APPENDIX H
STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLANS

O'Day Consultants, Inc.
Storm Water Management Plan Commercial
January 2009

Storm Water Management Plan Offices
December 2008

Storm Water Management Plan Residential
January 2009

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

FOR

LA COSTA TOWN SQUARE
COMMERCIAL
C.T. 01-09

January 2005
Revised: March 2007
Revised: April 2008
Revised: October 2008
Revised: January 2009

Prepared For:

La Costa Town Square LLC
5355 Avenida Encinas, Suite 209
Carlsbad, CA 92008
Phone: (760) 431-7612

Prepared By:

O'DAY CONSULTANTS, INC.
2710 Loker Avenue West, Suite 100
Carlsbad, CA 92010

J.N. 001025

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TIMOTHY O. CARROLL JR
No. C55381
EXP. 12/31/10
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

1/26/09

Tim Carroll RCE 55381
Exp. 12/31/10

Table of Contents

Section 1.0 – Vicinity Map

Section 2.0 – Project Description

- Narrative of Project Activities
- Introduction of Storm Water Pollution Prevention

Section 3.0 – Site Map (pocket)

Section 4.0 – Pollutants and Conditions of Concern

Pollutants of Concern

- Name and Number of Carlsbad Watershed Hydrological Unit Impaired Water Bodies Downstream of the Project and Impairment
- San Diego Region Hydrologic Units, Areas, and Subareas (Fig. 1-2)
- 1998 California 303 (d) List and TMDL Priority Schedule (list)
- Storm Water Requirements Applicability Checklist (Appendix A)
  - Construction Site Priority (Part D)
- Standard Development Project & Priority Project Storm Water BMP Requirements Matrix (Table 1)
- Anticipated and Potential Pollutants Generated by Land Use Type (Table 2)

Section 5.0 – Site Design BMPs

Section 6.0 – Source Control BMPs

Fact Sheets for:

- Efficient Irrigation (SD-12)
- Storm Drain Signage (SD-13)

Source Control BMPs Fact Sheets (continued) for:

- Maintenance Bays and Docks (SD-31)
- Trash Storage Areas (SD-32)

Section 7.0 – BMPs for Individual Project Priority Categories

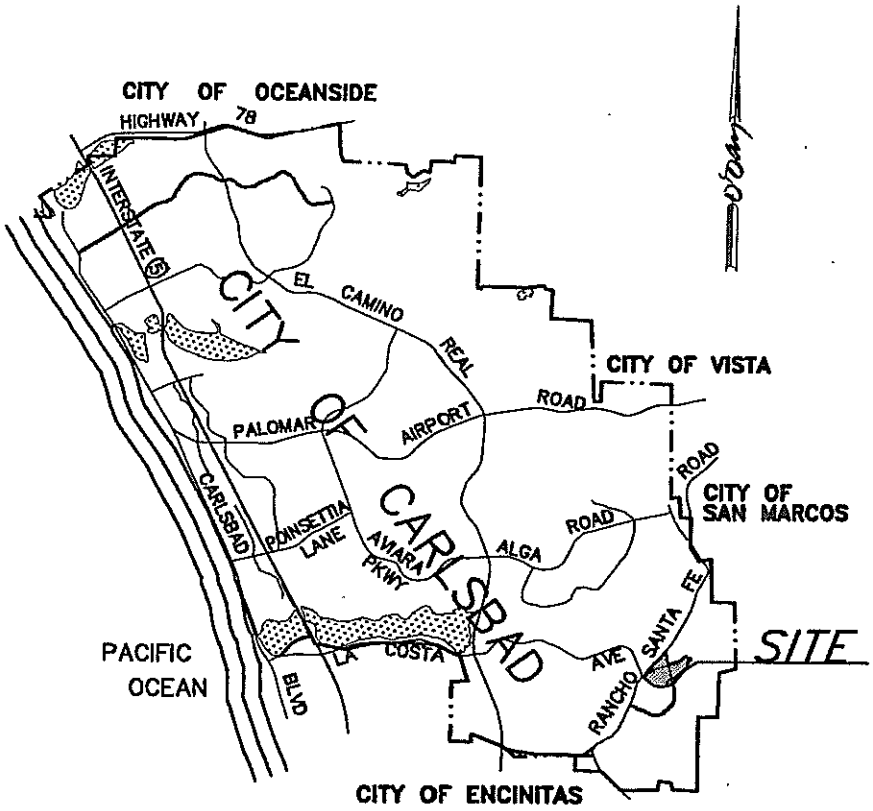
Section 8.0 – Structural Treatment BMPs

- Structural Treatment Control BMP Selection Matrix (Table 4)
- Numeric Sizing Treatment Standards (Table 3)
- Fact Sheets for BMPs –
  Including Inspection, Maintenance, Costs and Training for:
  - Multiple Treatment Systems (TC-60)
  - Vortex Separator (MP-51)
  - Vegetated Swales (TC-30)
  - Extended Detention Basin (TC-22)
  - Filterra Stormwater Bioretention Filters
- Sizing of Vegetated Swales

Section 9.0 – Post Construction BMPs Maintenance Cost Responsibilities

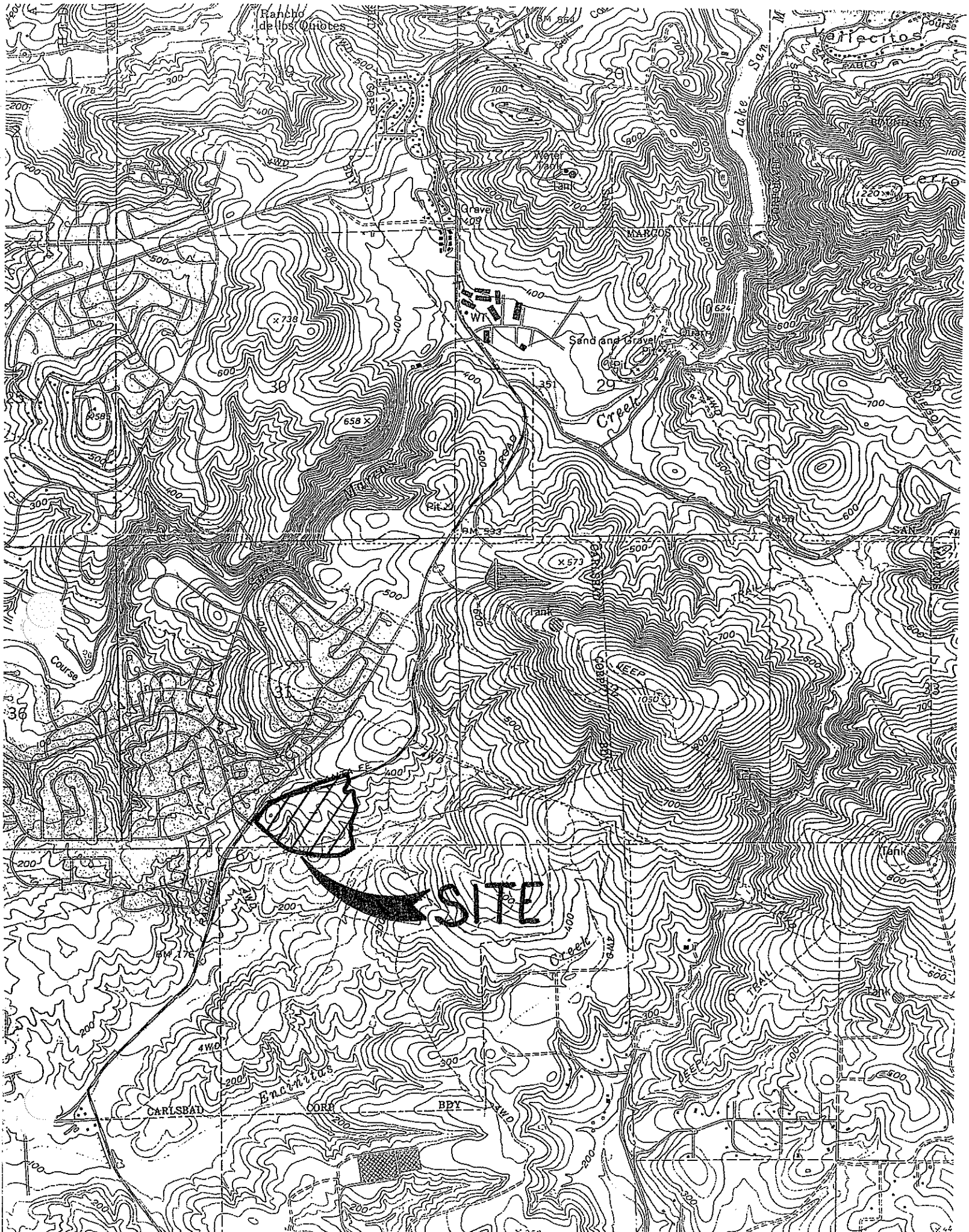
Section 10.0 – Drainage Study - excerpts

SECTION 1.0



VICINITY MAP

NO SCALE


Rancho
de los Quintes
Matteotos
Lake
San
Cerro
Water
Tank
Tank
Gravel
MARCOS
Sand and Gravel
Pit
Pit
Creek
ROAD
Pit
Tank
TRAIL
JEEP
Course
SITE
Creek
TRAIL
Tank
Encinitas
CARLSBAD
CORP
BDY
4WD
29
30
31
36
28
33

SECTION 2.0

Section 2.0

Project Description

The project is located within a portion of Section 31, Township 12 South and a portion of Section 6, Township 13 South, Range 4 West San Bernardino Meridian, together with portions of Lots 4 and 5 of Rancho Las Encinitas, according to map thereof No. 848, in the City of Carlsbad, County of San Diego, State of California. Furthermore, the project site is located Southeast of Rancho Santa Fe Road and Northeast of La Costa Avenue. The La Costa Town Square commercial site will consist of a total of 26 lots, including 24 commercial lots, 1 common lot and 1 open space lot. Grading involves moving 468,000 cubic yards over 37.3 acres. The required infrastructure includes sanitary sewer, water, gas, electric, cable television, storm drain systems, street widening, paved parking lots and commercial buildings. La Costa Town Square will install perimeter site access and sediment and/or erosion control and "in-tract" slope control in advance of site improvements and as deemed appropriate for site conditions.

The westerly portion of the site will be directed into vegetated swales or Filterra units, then by private storm drains into an on-site detention basin located along the northerly right of way of La Costa Avenue. The easterly and southerly portions of the site will flow through vegetated swales along the eastern boundary of the commercial site, or along La Costa Avenue or into Filterra units prior to combining with storm water from the residential portion of La Costa Town Square and various portions of Village of La Costa, the Oaks and flow into a detention basin built with the Oaks project. These detention basins are designed to prevent an increase in downstream flows because of this development. Most of the drainage system will be private, with some of it to be owned by the City of Carlsbad.

All surface run-off and storm water collected by the proposed drainage system will ultimately connect to existing City of Carlsbad storm drains in the public right of way, eventually discharging into Encinitas Creek which flows into Batiquitos Lagoon and then the Pacific Ocean.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Federal, state and local agencies have established goals and objectives for storm water quality in the region. The proposed project, prior to the start of construction activities, will comply with all federal, state and local permits including the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) from the Regional Water Quality Control Board and the erosion control requirements from the City of Carlsbad grading ordinance. Compliance with the NPDES will require the applicant to file a Notice of Intent (NOI) with the State Water Quality Control Board (SWQCB), apply Best Management Practices (BMPs) and develop a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP).
(See the attached Water Quality Control Board Order No. R9-2007-0001)

This Storm Water Management Plan will provide guidelines in developing and implementing best management practices (BMPs) for storm water quality. These include both source control BMPs and treatment control BMPs. Source control BMPs prevent contact between the storm water and the pollution source. Treatment control BMPs are those that treat the storm water to remove the pollutant.

2.0 PROJECT BMP PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

The proposed project can be broken down into two distinct phases: construction and post construction. Construction would be the period when the project is being mass graded and all improvements shown on the tentative map are being installed. These include mass graded lots, major storm drain system, temporary desilting basin, all slopes will be landscaped and irrigated.

Post construction would occur when all the improvements have been installed. These would include, but not limited to, buildings, parking lots, additional landscaping and treatment control NPDES facilities.

2.1 Phase 1. Construction

The greatest potential for short-term water quality impacts to the drainage basin would be expected during and immediately following the grading and construction phases of the project when cleared and graded areas are exposed to rain and storm water run off. Improperly controlled runoff could result in erosion and sediment transportation into the existing drainage basin. During construction, the objectives for implementing BMPs as described in the "California Storm Water Best Management Practice Handbook", are for the following: practice good housekeeping, contain waste, minimize disturbed areas,

stabilize disturbed areas, protect slopes and channels, control site perimeter and control internal erosion. To mitigate storm water pollution, mostly sediment, during construction, both BMPs for contractor activities and BMPs for erosion and sedimentation shall be used.

BMPs for contractor activities include the following:

Managing dewatering and paving operations.
Management of material delivery, use and storage.
Spill prevention and control.
Waste management for solid, hazardous and sanitary waste, contaminated soil, concrete.
Vehicle and equipment cleaning, fueling and maintenance.
Contractor, employee and subcontractor training.

BMPs for erosion and sedimentation control include the following:

Vegetative stabilization such as hydroseeding or mulching.
Physical stabilization such as dust control, geotextiles and mats, construction road stabilization and stabilized construction entrance.
Diversion of run-off using earth dikes, temporary swales and drains.
Velocity reduction using outlet control, check dams and slope roughening.
Sediment trapping using silt fence, gravel bag barrier, inlet protection, sediment traps and basins.

2.2 Phase 2. Post Construction

Of the two phases the post construction phases should generate the least amount of urban pollutants, sediment and erosion. The pollutants most likely to be generated during this phase will be sediment, hydrocarbons, heavy metals, fertilizers, waste, trash, and oil and grease.

The post construction phase begins when grading has been completed, slopes have been landscaped and irrigated and the storm drain system basins have been installed. During this phase a combination of the following source and treatment control BMPs shall be implemented.

Source Control BMPs

Street/storm drain maintenance
Non storm water discharge to drains
Waste handling and disposal
Landscaping and grounds maintenance
Over watering activities
Employee training

Treatment Control BMPs

Storm drain outlet controls
Hydrodynamic separator treatment system
Vegetated swales
Detention basins
Bioretention units

3.0 CONCLUSION

This Storm Water Management Plan has been prepared to define potential Best Management Plan (BMP) options, or schemes, that satisfy the requirements identified in the following documents: 1) Carlsbad Municipal Code Stormwater Management and Discharge Control Ordinance. 2) Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction 3) NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity issued by the State Water Resources Control Board under Order No. CAS0108758, and 4) Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, Order No. R9-2007-0001 for the Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff.

Specifically, this report includes the following: 1) Preliminary BMP options for the Project, and 2) BMP device information for the concept Project options.

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SAN DIEGO REGION
ORDER NO. R9-2007-0001
NPDES NO. CAS0108758
WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR DISCHARGES OF URBAN RUNOFF FROM
THE MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS (MS4s)
DRAINING THE WATERSHEDS OF THE COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO,
THE INCORPORATED CITIES OF SAN DIEGO COUNTY,
THE SAN DIEGO UNIFIED PORT DISTRICT,
AND THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

FINDINGS		2
PERMIT PROVISIONS		11
A.	Prohibitions and Receiving Water Limitations	11
B.	Non-Storm Water Discharges	13
C.	Legal Authority	14
D.	Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program	15
D.1	Development Planning	16
D.2	Construction	28
D.3	Existing Development	32
D.4	Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination	42
D.5	Education	43
D.6	Public Participation	46
E.	Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program	46
F.	Regional Urban Runoff Management Program	50
G.	Fiscal Analysis	51
H.	Total Maximum Daily Loads	51
I.	Program Effectiveness Assessment	52
J.	Reporting	57
K.	Modification of Programs	75
L.	All Copermittee Collaboration	75
M.	Principal Permittee Responsibilities	76
N.	Receiving Water Monitoring and Reporting Program	76
O.	Standard Provisions, Reporting Requirements, and Notifications	76

Attachment A – Basin Plan Prohibitions
Attachment B – Standard Provisions, Reporting Requirements, and Notifications
Attachment C – Definitions
Attachment D – Scheduled Submittal Summary

RECEIVING WATERS AND URBAN RUNOFF MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM NO. R9-2007-0001

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (hereinafter Regional Board), finds that:

A. BASIS FOR THE ORDER

1. This Order is based on the federal Clean Water Act (CWA), the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Division 7 of the Water Code, commencing with Section 13000), applicable state and federal regulations, all applicable provisions of statewide Water Quality Control Plans and Policies adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin adopted by the Regional Board, the California Toxics Rule, and the California Toxics Rule Implementation Plan.

2. This Order renews National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. CAS0108758, which was first issued on July 16, 1990 (Order No. 90-42), and then renewed on February 21, 2001 (Order No. 2001-01). On August 25, 2005, in accordance with Order No. 2001-01, the County of San Diego, as the Principal Permittee, submitted a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) for renewal of their MS4 Permit.

B. REGULATED PARTIES

1. Each of the persons in Table 1 below, hereinafter called Copermittees or dischargers, owns or operates a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), through which it discharges urban runoff into waters of the United States within the San Diego Region. These MS4s fall into one or more of the following categories: (1) a medium or large MS4 that services a population of greater than 100,000 or 250,000 respectively; or (2) a small MS4 that is "interrelated" to a medium or large MS4; or (3) an MS4 which contributes to a violation of a water quality standard; or (4) an MS4 which is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States.

Table 1. Municipal Copermittees

1.	City of Carlsbad	12.	City of Oceanside
2.	City of Chula Vista	13.	City of Poway
3.	City of Coronado	14.	City of San Diego
4.	City of Del Mar	15.	City of San Marcos
5.	City of El Cajon	16.	City of Santee
6.	City of Encinitas	17.	City of Solana Beach
7.	City of Escondido	18.	City of Vista
8.	City of Imperial Beach	19.	County of San Diego
9.	City of La Mesa	20.	San Diego Unified Port District
10.	City of Lemon Grove	21.	San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
11.	City of National City		

C. DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS

1. Urban runoff contains waste, as defined in the California Water Code (CWC), and pollutants that adversely affect the quality of the waters of the State. The discharge of urban runoff from an MS4 is a "discharge of pollutants from a point source" into waters of the U.S. as defined in the CWA.

2. The most common categories of pollutants in urban runoff include total suspended solids, sediment (due to anthropogenic activities); pathogens (e.g., bacteria, viruses, protozoa);

heavy metals (e.g., copper, lead, zinc and cadmium); petroleum products and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons; synthetic organics (e.g., pesticides, herbicides, and PCBs); nutrients (e.g., nitrogen and phosphorus fertilizers), oxygen-demanding substances (decaying vegetation, animal waste), and trash.

3. The discharge of pollutants and/or increased flows from MS4s may cause or threaten to cause the concentration of pollutants to exceed applicable receiving water quality objectives and impair or threaten to impair designated beneficial uses resulting in a condition of pollution (i.e., unreasonable impairment of water quality for designated beneficial uses), contamination, or nuisance.

4. Pollutants in urban runoff can threaten human health. Human illnesses have been clearly linked to recreating near storm drains flowing to coastal waters. Also, urban runoff pollutants in receiving waters can bioaccumulate in the tissues of invertebrates and fish, which may be eventually consumed by humans.

5. Urban runoff discharges from MS4s often contain pollutants that cause toxicity to aquatic organisms (i.e., adverse responses of organisms to chemicals or physical agents ranging from mortality to physiological responses such as impaired reproduction or growth anomalies). Toxic pollutants impact the overall quality of aquatic systems and beneficial uses of receiving waters.

6. The Copermittees discharge urban runoff into lakes, drinking water reservoirs, rivers, streams, creeks, bays, estuaries, coastal lagoons, the Pacific Ocean, and tributaries thereto within ten of the eleven hydrologic units (watersheds) comprising the San Diego Region as shown in Table 2 below. Some of the receiving water bodies have been designated as impaired by the Regional Board and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) in 2002 pursuant to CWA section 303(d). Also shown below are the watershed management areas (WMAs) as defined in the Regional Board report, Watershed Management Approach, January 2002.

Table 2. Common Watersheds and CWA Section 303(d) Impaired Waters

REGIONAL BOARD WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AREA (WMA)	HYDROLOGIC UNIT(S)	MAJOR SURFACE WATER BODIES	303(d) POLLUTANT(S) OF CONCERN OR WATER QUALITY EFFECT[1]	COPERMITTEES
Santa Margarita River	Santa Margarita (902.00)	Santa Margarita River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean	1. Eutrophic 2. Nitrogen 3. Phosphorus 4. Total Dissolved Solids	1. County of San Diego
San Luis Rey River	San Luis Rey (903.00)	San Luis Rey River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Eutrophic 3. Chloride 4. Total Dissolved Solids	1. City of Escondido 2. City of Oceanside 3. City of Vista 4. County of San Diego
Carlsbad	Carlsbad (904.00)	Batiquitos Lagoon San Elijo Lagoon Agua Hedionda Lagoon Buena Vista Lagoon And Tributary Streams Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Eutrophic 3. Sedimentation/Siltation 4. Nutrients 5. Total Dissolved Solids	1. City of Carlsbad 2. City of Encinitas 3. City of Escondido 4. City of Oceanside 5. City of San Marcos 6. City of Solana Beach 7. City of Vista 8. County of San Diego

[1] The listed 303(d) pollutant(s) of concern do not necessarily reflect impairment of the entire corresponding WMA or all corresponding major surface water bodies. The specific impaired portions of each WMA are listed in the State Water Resources Control Board's 2002 Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments.

REGIONAL BOARD WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AREA (WMA)	HYDROLOGIC UNIT(S)	MAJOR SURFACE WATER BODIES	303(d) POLLUTANT(S) OF CONCERN OR WATER QUALITY EFFECT[1]	COPERMITTEES
San Dieguito River	San Dieguito (905.00)	San Dieguito River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Sulfate 3. Color 4. Nitrogen 5. Phosphorus 6. Total Dissolved Solids	1. City of Del Mar 2. City of Escondido 3. City of Poway 4. City of San Diego 5. City of Solana Beach 6. County of San Diego
Mission Bay	Peñasquitos (906.00)	Los Peñasquitos Lagoon Mission Bay, Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Metals 3. Eutrophic 4. Sedimentation/Siltation 5. Toxicity	1. City of Del Mar 2. City of Poway 3. City of San Diego 4. County of San Diego
San Diego River	San Diego (907.00)	San Diego River, Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Eutrophic 3. pH 4. Total Dissolved Solids 5. Oxygen (Dissolved)	1. City of El Cajon 2. City of La Mesa 3. City of Poway 4. City of San Diego 5. City of Santee 6. County of San Diego
San Diego Bay	Pueblo San Diego (908.00) Sweetwater (909.00) Otay (910.00)	San Diego Bay Sweetwater River Otay River Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Metals 3. Sediment Toxicity 4. Benthic Community Degradation 5. Diazinon 6. Chlordane 7. Lindane 8. PAHs 9. PCBs	1. City of Chula Vista 2. City of Coronado 3. City of Imperial Beach 4. City of La Mesa 5. City of Lemon Grove 6. City of National City 7. City of San Diego 8. County of San Diego 9. San Diego Unified Port District 10.San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
Tijuana River	Tijuana (911.00)	Tijuana River and Estuary Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Low Dissolved Oxygen 3. Metals 4. Eutrophic 5. Pesticides 6. Synthetic Organics 7. Trace Elements 8. Trash 9. Solids	1. City of Imperial Beach 2. City of San Diego 3. County of San Diego

7. The Copermittees' water quality monitoring data submitted to date documents persistent exceedances of Basin Plan water quality objectives for various urban runoff-related pollutants (diazinon, fecal coliform bacteria, total suspended solids, turbidity, metals, etc.) at various watershed monitoring stations. At some monitoring stations, such as Agua Hedionda, statistically significant upward trends in pollutant concentrations have been observed. Persistent toxicity has also been observed at some watershed monitoring stations. In addition, bioassessment data indicates that the majority of watersheds have Poor to Very Poor Index of Biotic Integrity ratings. In sum, the above findings indicate that urban runoff discharges are causing or contributing to water quality impairments, and are a leading cause of such impairments in San Diego County.

8. When natural vegetated pervious ground cover is converted to impervious surfaces such as paved highways, streets, rooftops, and parking lots, the natural absorption and infiltration abilities of the land are lost. Therefore, runoff leaving a developed urban area is significantly greater in runoff volume, velocity, and peak flow rate than pre-development runoff from the same area. Runoff durations can also increase as a result of flood control and other efforts to control peak flow rates. Increased volume, velocity, rate, and duration of runoff greatly accelerate the erosion of downstream natural channels. Significant declines in the biological integrity and physical habitat of streams and other receiving waters have been found to occur

with as little as a 10% conversion from natural to impervious surfaces. The increased runoff characteristics from new development must be controlled to protect against increased erosion of channel beds and banks, sediment pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.

9. Urban development creates new pollution sources as human population density increases and brings with it proportionately higher levels of car emissions, car maintenance wastes, municipal sewage, pesticides, household hazardous wastes, pet wastes, trash, etc. which can either be washed or directly dumped into the MS4. As a result, the runoff leaving the developed urban area is significantly greater in pollutant load than the pre-development runoff from the same area. These increased pollutant loads must be controlled to protect downstream receiving water quality.

10. Development and urbanization especially threaten environmentally sensitive areas (ESAs), such as water bodies designated as supporting a RARE beneficial use (supporting rare, threatened or endangered species) and CWA 303(d) impaired water bodies. Such areas have a much lower capacity to withstand pollutant shocks than might be acceptable in the general circumstance. In essence, development that is ordinarily insignificant in its impact on the environment may become significant in a particular sensitive environment. Therefore, additional control to reduce pollutants from new and existing development may be necessary for areas adjacent to or discharging directly to an ESA.

11. Although dependent on several factors, the risks typically associated with properly managed infiltration of runoff (especially from residential land use areas) are not significant. The risks associated with infiltration can be managed by many techniques, including (1) designing landscape drainage features that promote infiltration of runoff, but do not "inject" runoff (injection bypasses the natural processes of filtering and transformation that occur in the soil); (2) taking reasonable steps to prevent the illegal disposal of wastes; (3) protecting footings and foundations; and (4) ensuring that each drainage feature is adequately maintained in perpetuity.

D. URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

1. General

a. This Order specifies requirements necessary for the Copermittees to reduce the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). However, since MEP is a dynamic performance standard which evolves over time as urban runoff management knowledge increases, the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs must continually be assessed and modified to incorporate improved programs, control measures, best management practices (BMPs), etc. in order to achieve the evolving MEP standard. Absent evidence to the contrary, this continual assessment, revision, and improvement of urban runoff management program implementation is expected to ultimately achieve compliance with water quality standards.

b. Although the Copermittees have generally been implementing the jurisdictional urban runoff management programs required pursuant to Order No. 2001-01 since February 21, 2002, urban runoff discharges continue to cause or contribute to violations of water quality standards. This Order contains new or modified requirements that are necessary to improve Copermittees' efforts to reduce the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff to the MEP and achieve water quality

standards. Some of the new or modified requirements, such as the expanded Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program section, are designed to specifically address these high priority water quality problems. Other new or modified requirements address program deficiencies that have been noted during audits, report reviews, and other Regional Board compliance assessment activities.

c. Updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plans (JURMPs) and Watershed Urban Runoff Management Plans (WURMPs), and a new Regional Urban Runoff Management Plan (RURMP), which describe the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs in their entirety, are needed to guide the Copermittees' urban runoff management efforts and aid the Copermittees in tracking urban runoff management program implementation. It is practicable for the Copermittees to update the JURMPs and WURMPs, and create the RURMP, within one year, since significant efforts to develop these programs have already occurred.

d. Pollutants can be effectively reduced in urban runoff by the application of a combination of pollution prevention, source control, and treatment control BMPs. Pollution prevention is the reduction or elimination of pollutant generation at its source and is the best "first line of defense". Source control BMPs (both structural and non-structural) minimize the contact between pollutants and flows (e.g., rerouting run-on around pollutant sources or keeping pollutants on-site and out of receiving waters). Treatment control BMPs remove pollutants from urban runoff.

e. Urban runoff needs to be addressed during the three major phases of development (planning, construction, and use) in order to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MEP and protect receiving waters. Development which is not guided by water quality planning policies and principles can unnecessarily result in increased pollutant load discharges, flow rates, and flow durations which can impact receiving water beneficial uses. Construction sites without adequate BMP implementation result in sediment runoff rates which greatly exceed natural erosion rates of undisturbed lands, causing siltation and impairment of receiving waters. Existing development generates substantial pollutant loads which are discharged in urban runoff to receiving waters.

f. Annual reporting requirements included in this Order are necessary to meet federal requirements and to evaluate the effectiveness and compliance of the Copermittees' programs.

2. Development Planning

a. The Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) requirements contained in this Order are consistent with Order WQ-2000-11 adopted by the SWRCB on October 5, 2000. In the precedential order, the SWRCB found that the design standards, which essentially require that urban runoff generated by 85 percent of storm events from specific development categories be infiltrated or treated, reflect the MEP standard. The order also found that the SUSMP requirements are appropriately applied to the majority of the Priority Development Project categories contained in Section D.1 of this Order. The SWRCB also gave Regional Water Quality Control Boards the discretion to include additional categories and locations, such as retail gasoline outlets (RGOs), in future SUSMPs.

b. Controlling urban runoff pollution by using a combination of onsite source control and Low Impact Development (LID) BMPs augmented with treatment control BMPs before the runoff enters the MS4 is important for the following reasons: (1) Many end-of-pipe BMPs (such as diversion to the sanitary sewer) are typically ineffective during significant storm events. Whereas, onsite source control BMPs can be applied during all runoff conditions; (2) End-of-pipe BMPs are often incapable of capturing and treating the wide range of pollutants which can be generated on a sub-watershed scale; (3) End-of-pipe BMPs are more effective when used as polishing BMPs, rather than the sole BMP to be implemented; (4) End-of-pipe BMPs do not protect the quality or beneficial uses of receiving waters between the source and the BMP; and (5) Offsite end-of-pipe BMPs do not aid in the effort to educate the public regarding sources of pollution and their prevention.

c. Use of LID BMPs at new development projects can be an effective means for minimizing the impact of urban runoff discharges from the development projects on receiving waters. LID BMPs help preserve and restore the natural hydrologic cycle of the site, allowing for filtration and infiltration which can greatly reduce the volume, peak flow rate, velocity, and pollutant loads of urban runoff.

d. Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs) are significant sources of pollutants in urban runoff. RGOs are points of convergence for motor vehicles for automotive related services such as repair, refueling, tire inflation, and radiator fill-up and consequently produce significantly higher loadings of hydrocarbons and trace metals (including copper and zinc) than other urban areas. To meet MEP, LID, source control, and treatment control BMPs are needed at RGOs that meet the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more, or (b) a projected Average Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day. These are appropriate thresholds since vehicular development size and volume of traffic are good indicators of potential impacts of urban runoff from RGOs on receiving waters.

e. Sites of heavy industry are significant sources of pollutants in urban runoff. Pollutant concentrations and loads in runoff from industrial sites are similar or exceed pollutant concentrations and loads in runoff from other land uses, such as commercial or residential land uses. As with other land uses, LID, source control, and treatment control BMPs are needed at sites of heavy industry in order to meet the MEP standard. These BMPs are necessary where the site of heavy industry is larger than one acre. The one acre threshold is appropriate, since it is consistent with requirements in the Phase II NPDES storm water regulations.

f. If not properly designed or maintained, certain BMPs implemented or required by municipalities for urban runoff management may create a habitat for vectors (e.g. mosquitoes and rodents). However, proper BMP design and maintenance can prevent the creation of vector habitat. Nuisances and public health impacts resulting from vector breeding can be prevented with close collaboration and cooperative effort between municipalities and local vector control agencies and the State Department of Health Services during the development and implementation of urban runoff management programs.

3. Construction and Existing Development

a. In accordance with federal NPDES regulations and to ensure the most effective oversight of industrial and construction site discharges, discharges of runoff from

industrial and construction sites are subject to dual (state and local) storm water regulation. Under this dual system, the Regional Board is responsible for enforcing the General Construction Activities Storm Water Permit, SWRCB Order 99-08 DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000002 (General Construction Permit) and the General Industrial Activities Storm Water Permit, SWRCB Order 97-03 DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000001 (General Industrial Permit), and each municipal Copermittee is responsible for enforcing its local permits, plans, and ordinances, which may require the implementation of additional BMPs than required under the statewide general permits.

b. Identification of sources of pollutants in urban runoff (such as municipal areas and activities, industrial and commercial sites/sources, construction sites, and residential areas), development and implementation of BMPs to address those sources, and updating ordinances and approval processes are necessary for the Copermittees to ensure that discharges of pollutants into and from its MS4 are reduced to the MEP. Inspections and other compliance verification methods are needed to ensure minimum BMPs are implemented. Inspections are especially important at high risk areas for pollutant discharges.

c. Historic and current development makes use of natural drainage patterns and features as conveyances for urban runoff. Urban streams used in this manner are part of the municipalities MS4 regardless of whether they are natural, man-made, or partially modified features. In these cases, the urban stream is both an MS4 and a receiving water.

d. As operators of the MS4s, the Copermittees cannot passively receive and discharge pollutants from third parties. By providing free and open access to an MS4 that conveys discharges to waters of the U.S., the operator essentially accepts responsibility for discharges into the MS4 that it does not prohibit or control. These discharges may cause or contribute to a condition of contamination or a violation of water quality standards.

e. Waste and pollutants which are deposited and accumulate in MS4 drainage structures will be discharged from these structures to waters of the U.S. unless they are removed or treated. These discharges may cause or contribute to, or threaten to cause or contribute to, a condition of pollution in receiving waters. For this reason, pollutant discharges into MS4s must be reduced to the MEP unless treatment within the MS4 occurs.

f. Enforcement of local urban runoff related ordinances, permits, and plans is an essential component of every urban runoff management program and is specifically required in the federal storm water regulations and this Order. Each Copermittee is individually responsible for adoption and enforcement of ordinances and/or policies, implementation of identified control measures/BMPs needed to prevent or reduce pollutants in storm water runoff, and for the allocation of funds for the capital, operation and maintenance, administrative, and enforcement expenditures necessary to implement and enforce such control measures/BMPs under its jurisdiction.

g. Education is an important aspect of every effective urban runoff management program and the basis for changes in behavior at a societal level. Education of municipal planning, inspection, and maintenance department staffs is especially critical to ensure that in-house staffs understand how their activities impact water

quality, how to accomplish their jobs while protecting water quality, and their specific roles and responsibilities for compliance with this Order. Public education, designed to target various urban land users and other audiences, is also essential to inform the public of how individual actions impact receiving water quality and how these impacts can be minimized.

h. Public participation during the development of urban runoff management programs is necessary to ensure that all stakeholder interests and a variety of creative solutions are considered.

4. Watershed and Regional Urban Runoff Management

a. Since urban runoff does not recognize political boundaries, watershed-based urban runoff management can greatly enhance the protection of receiving waters within a watershed. Such management provides a means to focus on the most important water quality problems in each watershed. By focusing on the most important water quality problems, watershed efforts can maximize protection of beneficial use in an efficient manner. Effective watershed-based urban runoff management actively reduces pollutant discharges and abates pollutant sources causing or contributing to watershed water quality problems; watershed-based urban runoff management that does not actively reduce pollutant discharges and abate pollutant sources causing or contributing to watershed water quality problems can necessitate implementation of the iterative process outlined in section A.3 of the Order. Watershed management of urban runoff does not require Copermittees to expend resources outside of their jurisdictions. Watershed management requires the Copermittees within a watershed to develop a watershed-based management strategy, which can then be implemented on a jurisdictional basis.

b. Some urban runoff issues, such as residential education, can be effectively addressed on a regional basis. Regional approaches to urban runoff management can improve program consistency and promote sharing of resources, which can result in implementation of more efficient programs.

c. Both regionally and on a watershed basis, it is important for the Copermittees to coordinate their water quality protection and land use planning activities to achieve the greatest protection of receiving water bodies. Copermittee coordination with other watershed stakeholders, especially Caltrans, the Department of Defense, and Native American Tribes, is also important. Establishment of a management structure, within which the Copermittees subject to this Order will fund and coordinate those aspects of their joint obligations, will help promote implementation of urban runoff management programs on a watershed and regional basis in a most cost effective manner.

E. STATUTE AND REGULATORY CONSIDERATIONS

1. The Receiving Water Limitations (RWL) language specified in this Order is consistent with language recommended by the USEPA and established in SWRCB Water Quality Order 99-05, adopted by the SWRCB on June 17, 1999. The RWL in this Order require compliance with water quality standards, which is to be achieved through an iterative approach requiring the implementation of improved and better-tailored BMPs over time. Compliance with receiving water limits based on applicable water quality standards is necessary to ensure that MS4 discharges will not cause or contribute to violations of water quality standards and the

creation of conditions of pollution.

2. The Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (Basin Plan), identifies the following beneficial uses for surface waters in San Diego County: Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN), Agricultural Supply (AGR), Industrial Process Supply (PROC), Industrial Service Supply (IND), Ground Water Recharge (GWR), Contact Water Recreation (REC1) Non-contact Water Recreation (REC2), Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM), Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD), Wildlife Habitat (WILD), Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species (RARE), Freshwater Replenishment (FRSH), Hydropower Generation (POW), and Preservation of Biological Habitats of Special Significance (BIOL). The following additional beneficial uses are identified for coastal waters of San Diego County: Navigation (NAV), Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM), Estuarine Habitat (EST), Marine Habitat (MAR), Aquaculture (AQUA), Migration of Aquatic Organisms (MIGR), Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development (SPWN), and Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL).

3. This Order is in conformance with SWRCB Resolution No. 68-16 and the federal Antidegradation Policy described in 40 CFR 131.12.

4. Section 6217(g) of the Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990 (CZARA) requires coastal states with approved coastal zone management programs to address non-point pollution impacting or threatening coastal water quality. CZARA addresses five sources of non-point pollution: agriculture, silviculture, urban, marinas, and hydromodification. This NPDES permit addresses the management measures required for the urban category, with the exception of septic systems. The adoption and implementation of this NPDES permit relieves the Permittee from developing a non-point source plan, for the urban category, under CZARA. The Regional Board addresses septic systems through the administration of other programs.

5. Section 303(d)(1)(A) of the CWA requires that "Each state shall identify those waters within its boundaries for which the effluent limitations...are not stringent enough to implement any water quality standard (WQS) applicable to such waters." The CWA also requires states to establish a priority ranking of impaired waterbodies known as Water Quality Limited Segments and to establish Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for such waters. This priority list of impaired waterbodies is called the Section 303(d) List. The current Section 303(d) List was approved by the SWRCB on February 4, 2003 and on July 25, 2003 by USEPA.

6. This Order fulfills a component of the TMDL Implementation Plan adopted by this Regional Board on August 14, 2002 for diazinon in Chollas Creek by establishing Water Quality Based Effluent Limits (WQBELs) for the Cities of San Diego, Lemon Grove, and La Mesa, the County of San Diego, and the San Diego Unified Port District; and by requiring: 1) legal authority, 2) implementation of a diazinon toxicity control plan and a diazinon public outreach/ education program, 3) achievement of the Compliance Schedule, and 4) a monitoring program. The establishment of WQBELs expressed as iterative BMPs to achieve the Waste Load Allocation (WLA) compliance schedule is appropriate and is expected to be sufficient to achieve the WLAs specified in the TMDL.

7. This Order fulfills a component of the TMDL Implementation Plan adopted by this Regional Board on February 9, 2005 for dissolved copper in Shelter Island Yacht Basin (SIYB) by establishing WQBELs expressed as BMPs to achieve the WLA of 30 kg copper / year for the City of San Diego and the San Diego Unified Port District. The establishment of WQBELs expressed as BMPs is appropriate and is expected to be sufficient to achieve the WLA

specified in the TMDL.

8. This Order establishes WQBELs and conditions consistent with the requirements and assumptions of the WLAs in the TMDLs as required by 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).

9. Requirements in this Order that are more explicit than the federal storm water regulations in 40 CFR 122.26 are prescribed in accordance with the CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) and are necessary to meet the MEP standard.

10. Urban runoff treatment and/or mitigation must occur prior to the discharge of urban runoff into a receiving water. Federal regulations at 40 CFR 131.10(a) state that in no case shall a state adopt waste transport or waste assimilation as a designated use for any waters of the U.S. Authorizing the construction of an urban runoff treatment facility within a water of the U.S., or using the water body itself as a treatment system or for conveyance to a treatment system, would be tantamount to accepting waste assimilation as an appropriate use for that water body. Furthermore, the construction, operation, and maintenance of a pollution control facility in a water body can negatively impact the physical, chemical, and biological integrity, as well as the beneficial uses, of the water body. This is consistent with USEPA guidance to avoid locating structural controls in natural wetlands.

11. The issuance of waste discharge requirements and an NPDES permit for the discharge of urban runoff from MS4s to waters of the U.S. is exempt from the requirement for preparation of environmental documents under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code, Division 13, Chapter 3, section 21000 et seq.) in accordance with the CWC section 13389.

F. PUBLIC PROCESS

1. The Regional Board has notified the Copermittees, all known interested parties, and the public of its intent to consider adoption of an Order prescribing waste discharge requirements that would serve to renew an NPDES permit for the existing discharge of urban runoff.

2. The Regional Board has, at public meetings on (date), held public hearings and heard and considered all comments pertaining to the terms and conditions of this Order.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Copermittees, in order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of the California Water Code (CWC) and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and regulations adopted thereunder, shall each comply with the following:

A. PROHIBITIONS AND RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

1. Discharges into and from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) in a manner causing, or threatening to cause, a condition of pollution, contamination, or nuisance (as defined in CWC section 13050), in waters of the state are prohibited.

2. Discharges from MS4s containing pollutants which have not been reduced to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) are prohibited.[2]

[2] This prohibition does not apply to MS4 discharges which receive subsequent treatment to reduce pollutants to the MEP prior to entering receiving waters (e.g., low-flow diversions to the sanitary sewer).

3. Discharges from MS4s that cause or contribute to the violation of water quality standards (designated beneficial uses and water quality objectives developed to protect beneficial uses) are prohibited.

   a. Each Copermittee shall comply with section A.3 and section A.4 as it applies to Prohibition 5 in Attachment A of this Order through timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce pollutants in urban runoff discharges in accordance with the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program and other requirements of this Order including any modifications. The Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program shall be designed to achieve compliance with section A.3 and section A.4 as it applies to Prohibition 5 in Attachment A of this Order. If exceedance(s) of water quality standards persist notwithstanding implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program and other requirements of this Order, the Copermittee shall assure compliance with section A.3 and section A.4 as it applies to Prohibition 5 in Attachment A of this Order by complying with the following procedure:

      (1) Upon a determination by either the Copermittee or the Regional Board that MS4 discharges are causing or contributing to an exceedance of an applicable water quality standard, the Copermittee shall promptly notify and thereafter submit a report to the Regional Board that describes best management practices (BMPs) that are currently being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to prevent or reduce any pollutants that are causing or contributing to the exceedance of water quality standards. The report may be incorporated in the annual update to the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program unless the Regional Board directs an earlier submittal. The report shall include an implementation schedule. The Regional Board may require modifications to the report;

      (2) Submit any modifications to the report required by the Regional Board within 30 days of notification;

      (3) Within 30 days following approval of the report described above by the Regional Board, the Copermittee shall revise its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program and monitoring program to incorporate the approved modified BMPs that have been and will be implemented, the implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required;

      (4) Implement the revised Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program and monitoring program in accordance with the approved schedule.

   b. So long as the Copermittee has complied with the procedures set forth above and is implementing the revised Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program, the Copermittee does not have to repeat the same procedure for continuing or recurring exceedances of the same receiving water limitations unless directed by the Regional Board to do so.

   c. Nothing in section A.3 shall prevent the Regional Board from enforcing any provision of this Order while the Copermittee prepares and implements the above report.

4. In addition to the above prohibitions, discharges from MS4s are subject to all Basin Plan prohibitions cited in Attachment A to this Order.

B. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES

1. Each Copermittee shall effectively prohibit all types of non-storm water discharges into its MS4 unless such discharges are either authorized by a separate National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit; or not prohibited in accordance with sections B.2 and B.3 below.

2. The following categories of non-storm water discharges are not prohibited unless a Copermittee or the Regional Board identifies the discharge category as a significant source of pollutants to waters of the U.S. For such a discharge category, the Copermittee shall either prohibit the discharge category or develop and implement appropriate control measures to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MEP and report to the Regional Board pursuant to section J.

   a. Diverted stream flows;
   b. Rising ground waters;
   c. Uncontaminated ground water infiltration [as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20)] to MS4s;
   d. Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
   e. Foundation drains;
   f. Springs;
   g. Water from crawl space pumps;
   h. Footing drains;
   i. Air conditioning condensation;
   j. Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
   k. Water line flushing;
   l. Landscape irrigation;
   m. Discharges from potable water sources not subject to NPDES Permit No. CAG679001, other than water main breaks;
   n. Irrigation water;
   o. Lawn watering;
   p. Individual residential car washing; and
   q. Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges.

3. Emergency fire fighting flows (i.e., flows necessary for the protection of life or property) do not require BMPs and need not be prohibited. As part of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan (JURMP), each Copermittee shall develop and implement a program to reduce pollutants from non-emergency fire fighting flows (i.e., flows from controlled or practice blazes and maintenance activities) identified by the Copermittee to be significant sources of pollutants to waters of the United States.

4. Each Copermittee shall examine all dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results collected in accordance with section D.4 of this Order and Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001 to identify water quality problems which may be the result of any non-prohibited discharge category(ies) identified above in section B.2. Follow-up investigations shall be conducted as necessary to identify and control any non-prohibited discharge category(ies) listed above.

C. LEGAL AUTHORITY

1. Each Copermittee shall establish, maintain, and enforce adequate legal authority to control pollutant discharges into and from its MS4 through ordinance, statute, permit, contract or similar means. This legal authority must, at a minimum, authorize the Copermittee to:

   a. Control the contribution of pollutants in discharges of runoff associated with industrial and construction activity to its MS4 and control the quality of runoff from industrial and construction sites. This requirement applies both to industrial and construction sites which have coverage under the statewide general industrial or construction storm water permits, as well as to those sites which do not. Grading ordinances shall be upgraded and enforced as necessary to comply with this Order.

   b. Prohibit all identified illicit discharges not otherwise allowed pursuant to section B.2 including but not limited to:

      (1) Sewage;
      (2) Discharges of wash water resulting from the hosing or cleaning of gas stations, auto repair garages, or other types of automotive services facilities;
      (3) Discharges resulting from the cleaning, repair, or maintenance of any type of equipment, machinery, or facility including motor vehicles, cement-related equipment, and port-a-potty servicing, etc.;
      (4) Discharges of wash water from mobile operations such as mobile automobile washing, steam cleaning, power washing, and carpet cleaning, etc.;
      (5) Discharges of wash water from the cleaning or hosing of impervious surfaces in municipal, industrial, commercial, and residential areas including parking lots, streets, sidewalks, driveways, patios, plazas, work yards and outdoor eating or drinking areas, etc.;
      (6) Discharges of runoff from material storage areas containing chemicals, fuels, grease, oil, or other hazardous materials;
      (7) Discharges of pool or fountain water containing chlorine, biocides, or other chemicals; discharges of pool or fountain filter backwash water;
      (8) Discharges of sediment, pet waste, vegetation clippings, or other landscape or construction-related wastes; and
      (9) Discharges of food-related wastes (e.g., grease, fish processing, and restaurant kitchen mat and trash bin wash water, etc.).

   c. Prohibit and eliminate illicit connections to the MS4;

   d. Control the discharge of spills, dumping, or disposal of materials other than storm water to its MS4;

   e. Require compliance with conditions in Copermittee ordinances, permits, contracts or orders (i.e., hold dischargers to its MS4 accountable for their contributions of pollutants and flows);

   f. Utilize enforcement mechanisms to require compliance with Copermittee storm water ordinances, permits, contracts, or orders;

   g. Control the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the shared MS4 to another portion of the MS4 through interagency agreements among Copermittees. Control of

the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the shared MS4 to another portion of the MS4 through interagency agreements with other owners of the MS4 such as Caltrans, the Department of Defense, or Native American Tribes is encouraged;

h. Carry out all inspections, surveillance, and monitoring necessary to determine compliance and noncompliance with local ordinances and permits and with this Order, including the prohibition on illicit discharges to the MS4. This means the Copermittee must have authority to enter, monitor, inspect, take measurements, review and copy records, and require regular reports from industrial facilities discharging into its MS4, including construction sites;

i. Require the use of BMPs to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants into MS4s to the MEP; and

j. Require documentation on the effectiveness of BMPs implemented to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MS4 to the MEP.

2. Each Permittee shall include as part of its JURMP a statement certified by its chief legal counsel that the Copermittee has taken the necessary steps to obtain and maintain full legal authority to implement and enforce each of the requirements contained in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(A-F) and this Order. This statement shall include:

a. Identification of all departments within the jurisdiction that conduct urban runoff related activities, and their roles and responsibilities under this Order. Include an up to date organizational chart specifying these departments and key personnel.

b. Citation of urban runoff related ordinances and the reasons they are enforceable;

c. Identification of the local administrative and legal procedures available to mandate compliance with urban runoff related ordinances and therefore with the conditions of this Order;

d. A description of how urban runoff related ordinances are implemented and appealed; and

e. Description of whether the municipality can issue administrative orders and injunctions or if it must go through the court system for enforcement actions.

D. JURISDICTIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Each Copermittee shall implement all requirements of section D of this Order no later than 365 days after adoption of the Order, unless otherwise specified in this Order. Prior to 365 days after adoption of the Order, each Copermittee shall at a minimum implement its Jurisdictional URMP document, as the document was developed and amended to comply with the requirements of Order No. 2001-01.

Each Copermittee shall develop and implement an updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program for its jurisdiction. Each updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program shall meet the requirements of section D of this Order, reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevent urban runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

1. Development Planning Component

Each Copermittee shall implement a program which meets the requirements of this section and (1) reduces Development Project discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, (2) prevents Development Project discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards, and (3) manages increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from Development Projects that are likely to cause increased erosion of stream beds and banks, silt pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.

a. GENERAL PLAN

Each Copermittee shall revise as needed its General Plan or equivalent plan (e.g., Comprehensive, Master, or Community Plan) for the purpose of providing effective water quality and watershed protection principles and policies that direct land-use decisions and require implementation of consistent water quality protection measures for Development Projects.

b. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW PROCESS

Each Copermittee shall revise as needed their current environmental review processes to accurately evaluate water quality impacts and cumulative impacts and identify appropriate measures to avoid, minimize and mitigate those impacts for all Development Projects.

c. APPROVAL PROCESS CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

For all proposed Development Projects, each Copermittee during the planning process and prior to project approval and issuance of local permits shall prescribe the necessary requirements so that Development Project discharges of pollutants from the MS4 will be reduced to the MEP, will not cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards, and will comply with Copermittee's ordinances, permits, plans, and requirements, and with this Order. The requirements shall include, but not be limited to, implementation by the project proponent of the following:

(1) Source control BMPs that reduce storm water pollutants of concern in urban runoff, including storm drain system stenciling and signage, properly designed outdoor material storage areas, properly designed trash storage areas, and implementation of efficient irrigation systems;
(2) LID BMPs where feasible which maximize infiltration, provide retention, slow runoff, minimize impervious footprint, direct runoff from impervious areas into landscaping, and construct impervious surfaces to minimum widths necessary;
(3) Buffer zones for natural water bodies, where feasible. Where buffer zones are infeasible, require project proponent to implement other buffers such as trees, access restrictions, etc., where feasible;
(4) Measures necessary so that grading or other construction activities meet the provisions specified in section D.2 of this Order; and
(5) Submittal of proof of a mechanism under which ongoing long-term maintenance of all structural post-construction BMPs will be conducted.

d. STANDARD URBAN STORM WATER MITIGATION PLANS (SUSMPS) – APPROVAL PROCESS CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR PRIORITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Each Copermittee shall implement an updated local SUSMP which meets the requirements of section D.1.d of this Order and (1) reduces Priority Development Project discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, (2) prevents Priority Development Project runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards, and (3) manages increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from Priority Development Projects that are likely to cause increased erosion of stream beds and banks, silt pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.[3]

(1) Definition of Priority Development Project

(a) Priority Development Projects are: a) all new Development Projects that fall under the project categories or locations listed in section D.1.d.(2), and b) those redevelopment projects that create, add or replace at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces on an already developed site that falls under the project categories or locations listed in section D.1.d.(2). Where redevelopment results in an increase of less than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to SUSMP requirements, the numeric sizing criteria discussed in section D.1.d.(6)(c) applies only to the addition, and not to the entire development. Where redevelopment results in an increase of more than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, the numeric sizing criteria applies to the entire development. Where a new Development Project feature, such as a parking lot, falls into a Priority Development Project Category, the entire project footprint is subject to SUSMP requirements.

(b) In addition to the Priority Development Project Categories identified in section D.1.d.(2), within three years of adoption of this Order Priority Development Projects shall also include all other pollutant generating Development Projects that result in the disturbance of one acre or more of land.[4] As an alternative to this one acre threshold, the Copermittees may collectively identify a different threshold, provided the Copermittees' threshold is at least as inclusive of Development Projects as the one acre threshold.

[3] Updated SUSMP and hydromodification requirements shall apply to all priority projects or phases of priority projects which have not yet begun grading or construction activities at the time any updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement commences. If a Copermittee determines that lawful prior approval of a project exists, whereby application of an updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement to the project is infeasible, the updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement need not apply to the project. Where feasible, the Copermittees shall utilize the SUSMP and hydromodification update periods to ensure that projects undergoing approval processes include application of the updated SUSMP and hydromodification requirements in their plans.

[4] Pollutant generating Development Projects are those projects that generate pollutants at levels greater than background levels.

(2) Priority Development Project Categories

(a) Housing subdivisions of 10 or more dwelling units. This category includes single-family homes, multi-family homes, condominiums, and apartments.
(b) Commercial developments greater than one acre. This category is defined as any development on private land that is not for heavy industrial or residential uses where the land area for development is greater than one acre. The category includes, but is not limited to: hospitals; laboratories and other medical facilities; educational institutions; recreational facilities; municipal facilities; commercial nurseries; multi-apartment buildings; car wash facilities; mini-malls and other business complexes; shopping malls; hotels; office buildings; public warehouses; automotive dealerships; airfields; and other light industrial facilities.
(c) Developments of heavy industry greater than one acre. This category includes, but is not limited to, manufacturing plants, food processing plants, metal working facilities, printing plants, and fleet storage areas (bus, truck, etc.).
(d) Automotive repair shops. This category is defined as a facility that is categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes: 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539.
(e) Restaurants. This category is defined as a facility that sells prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC code 5812), where the land area for development is greater than 5,000 square feet. Restaurants where land development is less than 5,000 square feet shall meet all SUSMP requirements except for structural treatment BMP and numeric sizing criteria requirement D.1.d.(6)(c) and hydromodification requirement D.1.g.
(f) All hillside development greater than 5,000 square feet. This category is defined as any development which creates 5,000 square feet of impervious surface which is located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development will grade on any natural slope that is twenty-five percent or greater.
(g) Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESAs). All development located within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to an ESA (where discharges from the development or redevelopment will enter receiving waters within the ESA), which either creates 2,500 square feet of impervious surface on a proposed project site or increases the area of imperviousness of a proposed project site to 10% or more of its naturally occurring condition. "Directly adjacent" means situated within 200 feet of the ESA. "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely of flows from the subject development or redevelopment site, and not commingled with flows from adjacent lands.
(h) Parking lots 5,000 square feet or more or with 15 or more parking spaces and potentially exposed to urban runoff. Parking lot is defined as a land area or facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally, for business, or for commerce.
(i) Street, roads, highways, and freeways. This category includes any paved surface that is 5,000 square feet or greater used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and other vehicles.
(j) Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs). This category includes RGOs that meet the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more or (b) a projected Average

Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day.

(3) Pollutants of Concern

As part of its local SUSMP, each Copermittee shall develop and implement a procedure for pollutants of concern to be identified for each Priority Development Project. The procedure shall address, at a minimum: (1) Receiving water quality (including pollutants for which receiving waters are listed as impaired under CWA section 303(d)); (2) Land use type of the Development Project and pollutants associated with that land use type; and (3) Pollutants expected to be present on site.

(4) Low Impact Development (LID) BMP Requirements

Each Copermittee shall require each Priority Development Project to implement LID BMPs which will collectively minimize directly connected impervious areas and promote infiltration at Priority Development Projects:

(a) The following LID site design BMPs shall be implemented at all Priority Development Projects as required below:

i. For Priority Development Projects with landscaped or other pervious areas, drain a portion of impervious areas (rooftops, parking lots, sidewalks, walkways, patios, etc) into pervious areas prior to discharge to the MS4. The amount of runoff from impervious areas that is to drain to pervious areas shall correspond with the total capacity of the project's pervious areas to infiltrate or treat runoff, taking into consideration the pervious areas' soil conditions, slope, and other pertinent factors.
ii. For Priority Development Projects with landscaped or other pervious areas, properly design and construct the pervious areas to effectively receive and infiltrate or treat runoff from impervious areas, taking into consideration the pervious areas' soil conditions, slope, and other pertinent factors.
iii. For Priority Development Projects with low traffic areas and appropriate soil conditions, construct a portion of walkways, trails, overflow parking lots, alleys, or other low-traffic areas with permeable surfaces, such as pervious concrete, porous asphalt, unit pavers, and granular materials.

(b) The following LID BMPs listed below shall be implemented at all Priority Development Projects where applicable and feasible.

i. Conserve natural areas, including existing trees, other vegetation, and soils.
ii. Construct streets, sidewalks, or parking lot aisles to the minimum widths necessary, provided that public safety and a walkable environment for pedestrians are not compromised.
iii. Minimize the impervious footprint of the project.
iv. Minimize soil compaction.
v. Minimize disturbances to natural drainages (e.g., natural swales, topographic depressions, etc.)

(5) Source Control BMP Requirements

Each Copermittee shall require each Priority Development Project to implement source control BMPs. The source control BMPs to be required shall:

(a) Minimize storm water pollutants of concern in urban runoff.
(b) Include storm drain system stenciling or signage.
(c) Include properly designed outdoor material storage areas.
(d) Include properly designed trash storage areas.
(e) Include efficient irrigation systems.
(f) Include water quality requirements applicable to individual priority project categories.

(6) Treatment Control BMP Requirements[5]

Each Copermittee shall require each Priority Development Project to implement treatment control BMPs which meet the following treatment control BMP requirements:

(a) Treatment control BMPs for all Priority Development Projects shall mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) the required volume or flow of runoff (identified in section D.1.d.(6)(c)) from all developed portions of the project, including landscaped areas.

(b) All treatment control BMPs shall be located so as to infiltrate, filter, or treat the required runoff volume or flow prior to its discharge to any waters of the U.S. Multiple Priority Development Projects may use shared treatment control BMPs as long as construction of any shared treatment control BMP is completed prior to the use or occupation of any Priority Development Project from which the treatment control BMP will receive runoff.

(c) All treatment control BMPs for a single Priority Development Project shall collectively be sized to comply with the following numeric sizing criteria:

i. Volume-based treatment control BMPs shall be designed to mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) the volume of runoff produced from a 24-hour 85th percentile storm event, as determined from the County of San Diego's 85th Percentile Precipitation Isopluvial Map; or

ii. Flow-based treatment control BMPs shall be designed to mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) either: a) the maximum flow rate of runoff produced from a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inch of rainfall per hour, for each hour of a storm event; or b) the maximum flow rate of runoff produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity (for each hour of a storm event), as determined from the local historical rainfall record, multiplied by a factor of two.

[5] LID BMPs that are correctly designed to effectively infiltrate, filter, or treat runoff can be considered treatment control BMPs.

(d) All treatment control BMPs for Priority Development Projects shall, at a minimum:

i. Be ranked with a high or medium pollutant removal efficiency for the project's most significant pollutants of concern, as the pollutant removal efficiencies are identified in the Copermittees' Model SUSMP and the most current updates thereto. Treatment control BMPs with a low removal efficiency ranking shall only be approved by a Copermittee when a feasibility analysis has been conducted which exhibits that implementation of treatment control BMPs with high or medium removal efficiency rankings are infeasible for a Priority Development Project or portion of a Priority Development Project.
ii. Be correctly sized and designed so as to remove pollutants to the MEP.
iii. Target removal of pollutants of concern from urban runoff.
iv. Be implemented close to pollutant sources (where shared BMPs are not proposed), and prior to discharging into waters of the U.S.
v. Not be constructed within a receiving water.
vi. Include proof of a mechanism, to be provided by the project proponent or Copermittee, under which ongoing long-term maintenance will be conducted.

(7) Update of SUSMP BMP Requirements

The Copermittees shall collectively review and update the BMP requirements that are listed in their local SUSMPs. At a minimum, the update shall include removal of obsolete or ineffective BMPs, addition of LID and source control BMP requirements that meet or exceed the requirements of sections D.1.d.(4) and D.1.d.(5), and addition of LID BMPs that can be used for treatment, such as bioretention cells, bioretention swales, etc. The update shall also add appropriate LID BMPs to any tables or discussions in the local SUSMPs addressing pollutant removal efficiencies of treatment control BMPs. In addition, the update shall include review, and revision where necessary, of treatment control BMP pollutant removal efficiencies.

(8) Update of SUSMPs to Incorporate LID and Other BMP Requirements

(a) In addition to the implementation of the BMP requirements of sections D.1.d.(4-7) within one year of adoption of this Order, the Copermittees shall also develop and submit an updated Model SUSMP that defines minimum LID and other BMP requirements to be incorporated into the Copermittees' local SUSMPs for application to Priority Development Projects. The purpose of the updated Model SUSMP shall be to establish minimum standards to maximize the use of LID practices and principles in local Copermittee programs as a means of reducing stormwater runoff. It shall meet the following minimum requirements:

i. Establishment of LID BMP requirements that meet or exceed the minimum requirements listed in section D.1.d.(4) above.
ii. Establishment of source control BMP requirements that meet or exceed the minimum requirements listed in section D.1.d.(5) above.
iii. Establishment of treatment control BMP requirements that meet or exceed the minimum requirements listed in section D.1.d.(6) above.

iv. Establishment of siting, design, and maintenance criteria for each LID and treatment control BMP listed in the Model SUSMP, so that implemented LID and treatment control BMPs are constructed correctly and are effective at pollutant removal and/or runoff control. LID techniques, such as soil amendments, shall be incorporated into the criteria for appropriate treatment control BMPs.

v. Establishment of criteria to aid in determining Priority Development Project conditions where implementation of each LID BMP listed in section D.1.d.(4)(b) is applicable and feasible.

vi. Establishment of a requirement for Priority Development Projects with low traffic areas and appropriate or amendable soil conditions to construct a portion of walkways, trails, overflow parking lots, alleys, or other low-traffic areas with permeable surfaces, such a pervious concrete, porous asphalt, unit pavers, and granular materials.

vii. Establishment of restrictions on infiltration of runoff from Priority Development Project categories or Priority Development Project areas that generate high levels of pollutants, if necessary.

(b) The updated Model SUSMP shall be submitted within 18 months of adoption of this Order. If, within 60 days of submittal of the updated Model SUSMP, the Copermittees have not received in writing from the Regional Board either (1) a finding of adequacy of the updated Model SUSMP or (2) a modified schedule for its review and revision, the updated Model SUSMP shall be deemed adequate, and the Copermittees shall implement its provisions in accordance with section D.1.d.(8)(c) below.

(c) Within 365 days of Regional Board acceptance of the updated Model SUSMP, each Copermittee shall update its local SUSMP to implement the requirements established pursuant to section D.1.d.(8)(a). In addition to the requirements of section D.1.d.(8)(a), each Copermittee's updated local SUSMP shall include the following:

i. A requirement that each Priority Development Project use the criteria established pursuant to section D.1.d.(8)(a)v to demonstrate applicability and feasibility, or lack thereof, of implementation of the LID BMPs listed in section D.1.d.(4)(b).

ii. A review process which verifies that all BMPs to be implemented will meet the designated siting, design, and maintenance criteria, and that each Priority Development Project is in compliance with all applicable SUSMP requirements.

(9) <u>Implementation Process</u>

As part of its local SUSMP, each Copermittee shall implement a process to verify compliance with SUSMP requirements. The process shall identify at what point in the planning process Priority Development Projects will be required to meet SUSMP requirements. The process shall also include identification of the roles and responsibilities of various municipal departments in implementing the SUSMP requirements, as well as any other measures necessary for the implementation of SUSMP requirements.

(10) Downstream Erosion

As part of its local SUSMP, each Copermittee shall develop and apply criteria to Priority Development Projects so that runoff discharge rates, durations, and velocities from Priority Development Projects are controlled to maintain or reduce downstream erosion conditions and protect stream habitat. Upon adoption of the Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) by the Regional Board (section D.1.g), individual Copermittee criteria for control of downstream erosion shall be superseded by criteria identified in the HMP.

(11) Waiver Provision

(a) A Copermittee may provide for a project to be waived from the requirement of meeting numeric sizing criteria (sections D.1.d.(6)(c) or D.1.d.(8)(a)iii) if infeasibility can be established. A waiver of infeasibility shall only be granted by a Copermittee when all available BMPs have been considered and rejected as infeasible. Copermittees shall notify the Regional Board within 5 days of each waiver issued and shall include the following information in the notification:

i. Name of the person granting each waiver;
ii. Name of developer receiving the waiver;
iii. Site location;
iv. Reason for waiver; and
v. Description of BMPs required.

(b) The Copermittees may collectively or individually develop a program to require project proponents who have received waivers to transfer the savings in cost, as determined by the Copermittee(s), to a storm water mitigation fund. This program may be implemented by all Copermittees that issue waivers. Funds may be used on projects to improve urban runoff quality within the watershed of the waived project. The waiver mitigation program should, at a minimum, identify:

i. The entity or entities that will manage the storm water mitigation fund (i.e., assume full responsibility for);
ii. The range and types of acceptable projects for which mitigation funds may be expended;
iii. The entity or entities that will assume full responsibility for each mitigation project including its successful completion; and
iv. How the dollar amount of fund contributions will be determined.

(12) Infiltration and Groundwater Protection

To protect groundwater quality, each Copermittee shall apply restrictions to the use of treatment control BMPs that are designed to primarily function as centralized infiltration devices (such as large infiltration trenches and infiltration basins). Such restrictions shall be designed so that the use of such infiltration treatment control BMPs shall not cause or contribute to an exceedance of groundwater quality objectives. At a minimum, each treatment control BMP designed to primarily function as a centralized infiltration device shall meet the restrictions below, unless it is demonstrated that a restriction is not necessary to

protect groundwater quality. The Copermittees may collectively or individually develop alternative restrictions on the use of treatment control BMPs which are designed to primarily function as centralized infiltration devices. Alternative restrictions developed by the Copermittees can partially or wholly replace the restrictions listed below. The restrictions are not intended to be applied to small infiltration systems dispersed throughout a development project.

(a) Urban runoff shall undergo pretreatment such as sedimentation or filtration prior to infiltration;
(b) All dry weather flows containing significant pollutant loads shall be diverted from infiltration devices;
(c) Pollution prevention and source control BMPs shall be implemented at a level appropriate to protect groundwater quality at sites where infiltration treatment control BMPs are to be used;
(d) Infiltration treatment control BMPs shall be adequately maintained so that they remove pollutants to the MEP;
(e) The vertical distance from the base of any infiltration treatment control BMP to the seasonal high groundwater mark shall be at least 10 feet. Where groundwater basins do not support beneficial uses, this vertical distance criteria may be reduced, provided groundwater quality is maintained;
(f) The soil through which infiltration is to occur shall have physical and chemical characteristics (such as appropriate cation exchange capacity, organic content, clay content, and infiltration rate) which are adequate for proper infiltration durations and treatment of urban runoff for the protection of groundwater beneficial uses;
(g) Infiltration treatment control BMPs shall not be used for areas of industrial or light industrial activity; areas subject to high vehicular traffic (25,000 or greater average daily traffic on main roadway or 15,000 or more average daily traffic on any intersecting roadway); automotive repair shops; car washes; fleet storage areas (bus, truck, etc.); nurseries[6]; and other high threat to water quality land uses and activities as designated by each Permittee; and
(h) Infiltration treatment control BMPs shall be located a minimum of 100 feet horizontally from any water supply wells.

e. TREATMENT CONTROL BMP MAINTENANCE TRACKING

(1) Each Copermittee shall develop and utilize a watershed-based database to track and inventory approved treatment control BMPs and treatment control BMP maintenance within its jurisdiction. At a minimum, the database shall include information on treatment control BMP type, location, watershed, date of construction, party responsible for maintenance, maintenance certifications or verifications, inspections, inspection findings, and corrective actions.

(2) Each Copermittee shall develop and implement a program to verify that approved treatment control BMPs are operating effectively and have been adequately maintained. At a minimum, the program shall include the following:

(a) An annual inventory of all approved treatment control BMPs within the Copermittee's jurisdiction. The inventory shall also include all treatment control BMPs approved during the previous permit cycle.

[6] Except with regard to treated nursery runoff or clean storm water runoff.

(b) The prioritization of all projects with approved treatment control BMPs into high, medium, and low priority categories. At a minimum, projects with drainage insert treatment control BMPs shall be designated as at least a medium priority. Prioritization of other projects with treatment control BMPs shall include consideration of treatment control BMP size, recommended maintenance frequency, likelihood of operational and maintenance issues, location, receiving water quality, and other pertinent factors.

(c) 100% of projects with treatment control BMPs that are high priority shall be inspected by the Copermittee annually. 50% of projects with drainage insert treatment control BMPs shall be inspected by the Copermittee annually. Treatment control BMPs that are low priority shall be inspected as needed. All inspections shall verify effective operation and maintenance of the treatment control BMPs, as well as compliance with all ordinances, permits, and this Order. A minimum of 20% of the total number of projects with approved treatment control BMPs, and a maximum of 200% of the average number of projects with treatment control BMPs approved per year, shall be inspected annually.

(d) Requirement of annual verification of effective operation and maintenance of each approved treatment control BMP by the party responsible for the treatment control BMP maintenance.

(3) Operation and maintenance verifications shall be required prior to each rainy season.

(4) Inspections of high priority treatment control BMPs shall be conducted prior to each rainy season.

f. BMP VERIFICATION

Prior to occupancy of each Priority Development Project subject to SUSMP requirements, each Copermittee shall inspect the constructed LID, source control, and treatment control BMPs to verify that they have been constructed in compliance with all specifications, plans, permits, ordinances, and this Order. This initial BMP verification inspection does not constitute an operation and maintenance inspection, as required above in section D.1.e.(2)(c).

g. HYDROMODIFICATION - LIMITATIONS ON INCREASES OF RUNOFF DISCHARGE RATES AND DURATIONS[7]

Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop and implement a Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from all Priority Development Projects, where such increased rates and durations are likely to cause increased erosion of channel

[7] Updated SUSMP and hydromodification requirements shall apply to all priority projects or phases of priority projects which have not yet begun grading or construction activities at the time any updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement commences. If a Copermittee determines that lawful prior approval of a project exists, whereby application of an updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement to the project is infeasible, the updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement need not apply to the project. Where feasible, the Copermittees shall utilize the SUSMP and hydromodification update periods to ensure that projects undergoing approval processes include application of the updated SUSMP and hydromodification requirements in their plans.

beds and banks, sediment pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force. The HMP, once approved by the Regional Board, shall be incorporated into the local SUSMP and implemented by each Copermittee so that post-project runoff discharge rates and durations shall not exceed estimated pre-project discharge rates and durations where the increased discharge rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in the discharge rates and durations.

(1) The HMP shall:

(a) Identify a standard for channel segments which receive urban runoff discharges from Priority Development Projects. The channel standard shall maintain the pre-project erosion and deposition characteristics of channel segments receiving urban runoff discharges from Priority Development Projects as necessary to maintain or improve the channel segments' stability conditions.
(b) Utilize continuous simulation of the entire rainfall record to identify a range of runoff flows[8] for which Priority Development Project post-project runoff flow rates and durations shall not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations, where the increased flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in the flow rates and durations. The lower boundary of the range of runoff flows identified shall correspond with the critical channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates channel bed movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks. The identified range of runoff flows may be different for specific watersheds, channels, or channel reaches.
(c) Require Priority Development Projects to implement hydrologic control measures so that Priority Development Projects' post-project runoff flow rates and durations (1) do not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations for the range of runoff flows identified under section D.1.g.(1)(b), where the increased flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in the flow rates and durations, and (2) do not result in channel conditions which do not meet the channel standard developed under section D.1.g.(1)(a) for channel segments downstream of Priority Development Project discharge points.
(d) Include other performance criteria (numeric or otherwise) for Priority Development Projects as necessary to prevent urban runoff from the projects from increasing erosion of channel beds and banks, silt pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.
(e) Include a review of pertinent literature.
(f) Include a protocol to evaluate potential hydrograph change impacts to downstream watercourses from Priority Development Projects.
(g) Include a description of how the Copermittees will incorporate the HMP requirements into their local approval processes.

[8] The identified range of runoff flows to be controlled should be expressed in terms of peak flow rates of rainfall events, such as "10% of the pre-project 2-year peak flow up to the pre-project 10-year peak flow."

(h) Include criteria on selection and design of management practices and measures (such as detention, retention, and infiltration) to control flow rates and durations and address potential hydromodification impacts.
(i) Include technical information supporting any standards and criteria proposed.
(j) Include a description of inspections and maintenance to be conducted for management practices and measures to control flow rates and durations and address potential hydromodification impacts.
(k) Include a description of pre- and post-project monitoring and other program evaluations to be conducted to assess the effectiveness of implementation of the HMP.
(l) Include mechanisms for addressing cumulative impacts within a watershed on channel morphology.
(m) Include information on evaluation of channel form and condition, including slope, discharge, vegetation, underlying geology, and other information, as appropriate.

(2) The HMP may include implementation of planning measures (e.g., buffers and restoration activities, including revegetation, use of less-impacting facilities at the point(s) of discharge, etc.) to allow expected changes in stream channel cross sections, vegetation, and discharge rates, velocities, and/or durations without adverse impacts to channel beneficial uses. Such measures shall not include utilization of non-naturally occurring hardscape materials such as concrete, riprap, gabions, etc.

(3) Section D.1.g.(1)(c) does not apply to Development Projects where the project discharges stormwater runoff into channels or storm drains where the pre-existing channel or storm drain conditions result in minimal potential for erosion or other impacts to beneficial uses. Such situations may include discharges into channels that are concrete-lined or significantly hardened (e.g., with rip-rap, sackrete, etc.) downstream to their outfall in bays or the ocean; underground storm drains discharging to bays or the ocean; and construction of projects where the sub-watersheds below the projects' discharge points are highly impervious (e.g., >70%) and the potential for single-project and/or cumulative impacts is minimal. Specific criteria for identification of such situations shall be included as a part of the HMP. However, plans to restore a channel reach may re-introduce the applicability of HMP controls, and would need to be addressed in the HMP.

(4) <u>HMP Reporting</u>

The Copermittees shall collaborate to report on HMP development as required in section J.2.a of this Order.

(5) <u>HMP Implementation</u>

180 days after approval of the HMP by the Regional Board, each Copermittee shall incorporate into its local SUSMP and implement the HMP for all applicable Priority Development Projects. Prior to approval of the HMP by the Regional Board, the early implementation of measures likely to be included in the HMP shall be encouraged by the Copermittees.

(6) Interim Hydromodification Criteria for Projects Disturbing 50 Acres or More

Within 365 days of adoption of this Order, the Copermittees shall collectively identify an interim range of runoff flow rates for which Priority Development Project post-project runoff flow rates and durations shall not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations (Interim Hydromodification Criteria), where the increased discharge flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in flow rates and durations. Development of the Interim Hydromodification Criteria shall include identification of methods to be used by Priority Development Projects to exhibit compliance with the criteria, including continuous simulation of the entire rainfall record. Starting 365 days after adoption of this Order and until the final Hydromodification Management Plan standard and criteria are implemented, each Copermittee shall require Priority Development Projects disturbing 50 acres or more to implement hydrologic controls to manage post-project runoff flow rates and durations as required by the Interim Hydromodification Criteria. Development Projects disturbing 50 acres or more are exempt from this requirement when:

(a) The project would discharge into channels that are concrete-lined or significantly hardened (e.g., with rip-rap, sackcrete, etc.) downstream to their outfall in bays or the ocean;
(b) The project would discharge into underground storm drains discharging directly to bays or the ocean; or
(c) The project would discharge to a channel where the watershed areas below the project's discharge points are highly impervious (e.g. >70%).

h. ENFORCEMENT OF DEVELOPMENT SITES

Each Copermittee shall enforce its storm water ordinance for all Development Projects and at all development sites as necessary to maintain compliance with this Order. Copermittee ordinances or other regulatory mechanisms shall include appropriate sanctions to achieve compliance. Sanctions shall include the following or their equivalent: Non-monetary penalties, fines, bonding requirements, and/or permit or occupancy denials for non-compliance.

2. Construction Component

Each Copermittee shall implement a construction program which meets the requirements of this section, reduces construction site discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents construction site discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

a. ORDINANCE UPDATE AND APPROVAL PROCESS

(1) Within 365 days of adoption of this Order, each Copermittee shall review and update its grading ordinances and other ordinances as necessary to achieve full compliance with this Order, including requirements for the implementation of all designated BMPs and other measures.

(2) Prior to approval and issuance of local construction and grading permits, each Copermittee shall:

(a) Require all individual proposed construction sites to implement designated BMPs and other measures so that pollutants discharged from the site will be reduced to the maximum extent practicable and will not cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards.
(b) Prior to permit issuance, require and review the project proponent's storm water management plan to verify compliance with their grading ordinance, other ordinances, and this Order.
(c) Verify that project proponents subject to California's statewide General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activities, (hereinafter General Construction Permit), have existing coverage under the General Construction Permit.

b. SOURCE IDENTIFICATION

Each Copermittee shall maintain and update monthly a watershed based inventory of all construction sites within its jurisdiction. The use of an automated database system, such as Geographical Information System (GIS) is highly recommended.

c. BMP IMPLEMENTATION

(1) Each Copermittee shall designate a minimum set of BMPs and other measures to be implemented at construction sites. The designated minimum set of BMPs shall include, at a minimum:

(a) General Site Management

i. Pollution prevention, where appropriate.
ii. Development and implementation of a storm water management plan.
iii. Minimization of areas that are cleared and graded to only the portion of the site that is necessary for construction;
iv. Minimization of exposure time of disturbed soil areas;
v. Minimization of grading during the wet season and correlation of grading with seasonal dry weather periods to the extent feasible.
vi. Limitation of grading to a maximum disturbed area as determined by each Copermittee before either temporary or permanent erosion controls are implemented to prevent storm water pollution. The Copermittee has the option of temporarily increasing the size of disturbed soil areas by a set amount beyond the maximum, if the individual site is in compliance with applicable storm water regulations and the site has adequate control practices implemented to prevent storm water pollution.
vii. Temporary stabilization and reseeding of disturbed soil areas as rapidly as feasible;
viii. Preservation of natural hydrologic features where feasible;
ix. Preservation of riparian buffers and corridors where feasible;
x. Maintenance of all BMPs, until removed; and
xi. Retention, reduction, and proper management of all pollutant discharges on site to the MEP standard.

(b) Erosion and Sediment Controls

i. Erosion prevention, to be used as the most important measure for keeping sediment on site during construction, but never as the single method;
ii. Sediment controls, to be used as a supplement to erosion prevention for keeping sediment on-site during construction;
iii. Slope stabilization on all inactive slopes during the rainy season and during rain events in the dry season;
iv. Slope stabilization on all active slopes during rain events regardless of the season; and
v. Permanent revegetation or landscaping as early as feasible.

(2) Each Copermittee shall require implementation of advanced treatment for sediment at construction sites that are determined by the Copermittee to be an exceptional threat to water quality. In evaluating the threat to water quality, the following factors shall be considered by the Copermittee:

(a) Soil erosion potential or soil type;
(b) The site's slopes;
(c) Project size and type;
(d) Sensitivity of receiving water bodies;
(e) Proximity to receiving water bodies;
(f) Non-storm water discharges;
(g) Ineffectiveness of other BMPs; and
(h) Any other relevant factors.

(3) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require the implementation of, the designated minimum BMPs and any additional measures necessary to comply with this Order at each construction site within its jurisdiction year round. However, BMP implementation requirements can vary based on wet and dry seasons. Dry season BMP implementation must plan for and address rain events that may occur during the dry season.

(4) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for construction sites tributary to CWA section 303(d) water body segments impaired for sediment as necessary to comply with this Order. Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for construction sites within or adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in section Attachment C of this Order) as necessary to comply with this Order.

d. INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION SITES

Each Copermittee shall conduct construction site inspections for compliance with its local ordinances (grading, storm water, etc.), permits (construction, grading, etc.), and this Order.

(1) During the wet season, each Copermittee shall inspect at least biweekly (every two weeks), all construction sites within its jurisdiction meeting the following

criteria:

(a) All sites 50 acres or more in size and grading will occur during the wet season;
(b) All sites 1 acre or more, and tributary to a CWA section 303(d) water body segment impaired for sediment or within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to a receiving water within an ESA; and
(c) Other sites determined by the Copermittees or the Regional Board as a significant threat to water quality. In evaluating threat to water quality, the following factors shall be considered:

i. soil erosion potential;
ii. site slope;
iii. project size and type;
iv. sensitivity of receiving water bodies;
v. proximity to receiving water bodies;
vi. non-storm water discharges;
vii. past record of non-compliance by the operators of the construction site; and
viii. any other relevant factors.

(2) During the wet season, each Copermittee shall inspect at least monthly, all construction sites with one acre or more of soil disturbance not meeting the criteria specified above in section D.2.c.(1).

(3) During the wet season, each Copermittee shall inspect as needed, construction sites less than 1 acre in size.

(4) Each Copermittee shall inspect all construction sites as needed during the dry season.

(5) Based upon site inspection findings, each Copermittee shall implement all follow-up actions (i.e., reinspection, enforcement) necessary to comply with this Order.

(6) Inspections of construction sites shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Check for coverage under the General Construction Permit (Notice of Intent (NOI) and/or Waste Discharge Identification No.) during initial inspections;
(b) Assessment of compliance with Permittee ordinances and permits related to urban runoff, including the implementation and maintenance of designated minimum BMPs;
(c) Assessment of BMP effectiveness;
(d) Visual observations for non-storm water discharges, potential illicit connections, and potential discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff;
(e) Education and outreach on storm water pollution prevention, as needed; and
(f) Creation of a written or electronic inspection report.

(7) The Copermittees shall track the number of inspections for the inventoried construction sites throughout the reporting period to verify that the sites are inspected at the minimum frequencies required.

e. ENFORCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION SITES

Each Copermittee shall develop and implement an escalating enforcement process that achieves prompt corrective actions at construction sites for violations of the Copermittee's water quality protection permit requirements and ordinances. This enforcement process shall include authorizing the Copermittee's construction site inspectors to take immediate enforcement actions when appropriate and necessary. The enforcement process shall include appropriate sanctions such as stop work orders, non-monetary penalties, fines, bonding requirements, and/or permit denials for non-compliance.

f. REPORTING OF NON-COMPLIANT SITES

In addition to the notification requirements in section 5(e) of Attachment B, each Copermittee shall notify the Regional Board when the Copermittee issues a stop work order or other high level enforcement to a construction site in their jurisdiction as a result of storm water violations.

3. Existing Development Component

a. MUNICIPAL

Each Copermittee shall implement a municipal program which meets the requirements of this section, reduces municipal discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents municipal discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

(1) Source Identification

Each Copermittee shall annually update a watershed based inventory of municipal areas and activities. The inventory shall include the name, address (if applicable), and a description of the area/activity, which pollutants are potentially generated by the area/activity, and identification of whether the area/activity is tributary to a CWA section 303(d) water body segment and generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired. The use of an automated database system, such as Geographical Information System (GIS) is highly recommended when applicable, but not required.

(2) BMP Implementation

(a) Each Copermittee shall implement pollution prevention methods in its municipal program and shall require their use by appropriate municipal departments and personnel, where appropriate.

(b) Each Copermittee shall designate a minimum set of BMPs for all municipal areas and activities. The designated minimum BMPs for municipal areas and activities shall be area or activity specific as appropriate.

(c) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require the implementation of, the designated minimum BMPs and any additional measures necessary to comply with this Order for each municipal area or activity within its

jurisdiction.

(d) Each Copermittee shall evaluate existing flood control devices to determine if retrofitting the device to provide additional pollutant removal from urban runoff is feasible. When conducting flood control device retrofit projects, each Copermittee shall incorporate permanent pollutant removal measures into the projects, where feasible.

(e) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, any additional controls for municipal areas and activities tributary to CWA section 303(d) impaired water body segments (where an area or activity generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired) as necessary to comply with this Order. Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for municipal areas and activities within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in Attachment C of this Order) as necessary to comply with this Order.

(f) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for special events within their jurisdiction that are expected to generate significant trash and litter. Controls to consider shall include:

i. Temporary screens on catch basins and storm drain inlets;
ii. Temporary fencing to prevent windblown trash from entering adjacent water bodies and MS4 channels;
iii. Proper management of trash and litter;
iv. Catch basin cleaning following the special event and prior to an anticipated rain event;
v. Street sweeping of roads, streets, highways and parking facilities following the special event; and
vi. Other equivalent controls.

(3) <u>Operation and Maintenance of Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System and Structural Controls</u>

(a) Each Copermittee shall implement a schedule of inspection and maintenance activities to verify proper operation of all municipal structural treatment controls designed to reduce pollutant discharges to or from its MS4s and related drainage structures.

(b) Each Copermittee shall implement a schedule of maintenance activities for the MS4 and MS4 facilities (catch basins, storm drain inlets, open channels, etc). The maintenance activities shall, at a minimum, include:

i. Inspection at least once a year between May 1 and September 30 of each year for all MS4 facilities that receive or collect high volumes of trash and debris. All other MS4 facilities shall be inspected at least annually throughout the year.
ii. Following two years of inspections, any MS4 facility that requires inspection and cleaning less than annually may be inspected as needed, but not less that every other year.

iii. Any catch basin or storm drain inlet that has accumulated trash and debris greater than 33% of design capacity shall be cleaned in a timely manner. Any MS4 facility that is designed to be self cleaning shall be cleaned of any accumulated trash and debris immediately. Open channels shall be cleaned of observed anthropogenic litter in a timely manner.
iv. Record keeping of the maintenance and cleaning activities including the overall quantity of waste removed.
v. Proper disposal of waste removed pursuant to applicable laws.
vi. Measures to eliminate waste discharges during MS4 maintenance and cleaning activities.

(4) Management of Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers

The Copermittees shall implement BMPs to reduce the contribution of pollutants associated with the application, storage, and disposal of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers from municipal areas and activities to MS4s. Important municipal areas and activities include municipal facilities, public rights-of-way, parks, recreational facilities, golf courses, cemeteries, botanical or zoological gardens and exhibits, landscaped areas, etc.

Such BMPs shall include, at a minimum: (1) educational activities, permits, certifications and other measures for municipal applicators and distributors; (2) integrated pest management measures that rely on non-chemical solutions; (3) the use of native vegetation; (4) schedules for irrigation and chemical application; and (5) the collection and proper disposal of unused pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers.

(5) Sweeping of Municipal Areas

Each Copermittee shall implement a program to sweep improved (possessing a curb and gutter) municipal roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities. The program shall include the following measures:

(a) Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities identified as consistently generating the highest volumes of trash and/or debris shall be swept at least two times per month.

(b) Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities identified as consistently generating moderate volumes of trash and/or debris shall be swept at least monthly.

(c) Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities identified as generating low volumes of trash and/or debris shall be swept as necessary, but no less than once per year.

(6) Infiltration From Sanitary Sewer to MS4/Provide Preventive Maintenance of Both

Each Copermittee shall implement controls and measures to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from municipal sanitary sewers to MS4s through thorough, routine preventive maintenance of the MS4. Each Copermittee that

operates both a municipal sanitary sewer system and a MS4 shall implement controls and measures to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from the municipal sanitary sewers to the MS4s that shall include overall sanitary sewer and MS4 surveys and thorough, routine preventive maintenance of both.

(7) Inspection of Municipal Areas and Activities

(a) At a minimum, each Copermittee shall inspect the following high priority municipal areas and activities annually:

i. Roads, Streets, Highways, and Parking Facilities.
ii. Flood Management Projects and Flood Control Devices.
iii. Areas and activities tributary to a C WA section 303(d) impaired water body segment, where an area or activity generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired. Areas and activities within or adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in Attachment C of this Order).
iv. Municipal Facilities.
[1] Active or closed municipal landfills;
[2] Publicly owned treatment works (including water and wastewater treatment plants) and sanitary sewage collection systems;
[3] Solid waste transfer facilities;
[4] Land application sites;
[5] Corporate yards including maintenance and storage yards for materials, waste, equipment and vehicles; and
[6] Household hazardous waste collection facilities.
v. Municipal airfields.
vi. Parks and recreation facilities.
vii. Special event venues following special events (festivals, sporting events, etc.)
viii. Power washing.
ix. Other municipal areas and activities that the Copermittee determines may contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4.

(b) Other municipal areas and activities shall be inspected as needed.

(c) Based upon site inspection findings, each Copermittee shall implement all follow-up actions necessary to comply with this Order.

(8) Enforcement of Municipal Areas and Activities

Each Copermittee shall enforce its storm water ordinance for all municipal areas and activities as necessary to maintain compliance with this Order.

b. INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL

Each Copermittee shall implement an industrial and commercial program which meets the requirements of this section, reduces industrial and commercial discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents industrial and commercial discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

(1) Source Identification

Each Copermittee shall annually update a watershed-based inventory of all industrial and commercial sites/sources within its jurisdiction (regardless of ownership) that could contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4. The inventory shall include the following minimum information for each industrial and commercial site/source: name; address; pollutants potentially generated by the site/source (and identification of whether the site/source is tributary to a Clean Water Act section 303(d) water body segment and generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired); and a narrative description including SIC codes which best reflects the principal products or services provided by each facility. The use of an automated database system, such as Geographical Information System (GIS) is highly recommended.

At a minimum, the following sites/sources shall be included in the inventory:

(a) Commercial Sites/Sources:

i. Automobile repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
ii. Airplane repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
iii. Boat repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
iv. Equipment repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
v. Automobile and other vehicle body repair or painting;
vi. Mobile automobile or other vehicle washing;
vii. Automobile (or other vehicle) parking lots and storage facilities;
viii. Retail or wholesale fueling;
ix. Pest control services;
x. Eating or drinking establishments, including food markets;
xi. Mobile carpet, drape or furniture cleaning;
xii. Cement mixing or cutting;
xiii. Masonry;
xiv. Painting and coating;
xv. Botanical or zoological gardens and exhibits;
xvi. Landscaping;
xvii. Nurseries and greenhouses;
xviii. Golf courses, parks and other recreational areas/facilities;
xix. Cemeteries;
xx. Pool and fountain cleaning;
xxi. Marinas;
xxii. Portable sanitary services;
xxiii. Building material retailers and storage;
xxiv. Animal facilities; and
xxv. Power washing services.

(b) Industrial Sites/Sources:

i. Industrial Facilities, as defined at 40 CFR § 122.26(b)(14), including those subject to the General Industrial Permit or other individual NPDES permit;
ii. Operating and closed landfills;
iii. Facilities subject to SARA Title III; and

iv. Hazardous waste treatment, disposal, storage and recovery facilities.

(c) All other commercial or industrial sites/sources tributary to a CWA Section 303(d) impaired water body segment, where the site/source generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired. All other commercial or industrial sites/sources within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in Attachment C of this Order).

(d) All other commercial or industrial sites/sources that the Copermittee determines may contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4.

(2) BMP Implementation

(a) Each Copermittee shall require the use of pollution prevention methods by industrial and commercial sites/sources, where appropriate.

(b) Each Copermittee shall designate a minimum set of BMPs for all industrial and commercial sites/sources. The designated minimum BMPs shall be specific to facility types and pollutant generating activities, as appropriate.

(c) Within the first three years of implementation of the updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program, each Copermittee shall notify the owner/operator of each inventoried industrial and commercial site/source of the BMP requirements applicable to the site/source.

(d) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require the implementation of, the designated minimum BMPs and any additional measures necessary to comply with this Order at each industrial and commercial site/source within its jurisdiction.

(e) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for industrial and commercial sites/sources tributary to CWA section 303(d) impaired water body segments (where a site/source generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired) as necessary to comply with this Order. Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for industrial and commercial sites/sources within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in Attachment C of this Order) as necessary to comply with this Order.

(3) Inspection of Industrial and Commercial Sites/Sources

(a) Each Copermittee shall conduct industrial and commercial site inspections for compliance with its ordinances, permits, and this Order. Inspections shall include but not be limited to:

i. Review of BMP implementation plans, if the site uses or is required to use such a plan;
ii. Review of facility monitoring data, if the site monitors its runoff;

iii. Check for coverage under the General Industrial Permit (Notice of Intent (NOI) and/or Waste Discharge Identification No.), if applicable;
iv. Assessment of compliance with Copermittee ordinances and permits related to urban runoff;
v. Assessment of BMP implementation, maintenance and effectiveness;
vi. Visual observations for non-storm water discharges, potential illicit connections, and potential discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff; and
vii. Education and training on storm water pollution prevention, as conditions warrant.

(b) At a minimum, 50% of all sites (excluding mobile sources) determined to pose a high threat to water quality shall be inspected in the first year of implementation of the updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program, regardless of whether this exceeds the number of inspections required in section D.3.b.(3)(c). This requirement shall increase to 100% of the sites in the second year, and 100% annually thereafter. In any year that the total number of required inspection per section D.3.b.(3)(c) exceeds the number of high threat to water quality sites, all high threat to water quality sites shall be inspected. In evaluating threat to water quality, each Copermittee shall address, at a minimum, the following:

i. Type of activity (SIC code);
ii. Materials used at the facility;
iii. Wastes generated;
iv. Pollutant discharge potential;
v. Non-storm water discharges;
vi. Size of facility;
vii. Proximity to receiving water bodies;
viii. Sensitivity of receiving water bodies;
ix. Whether the facility is subject to the General Industrial Permit or an individual NPDES permit;
x. Whether the facility has filed a No Exposure Certification/Notice of Non-Applicability;
xi. Facility design;
xii. Total area of the site, area of the site where industrial or commercial activities occur, and area of the site exposed to rainfall and runoff;
xiii. The facility's compliance history; and
xiv. Any other relevant factors.

(c) At a minimum, 20% of the sites inventoried as required in section D.3.b.(1) above (excluding mobile sources) shall be inspected in the first year of implementation of the updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program. This requirement shall increase to 25% of the sites in the second year, and 25% annually thereafter.

(d) Each Copermittee may develop and implement a third party inspection program for verifying industrial and commercial site/source compliance with its ordinances, permits, and this Order. The third party inspections can satisfy up to 30% of the inspection requirements in section D.3.b(3)(c), with the Copermittee having to fulfill the remaining required inspections. To the extent that third party inspections are conducted to fulfill the requirements of

section D.3.b(3)(c), the Copermittee will be responsible for the inspection of an additional site for every three sites inspected by a third party. The additional inspections may be conducted by the Copermittee or a third party inspector. The Copermittees third party inspection program must include the following:

i. A description of facility types proposed to be inspected by third parties, including SIC codes;
ii. A third party inspector certification program;
iii. The inspection requirements described in section D.3.b.(3)(a);
iv. Inspection form templates for third party inspector use;
v. Photo documentation of potential storm water violations identified during the third party inspection;
vi. An annual Copermittee audit of random, representative sites that were inspected by a third party;
vii. An annual Copermittee audit of random, representative third party inspectors;
viii. Reporting to the Copermittee of identified significant potential violations within 24 hours of the third party inspection;
ix. Reporting to the Copermittee of all inspection findings within one week of the inspection being conducted; and
x. Copermittee follow-up and/or enforcement actions for identified potential storm water violations within 2 business days of the inspection or potential violation report receipt.

(e) Based upon site inspection findings, each Copermittee shall implement all follow-up actions and enforcement necessary to comply with this Order.

(f) To the extent that the Regional Board has conducted an inspection of an industrial site during a particular year, the requirement for the responsible Copermittee to inspect this facility during the same year will be satisfied.

(g) The Copermittees shall track the number of inspections for the inventoried industrial and commercial sites/sources throughout the reporting period to verify that the sites/sources are inspected at the minimum frequencies listed in sections D.3.b.(3)(b) and D.3.b.(3)(c).

(4) <u>Regulation of Mobile Businesses</u>

(a) Each Copermittee shall develop and implement a program to reduce the discharge of pollutants from mobile businesses to the MEP. Each Copermittee shall keep as part of their inventory (section D.3.b.(1) above), a listing of mobile businesses known to operate within its jurisdiction. The program shall include:

i. Development and implementation of minimum standards and BMPs to be required for each of the various types of mobile businesses.
ii. Development and implementation of an enforcement strategy which specifically addresses the unique characteristics of mobile businesses.
iii. Notification of those mobile businesses known to operate within the Copermittee's jurisdiction of the minimum standards and BMP requirements and local ordinances.

iv. Development and implementation of an outreach and education strategy.
v. Inspection of mobile businesses as needed.

(b) If they choose to, the Copermittees may cooperate in developing and implementing their programs for mobile businesses, including sharing of mobile business inventories, BMP requirements, enforcement action information, and education.

(5) Enforcement of Industrial and Commercial Sites/Sources

Each Copermittee shall enforce its storm water ordinance for all industrial and commercial sites/sources as necessary to maintain compliance with this Order. Copermittee ordinances or other regulatory mechanisms shall include appropriate sanctions to achieve compliance. Sanctions shall include the following or their equivalent: Non-monetary penalties, fines, bonding requirements, and/or permit denials for non-compliance.

(6) Reporting of Industrial Non-Filers

As part of each Annual Report, each Copermittee shall report a list of industrial sites, including the name, address, and SIC code, that may require coverage under the General Industrial Permit for which a NOI has not been filed.

c. RESIDENTIAL

Each Copermittee shall implement a residential program which meets the requirements of this section, reduces residential discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents residential discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

(1) Threat to Water Quality Prioritization

Each Copermittee shall identify high threat to water quality residential areas and activities. At a minimum, these shall include:

(a) Automobile repair, maintenance, washing, and parking;
(b) Home and garden care activities and product use (pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers);
(c) Disposal of trash, pet waste, green waste, and household hazardous waste (e.g., paints, cleaning products);
(d) Any other residential source that the Copermittee determines may contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4;
(e) Any residential areas tributary to a CWA section 303(d) impaired water body, where the residence generates pollutants for which the water body is impaired; and
(f) Any residential areas within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to a coastal lagoon or other receiving waters within an environmentally sensitive area (as defined in Attachment C of this Order).

(2) BMP Implementation

(a) Each Copermittee shall designate minimum BMPs for high threat to water quality residential areas and activities. The designated minimum BMPs for high threat to water quality municipal areas and activities shall be area or activity specific.
(b) Each Copermittee shall encourage the use of pollution prevention methods by residents, where appropriate.
(c) Each Copermittee shall facilitate the proper management and disposal of used oil, toxic materials, and other household hazardous wastes. Such facilitation shall include educational activities, public information activities, and establishment of collection sites operated by the Copermittee or a private entity. Curbside collection of household hazardous wastes is encouraged.
(d) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, the designated minimum BMPs and any additional measures necessary to comply with this Order for high threat to water quality residential areas and activities.
(e) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, BMPs for residential areas and activities that have not been designated a high threat to water quality, as necessary.
(f) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, any additional controls for residential areas and activities tributary to CWA section 303(d) impaired water body segments (where a residential area or activity generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired) as necessary to comply with this Order. Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for residential areas within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in section Attachment C of this Order) as necessary to comply with this Order.

(3) Enforcement of Residential Areas and Activities

Each Copermittee shall enforce its storm water ordinance for all residential areas and activities as necessary to maintain compliance with this Order.

(4) Evaluation of Oversight of Residential Areas and Activities

The Copermittees are encouraged to individually or collectively evaluate their methods used for oversight of residential areas and activities, including assessment of inspections of residential areas and activities. The evaluation should consider various oversight and inspection approaches to identify an effective and appropriate oversight and inspection approach for residential areas and activities.

(5) Regional Residential Education Program

Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop and implement the Regional Residential Education Program required in section F.1 of this Order.

4. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Component

Each Copermittee shall implement an Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination program which meets the requirements of this section and actively seeks and eliminates illicit discharges and connections.

a. ILLICIT DISCHARGES AND CONNECTIONS

Each Copermittee shall implement a program to actively seek and eliminate illicit discharges and connections into its MS4. The program shall include utilization of appropriate municipal personnel to assist in identifying illicit discharges and connections during their daily activities. The program shall address all types of illicit discharges and connections excluding those non-storm water discharges not prohibited by the Copermittee in accordance with section B of this Order.

b. DEVELOP/MAINTAIN MS4 MAP

Each Copermittee shall develop and/or update its labeled map of its entire MS4 and the corresponding drainage areas within its jurisdiction. The use of a GIS is highly recommended. The accuracy of the MS4 map shall be confirmed during dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring and shall be updated at least annually.

c. DRY WEATHER FIELD SCREENING AND ANALYTICAL MONITORING

Each Copermittee shall conduct dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring of MS4 outfalls and other portions of its MS4 within its jurisdiction to detect illicit discharges and connections in accordance with Receiving Waters and Urban Runoff Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001.

d. INVESTIGATION/INSPECTION AND FOLLOW-UP

(1) Each Copermittee shall investigate and inspect any portion of the MS4 that, based on visual observations, dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results, or other appropriate information, indicates a reasonable potential for illicit discharges, illicit connections, or other sources of non-storm water (including non-prohibited discharge(s) identified in section B of this Order). Each Copermittee shall develop/update and utilize numeric criteria action levels (or other actions level criteria where appropriate) to determine when follow-up investigations will be performed.

(2) Within two business days of receiving dry weather field screening results that exceed action levels, the Copermittees shall either conduct an investigation to identify the source of the discharge or provide the rationale for why the discharge does not pose a threat to water quality and does not need further investigation. Within two business days, where applicable, of receiving analytical laboratory results that exceed action levels, the Copermittees shall either conduct an investigation to identify the source of the discharge or provide the rationale for why the discharge does not pose a threat to water quality and does not need further investigation. Obvious illicit discharges (i.e. color, odor, or significant exceedances of action levels) shall be investigated immediately.

e. ELIMINATION OF ILLICIT DISCHARGES AND CONNECTIONS

Each Copermittee shall take immediate action to eliminate all detected illicit discharges, illicit discharge sources, and illicit connections as soon as possible after detection. Elimination measures may include an escalating series of enforcement actions for those illicit discharges that are not a serious threat to public health or the environment. Illicit discharges that pose a serious threat to the public's health or the environment must be eliminated immediately.

f. ENFORCE ORDINANCES

Each Copermittee shall implement and enforce its ordinances, orders, or other legal authority to prevent illicit discharges and connections to its MS4. Each Copermittee shall also implement and enforce its ordinance, orders, or other legal authority to eliminate detected illicit discharges and connections to it MS4.

g. PREVENT AND RESPOND TO SEWAGE SPILLS (INCLUDING FROM PRIVATE LATERALS AND FAILING SEPTIC SYSTEMS) AND OTHER SPILLS

Each Copermittee shall prevent, respond to, contain and clean up all sewage and other spills that may discharge into its MS4 from any source (including private laterals and failing septic systems). Spill response teams shall prevent entry of spills into the MS4 and contamination of surface water, ground water and soil to the maximum extent practicable. Each Copermittee shall coordinate spill prevention, containment and response activities throughout all appropriate departments, programs and agencies so that maximum water quality protection is available at all times.

Each Copermittee shall develop and implement a mechanism whereby it is notified of all sewage spills from private laterals and failing septic systems into its MS4. Each Copermittee shall prevent, respond to, contain and clean up sewage from any such notification.

h. FACILITATE PUBLIC REPORTING OF ILLICIT DISCHARGES AND CONNECTIONS - PUBLIC HOTLINE

Each Copermittee shall promote, publicize and facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges into or from MS4s. Each Copermittee shall facilitate public reporting through development and operation of a public hotline. Public hotlines can be Copermittee-specific or shared by Copermittees. All storm water hotlines shall be capable of receiving reports in both English and Spanish 24 hours per day / seven days per week. Copermittees shall respond to and resolve each reported incident in a timely manner. All reported incidents, and how each was resolved, shall be summarized in each Copermittee's individual JURMP Annual Report.

5. Education Component

Each Copermittee shall implement an education program using all media as appropriate to (1) measurably increase the knowledge of the target communities regarding MS4s, impacts of urban runoff on receiving waters, and potential BMP solutions for the target audience; and (2) to measurably change the behavior of target communities and thereby reduce pollutant releases to MS4s and the environment. At a minimum, the education

program shall meet the requirements of this section and address the following target communities:

- Municipal Departments and Personnel
- Construction Site Owners and Developers
- Industrial Owners and Operators
- Commercial Owners and Operators
- Residential Community, General Public, and School Children

a. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

(1) Each Copermittee shall educate each target community on the following topics where appropriate:

Table 3. Education

Laws, Regulations, Permits, & Requirements	**Best Management Practices**
• Federal, state, and local water quality laws and regulations • Statewide General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities (Except Construction). • Statewide General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activities • Regional Board's General NPDES Permit for Ground Water Dewatering • Regional Board's 401 Water Quality Certification Program • Statewide General NPDES Utility Vault Permit • Requirements of local municipal permits and ordinances (e.g., storm water and grading ordinances and permits)	• Pollution prevention and safe alternatives • Good housekeeping (e.g., sweeping impervious surfaces instead of hosing) • Proper waste disposal (e.g., garbage, pet/animal waste, green waste, household hazardous materials, appliances, tires, furniture, vehicles, boat/recreational vehicle waste, catch basin/ MS4 cleanout waste) • Non-storm water disposal alternatives (e.g., all wash waters) • Methods to minimized the impact of land development and construction • Erosion prevention • Methods to reduce the impact of residential and charity car-washing • Preventive Maintenance • Equipment/vehicle maintenance and repair • Spill response, containment, and recovery • Recycling • BMP maintenance
General Urban Runoff Concepts	**Other Topics**
• Impacts of urban runoff on receiving waters • Distinction between MS4s and sanitary sewers • BMP types: facility or activity specific, LID, source control, and treatment control • Short- and long-term water quality impacts associated with urbanization (e.g., land-use decisions, development, construction) • Non-storm water discharge prohibitions • How to conduct a storm water inspections	• Public reporting mechanisms • Water quality awareness for Emergency/ First Responders • Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination observations and follow-up during daily work activities • Potable water discharges to the MS4 • Dechlorination techniques • Hydrostatic testing • Integrated pest management • Benefits of native vegetation • Water conservation

	• Alternative materials and designs to maintain peak runoff values • Traffic reduction, alternative fuel use

(2) Copermittee educational programs shall emphasize underserved target audiences, high-risk behaviors, and "allowable" behaviors and discharges, including various ethnic and socioeconomic groups and mobile sources.

b. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

(1) Municipal Departments and Personnel Education

(a) Municipal Development Planning – Each Copermittee shall implement an education program so that its planning and development review staffs (and Planning Boards and Elected Officials, if applicable) have an understanding of:

i. Federal, state, and local water quality laws and regulations applicable to Development Projects;
ii. The connection between land use decisions and short and long-term water quality impacts (i.e., impacts from land development and urbanization);
iii. How to integrate LID BMP requirements into the local regulatory program(s) and requirements; and
iv. Methods of minimizing impacts to receiving water quality resulting from development, including:
[1] Storm water management plan development and review;
[2] Methods to control downstream erosion impacts;
[3] Identification of pollutants of concern;
[4] LID BMP techniques;
[5] Source control BMPs; and
[6] Selection of the most effective treatment control BMPs for the pollutants of concern.

(b) Municipal Construction Activities – Each Copermittee shall implement an education program that includes annual training prior to the rainy season so that its construction, building, code enforcement, and grading review staffs, inspectors, and other responsible construction staff have, at a minimum, an understanding of the following topics, as appropriate for the target audience:

i. Federal, state, and local water quality laws and regulations applicable to construction and grading activities.
ii. The connection between construction activities and water quality impacts (i.e., impacts from land development and urbanization and impacts from construction material such as sediment).
iii. Proper implementation of erosion and sediment control and other BMPs to minimize the impacts to receiving water quality resulting from construction activities.
iv. The Copermittee's inspection, plan review, and enforcement policies and procedures to verify consistent application.
v. Current advancements in BMP technologies.

vi. SUSMP Requirements including treatment options, LID BMPs, source control, and applicable tracking mechanisms.

(c) Municipal Industrial/Commercial Activities - Each Copermittee shall train staff responsible for conducting storm water compliance inspections and enforcement of industrial and commercial facilities at least once a year. Training shall cover inspection and enforcement procedures, BMP implementation, and reviewing monitoring data.

(d) Municipal Other Activities – Each Copermittee shall implement an education program so that municipal personnel and contractors performing activities which generate pollutants have an understanding of the activity specific BMPs for each activity to be performed.

(2) New Development and Construction Education

As early in the planning and development process as possible and all through the permitting and construction process, each Copermittee shall implement a program to educate project applicants, developers, contractors, property owners, community planning groups, and other responsible parties. The education program shall provide an understanding of the topics listed in Sections D.5.b.(1)(a) and D.5.b.(1)(b) above, as appropriate for the audience being educated. The education program shall also educate project applicants, developers, contractors, property owners, and other responsible parties on the importance of educating all construction workers in the field about stormwater issues and BMPs though formal or informal training.

(3) Residential, General Public, and School Children Education

Each Copermittee shall collaboratively conduct or participate in development and implementation of a plan to educate residential, general public, and school children target communities. The plan shall evaluate use of mass media, mailers, door hangers, booths at public events, classroom education, field trips, hands-on experiences, or other educational methods.

6. Public Participation Component

Each Copermittee shall incorporate a mechanism for public participation in the updating, development, and implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program.

E. WATERSHED URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

1. Each Copermittee shall implement all requirements of section E of this Order no later than 365 days after adoption of this Order, unless otherwise specified in this Order. Prior to 365 days after adoption of this Order, each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees within its Watershed Management Area(s) (WMA) to at a minimum implement its Watershed URMP document, as the document was developed and amended to comply with the requirements of Order No. 2001-01.

2. Each Copermittee shall collaborate with other Copermittees within its WMA(s) as shown in Table 4 below to develop and implement an updated Watershed Urban Runoff

Management Program for each watershed. Each updated Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program shall meet the requirements of section E of this Order, reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevent urban runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards. At a minimum, each Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program shall include the elements described below:

a. Lead Watershed Permittee Identification

Watershed Copermittees shall identify the Lead Watershed Permittee for their WMA. In the event that a Lead Watershed Permittee is not selected and identified by the Watershed Copermittees, by default the Copermittee identified in Table 4 as the Lead Watershed Permittee for that WMA shall be responsible for implementing the requirements of the Lead Watershed Permittee in that WMA. The Lead Watershed Copermittees shall serve as liaisons between the Copermittees and Regional Board, where appropriate.

b. Watershed Map

Watershed Copermittees shall develop and periodically update a map of the WMA to facilitate planning, assessment, and collaborative decision-making. As determined appropriate, the map shall include features such as receiving waters (including the Pacific Ocean); Clean Water Act section 303(d) impaired receiving waters; land uses, MS4s; major highways; jurisdictional boundaries; and inventoried commercial, industrial, and municipal sites.

c. Watershed Water Quality Assessment

Watershed Copermittees shall annually assess the water quality of receiving waters in their WMA. This assessment shall use applicable water quality data, reports, and analysis generated in accordance with the requirements of the Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program, as well as applicable information available from other public and private organizations.

The assessment and analysis shall annually identify the WMA's water quality problems that are partially or fully attributable to MS4 discharges. Identified water quality problems shall include CWA section 303(d) listings, persistent violations of water quality standards, toxicity, impacts to beneficial uses, and other pertinent conditions. From the list of water quality problems, the high priority water quality problems of the WMA shall be identified, which shall include those water quality problems which most significantly exceed or impact water quality standards (water quality objectives and beneficial uses).

The assessment shall include annual identification of the likely sources of the WMA's high priority water quality problems.

d. Watershed-based Land Use Planning

The Watershed Copermittees shall develop, implement, and modify, as necessary, a program for encouraging collaborative, watershed-based, land use planning in their jurisdictional planning departments.

e. Watershed Strategy

Watershed Copermittees shall develop and implement a collective watershed strategy to abate the sources and reduce the discharge of pollutants causing the high priority water quality problems of the WMA. The strategy shall guide Watershed Copermittee selection and implementation of Watershed Activities, so that the Watershed Activities selected and implemented are appropriate for each Watershed Copermittee's contribution to the WMA's high priority water quality problems.

f. Watershed Activities

(1) The Watershed Copermittees shall identify and implement Watershed Activities that address the high priority water quality problems in the WMA. Watershed Activities shall include both Watershed Water Quality Activities and Watershed Education Activities. These activities may be implemented individually or collectively, and may be implemented at the regional, watershed, or jurisdictional level.

(a) Watershed Water Quality Activities are activities other than education that address the high priority water quality problems in the WMA. A Watershed Water Quality Activity implemented on a jurisdictional basis must be organized and implemented to target a watershed's high priority water quality problems or must exceed the baseline jurisdictional requirements of section D of this Order.
(b) Watershed Education Activities are outreach and training activities that address high priority water quality problems in the WMA.

(2) A Watershed Activities List shall be submitted with each updated WURMP and updated annually thereafter. The Watershed Activities List shall include both Watershed Water Quality Activities and Watershed Education Activities, along with a description of how each activity was selected, and how all of the activities on the list will collectively abate sources and reduce pollutant discharges causing the identified high priority water quality problems in the WMA.

(3) Each activity on the Watershed Activities List shall include the following information:

(a) A description of the activity;
(b) A time schedule for implementation of the activity, including key milestones;
(c) An identification of the specific responsibilities of Watershed Copermittees in completing the activity;
(d) A description of how the activity will address the identified high priority water quality problem(s) of the watershed;
(e) A description of how the activity is consistent with the collective watershed strategy;
(f) A description of the expected benefits of implementing the activity; and
(g) A description of how implementation effectiveness will be measured.

(4) Each Watershed Copermittee shall implement identified Watershed Activities pursuant to established schedules. For each Permit year, no less than two Watershed Water Quality Activities and two Watershed Education Activities shall be in an active implementation phase. A Watershed Water Quality Activity

is in an active implementation phase when significant pollutant load reductions, source abatement, or other quantifiable benefits to discharge or receiving water quality can reasonably be established in relation to the watershed's high priority water quality problem(s). Watershed Water Quality Activities that are capital projects are in active implementation for the first year of implementation only. A Watershed Education Activity is in an active implementation phase when changes in attitudes, knowledge, awareness, or behavior can reasonably be established in target audiences.

g. Copermittee Collaboration

Watershed Copermittees shall collaborate to develop and implement the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs. Watershed Copermittee collaboration shall include frequent regularly scheduled meetings.

h. Public Participation

Watershed Copermittees shall implement a watershed-specific public participation mechanism within each watershed. The mechanism shall encourage participation from other organizations within the watershed (such as the Department of Defense, Caltrans, lagoon foundations, etc.)

i. WURMP Review and Updates

Each WURMP shall be reviewed annually to identify needed modifications and improvements. Pursuant to the requirements of Section I.2.b of this Order the Watershed Copermittees shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. All updates to the WURMP shall be documented in the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. Individual Watershed Copermittees shall also review and modify their jurisdictional activities and JURMPs as necessary so that they are consistent with the requirements of the WURMP.

Table 4. Watershed Management Areas and Watershed Copermittees

RESPONSIBLE WATERSHED COPERMITTEE(S)	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AREA	HYDROLOGIC UNIT OR AREA	MAJOR RECEIVING WATER BODIES
1. County of San Diego	Santa Margarita River	Santa Margarita HU (902.00)	Santa Margarita River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean
2. City of Oceanside 3. City of Vista 4. County of San Diego	San Luis Rey River	San Luis Rey HU (903.00)	San Luis Rey River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean
1. City of Carlsbad **2. City of Encinitas** 3. City of Escondido 4. City of Oceanside 5. City of San Marcos 6. City of Solana Beach 7. City of Vista 8. County of San Diego	Carlsbad	Carlsbad HU (904.00)	Batiquitos Lagoon San Elijo Lagoon Agua Hedionda Lagoon Buena Vista Lagoon and Tributary Streams Pacific Ocean
1. City of Del Mar **2. City of Escondido** 3. City of Poway 4. City of San Diego 5. City of Solana Beach 6. County of San Diego	San Dieguito River	San Dieguito HU (905.00)	San Dieguito River and Estuary Pacific Ocean

RESPONSIBLE WATERSHED COPERMITTEE(S)	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AREA	HYDROLOGIC UNIT OR AREA	MAJOR RECEIVING WATER BODIES
1. City of Del Mar **2. City of Poway** 3. City of San Diego 4. County of San Diego	Peñasquitos	Miramar Reservoir HA (906.10) Poway HA (906.20)	Los Peñasquitos Creek Los Peñasquitos Lagoon Pacific Ocean
1. City of San Diego	Mission Bay	Scripps HA (906.30) Miramar HA(906.40) Tecolote HA (906.50)	Mission Bay Pacific Ocean
1. City of El Cajon 2. City of La Mesa 3. City of San Diego 4. City of Santee 5. County of San Diego	San Diego River	San Diego HU (907.00)	San Diego River Pacific Ocean
1. City of Chula Vista 2. City of Coronado 3. City of Imperial Beach 4. City of La Mesa 5. City of Lemon Grove 6. City of National City 7. City of San Diego 8. County of San Diego **9. San Diego Unified Port District** 10. San Diego County Regional Airport Authority	San Diego Bay	Pueblo San Diego HU (908.00) Sweetwater HU (909.00) Otay HU (910.00)	San Diego Bay Sweetwater River Otay River Pacific Ocean
1. City of Imperial Beach 2. City of San Diego **3. County of San Diego**	Tijuana River	Tijuana (911.00)	Tijuana River and Estuary Pacific Ocean

- The Lead Watershed Permittee for each watershed is highlighted

F. REGIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

The Copermittees shall implement all requirements of section F of this Order no later than 365 days after adoption of this Order, unless otherwise specified in this Order.

Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop, implement, and update as necessary a Regional Urban Runoff Management Program. The Regional Urban Runoff Management Program shall meet the requirements of section F of this Order, reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevent urban runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards. The Regional Urban Runoff Management Program shall, at a minimum:

1. Develop and implement a Regional Residential Education Program. The program shall include:
   a. Pollutant specific education which focuses educational efforts on bacteria, nutrients, sediment, pesticides, and trash. If a different pollutant is determined to be more critical for the education program, the pollutant can be substituted for one of these pollutants.
   b. Education efforts focused on the specific residential sources of the pollutants listed in section F.1.a.
2. Develop the standardized fiscal analysis method required in section G of this Order.
3. Facilitate the assessment of the effectiveness of jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs.

As options, the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program may:

1. Develop and implement urban runoff management activities on a regional level, as determined to be necessary by the Copermittees.

2. Develop and implement a strategy to integrate management, implementation, and reporting of jurisdictional, watershed, and regional activities, as determined to be necessary by the Copermittees. Any such integration shall assure compliance with the jurisdictional requirements of section D and the watershed requirements of section E.
3. Facilitate TMDL management and implementation, as determined to be necessary by the Copermittees.
4. Facilitate development of strategies for implementation of activities on a watershed level, as determined to be necessary by the Copermittees.

G. FISCAL ANALYSIS

1. Each Copermittee shall secure the resources necessary to meet all requirements of this Order.

2. As part of the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program, the Copermittees shall collectively develop a standardized method and format for annually conducting and reporting fiscal analyses of their urban runoff management programs in their entirety (including jurisdictional, watershed, and regional activities). This standardized method shall:

   a. Identify the various categories of expenditures attributable to the urban runoff management programs, including a description of the specific items to be accounted for in each category of expenditures.
   b. Identify expenditures that contribute to multiple programs or were in existence prior to implementation of the urban runoff management program.
   c. Identify a metric or metrics to be used to report program component and total program expenditures.

3. Each Copermittee shall conduct an annual fiscal analysis. Starting January 31, 2010, the annual fiscal analysis shall be conducted consistent with the standardized fiscal analysis method included in the January 31, 2009 Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report. The annual fiscal analysis shall be conducted and reported on as part of each Copermittee's Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. For convenience, the fiscal analysis included in the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports shall address the Copermittee's urban runoff management programs in their entirety, including jurisdictional, watershed, and regional activities. The fiscal analysis shall provide the Copermittee's urban runoff management program budget for the current reporting period. The fiscal analysis shall include a description of the source(s) of the funds that are proposed to be used to meet the necessary expenditures, including legal restrictions on the use of such funds.

H. TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS

1. Chollas Creek Diazinon TMDL Water Quality Based Effluent Limits (WQBELs)

   a. The Copermittees in the Chollas Creek watershed shall implement BMPs capable of achieving the interim and final diazinon Waste Load Allocation (WLA) concentration in the storm water discharge in Chollas Creek listed in Table 5.

Table 5. Chollas Creek Diazinon Schedule

Calendar Year	Year	Waste Load Allocation	Interim TMDL Numeric Target	% Reduction
2004	1	0.460 µg/L	0.5 µg/L	0
2005	2	0.460 µg/L	0.5 µg/L	0
2006	3	0.460 µg/L	0.5 µg/L	0
2007	4	0.414 µg/L	0.45 µg/L	10
2008	5	0.322 µg/L	0.35 µg/L	20
2009	6	0.184 µg/L	0.20 µg/L	30
2010	7	0.045 µg/L	0.05 µg/L	30

b. The Copermittees in the Chollas Creek watershed shall not cause or contribute to the violation of the Interim TMDL Numeric Targets in Chollas Creek as listed in Table 5. If the Interim TMDL Numeric Target is violated in Chollas Creek in more than one sample in any three consecutive years, the Copermittees shall submit a report that either 1) documents compliance with the WLA through additional sampling of the urban runoff discharge or 2) demonstrates, using modeling or other technical or scientific basis, the effectiveness of additional BMPs that will be implemented to achieve the WLA. The report may be incorporated into the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report unless the Regional Board directs an earlier submittal. The report shall include an implementation schedule.

c. The Copermittees in the Chollas Creek watershed shall implement the Diazinon Toxicity Control Plan and Diazinon Public Outreach/Education Program as described in the report titled, "Technical Report for Total Maximum Daily Load for Diazinon in Chollas Creek Watershed, San Diego County, August 14, 2002," including subsequent modifications, in order to achieve the WLA listed in Table 5.

2. Shelter Island Yacht Basin WQBELs

a. The Copermittees in the Shelter Island Yacht Basin watershed shall implement BMPs to maintain a total annual copper discharge load of less than or equal to 30 kg copper / year.

b. The Copermittees in the Shelter Island Yacht Basin watershed shall implement, at a minimum, the BMPs included in the Copermittees' Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan, including subsequent modifications, which address the discharge of copper to achieve the annual copper load in Section H.2.a above.

I. PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS ASSESSMENT

1. Jurisdictional

a. As part of its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program, each Copermittee shall annually assess the effectiveness of its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program implementation. At a minimum, the annual effectiveness assessment shall:

(1) Specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:

(a) Each significant jurisdictional activity/BMP or type of jurisdictional activity/BMP implemented;
(b) Implementation of each major component of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (Development Planning, Construction, Municipal, Industrial/Commercial, Residential, Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination, and Education); and
(c) Implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.

(2) Identify and utilize measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in section I.1.a.(1) above.

(3) Utilize outcome levels 1-6[9] to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in section I.1.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(4) Utilize monitoring data and analysis from the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program to assess the effectiveness each of the items listed in section I.1.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(5) Utilize Implementation Assessment, Water Quality Assessment, and Integrated Assessment, where applicable and feasible.[10]

b. Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, each Copermittee shall annually review its jurisdictional activities or BMPs to identify modifications and improvements needed to maximize Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness, as necessary to achieve compliance with section A of this Order. The Copermittees shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. Jurisdictional activities/BMPs that are ineffective or less effective than other comparable jurisdictional activities/BMPs shall be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective jurisdictional activities/BMPs. Where monitoring data exhibits persistent water quality problems that are caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges, jurisdictional activities or BMPs applicable to the water quality problems shall be modified and improved to correct the water quality problems.

c. As part of its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports, each Copermittee shall report on its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness assessment as implemented under each of the requirements of sections I.1.a and I.1.b above.

2. Watershed

a. As part of its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program, each watershed group of Copermittees (as identified in Table 4) shall annually assess the effectiveness of its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program implementation. At a minimum, the annual effectiveness assessment shall:

(1) Specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:

[9] Effectiveness assessment outcome levels are defined in Attachment C of this Order.
[10] Implementation Assessment, Water Quality Assessment, and Integrated Assessment are defined in Attachment C of this Order.

(a) Each Watershed Water Quality Activity implemented;
(b) Each Watershed Education Activity implemented; and
(c) Implementation of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.

(2) Identify and utilize measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in section I.2.a.(1) above.

(3) Utilize outcome levels 1-6 to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in sections I.2.a.(1)(a) and I.2.a.(1)(b) above, where applicable and feasible.

(4) Utilize outcome levels 1-4 to assess the effectiveness of implementation of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole, where applicable and feasible.

(5) Utilize outcome levels 5 and 6 to qualitatively assess the effectiveness of implementation of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole, focusing on the high priority water quality problem(s) of the watershed. These assessments shall attempt to exhibit the impact of Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program implementation on the high priority water quality problem(s) within the watershed.

(6) Utilize monitoring data and analysis from the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program to assess the effectiveness each of the items listed in section I.2.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(7) Utilize Implementation Assessment, Water Quality Assessment, and Integrated Assessment, where applicable and feasible.

b. Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, the watershed Copermittees shall annually review their Watershed Water Quality Activities, Watershed Education Activities, and other aspects of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program to identify modifications and improvements needed to maximize Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness, as necessary to achieve compliance with section A of this Order. The Copermittees shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. Watershed Water Quality Activities/Watershed Education Activities that are ineffective or less effective than other comparable Watershed Water Quality Activities/Watershed Education Activities shall be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective Watershed Water Quality Activities/Watershed Education Activities. Where monitoring data exhibits persistent water quality problems that are caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges, Watershed Water Quality Activities and Watershed Education Activities applicable to the water quality problems shall be modified and improved to correct the water quality problems.

c. As part of its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports, each watershed group of Copermittees (as identified in Table 4) shall report on its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness assessment as implemented under each of the requirements of section I.2.a and I.2.b above.

3. Regional

a. As part of the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program, the Copermittees shall annually assess the effectiveness of Regional Urban Runoff Management Program implementation. At a minimum, the annual effectiveness assessment shall:

(1) Specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:

(a) Each regional activity/BMP or type of regional activity/BMP implemented, including regional residential education activities; and
(b) The Regional Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.

(2) Identify and utilize measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in section I.3.a.(1) above.

(3) Utilize outcome levels 1-6 to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in sections I.3.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(4) Utilize monitoring data and analysis from the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program to assess the effectiveness each of the items listed in section I.3.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(5) Utilize Implementation Assessment, Water Quality Assessment, and Integrated Assessment, where applicable and feasible.

(6) Include evaluation of whether the Copermittees' jurisdictional, watershed, and regional effectiveness assessments are meeting the following objectives:

(a) Assessment of watershed health and identification of water quality issues and concerns.
(b) Evaluation of the degree to which existing source management priorities are properly targeted to, and effective in addressing, water quality issues and concerns.
(c) Evaluation of the need to address additional pollutant sources not already included in Copermittee programs.
(d) Assessment of progress in implementing Copermittee programs and activities.
(e) Assessment of the effectiveness of Copermittee activities in addressing priority constituents and sources.
(f) Assessment of changes in discharge and receiving water quality.
(g) Assessment of the relationship of program implementation to changes in pollutant loading, discharge quality, and receiving water quality.
(h) Identification of changes necessary to improve Copermittee programs, activities, and effectiveness assessment methods and strategies.

b. Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, the Copermittees shall annually review their regional activities and other aspects of the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program to identify modifications and improvements needed maximize Regional Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness, as necessary to achieve compliance with section A of this Order. The Copermittees shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. Regional activities that are ineffective or less effective than other

comparable regional activities shall be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective regional activities. Where monitoring data exhibits persistent water quality problems that are caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges, regional activities applicable to the water quality problems shall be modified and improved to correct the water quality problems.

c. Based on the results of the Copermittees' evaluation of their effectiveness assessments, the Copermittees shall modify their effectiveness assessment methods to improve their ability to accurately assess the effectiveness of their urban runoff management programs.

d. As part of its Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports, the Copermittees shall report on its Regional Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness assessment as implemented under each of the requirements of sections I.3.a, I.3.b, and I.3.c above.

4. TMDL BMP Implementation Plan

a. For each TMDL in a watershed, the Copermittees subject to the TMDL within the watershed shall annually assess the effectiveness of its TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan.[11] At a minimum, the annual effectiveness assessment shall:

(1) Specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:

(a) Each activity/BMP or type of activity/BMP implemented; and
(b) Implementation of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan as a whole.

(2) Identify and utilize measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in sections I.4.a.(1) above.

(3) Utilize outcome levels 1-6 to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in section I.4.a.(1)(a) above, where applicable and feasible.

(4) Utilize outcome levels 1-4 to assess the effectiveness of implementation of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan as a whole, where applicable and feasible.

(5) Utilize outcome levels 5 and 6 to qualitatively assess the effectiveness of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan as a whole. These assessments shall attempt to exhibit the effects of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan on the impairment that is targeted.

b. Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, the Copermittees subject to the TMDL shall modify their BMPs and other aspects of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan in order to maximize TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan effectiveness. BMPs that are ineffective or less effective than other comparable BMPs shall be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective BMPs. Where monitoring data exhibits persistent

[11] This requirement applies to those TMDLs where a TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan has been developed and submitted to the Regional Board.

water quality problems that are caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges, BMPs applicable to the water quality problems shall be modified and improved to correct the water quality problems.

c. As part of its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports, each group of Copermittees subject to a TMDL shall report on any TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan effectiveness assessments as implemented under each of the requirements of sections I.4.a and I.4.b above.

5. Long-term Effectiveness Assessment

a. Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop a Long-term Effectiveness Assessment (LTEA), which shall build on the results of the Copermittees' August 2005 Baseline LTEA. The LTEA shall be submitted by the Principal Permittee to the Regional Board no later than 210 days in advance of the expiration of this Order.

b. The LTEA shall be designed to address each of the objectives listed in section I.3.a.(6) of this Order, and to serve as a basis for the Copermittees' Report of Waste Discharge for the next permit cycle.

c. The LTEA shall address outcome levels 1-6, and shall specifically include an evaluation of program implementation to changes in water quality (outcome levels 5 and 6).

d. The LTEA shall assess the effectiveness of the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program in meeting its objectives and its ability to answer the five core management questions. This shall include assessment of the frequency of monitoring conducted through the use of power analysis and other pertinent statistical methods. The power analysis shall identify the frequency and intensity of sampling needed to identify a 10% reduction in the concentration of constituents causing the high priority water quality problems within each watershed over the next permit term with 80% confidence.

e. The LTEA shall address the jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs, with an emphasis on watershed assessment.

J. REPORTING

1. Urban Runoff Management Plans

a. JURISDICTIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PLANS

(1) Copermittees - The written account of the overall program to be conducted by each Copermittee to meet the jurisdictional requirements of section D of this Order is referred to as the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan (JURMP). Each Copermittee shall revise and update its JURMP so that it describes all activities the Copermittee will undertake to implement the requirements of each component of Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program section D of this Order. Each Copermittee shall submit its updated and revised JURMP to the Principal Permittee by the date specified by the Principal

Permittee.

(2) Principal Permittee –The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for collecting and assembling the individual JURMPs which cover the activities conducted by each individual Copermittee. The Principal Permittee shall submit the JURMPs to the Regional Board 365 days after adoption of this Order.

(3) At a minimum, each Copermittee's JURMP shall be updated and revised to contain the following information:

(a) Non-Storm Water Discharges
   i. Identification of non-storm water discharge categories identified as a source of pollutants to waters of the U.S.
   ii. A description of whether non-storm water discharge categories identified under section (a)i above will be prohibited or required to implement appropriate control measures to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MEP.
   iii. Identification of any control measures to be required and implemented for non-storm water discharge categories identified under section (a)i above.
   iv. A description of a program to reduce pollutants from non-emergency fire fighting flows identified by the Copermittee to be significant sources of pollutants.

(b) Administrative and Legal Procedures
   i. Certified statement by the chief legal counsel that the Copermittee has adequate legal authority to implement and enforce each of the requirements contained in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(A-F) and this Order.
   ii. Identification of all departments within the jurisdiction that conduct urban runoff related activities, and their roles and responsibilities under the Order. Include an up-to-date organizational chart specifying these departments and key personnel.
   iii. Updated urban runoff related ordinances, with explanations of how they are enforceable.
   iv. Identification of the local administrative and legal procedures available to mandate compliance with urban runoff related ordinances and therefore with the conditions of the Order.
   v. Description of how urban runoff related ordinances are implemented and appealed.
   vi. Description of whether the municipality can issue administrative orders and injunctions or if it must go through the court system for enforcement actions.

(c) Development Planning
   i. A description of the water quality and watershed protection principles that have been or will be included in the Copermittee's General Plan, and a time schedule for when modifications are planned, if applicable.
   ii. A description of the Copermittee's current environmental review process and how it addresses impacts to water quality and appropriate mitigation measures. If the Copermittee plans to modify the process during the permit term, a time schedule for modifications shall be included.

iii. A description of the development project approval process and requirements.
iv. An updated SUSMP document that meets the applicable requirements specified in sections D.1.d and D.1.g(6), including a description of LID BMP requirements to be used prior to the Model SUSMP update. The updated SUSMP may be submitted under separate cover as an attachment to the JURMP.
v. A description of the database to be used to track and inventory approved treatment control BMPs and treatment control BMP maintenance.
vi. A completed watershed-based inventory of approved treatment control BMPs.
vii. A description of the program to be implemented to verify approved treatment control BMPs are operating effectively and have been adequately maintained, including information on treatment control BMP inventory, prioritization, inspection, and annual verification.
viii. A description of inspections that will be conducted to verify BMPs have been constructed according to requirements.
ix. A description of collaboration efforts to be conducted to develop the HMP.
x. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.

(d) Construction
i. Updated grading and other applicable ordinances.
ii. A description of the construction and grading approval processes.
iii. Updated construction and grading project requirements.
iv. A completed watershed-based inventory of all construction sites.
v. A description of steps that will be taken to maintain and update monthly a watershed-based inventory of all construction sites.
vi. A list and description of the minimum BMPs that will be implemented, or required to be implemented, including pollution prevention.
vii. A description of the maximum disturbed area allowed for grading before either temporary or permanent erosion controls are implemented.
viii. A description of construction site conditions where advanced treatment will be required.
ix. A description of the steps that will be taken to require and verify the implementation of the designated BMPs at all construction sites.
x. A description of planned inspection frequencies.
xi. A description of inspection procedures.
xii. A description of steps that will be taken to track construction site inspections to verify that all construction sites are inspected at the minimum frequencies required.
xiii. A description of available enforcement mechanisms, under what conditions each will be used, and how they will escalate.
xiv. A description of notification procedures for non-compliant sites.

(e) Municipal
i. A completed inventory of all municipal facilities and activities.
ii. A description of which BMPs will be implemented, or required to be implemented, for municipal facilities and activities, including pollution prevention.
iii. A description of which BMPs will be implemented, or required to be implemented, for special events.

iv. A description of steps that will be taken to require and verify the implementation of designated BMPs at municipal facilities and activities.
v. A description of MS4 and MS4 facility inspection and maintenance activities and schedules.
vi. A description of the management strategy and BMPs to be implemented for pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizer use.
vii. A description of street and parking facility sweeping activities and schedules.
viii. A description of controls and measures to be implemented to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from sanitary sewers to MS4s.
ix. A description of inspection frequencies and procedures.
x. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.

(f) Industrial and Commercial
i. A completed and prioritized inventory of all industrial and commercial sites/sources that could contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4.
ii. A list of minimum BMPs that will be implemented, or required to be implemented, for each facility type or pollutant-generating activity, including pollution prevention.
iii. A description of the steps that will be taken to require and verify the implementation of designated BMPs, including notification efforts.
iv. Identification of high priority sites/sources and sites/sources to be inspected during the first year of implementation.
v. A description of the steps taken to identify sites/sources to be inspected during the first year of implementation, including rationale for their selection.
vi. A description of steps that will be taken to identify sites/sources to be inspected in subsequent years.
vii. A description of inspection procedures.
viii. A description of any third party inspection program to be implemented.
ix. A description of the program to be implemented to regulate mobile businesses, including notification of BMP requirements and local ordinances.
x. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.
xi. A description of steps that will be taken to identify non-filers and notify the Regional Board of non-filers.

(g) Residential
i. A list of residential areas and activities that have been identified as high priority.
ii. A list of minimum BMPs that will be implemented, or required to be implemented, for high priority residential activities.
iii. A description of which pollution prevention methods will be encouraged for implementation, and the steps that will be taken to encourage implementation.
iv. A description of the steps that will be taken to require and verify the implementation of prescribed BMPs for high priority residential activities.
v. A description of efforts to facilitate proper disposal of used oil and other toxic materials.

vi. A description of efforts to evaluate methods used for oversight of residential areas and activities.
vii. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.

(h) Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
i. A description of the program to actively seek and eliminate illicit discharges and illicit connections.
ii. An updated MS4 map, including locations of the MS4, dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring sites, and watersheds.
iii. A description of dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring to be conducted (including procedures) which addresses all requirements included in sections B.1-4 of Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2006-0011.
iv. A description of investigation and inspection procedures to follow up on dry weather monitoring results or other information which indicate potential for illicit discharges and illicit connections.
v. A description of procedures to eliminate detected illicit discharges and illicit connections.
vi. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.
vii. A description of the mechanism to receive notification of spills.
viii. A description of measures to prevent, respond to, contain, and clean up all sewage and other spills.
ix. A description of efforts to facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges and connections, including a public hotline.

(i) Education
i. A description of the content, form, and frequency of education efforts for each target community.
ii. A description of steps to be taken to educate underserved target audiences, high-risk behaviors, and "allowable" behaviors and discharges, including various ethnic and socioeconomic groups and mobile sources.
iii. A description of the content, form, and frequency of education efforts targeting municipal staff working on development planning, construction, municipal, industrial/commercial, and other aspects of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program.
iv. A description of the content, form, and frequency of education efforts targeting new development and construction target communities.
v. A description of the content, form, and frequency of jurisdictional education efforts for the residential, general public, and school children target communities.

(j) Public Participation
i. A description of the steps that will be taken to include public participation in the development and implementation of each Copermittee's Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program.

(k) Fiscal Analysis
i. A description of the fiscal analysis to be conducted annually, as required by section G of this Order.

(l) Program Effectiveness Assessment

i. A description of steps that will be taken to annually conduct program effectiveness assessments in compliance with section I.1 of the Order.

ii. Identify measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods to be used to assess the effectiveness of: (1) Each significant jurisdictional activity or BMP to be implemented; (2) Implementation of each major component of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program; and (3) Implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.

iii. Identify which of the outcome levels 1-6 will be utilized to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in sections J.1.a.(3)(l)ii(1-3). Where an outcome level is determined to not be applicable or feasible for an item listed in sections J.1.a.(3)(l)ii(1-3), the Copermittee shall provide a discussion exhibiting inapplicability or infeasibility.

iv. A description of the steps that will be taken to utilize monitoring data to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in sections J.1.a.(3)(l)ii(1-3).

v. A description of the steps that will be taken to improve the Copermittee's ability to assess program effectiveness using measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, assessment methods, and outcome levels 1-6. Include a time schedule for when improvement will occur.

vi. A description of the steps that will be taken to identify aspects of the Copermittee's Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program that will be changed, based on the results of the effectiveness assessment.

(m) JURMP Modification

i. Identification of the location in the JURMP of any changes made to the JURMP in order to meet the requirements of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

b. WATERSHED URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PLANS

(1) Copermittees - The written account of the program conducted by each watershed group of Copermittees is referred to as the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Plan (WURMP). The Copermittees within each watershed shall be responsible for updating and revising each WURMP, as specified in Table 4 above. Each WURMP shall be updated and revised to describe all activities the watershed Copermittees will undertake to implement the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program requirements of section E of this Order.

(2) Lead Watershed Permittee - Each Lead Watershed Permittee shall be responsible for producing its respective WURMP, as well as for coordination and meetings amongst all member watershed Copermittees. Each Lead Watershed Permittee is further responsible for the submittal of the WURMP to the Principal Permittee by the date specified by the Principal Permittee.

(3) Principal Permittee – The Principal Permittee shall assemble and submit the WURMPs to the Regional Board 365 days after adoption of this Order.

(4) Each WURMP shall include:

(a) Identification of the Lead Watershed Permittee for the watershed.
(b) An updated watershed map.

(c) Identification and description of all applicable water quality data, reports, analyses, and other information to be used to assess receiving water quality.
(d) Assessment and analysis of the watershed's water quality data, reports, analyses, and other information, including identification and prioritization of the watershed's water quality problems. Water quality problems and high priority water quality problems shall be identified.
(e) Identification of the likely sources, pollutant discharges, and/or other factors causing the high priority water quality problems within the watershed.
(f) A description of the program to be implemented to encourage collaborative, watershed-based, land-use planning.
(g) A description of the strategy to be used to guide Copermittee implementation of Watershed Water Quality Activities and Watershed Education Activities, including criteria for evaluating and identifying effective activities.
(h) A list of potential Watershed Water Quality Activities, including a description of each activity and its location(s).
(i) Identification and description of the Watershed Water Quality Activities to be implemented by each Copermittee for the first year of implementation, including justification for why the activities were chosen and a description of how the activities are expected to reduce discharged pollutant loads, abate pollutant sources, or result in other quantifiable benefits to discharge or receiving water quality, in relation to the watershed's high priority water quality problem(s). Plans for activity implementation beyond the first year of implementation should also be provided.
(j) A list of potential Watershed Education Activities.
(k) Identification and description of the Watershed Education Activities to be implemented by each Copermittee for the first year of implementation, including justification for why the activities were chosen and a description of how the activities are expected to directly target the sources and discharges of pollutants causing the watershed's high priority water quality problems. Plans for activity implementation beyond the first year of implementation should also be provided.
(l) A description of the public participation mechanisms to be used and the parties anticipated to be involved.
(m) A description of Copermittee collaboration to occur, including a schedule for WURMP meetings.
(n) A description of any TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan to be implemented under section H of this Order.[12]
(o) A detailed description of the effectiveness assessment to be conducted for the WURMP, including a description how each of the requirements in section I.2 of this Order will be met.

c. REGIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PLAN

(1) Copermittees - The written account of the regional program to be conducted is referred to as the Regional Urban Runoff Management Plan (RURMP). Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop the RURMP. The RURMP shall describe all activities the Copermittees will undertake to implement the requirements of each component of Regional Urban

[12] For TMDLs not yet approved by the Office of Administrative Law at the time of adoption of this Order, TMDL BMP Implementation Plans shall be submitted separately 365 days following approval of the TMDL.

Runoff Management Program section F of this Order. At a minimum, the RURMP shall contain the following information:

(a) A common activities section that describes the urban runoff management activities to be implemented on a regional level. For regional activities which are to be implemented in compliance with any jurisdictional requirements of section D or watershed requirements of section E, it shall be described how the regional activities achieve compliance with the subject jurisdictional and/or watershed requirements.
(b) A description of steps that will be taken to facilitate assessment of the effectiveness of jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs.
(c) A description of the regional residential education program to be implemented.
(d) A description of the strategy for development of the standardized fiscal analysis method required by section G of this Order.
(e) A detailed description of the effectiveness assessment to be conducted for the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program, including a description how each of the requirements in section I.3 of this Order will be met.

(2) The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for creating and submitting the RURMP. The Principal Permittee shall submit the RURMP to the Regional Board 365 days after adoption of this Order.

2. Other Required Reports and Plans

a. HYDROMODIFICATION MANAGEMENT PLAN

(1) Copermittees - Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop the HMP. The HMP shall be submitted for approval by the Regional Board.

incipal Permittee - The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for producing and submitting each document according to the schedule below.

(a) Within 180 days of adoption of the Order: Submit a detailed workplan and schedule for completion of the literature review, development of a protocol to identify an appropriate channel standard and limiting range of flow rates, development of guidance materials, and other required information;
(b) Within 18 months of adoption of the Order: Submit progress report on completion of requirements of the HMP;
(c) Within 2 years of adoption of the Order: Submit a draft HMP, including the analysis that identifies the appropriate limiting range of flow rates;
(d) Within 180 days of receiving comments from the Regional Board: Submit the HMP for Regional Board approval.

b. SUSMP UPDATES

Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to update the Model SUSMP. The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for producing and submitting the updated Model SUSMP in accordance with the requirements of section D.1.d.(8)(b). Each Copermittee shall submit its updated local SUSMP, consistent

with the updated Model SUSMP, in accordance with the requirements of section D.1.d.(8)(c).

c. LONG-TERM EFFECTIVENESS ASSESSMENT

In accordance with section I.5 of this Order, the Principal Permittee shall submit the LTEA to the Regional Board no later than 210 days in advance of the expiration of this Order.

d. REPORT OF WASTE DISCHARGE

The Principal Permittee shall submit to the Regional Board, no later than 210 days in advance of the expiration date of this Order, a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) as an application for issuance of new waste discharge requirements. At a minimum, the ROWD shall include the following: (1) Proposed changes to the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs; (2) Proposed changes to monitoring programs; (3) Justification for proposed changes; (4) Name and mailing addresses of the Copermittees; (5) Names and titles of primary contacts of the Copermittees; and (6) Any other information necessary for the reissuance of this Order.

3. Annual Reports

a. JURISDICTIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ANNUAL REPORTS

Each Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall contain a comprehensive description of all activities conducted by the Copermittee to meet all requirements of section D. The reporting period for these annual reports shall be the previous fiscal year. For example, the report submitted September 30, 2008 shall cover the reporting period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008.

(1) Copermittees – Each Copermittee shall generate individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports which cover implementation of its jurisdictional activities during the past annual reporting period. Each Copermittee shall submit to the Principal Permittee its individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report by the date specified by the Principal Permittee. Each individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall be a comprehensive description of all activities conducted by the Copermittees to meet all requirements of each component of section D of this Order.

(2) Principal Permittee – The Principal Permittee shall submit Unified Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports to the Regional Board by September 30 of each year, beginning on September 30, 2008. The Unified Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall contain the twenty-one individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports.

The Principal Permittee shall also be responsible for collecting and assembling each Copermittees' individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report.

(3) At a minimum, each Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall contain the following information:

(a) Development Planning

i. A description of any amendments to the General Plan, the environmental review process, development project approval processes, or development project requirements.

ii. Confirmation that all development projects were required to undergo the Copermittee's urban runoff approval process and meet the applicable project requirements, including a description of how this information was tracked.

iii. A listing of the development projects to which SUSMP requirements were applied.

iv. Confirmation that all applicable SUSMP BMP requirements were applied to all priority development projects, including a description of how this information was tracked.

v. At least one example of a priority development project that was conditioned to meet SUSMP requirements and a description of the required BMPs.

vi. A listing of the priority development projects which were allowed to implement treatment control BMPs with low removal efficiency rankings, including the feasibility analyses which were conducted to exhibit that more effective BMPs were infeasible.

vii. An updated treatment control BMP inventory.

viii. The number of treatment control BMPs inspected, including a summary of inspection results and findings.

ix. A description of the annual verification of operation and maintenance of treatment control BMPs, including a summary of verification results and findings.

x. Confirmation that BMP verification was conducted for all priority development projects prior to occupancy, including a description of how this information was tracked.

xi. A listing of any projects which received a SUSMP waiver.

xii. A description of implementation of any SUSMP waiver mitigation program.

xiii. A description of Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) development collaboration and participation.

xiv. A listing of development projects required to meet HMP requirements, including a description of hydrologic control measures implemented.

xv. A listing of priority development projects not required to meet HMP requirements, including a description of why the projects were found to be exempt from the requirements.

xvi. A listing of development projects disturbing 50 acres or more, including information on whether Interim Hydromodification Criteria were met by each of the projects, together with a description of hydrologic control measures implemented for each applicable project.

xvii. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for development projects, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.

xviii. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from development projects.

(b) Construction

i. Confirmation that all construction sites were required to undergo the Copermittee's construction urban runoff approval process and meet the applicable construction requirements, including a description of how this information was tracked.
ii. Confirmation that a regularly updated construction site inventory was maintained, including a description of how the inventory was managed.
iii. A description of modifications made to the construction and grading ordinances and approval processes.
iv. Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for all construction sites.
v. Confirmation that a maximum disturbed area for grading was applied to all applicable construction sites.
vi. A listing of all construction sites with conditions requiring advanced treatment, together with confirmation that advanced treatment was required at such construction sites.
vii. For each construction site within each priority category (high, medium, and low), identification of the period of time (weeks) the site was active within the rainy season, the number of inspections conducted during the rainy season, and the number of inspections conducted during the dry season, and the total number of inspections conducted for all sites.
viii. A description of the general results of the inspections.
ix. Confirmation that the inspections conducted addressed all the required inspection steps to determine full compliance.
x. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for construction sites, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
xi. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from construction sites.

(c) Municipal

i. Any updates to the municipal inventory and prioritization.
ii. Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for municipal areas and activities, as well as special events.
iii. A description of inspections and maintenance conducted for municipal treatment controls.
iv. Identification of the total number of catch basins and inlets, the number of catch basins and inlets inspected, the number of catch basins and inlets found with accumulated waste exceeding cleaning criteria, and the number of catch basins and inlets cleaned.
v. Identification of the total distance (miles) of the MS4, the distance of the MS4 inspected, the distance of the MS4 found with accumulated waste exceeding cleaning criteria, and the distance of the MS4 cleaned.
vi. Identification of the total distance (miles) of open channels, the distance of open channels inspected, the distance of open channels found with anthropogenic litter, and the distance of open channels cleaned.

vii. Amount of waste and litter (tons) removed from catch basins, inlets, the MS4, and open channels, by category.
viii. Identification of any MS4 facility found to require inspection less than annually following two years of inspection, including justification for the finding.
ix. Confirmation that the designated BMPs for pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers were implemented, or required to be implemented, for municipal areas and activities.
x. Identification of the total distance of curb-miles of improved roads, streets, and highways identified as consistently generating the highest volumes of trash and/or debris, as well as the frequency of sweeping conducted for such roads, streets, and highways.
xi. Identification of the total distance of curb-miles of improved roads, streets, and highways identified as consistently generating moderate volumes of trash and/or debris, as well as the frequency of sweeping conducted for such roads, streets, and highways.
xii. Identification of the total distance of curb-miles of improved roads, streets, and highways identified as consistently generating low volumes of trash and/or debris, as well as the frequency of sweeping conducted for such roads, streets, and highways.
xiii. Identification of the total distance of curb-miles swept.
xiv. Identification of the number of municipal parking lots, the number of municipal parking lots swept, and the frequency of sweeping.
xv. Amount of material (tons) collected from street and parking lot sweeping.
xvi. A description of efforts implemented to prevent and eliminate infiltration from the sanitary sewer to the MS4
xvii. Identification of the number of sites requiring inspections, the number of sites inspected, and the frequency of the inspections.
xviii. A description of the general results of the inspections.
xix. Confirmation that the inspections conducted addressed all the required inspection steps to determine full compliance.
xx. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for municipal areas and activities, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
xxi. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from municipal areas and activities.

(d) Industrial and Commercial
i. Any updates to the industrial and commercial inventory.
ii. Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for industrial and commercial sites/sources.
iii. A description of efforts taken to notify owners/operators of industrial and commercial sites/sources of BMP requirements, including mobile businesses.
iv. Identification of the total number of industrial and commercial sites/sources inventoried and the total number inspected.
v. Justification and rationale for why the industrial and commercial sites/sources inspected were chosen for inspection.

vi. Confirmation that all inspections conducted addressed all the required inspection steps to determine full compliance.
vii. Identification of the number of third party inspections conducted.
viii. Identification of efforts conducted to verify third party inspection effectiveness.
ix. A description of efforts implemented to address mobile businesses.
x. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for industrial and commercial sites/sources, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
xi. A description of steps taken to identify non-filers and a list of non-filers (under the General Industrial Permit) identified by the Copermittees.
xii. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from industrial and commercial sites/sources.

(e) Residential
i. Identification of the high threat to water quality residential areas and activities that were focused on.
ii. Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for residential areas and activities.
iii. A description of efforts implemented to facilitate proper management and disposal of used oil and other household hazardous materials.
iv. Types and amounts of household hazardous wastes collected, if applicable.
v. A description of any evaluation of methods used for oversight of residential areas and activities, as well as any findings of the evaluation.
vi. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for residential areas and activities, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
vii. A description of collaboration efforts taken to develop and implement the Regional Residential Education Program.
viii. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from residential areas and activities.

(f) Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
i. Correction of any inaccuracies in either the MS4 map or the Dry Weather Field Screening and Analytical Stations Map.
ii. Reporting of all dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results. The data should be presented in tabular and graphical form. The reporting shall include station locations, all dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results, identification of sites where results exceeded action levels, follow-up and elimination activities for potential illicit discharges and connections, the rationale for why follow-up investigations were not conducted at sites where action levels were exceeded, any Copermittee or consultant program recommendations/changes resulting from the monitoring, and documentation that these recommendations/changes have been implemented. Dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring reporting shall comply with all monitoring and standard reporting

requirements in Attachment B of Order No. R9-2007-0001 and Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001.

iii. Any dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring consultant reports generated, to be provided as an attachment to the annual report.
iv. A brief description of any other investigations and follow-up activities for illicit discharges and connections.
v. The number and brief description of illicit discharges and connections identified.
vi. The number of illicit discharges and connections eliminated.
vii. Identification and description of all spills to the MS4 and response to the spills.
viii. A description of activities implemented to prevent sewage and other spills from entering the MS4.
ix. A description of the mechanism whereby notification of sewage spills from private laterals and septic systems is received.
x. Number of times the hotline was called, as compared to previous reporting periods, and a summary of the calls.
xi. A description of efforts to publicize and facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges.
xii. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for illicit discharges and connections, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
xiii. A description of notable activities conducted to manage illicit discharges and connections.

(g) Education
i. A description of education efforts conducted for each target community.
ii. A description of how education efforts targeted underserved target audiences, high-risk behaviors, and "allowable" behaviors and discharges.
iii. A description of education efforts conducted for municipal departments and personnel.
iv. A description of education efforts conducted for the new development and construction communities.
v. A description of jurisdictional education efforts conducted for residents, the general public, and school children.

(h) Public Participation
i. A description of public participation efforts conducted.

(i) Program Effectiveness Assessment
i. An assessment of the effectiveness of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program which meets all requirements of section I.1 of this Order.

(j) Fiscal Analysis
i. A fiscal analysis of the Copermittee's urban runoff management programs which meets all requirements of section G of this Order.

(k) Special Investigations
i. A description of any special investigations conducted.

(l) Non-Emergency Fire Fighting
i. A description of any efforts conducted to reduce pollutant discharges from non-emergency fire fighting flows.

(m) JURMP Revisions
i. A description of any proposed revisions to the JURMP.

b. WATERSHED URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ANNUAL REPORTS

(1) Lead Watershed Permittee - Each Lead Watershed Permittee shall generate watershed specific Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports for their respective watershed(s), as they are outlined in Table 4 of Order No. R9-2007-0001. Copermittees within each watershed shall collaborate with the Lead Watershed Permittee to generate the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports.

(2) Each Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall be a comprehensive documentation of all activities conducted by the watershed Copermittees during the previous annual reporting period to meet all requirements of section E of Order No. R9-2007-0001. Each Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall also serve as an update to the WURMP.[13] Each Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall, at a minimum, contain the following for its reporting period:

(a) A comprehensive description of all activities conducted by the watershed Copermittees to meet all requirements of section E of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

(b) Any updates to the watershed map.

(c) An updated assessment and analysis of the watershed's current and past applicable water quality data, reports, analyses, and other information, including identification of the watershed's water quality problems and high priority water quality problem(s) during the reporting period. The annual report shall clearly state if the watershed's high priority water quality problem(s) changed from the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the change(s).

(d) Identification of the likely sources, pollutant discharges, and/or other factors causing the high priority water quality problems within the watershed. The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to the identified sources, pollutant discharges, and/or other factors that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

[13] The first annual report to be submitted is not anticipated to be an update to the WURMP, since it will cover the reporting period which begins immediately after WURMP submittal.

(e) An updated list of potential Watershed Water Quality Activities. The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to the list of Watershed Water Quality Activities that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

(f) Identification and description of the Watershed Water Quality Activities implemented by each Copermittee during the reporting period, including information on the activities' location(s), as well as information exhibiting that the activities in active implementation phase reduced discharged pollutant loads, abated pollutant sources, or resulted in other quantifiable benefits to discharge or receiving water quality, in relation to the watershed's high priority water quality problem(s). The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to Watershed Water Quality Activities implementation that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

(g) An updated list of potential Watershed Education Activities. The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to the list of Watershed Education Activities that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

(h) Identification and description of the Watershed Education Activities implemented by each Copermittee for the reporting period, including information exhibiting that the activities directly targeted the sources and discharges of pollutants causing the watershed's high priority water quality problems, and that activities in active implementation phase changed target audience attitudes, knowledge, awareness, or behavior. The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to Watershed Education Activities implementation that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

(i) A description of the public participation mechanisms used during the reporting period and the parties that were involved.

(j) A description of Copermittee collaboration efforts.

(k) A description of efforts implemented to encourage collaborative, watershed-based, land-use planning.

(l) A description of all TMDL activities implemented (including BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan activities) for each approved TMDL in the watershed. The description shall include:

i. Any additional source identification information;
ii. The number, type, location, and other relevant information about BMP implementation, including any expanded or better tailored BMPs necessary to meet the WLAs;
iii. Updates in the BMP implementation prioritization and schedule;
iv. An assessment of the effectiveness of the BMP Implementation Plan, which meets the requirements of section I.4 Order No. R9-2007-0001; and

v. A discussion of the progress to date in meeting the TMDL Numeric Targets and WLAs, which incorporates the results of the effectiveness assessment, compliance monitoring, and an evaluation of additional efforts needed to date.

(m) An assessment of the effectiveness of the WURMP, which meets the requirements of section I.2 of Order No. R9-2007-0001. The effectiveness assessment shall attempt to qualitatively or quantitatively exhibit the impact that implementation of the Watershed Water Quality Activities and the Watershed Education Activities had on the high priority water quality problem(s) within the watershed. This information shall document changes in pollutant load discharges, urban runoff and discharge quality, and receiving water quality, where applicable and feasible.

(3) Principal Permittee – The Unified Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall contain the nine separate Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. Each Lead Watershed Copermittee shall submit to the Principal Permittee a Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report by the date specified by the Principal Permittee. The Principal Permittee shall assemble and submit the Unified Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report to the Regional Board by January 31, 2009 and every January 31 thereafter. The reporting period for these annual reports shall be the previous fiscal year. For example, the report submitted January 31, 2009 shall cover the reporting period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008.

c. REGIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ANNUAL REPORTS

The Principal Permittee shall generate the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. All Copermittees shall collaborate with the Principal Permittee to generate the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. Each Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall be a comprehensive documentation of all regional activities conducted by the Copermittees during the previous annual reporting period to meet all requirements of section F of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

The Principal Permittee shall submit the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report to the Regional Board by January 31, 2009 and every January 31 thereafter. The reporting period for these annual reports shall be the previous fiscal year. For example, the report submitted January 31, 2009 shall cover the reporting period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008.

Each Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall, at a minimum, contain the following:

(1) A common activities section that describes the urban runoff management activities or BMPs implemented on a regional level, including information on how the activities complied with jurisdictional or watershed requirements, if applicable.
(2) A description of steps taken to facilitate assessment of the effectiveness of jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs.

(3) A description of the regional residential education activities implemented as part of the regional residential education program.
(4) A description of steps taken to develop and implement the standardized fiscal analysis method.
(5) An assessment of the effectiveness of the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program which meets the requirements of section I.3 of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

4. **Interim Reporting Requirements** - For the July 2006–June 2007 reporting period, Jurisdictional URMP and Watershed URMP Annual Reports shall be submitted on January 31, 2008. Each Jurisdictional URMP and Watershed URMP Annual Report submitted for this reporting period shall at a minimum be comprehensive descriptions of all activities conducted to fully implement the Copermittees' Jurisdictional URMP and Watershed URMP documents, as those documents were developed to comply with the requirements of Order No. 2001-01. The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for submitting these documents in a unified manner, consistent with the unified reporting requirements of Order No. 2001-01.

5. **Annual Report Integration**

a. The Copermittees are encouraged to submit, for Regional Board review and approval, an annual reporting format which integrates the information submitted in the JURMP, WURMP, and RURMP Annual Reports and Monitoring Reports. This document shall be called the "Integrated Annual Report Format." The Integrated Annual Report Format should:

(1) Exhibit compliance with all requirements of JURMP, WURMP, and RURMP sections D, E, and F of Order No. R9-2007-0001.
(2) Report all information required in section J.3 of Order No. R9-2007-0001.
(3) Report all information required in the Monitoring and Reporting program.
(4) Provide consistent and comparable reporting of jurisdictional and watershed information by all Copermittees and watershed groups.
(5) Specifically identify all types of information that will be reported (e.g., amount of debris collected during street sweeping), including reporting criteria for each type of information (e.g., reported in tons).
(6) Describe quality assurance/quality control methods to be used to assess accuracy of jurisdictional and watershed information conveyed.
(7) Describe each Copermittee's reporting responsibilities under the format.
(8) Improve the Copermittees' ability to assess JURMP and WURMP effectiveness in terms of water quality.
(9) Include a separate section for reporting on each Copermittee's activities.
(10) Include a separate section for reporting on each watershed's activities.

b. Upon approval of the Integrated Annual Report Format by the Regional Board, an Integrated Annual Report shall be submitted annually, which may substitute for the JURMP Annual Reports, WURMP Annual Reports, RURMP Annual Report, and/or Monitoring Reports, as approved by the Regional Board. The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for the generation and submittal of the Integrated Annual Reports. Each Copermittee shall be responsible for the information in the Integrated Annual Report pertaining to its jurisdictional, watershed, regional, and monitoring responsibilities. The Integrated Annual Report shall be submitted the first January 31 following approval of the reporting format by the Regional Board, and every January

31 thereafter. The reporting period for Integrated Annual Reports shall be the previous fiscal year. For example, a report submitted January 31, 2010 shall cover the reporting period July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009.

c. The format and information provided in Integrated Annual Reports shall match and be consistent with the format and information described in the Integrated Annual Report Format.

6. Universal Reporting Requirements

All submittals shall include an executive summary, introduction, conclusion, recommendations, and signed certified statement. Each Copermittee shall submit a signed certified statement covering its responsibilities for each applicable submittal. The Principal Permittee shall submit a signed certified statement covering its responsibilities for each applicable submittal and the sections of the submittals for which it is responsible.

K. MODIFICATION OF PROGRAMS

Modifications of Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs, Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs, and/or the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program may be initiated by the Executive Officer or by the Copermittees. Requests by Copermittees shall be made to the Executive Officer, and shall be submitted during the annual review process. Requests for modifications should be incorporated, as appropriate, into the Annual Reports or other deliverables required or allowed under this Order.

1. Minor Modifications – Minor modifications to Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs, Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs, and/or the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program may be accepted by the Executive Officer where the Executive Officer finds the proposed modification complies with all discharge prohibitions, receiving water limitations, and other requirements of this Order.

2. Modifications Requiring an Amendment to this Order – Proposed modifications that are not minor shall require amendment of this Order in accordance with this Order's rules, policies, and procedures.

L. ALL COPERMITTEE COLLABORATION

1. Each Copermittee collaborate with all other Copermittees regulated under this Order to address common issues, promote consistency among Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs and Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs, and to plan and coordinate activities required under this Order.

   a. Management Structure - All Copermittees shall jointly execute and submit to the Regional Board no later than 180 days after adoption of this Order, a Memorandum of Understanding, Joint Powers Authority, or other instrument of formal agreement which at a minimum:

      (1) Identifies and defines the responsibilities of the Principal Permittee and Lead Watershed Permittees;
      (2) Identifies Copermittees and defines their individual and joint responsibilities, including watershed responsibilities;

(3) Establishes a management structure to promote consistency and develop and implement regional activities;
(4) Establishes standards for conducting meetings, decision-making, and cost-sharing;
(5) Provides guidelines for committee and workgroup structure and responsibilities;
(6) Lays out a process for addressing Copermittee non-compliance with the formal agreement; and
(7) Includes any and all other collaborative arrangements for compliance with this Order.

M. PRINCIPAL PERMITTEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Within 180 days of adoption of this Order, the Copermittees shall designate the Principal Permittee and notify the Regional Board of the name of the Principal Permittee. The Principal Permittee shall, at a minimum:

1. Serve as liaison between the Copermittees and the Regional Board on general permit issues, and when necessary and appropriate, represent the Copermittees before the Regional Board.

2. Coordinate permit activities among the Copermittees and facilitate collaboration on the development and implementation of programs required under this Order.

3. Integrate individual Copermittee documents and reports into single unified documents and reports for submittal to the Regional Board as required under this Order.

4. Produce and submit documents and reports as required by section J of this Order and Receiving Waters and Urban Runoff Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001.

5. Submit to the Regional Board, within 180 days of adoption of this Order, a formal agreement between the Copermittees which provides a management structure for meeting the requirements of this Order (as described in section L).

6. Coordinate joint development by all of the Copermittees of standardized format(s) for all documents and reports required under this Order (e.g., JURMPs, WURMPs, annual reports, monitoring reports, etc.). The standardized reporting format(s) shall be used by all Copermittees. The Principal Permittee shall submit the standardized format(s) to the Regional Board for review no later than 180 days after adoption of this Order.

N. RECEIVING WATERS MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

Pursuant to CWC section 13267, the Copermittees shall comply with all the requirements contained in Receiving Waters and Urban Runoff Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001.

O. STANDARD PROVISIONS, REPORTING REQUIREMENTS, AND NOTIFICATIONS

1. Each Copermittee shall comply with Standard Provisions, Reporting Requirements, and Notifications contained in Attachment B of this Order. This includes 24 hour/5day reporting requirements for any instance of non-compliance with this Order as described

in section 5.e of Attachment B.

2. All plans, reports and subsequent amendments submitted in compliance with this Order shall be implemented immediately (or as otherwise specified). All submittals by Copermittees must be adequate to implement the requirements of this Order.

I, John H. Robertus, Executive Officer, do hereby certify the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, on January 24, 2007.

John H. Robertus
Executive Officer

SECTION 3.0

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
FOR
LA COSTA TOWN SQUARE COMMERCIAL

LEGEND

1) LANDSCAPING AREA
2) VEGETATED SWALE
3) BIORETENTION UNIT
4) COVERED TRASH ENCLOSURE
5) DETENTION BASIN
6) WATER FEATURE
7) OIL/WATER SEPARATOR
8) PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
9) EXISTING STORM DRAIN

REVISED OCTOBER 2008
REVISED APRIL 23, 2008
REVISED AUG. 10, 2007

CIVIL ENGINEER/LAND SURVEYOR

O'DAY CONSULTANTS, INC.
2710 LOKER AVENUE WEST, SUITE 100
CARLSBAD, CA 92010
(760) 931-7700

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO. 55381
EXP. 12/31/08
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

O'Day
CONSULTANTS
2710 Loker Avenue West
Suite 100
Carlsbad, California 92010
760-931-7700
Fax 760-931-8680
www.odayconsultants.com
Civil Engineering
Planning
Processing
Surveying

DESIGNED BY: H.R. DATE: FEBRUARY 2001
DRAWN BY: T.G., G.M. SCALE: 1"= 100'
PROJECT MGR.: T.C. JOB NO.: 00-1025

ENGINEER OF WORK:

DATE:
TIMOTHY O. CARROLL, JR. RCE: 55381

©2009 O'Day Consultants, Inc.

L:\2001\T-Z\LaCosta\Commercial\SWMP\LZ-SDMMP10.dwg Apr 23, 2008 2:24pm
Xrefs: 1011TC-XL, 1011BGND, 1011BImap, 1011BGTB, 1011BLAC, 1011CURBS, 1011CONWY, 1011SUTL, 1011TPOV, 1011BC-XS, BB-CALSTD

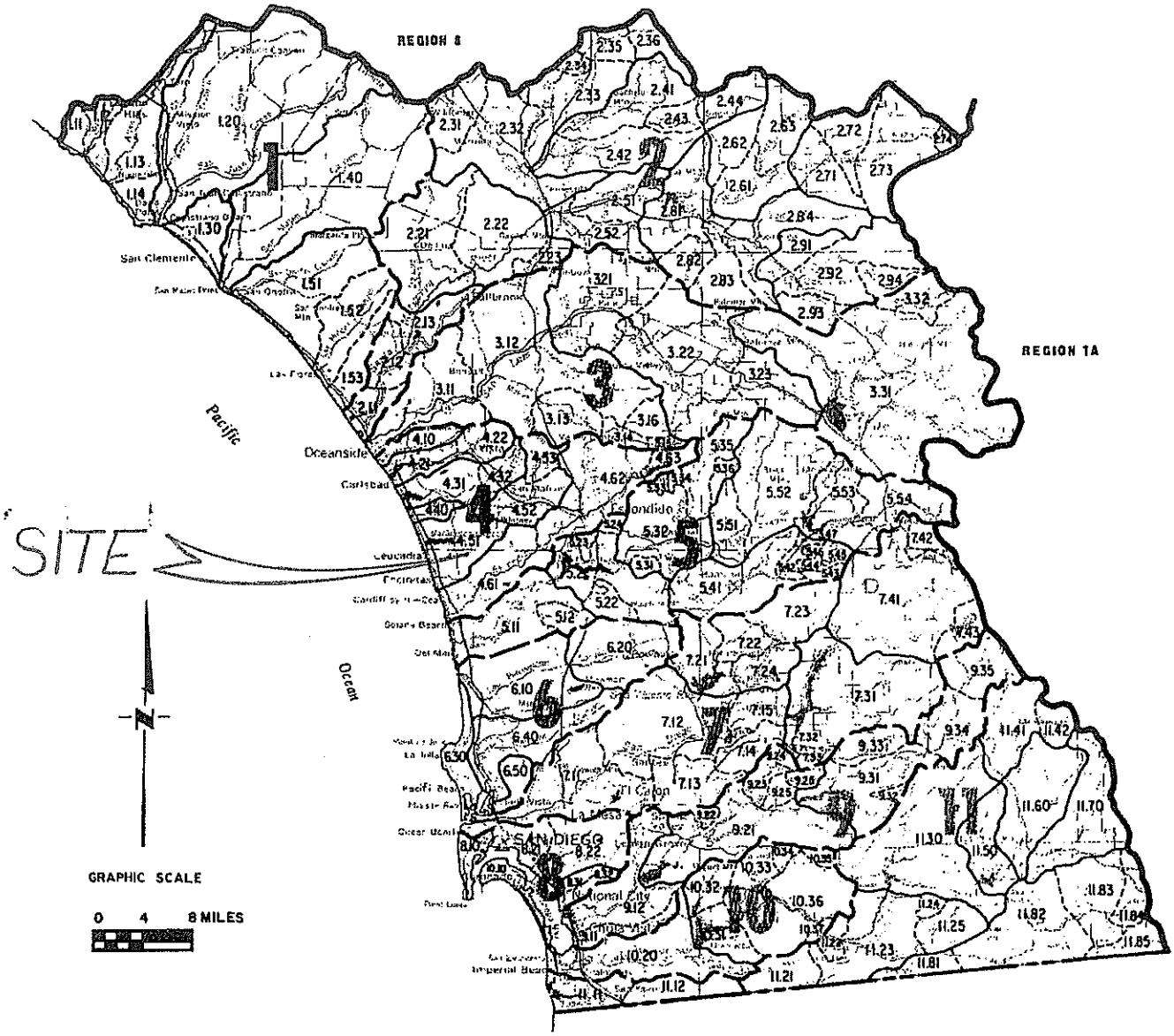
SECTION 4.0

Section 4.0

Pollutants of Concern

Based upon the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (9), the site is located in the Hydrologic Unit 90451000.

The 2006 California 303 (d) does not list Batiquitos Lagoon for pollutants of concern. (See attached)



LEGEND

- DRAINAGE PROVINCE BOUNDARY
- HYDROLOGIC UNIT BOUNDARY
- HYDROLOGIC AREA BOUNDARY
- HYDROLOGIC SUBAREA BOUNDARY

FIGURE 1-2. SAN DIEGO REGION HYDROLOGIC UNITS AREAS, AND SUBAREAS

Lagoon which lies totally within the Camp Pendleton val Reservation of the U.S. Marine Corps. The ugh at the mouth of the river is normally closed off from the ocean by a sandbar.

The major surface water storage areas are Vail Lake and O'Neill Lake. Annual precipitation ranges from less than 12 inches near the coast to more than 45 inches inland near Palomar mountain.

The San Margarita Hydrologic Unit is comprised of the following nine hydrologic areas; the Ysidora, Deluz, Murrieta, Auld, Pechanga, Wilson, Cave Rocks, Aguanga, and Oak Grove Hydrologic Areas.

San Luis Rey Hydrologic Unit (3.00)

San Luis Rey Hydrologic Unit is a rectangular area of about 565 square miles, and includes the population centers of Oceanside, and Valley Center, and portions of Fallbrook and Camp Pendleton. In addition there are several Indian reservations in the unit. The major stream system, the San Luis Rey River, is interrupted by Lake Henshaw, one of the largest water storage areas in the San Diego Region. Annual precipitation is heavier than in other units, ging from less than 12 inches near the ocean to inches near Palomar mountain.

The San Luis Rey Unit contains two coastal lagoon areas, the mouth of the San Luis Rey River and Loma Alta Slough. The mouth of the San Luis Rey River is entirely within the city of Oceanside and is adjacent to the city's northern boundary. The slough area at the mouth of the river is contiguous with Oceanside harbor. Loma Alta Slough is entirely within the city of Oceanside and is the mouth of Loma Alta Creek. The slough is normally blocked off from the ocean by a sandbar.

The San Luis Rey Hydrologic Unit is comprised of the following three hydrologic areas; the Lower San Luis, Monserate and Warner Valley Hydrologic areas.

Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit (4.00)

Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit is a roughly triangular-shaped area of about 210 square miles, extending from Lake Wohlford on the east to the Pacific ocean on the west, and from Vista on the north to Cardiff-by-the-Sea on the south. The unit includes the cities Oceanside, Carlsbad, Leucadia, Encinitas, Cardiff-by-the-Sea, Vista, and Escondido. The area is drained by Buena Vista, Agua Hedionda, San Marcos and Escondido creeks.

The Carlsbad Unit contains four major coastal lagoons; Buena Vista, Agua Hedionda, Batiquitos and San Elijo. Buena Vista lies between the cities of Carlsbad and Oceanside, and is partially within each city. A sandbar occasionally forms across the mouth forming an ocean beach. The water level in the lagoon is maintained by an inflow of rising groundwater and return irrigation water from the area upstream on Vista Creek. A portion of the lagoon has been designated as a bird sanctuary.

Agua Hedionda Lagoon, at the mouth of Agua Hedionda Creek, is within the city of Carlsbad. The lagoon is routinely dredged to keep it open to the ocean. The lagoon serves as an integral part of a utility's power plant cooling water intake system and also provides a reserve cooling water supply. The easterly portion of the lagoon is used for water oriented recreation.

Batiquitos Lagoon, at the mouth of San Marcos Creek, enters the Pacific Ocean between the city of Carlsbad and the unincorporated community of Leucadia. San Elijo Lagoon is the tidal marsh at the mouth of Escondido Creek. The marsh is normally closed off from the ocean but is subject to tidal fluctuations.

The Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit is comprised of the following six hydrologic areas; the Loma Alta, Buena Vista Creek, Agua Hedionda, Encinas, San Marcos and Escondido Creek Hydrologic Areas.

San Dieguito Hydrologic Unit (5.00)

San Dieguito Hydrologic Unit is a rectangular-shaped area of about 350 square miles. It includes the San Dieguito River and its tributaries, along with Santa Ysabel and Santa Maria creeks.

The unit contains two major reservoirs - Lake Hodges and Sutherland, and a smaller facility, the San Dieguito Reservoir.

The unit contains one coastal lagoon, the San Dieguito Slough, located at the mouth of the San Dieguito River, which forms the northerly edge of the city of Del Mar. The lagoon is normally closed off from the ocean by a sandbar.

The San Dieguito Hydrologic Unit is divided into five hydrologic areas; the Solana Beach, Hodges, San Pasqual, Santa Maria Valley and Santa Ysabel Hydrologic Areas.

PROPOSED 2006 CWA SECTION 303(d) LIST OF WATER QUALITY LIMITED SEGMENTS

SAN DIEGO REGIONAL BOARD

SWRCB APPROVAL DATE: OCTOBER 25, 2006

REGION	TYPE	NAME	CALWATER WATERSHED	POLLUTANT/STRESSOR	POTENTIAL SOURCES	ESTIMATED SIZE AFFECTED	PROPOSED TMDL COMPLETION
9	R	Agua Hedionda Creek	90431000				
				Manganese		7 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Selenium		7 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Sulfates		7 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Total Dissolved Solids		7 Miles	2019
					Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers		
					Unknown Nonpoint Source		
					Unknown point source		
9	E	Agua Hedionda Lagoon	90431000				
				Indicator bacteria		6.8 Acres	2006
					Nonpoint/Point Source		
				Sedimentation/Siltation		6.8 Acres	2019
					Nonpoint/Point Source		
9	R	Aliso Creek	90113000				
				Indicator bacteria		19 Miles	2005
				This listing for indicator bacteria applies to the Aliso Creek mainstem and all the major tributaries of Aliso Creek which are Sulphur Creek, Wood Canyon, Aliso Hills Canyon, Dairy Fork, and English Canyon.			
					Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers		
					Unknown point source		
					Nonpoint/Point Source		
				Phosphorus		19 Miles	2019
				This listing for phosphorus applies to the Aliso Creek mainstem and all the major tributaries of Aliso Creek which are Sulphur Creek, Wood Canyon, Aliso Hills Canyon, Dairy Fork, and English Canyon.			
					Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers		
					Unknown Nonpoint Source		
					Unknown point source		

PROPOSED 2006 CWA SECTION 303(d) LIST OF WATER QUALITY LIMITED SEGMENTS

SAN DIEGO REGIONAL BOARD

SWRCB APPROVAL DATE: OCTOBER 25, 2006

REGION	TYPE	NAME	CALWATER WATERSHED	POLLUTANT/STRESSOR	POTENTIAL SOURCES	ESTIMATED SIZE AFFECTED	PROPOSED TMDL COMPLETION
				Toxicity		19 Miles	2019
				This listing for toxicity applies to the Aliso Creek mainstem and all the major tributaries of Aliso Creek which are Sulphur Creek, Wood Canyon, Aliso Hills Canyon, Dairy Fork, and English Canyon.			
					Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers		
					Unknown Nonpoint Source		
					Unknown point source		
9	E	Aliso Creek (mouth)	90113000				
				Indicator bacteria		0.29 Acres	2005
					Nonpoint/Point Source		
9	L	Barrett Lake	91130000				
				Color		125 Acres	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Manganese		125 Acres	2019
					Source Unknown		
				pH		125 Acres	2019
					Source Unknown		
9	R	Buena Creek	90432000				
				DDT		4.8 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Nitrate and Nitrite		4.8 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Phosphate		4.8 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
9	R	Buena Vista Creek	90421000				
				Sediment Toxicity		11 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		

SECTION 1

NEW DEVELOPMENT

PRIORITY PROJECT TYPE Does you project meet one or more of the following criteria:	YES	NO
1. *Home subdivision of 100 units or more.* Includes SFD, MFD, Condominium and Apartments		X
2. *Residential development of 10 units or more.* Includes SFD, MFD, Condominium and Apartments		X
3. *Commercial and industrial development greater than 100,000 square feet including parking areas.* Any development on private land that is not for heavy industrial or residential uses. Example: Hospitals, Hotels, Recreational Facilities, Shopping Malls, etc.	X	
4. *Heavy Industrial / Industry greater than 1 acre* (NEED SIC CODES FOR PERMIT BUSINESS TYPES) SIC codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, and 7536-7539		X
5. *Automotive repair shop.* SIC codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, and 7536-7539		X
6. *A New Restaurant where the land area of development is 5,000 square feet or more including parking areas.* SIC code 5812	X	
7. *Hillside development* (1) greater than 5,000 square feet of impervious surface area and (2) development will grade on any natural slope that is 25% or greater	X	
8. *Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA).* Impervious surface of 2,500 square feet or more located within, "directly adjacent"[2] to (within 200 feet), or "discharging directly to"[3] receiving water within the ESA[1]		X
9. *Parking lot.* Area of 5,000 square feet or more, or with 15 or more parking spaces, and potentially exposed to urban runoff	X	
10. *Retail Gasoline Outlets – serving more than 100 vehicles per day* Serving more than 100 vehicles per day and greater than 5,000 square feet	X	
11. *Streets, roads, driveways, highways, and freeways.* Project would create a new paved surface that is 5,000 square feet or greater.	X	
12. *Coastal Development Zone.* Within 200 feet of the Pacific Ocean and (1) creates more than 2500 square feet of impermeable surface or (2) increases impermeable surface on property by more than 10%.		X

1 Environmentally Sensitive Areas include but are not limited to all Clean Water Act Section 303(d) impaired water bodies; areas designated as Areas of Special Biological Significance by the State Water Resources Control Board (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (1994) and amendments); water bodies designated with the RARE beneficial use by the State Water Resources Control Board (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (1994) and amendments); areas designated as preserves or their equivalent under the Multi Species Conservation Program within the Cities and Count of San Diego; and any other equivalent environmentally sensitive areas which have been identified by the Copermittees.

2 "Directly adjacent" means situated within 200 feet of the environmentally sensitive area.

3 "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely of flows from the subject development or redevelopment site, and not commingled with flow from adjacent lands.

Section 1 Results:

If you answered **YES** to **ANY** of the questions above you have a **PRIORITY** project and **PRIORITY** project requirements **DO** apply. A Storm Water Management Plan, prepared in accordance with City Storm Water Standards, must be submitted at time of application. Please check the "MEETS PRIORITY REQUIREMENTS" box in Section 3.

If you answered **NO** to **ALL** of the questions above, then you are a **NON-PRIORITY** project and **STANDARD** requirements apply. Please check the "DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY Requirements" box in Section 3.

SECTION 2

SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT:	YES	NO
1. Is the project redeveloping an existing priority project type? (Priority projects are defined in Section 1)		
If you answered **YES**, please proceed to question 2. If you answered **NO**, then you **ARE NOT a** significant redevelopment and you **ARE NOT** subject to **PRIORITY** project requirements, only **STANDARD** requirements. Please check the "DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY Requirements" box in Section 3 below.		
2. Is the project solely limited to one of the following:		
a. Trenching and resurfacing associated with utility work?		
b. Resurfacing and reconfiguring existing surface parking lots?		
c. New sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bike lane on public and/or private existing roads?		
d. Replacement of existing damaged pavement?		
If you answered **NO** to **ALL** of the questions, then proceed to Question 3. If you answered **YES** to **ONE OR MORE** of the questions then you **ARE NOT** a significant redevelopment and you **ARE NOT** subject to **PRIORITY** project requirements, only **STANDARD** requirements. Please check the "DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY Requirements" box in Section 3 below.		
3. Will the development create, replace, or add at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces on an existing development or, be located within 200 feet of the Pacific Ocean and (1)create more than 2500 square feet of impermeable surface or (2) increases impermeable surface on property by more than 10%?		
If you answered **YES**, you **ARE** a significant redevelopment, and you **ARE** subject to **PRIORITY** project requirements. Please check the "MEETS PRIORITY REQUIREMENTS" box in Section 3 below. If you answered **NO**, you **ARE NOT** a significant redevelopment, and you **ARE NOT** subject to **PRIORITY** project requirements, only **STANDARD** requirements. Please check the "DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY Requirements" box in Section 3 below.		

SECTION 3

Questionnaire Results:

☒ MY PROJECT **MEETS PRIORITY REQUIREMENTS,** MUST COMPLY WITH PRIORITY PROJECT STANDARDS AND MUST PREPARE A STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR SUBMITTAL AT TIME OF APPLICATION.

☐ MY PROJECT **DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY REQUIREMENTS** AND MUST ONLY COMPLY WITH STANDARD STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS.

Applicant Information and Signature Box

Address:	Assessors Parcel Number(s):
Applicant Name:	Applicant Title:
Applicant Signature:	Date:

This Box for City Use Only

City Concurrence:	YES	NO
By:		
Date:		
Project ID:		

Table 1

Standard Development Project & Priority Project Storm Water BMP Requirements Matrix

	LID Site Design BMPs[1]	Source Control BMPs[2]	BMPs Applicable to Individual Priority Project Categories[3]										Treatment Control BMPs[4]
			a. Private Roads	b. Residential Driveways & Guest Parking	c. Dock Areas	d. Maintenance Bays	e. Vehicle Wash Areas	f. Equipment Wash Areas	g. Outdoor Processing Areas	h. Surface Parking Areas	i. Fueling Areas	j. Hillside Landscaping	
Standard Projects	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	O
Priority Projects:													
Detached Residential Development	R	R	R	R								R	S
Attached Residential Development	R	R	R										S
Commercial Development greater than 100,000 ft^2	R	R			R	R	R		R				S
Heavy industry /industrial	R	R	R		R	R		R	R	R			S
Automotive Repair Shop	R	R			R	R	R	R			R		S
Restaurants	R	R			R			R					S
Steep Hillside Development greater than 5,000 ft^2	R	R	R									R	S
Parking Lots	R	R								R[5]			S
Retail Gasoline Outlets	R	R				R	R	R		R	R		S
Streets, Highways & Freeways	R	R											S

R = Required; select one or more applicable and appropriate BMPs from the applicable steps in Section III.2.A-D, or equivalent as identified in Appendix B.
O = Optional/ or may be required by City staff. As appropriate, applicants are encouraged to incorporate treatment control BMPs and BMPs applicable to individual priority project categories into the project design. City staff may require one or more of these BMPs, where appropriate.
S = Select one or more applicable and appropriate treatment control BMPs from Appendix B.
(1) Refer to Chapter 2.3.3.1. LID = Low Impact Development.
(2) Refer to Chapter 2.3.3.2.
(3) Priority project categories must apply specific storm water BMP requirements, where applicable. Priority projects are subject to the requirements of all priority project categories that apply. Refer to Chapter 2.3.3.3
(4) Refer to Chapter 2.3.3.4
(5) Applies if the paved area totals >5,000 square feet or with >15 parking spaces and is potentially exposed to urban runoff.

2.3 PERMANENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SELECTION PROCEDURE

2.3.1 INTRODUCTION

The following process should be followed to determine the permanent BMPs for the applicant's project.

2.3.2 IDENTIFY POLLUTANTS AND CONDITIONS OF CONCERN

2.3.2.1 Identify Pollutants from the Project Area

Using Table 2 below, identify the project's anticipated pollutants. Pollutants associated with any hazardous material sites that have been remediated or are not threatened by the proposed project are not considered a pollutant of concern. Projects meeting the definition of more than one project category shall identify all general pollutant categories that apply. Descriptions of the general pollutant categories listed in Table 2 are defined in Appendix F under the definition of "pollutants of concern."

Table 2

Anticipated and Potential Pollutants Generated by Land Use Type

	General Pollutant Categories								
Project Categories	Sediments	Nutrients	Heavy Metals	Organic Compounds	Trash & Debris	Oxygen Demanding Substances	Oil & Grease	Bacteria & Viruses	Pesticides
Detached Residential Development	X	X			X	X	X	X	X
Attached Residential Development	X	X			X	P(1)	P(2)	P(1)	X
Commercial Development >100,000 ft^2	P(1)	P(1)		P(2)	X	P(5)	X	P(3)	P(5)
Heavy industry /industrial development	X		X	X	X	X	X		
Automotive Repair Shops			X	X(4)(5)	X		X		
Restaurants					X	X	X	X	
Steep Hillside Development >5,000 ft^2	X	X			X	X	X		X
Parking Lots	P(1)	P(1)	X		X	P(1)	X		P(1)
Retail Gasoline Outlets			X	X	X	X	X		
Streets, Highways & Freeways	X	P(1)	X	X(4)	X	P(5)	X		

X = anticipated
P = potential
(1) A potential pollutant if landscaping exists on-site.
(2) A potential pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas.
(3) A potential pollutant if land use involves food or animal waste products.
(4) Including petroleum hydrocarbons.
(5) Including solvents.

SECTION 5.0

Section 5.0

Site Design BMPs

See colored Site Map (in Section 3.0)

1. Water is safely conveyed away from slopes to storm drain inlets.

2. Large slopes within open space are vegetated with native vegetation consistent with the *Carlsbad Landscape Manual.*

3. Hillside areas disturbed by project development shall be landscaped with deep-rooted, drought tolerant plant species selected for erosion control, in accordance with *Carlsbad Landscape Manual.*

4. Run-off from paved areas is directed into vegetated swales and then into inlets.

5. All storm drains tie into existing storm drain systems, without increasing down-stream flow.

SECTION 6.0

Section 6.0

Source Control BMPs

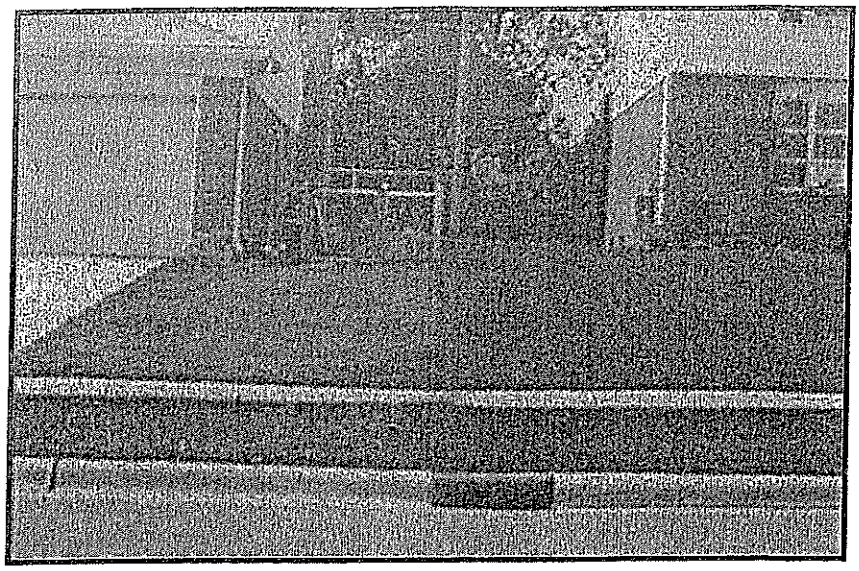
1. The project will use efficient irrigation systems and landscape design to include rain shut-off devices to prevent irrigation during precipitation, consistent with the Carlsbad Landscape Manual. Irrigation systems will be designed to each landscape area's specific water requirements consistent with the Carlsbad Landscape Manual. (See Fact Sheet SD-12)

2. The storm drain inlets will be provided with signage of prohibitive language (e.g. "No Dumping – I Live Downstream") satisfactory to the City Engineer. (See Fact Sheet SD-13)

3. Dock areas will be built in such a manner that will preclude urban run-on and run-off. Direct connections to the storm drain system from depressed loading areas will not be installed without in-line treatment. (See Fact Sheet SD-31)

4. Trash storage areas will be built according to the City of Carlsbad Standard Drawing GS-16. The areas will be paved with an impervious surface, graded to drain away from the enclosure, screened and walled to prevent off-site transport of trash. Trash containers will contain attached lids. (See Fact Sheet SD-32)

Efficient Irrigation SD-12



Design Objectives

- ✓ Maximize Infiltration
- ✓ Provide Retention
- ✓ Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Irrigation water provided to landscaped areas may result in excess irrigation water being conveyed into stormwater drainage systems.

Approach

Project plan designs for development and redevelopment should include application methods of irrigation water that minimize runoff of excess irrigation water into the stormwater conveyance system.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff should be considered, and incorporated and implemented where determined applicable and feasible by the Permittee:

- Employ rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
- Design irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirements.
- Include design featuring flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines.
- Implement landscape plans consistent with County or City water conservation resolutions, which may include provision of water sensors, programmable irrigation times (for short cycles), etc.

CASQA California Stormwater Quality Association

- Design timing and application methods of irrigation water to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system.
- Group plants with similar water requirements in order to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration. Choose plants with low irrigation requirements (for example, native or drought tolerant species). Consider design features such as:
  - Using mulches (such as wood chips or bar) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff
  - Installing appropriate plant materials for the location, in accordance with amount of sunlight and climate, and use native plant materials where possible and/or as recommended by the landscape architect
  - Leaving a vegetative barrier along the property boundary and interior watercourses, to act as a pollutant filter, where appropriate and feasible
  - Choosing plants that minimize or eliminate the use of fertilizer or pesticides to sustain growth
- Employ other comparable, equally effective methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Other Resources

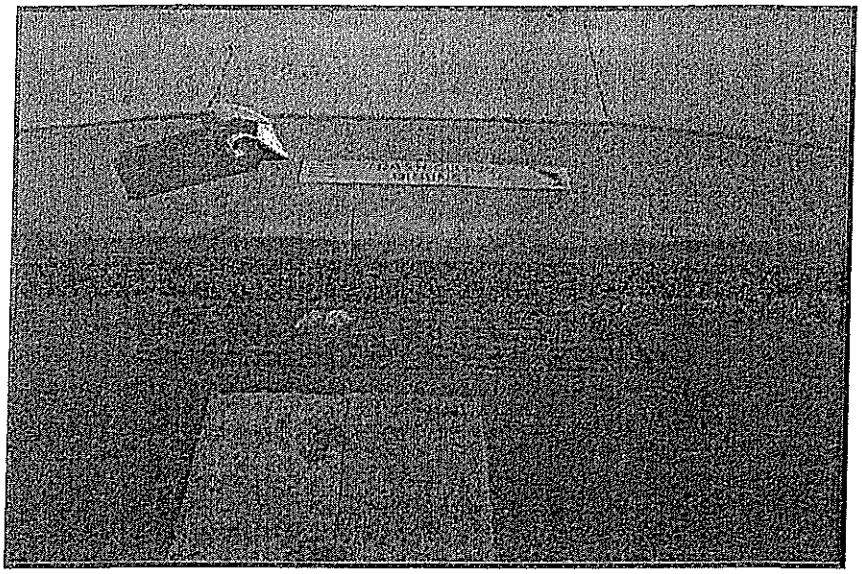
A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Storm Drain Signage SD-13



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ✓ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. Storm drain signs and stencils are highly visible source controls that are typically placed directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.

Approach

The stencil or affixed sign contains a brief statement that prohibits dumping of improper materials into the urban runoff conveyance system. Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public about the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal.

Suitable Applications

Stencils and signs alert the public to the destination of pollutants discharged to the storm drain. Signs are appropriate in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, as well as any other area where contributions or dumping to storm drains is likely.

Design Considerations

Storm drain message markers or placards are recommended at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of a development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing toward anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations should be identified on the development site map.

Designing New Installations

The following methods should be considered for inclusion in the project design and show on project plans:

- Provide stenciling or labeling of all storm drain inlets and catch basins, constructed or modified, within the project area with prohibitive language. Examples include "NO DUMPING –

CASQA California Stormwater Quality Association

DRAINS TO OCEAN" and/or other graphical icons to discourage illegal dumping.

- Post signs with prohibitive language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping at public access points along channels and creeks within the project area.

Note - Some local agencies have approved specific signage and/or storm drain message placards for use. Consult local agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and methods of application.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. If the project meets the definition of "redevelopment", then the requirements stated under " designing new installations" above should be included in all project design plans.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

- Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner's association should enter into a maintenance agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards or signs.

Placement

- Signage on top of curbs tends to weather and fade.
- Signage on face of curbs tends to be worn by contact with vehicle tires and sweeper brooms.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- Most MS4 programs have storm drain signage programs. Some MS4 programs will provide stencils, or arrange for volunteers to stencil storm drains as part of their outreach program.

Other Resources

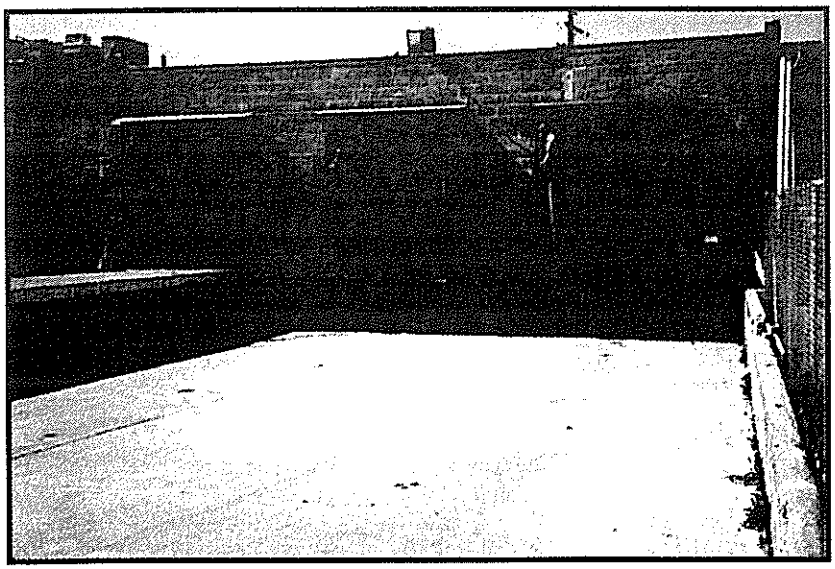
A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Maintenance Bays & Docks SD-31



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ✓ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ✓ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Several measures can be taken to prevent operations at maintenance bays and loading docks from contributing a variety of toxic compounds, oil and grease, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to the stormwater conveyance system.

Approach

In designs for maintenance bays and loading docks, containment is encouraged. Preventative measures include overflow containment structures and dead-end sumps. However, in the case of loading docks from grocery stores and warehouse/distribution centers, engineered infiltration systems may be considered.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for vehicle maintenance and repair are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances, and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code requirements.

Designing New Installations

Designs of maintenance bays should consider the following:

- Repair/maintenance bays and vehicle parts with fluids should be indoors; or designed to preclude urban run-on and runoff.
- Repair/maintenance floor areas should be paved with Portland cement concrete (or equivalent smooth impervious surface).

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

- Repair/maintenance bays should be designed to capture all wash water leaks and spills. Provide impermeable berms, drop inlets, trench catch basins, or overflow containment structures around repair bays to prevent spilled materials and wash-down waters form entering the storm drain system. Connect drains to a sump for collection and disposal. Direct connection of the repair/maintenance bays to the storm drain system is prohibited. If required by local jurisdiction, obtain an Industrial Waste Discharge Permit.
- Other features may be comparable and equally effective.

The following designs of loading/unloading dock areas should be considered:

- Loading dock areas should be covered, or drainage should be designed to preclude urban run-on and runoff.
- Direct connections into storm drains from depressed loading docks (truck wells) are prohibited.
- Below-grade loading docks from grocery stores and warehouse/distribution centers of fresh food items should drain through water quality inlets, or to an engineered infiltration system, or an equally effective alternative. Pre-treatment may also be required.
- Other features may be comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Additional Information

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Trash Storage Areas SD-32

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ✓ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Trash storage areas are areas where a trash receptacle (s) are located for use as a repository for solid wastes. Stormwater runoff from areas where trash is stored or disposed of can be polluted. In addition, loose trash and debris can be easily transported by water or wind into nearby storm drain inlets, channels, and/or creeks. Waste handling operations that may be sources of stormwater pollution include dumpsters, litter control, and waste piles.

Approach

This fact sheet contains details on the specific measures required to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff associated with trash storage and handling. Preventative measures including enclosures, containment structures, and impervious pavements to mitigate spills, should be used to reduce the likelihood of contamination.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Design requirements for waste handling areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements. Hazardous waste should be handled in accordance with legal requirements established in Title 22, California Code of Regulation.

Wastes from commercial and industrial sites are typically hauled by either public or commercial carriers that may have design or access requirements for waste storage areas. The design criteria in this fact sheet are recommendations and are not intended to be in conflict with requirements established by the waste hauler. The waste hauler should be contacted prior to the design of your site trash collection areas. Conflicts or issues should be discussed with the local agency.

Designing New Installations

Trash storage areas should be designed to consider the following structural or treatment control BMPs:

- Design trash container areas so that drainage from adjoining roofs and pavement is diverted around the area(s) to avoid run-on. This might include berming or grading the waste handling area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
- Make sure trash container areas are screened or walled to prevent off-site transport of trash.

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

- Use lined bins or dumpsters to reduce leaking of liquid waste.
- Provide roofs, awnings, or attached lids on all trash containers to minimize direct precipitation and prevent rainfall from entering containers.
- Pave trash storage areas with an impervious surface to mitigate spills.
- Do not locate storm drains in immediate vicinity of the trash storage area.
- Post signs on all dumpsters informing users that hazardous materials are not to be disposed of therein.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

The integrity of structural elements that are subject to damage (i.e., screens, covers, and signs) must be maintained by the owner/operator. Maintenance agreements between the local agency and the owner/operator may be required. Some agencies will require maintenance deed restrictions to be recorded of the property title. If required by the local agency, maintenance agreements or deed restrictions must be executed by the owner/operator before improvement plans are approved.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

SECTION 7.0

Section 7.0

BMPs for Individual Project Priority Categories

1. Loading docks and trash enclosures preclude urban run-off and drain through oil/water separater prior to entering the storm drain system.

2. Carwashes will drain into sanitary sewers

3. Parking areas drain to vegetated swales in landscape medians

4. Parking areas drain through curb cuts to vegetated swales in landscape areas

SECTION 8.0

Section 8.0

Structural Treatment BMPs

Based upon the categories in Table 4 – Structural Treatment Control BMP Selection Matrix, pollutants of concern for this project include: sediment; nutrients; heavy metals; organic compounds; trash and debris; oxygen demanding substances; bacteria; oil and grease; and pesticides. (See attached Table 4)

To minimize pollutants of concern, this project is proposing to use several treatment control options in series: (TC-60)

1. Storm water from the project will be directed through either a grass-lined vegetated swale or into a Filterra Unit prior to connection with the existing public storm drain system in the La Costa Avenue right of way. (TC-30)

2. Storm water collected at trash enclosures, truck loading docks and gas station bays will run through oil/water separaters.

3. Storm water collected from the westerly portion of the project will flow into an on-site detention basin located along the northerly right of way of La Costa Avenue to decrease peak flows to the pre-developed rates prior to connection with the public storm drain. Storm water from the easterly portion of the site will combine with flows from the residential portion of the La Costa Town Square project as well as various portions of Village of La Costa, the Oaks in the public storm drainage system and flow into a detention basin built with the Oaks project designed to reduce developed flow rates from these regions. (TC-22)

2.3.3.5 Structural Treatment BMP Selection Procedure

Priority projects shall select a single or combination of treatment BMPs from the categories in Table 4 that maximize pollutant removal for the particular pollutant(s) of concern.

1. Determine if the project would discharge to a Clean Water Act Section 303(d) impaired receiving water. If any receiving waters for the project are impaired, identify the specific type of pollutant(s) for which the receiving water(s) is/are impaired.
2. If the project is anticipated to generate a pollutant (per Table 2) for which the receiving water is impaired, select one or more BMPs from Table 4 that maximize the pollutant removal for that pollutant. Any pollutants the project is expected to generate that are also causing a Clean Water Act section 303(d) impairment of the downstream receiving waters of the project shall be given top priority in selecting treatment BMPs
3. If none of the project's receiving waters are listed as impaired, select one or more BMPs from Table 4 that maximize the removal of the pollutants the project is anticipated to generate.

Alternative storm water BMPs not identified in Table 4 may be approved at the discretion of the City Engineer, provided the alternative BMP is as effective in removal of pollutants of concern as other feasible BMPs listed in Table 4.

Table 4. Structural Treatment Control BMP Selection Matrix

Pollutants of Concern	Bioretention Facilities (LID)	Settling Basins (Dry Ponds)	Wet Ponds and Wetlands	Infiltration Facilities or Practices (LID)	Media Filters	High-rate biofilters	High-rate media filters	Trash Racks & Hydro -dynamic Devices
Coarse Sediment and Trash	High	High	High	High	High	High	High	High
Pollutants that tend to associate with fine particles during treatment	High	High	High	High	High	Medium	Medium	Low
Pollutants that tend to be dissolved following treatment	Medium	Low	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	Low

2.3.3.6 Notes on Pollutants of Concern

In Table 4 above, Pollutants of Concern are grouped as gross pollutants, pollutants that tend to associate with fine particles, and pollutants that remain dissolved. The table below distinguishes the pollutant types associated with each of these three groupings.

Pollutant	Coarse Sediment and Trash	Pollutants that tend to associate with fine particles during treatment	Pollutants that tend to be dissolved following treatment
Sediment	X	X	
Nutrients		X	X
Heavy Metals		X	
Organic Compounds		X	
Trash & Debris	X		
Oxygen Demanding		X	
Bacteria		X	
Oil & Grease		X	
Pesticides		X	

Table 3
Numeric Sizing Treatment Standards

Volume

1. Volume-based BMPs shall be designed to mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) either:
   - i. The volume of runoff produced from a 85th percentile storm event, as determined from isopluvial maps contained in the County of San Diego Hydrology Plan (0.6 inch approximate average for the San Diego County area) [Note: Applicants may calculate the 85th percentile storm event using local rain data, when available. See the County of San Diego's isopluvial map at http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dpw/engineer/flood.htm]; or
   - ii. The volume of runoff produced by the 85th percentile storm event, determined as the maximized capture urban runoff volume for the area, from the formula recommended in *Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Plan of Practice No. 23/ ASCE Plan of Practice No. 87, page 175 Equation 5.2; (1998)*; or
   - iii. The volume of annual runoff based on unit basin storage volume, to achieve 90 percent or more volume treatment by the method recommended in the latest edition of the *California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbook,* or
   - iv. The volume of runoff, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, that achieves approximately the same reduction in pollutant loads and flows as achieved by mitigation of the 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event.

OR

Flow

2. Flow-based BMPs shall be designed to mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) either:

3.0 The maximum flow rate of runoff produced from a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inch of rainfall per hour for each hour of a storm event; or

4.0 The maximum flow rate of runoff produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, multiplied by a factor of two; or

5.0 The maximum flow rate of runoff, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, that achieves approximately the same reduction in pollutant loads and flows as achieved by mitigation of the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity multiplied by a factor of two.

Notes on Structural Treatment Limited Exclusions

Proposed restaurants, where the land area for development or redevelopment is less than 5,000 square feet, are excluded from the numerical sizing criteria requirements listed in Table 3.

Where significant redevelopment results in an increase of less than 50 percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to priority project requirements, the numeric sizing criteria apply only to the addition, and not to the entire development.

Multiple System Fact Sheet TC-60

Description

A multiple treatment system uses two or more BMPs in series. Some examples of multiple systems include: settling basin combined with a sand filter; settling basin or biofilter combined with an infiltration basin or trench; extended detention zone on a wet pond.

California Experience

The research wetlands at Fremont, California are a combination of wet ponds, wetlands, and vegetated controls.

Advantages

- BMPs that are less sensitive to high pollutant loadings, especially solids, can be used to pretreat runoff for sand filters and infiltration devices where the potential for clogging exists.
- BMPs which target different constituents can be combined to provide treatment for all constituents of concern.
- BMPs which use different removal processes (sedimentation, filtration, biological uptake) can be combined to improve the overall removal efficiency for a given constituent.
- BMPs in series can provide redundancy and reduce the likelihood of total system failure.

Limitations

- Capital costs of multiple systems are higher than for single devices.
- Space requirements are greater than that required for a single technology.

Design and Sizing Guidelines

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Performance

- Be aware that placing multiple BMPs in series does not necessarily result in combined cumulative increased performance. This is because the first BMP may already achieve part of the gain normally achieved by the second BMP. On the other hand, picking the right combination can often help optimize performance of the second BMP since the influent to the second BMP is of more consistent water quality, and thus more consistent performance, thereby allowing the BMP to achieve its highest performance.
- When addressing multiple constituents through multiple BMPs, one BMP may optimize removal of a particular constituent, while another BMP optimizes removal of a different

Design Considerations

- Area Required
- Slope
- Water Availability
- Hydraulic Head
- Environmental Side-effects

Targeted Constituents

✓	Sediment	■
✓	Nutrients	●
✓	Trash	■
✓	Metals	■
✓	Bacteria	▲
✓	Oil and Grease	■
✓	Organics	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

constituent or set of constituents. Therefore, selecting the right combination of BMPs can be very constructive in collectively removing multiple constituents.

Siting Criteria

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Additional Design Guidelines

- When using two or more BMPs in series, it may be possible to reduce the size of BMPs.
- Existing pretreatment requirements may be able to be avoided when using some BMP combinations.

Maintenance

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

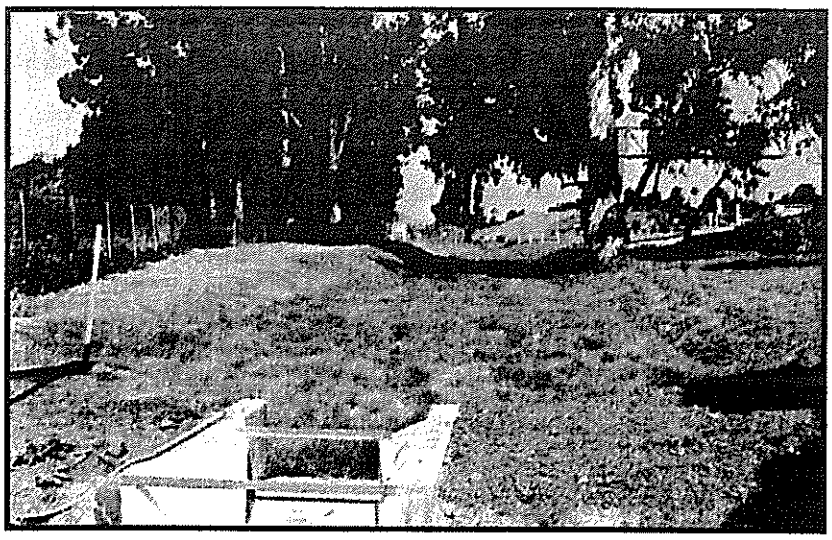
Cost

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Resources and Sources of Additional Information

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Vegetated Swale TC-30



Design Considerations

- Tributary Area
- Area Required
- Slope
- Water Availability

Description

Vegetated swales are open, shallow channels with vegetation covering the side slopes and bottom that collect and slowly convey runoff flow to downstream discharge points. They are designed to treat runoff through filtering by the vegetation in the channel, filtering through a subsoil matrix, and/or infiltration into the underlying soils. Swales can be natural or manmade. They trap particulate pollutants (suspended solids and trace metals), promote infiltration, and reduce the flow velocity of stormwater runoff. Vegetated swales can serve as part of a stormwater drainage system and can replace curbs, gutters and storm sewer systems.

Targeted Constituents

✓	Sediment	▲
✓	Nutrients	●
✓	Trash	●
✓	Metals	▲
✓	Bacteria	●
✓	Oil and Grease	▲
✓	Organics	▲

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

California Experience

Caltrans constructed and monitored six vegetated swales in southern California. These swales were generally effective in reducing the volume and mass of pollutants in runoff. Even in the areas where the annual rainfall was only about 10 inches/yr, the vegetation did not require additional irrigation. One factor that strongly affected performance was the presence of large numbers of gophers at most of the sites. The gophers created earthen mounds, destroyed vegetation, and generally reduced the effectiveness of the controls for TSS reduction.

Advantages

- If properly designed, vegetated, and operated, swales can serve as an aesthetic, potentially inexpensive urban development or roadway drainage conveyance measure with significant collateral water quality benefits.

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

- Roadside ditches should be regarded as significant potential swale/buffer strip sites and should be utilized for this purpose whenever possible.

Limitations

- Can be difficult to avoid channelization.
- May not be appropriate for industrial sites or locations where spills may occur
- Grassed swales cannot treat a very large drainage area. Large areas may be divided and treated using multiple swales.
- A thick vegetative cover is needed for these practices to function properly.
- They are impractical in areas with steep topography.
- They are not effective and may even erode when flow velocities are high, if the grass cover is not properly maintained.
- In some places, their use is restricted by law: many local municipalities require curb and gutter systems in residential areas.
- Swales are mores susceptible to failure if not properly maintained than other treatment BMPs.

Design and Sizing Guidelines

- Flow rate based design determined by local requirements or sized so that 85% of the annual runoff volume is discharged at less than the design rainfall intensity.
- Swale should be designed so that the water level does not exceed 2/3rds the height of the grass or 4 inches, which ever is less, at the design treatment rate.
- Longitudinal slopes should not exceed 2.5%
- Trapezoidal channels are normally recommended but other configurations, such as parabolic, can also provide substantial water quality improvement and may be easier to mow than designs with sharp breaks in slope.
- Swales constructed in cut are preferred, or in fill areas that are far enough from an adjacent slope to minimize the potential for gopher damage. Do not use side slopes constructed of fill, which are prone to structural damage by gophers and other burrowing animals.
- A diverse selection of low growing, plants that thrive under the specific site, climatic, and watering conditions should be specified. Vegetation whose growing season corresponds to the wet season are preferred. Drought tolerant vegetation should be considered especially for swales that are not part of a regularly irrigated landscaped area.
- The width of the swale should be determined using Manning's Equation using a value of 0.25 for Manning's n.

Construction/Inspection Considerations

- Include directions in the specifications for use of appropriate fertilizer and soil amendments based on soil properties determined through testing and compared to the needs of the vegetation requirements.
- Install swales at the time of the year when there is a reasonable chance of successful establishment without irrigation; however, it is recognized that rainfall in a given year may not be sufficient and temporary irrigation may be used.
- If sod tiles must be used, they should be placed so that there are no gaps between the tiles; stagger the ends of the tiles to prevent the formation of channels along the swale or strip.
- Use a roller on the sod to ensure that no air pockets form between the sod and the soil.
- Where seeds are used, erosion controls will be necessary to protect seeds for at least 75 days after the first rainfall of the season.

Performance

The literature suggests that vegetated swales represent a practical and potentially effective technique for controlling urban runoff quality. While limited quantitative performance data exists for vegetated swales, it is known that check dams, slight slopes, permeable soils, dense grass cover, increased contact time, and small storm events all contribute to successful pollutant removal by the swale system. Factors decreasing the effectiveness of swales include compacted soils, short runoff contact time, large storm events, frozen ground, short grass heights, steep slopes, and high runoff velocities and discharge rates.

Conventional vegetated swale designs have achieved mixed results in removing particulate pollutants. A study performed by the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) monitored three grass swales in the Washington, D.C., area and found no significant improvement in urban runoff quality for the pollutants analyzed. However, the weak performance of these swales was attributed to the high flow velocities in the swales, soil compaction, steep slopes, and short grass height.

Another project in Durham, NC, monitored the performance of a carefully designed artificial swale that received runoff from a commercial parking lot. The project tracked 11 storms and concluded that particulate concentrations of heavy metals (Cu, Pb, Zn, and Cd) were reduced by approximately 50 percent. However, the swale proved largely ineffective for removing soluble nutrients.

The effectiveness of vegetated swales can be enhanced by adding check dams at approximately 17 meter (50 foot) increments along their length (See Figure 1). These dams maximize the retention time within the swale, decrease flow velocities, and promote particulate settling. Finally, the incorporation of vegetated filter strips parallel to the top of the channel banks can help to treat sheet flows entering the swale.

Only 9 studies have been conducted on all grassed channels designed for water quality (Table 1). The data suggest relatively high removal rates for some pollutants, but negative removals for some bacteria, and fair performance for phosphorus.

Table 1 Grassed swale pollutant removal efficiency data

Removal Efficiencies (% Removal)							
Study	TSS	TP	TN	NO_3	Metals	Bacteria	Type
Caltrans 2002	77	8	67	66	83-90	-33	dry swales
Goldberg 1993	67.8	4.5	-	31.4	42–62	-100	grassed channel
Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology 1992	60	45	-	-25	2–16	-25	grassed channel
Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology, 1992	83	29	-	-25	46–73	-25	grassed channel
Wang et al., 1981	80	-	-	-	70–80	-	dry swale
Dorman et al., 1989	98	18	-	45	37–81	-	dry swale
Harper, 1988	87	83	84	80	88–90	-	dry swale
Kercher et al., 1983	99	99	99	99	99	-	dry swale
Harper, 1988.	81	17	40	52	37–69	-	wet swale
Koon, 1995	67	39	-	9	-35 to 6	-	wet swale

While it is difficult to distinguish between different designs based on the small amount of available data, grassed channels generally have poorer removal rates than wet and dry swales, although some swales appear to export soluble phosphorus (Harper, 1988; Koon, 1995). It is not clear why swales export bacteria. One explanation is that bacteria thrive in the warm swale soils.

Siting Criteria

The suitability of a swale at a site will depend on land use, size of the area serviced, soil type, slope, imperviousness of the contributing watershed, and dimensions and slope of the swale system (Schueler et al., 1992). In general, swales can be used to serve areas of less than 10 acres, with slopes no greater than 5 %. Use of natural topographic lows is encouraged and natural drainage courses should be regarded as significant local resources to be kept in use (Young et al., 1996).

Selection Criteria (NCTCOG, 1993)

- Comparable performance to wet basins
- Limited to treating a few acres
- Availability of water during dry periods to maintain vegetation
- Sufficient available land area

Research in the Austin area indicates that vegetated controls are effective at removing pollutants even when dormant. Therefore, irrigation is not required to maintain growth during dry periods, but may be necessary only to prevent the vegetation from dying.

The topography of the site should permit the design of a channel with appropriate slope and cross-sectional area. Site topography may also dictate a need for additional structural controls. Recommendations for longitudinal slopes range between 2 and 6 percent. Flatter slopes can be used, if sufficient to provide adequate conveyance. Steep slopes increase flow velocity, decrease detention time, and may require energy dissipating and grade check. Steep slopes also can be managed using a series of check dams to terrace the swale and reduce the slope to within acceptable limits. The use of check dams with swales also promotes infiltration.

Additional Design Guidelines

Most of the design guidelines adopted for swale design specify a minimum hydraulic residence time of 9 minutes. This criterion is based on the results of a single study conducted in Seattle, Washington (Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology, 1992), and is not well supported. Analysis of the data collected in that study indicates that pollutant removal at a residence time of 5 minutes was not significantly different, although there is more variability in that data. Therefore, additional research in the design criteria for swales is needed. Substantial pollutant removal has also been observed for vegetated controls designed solely for conveyance (Barrett et al, 1998); consequently, some flexibility in the design is warranted.

Many design guidelines recommend that grass be frequently mowed to maintain dense coverage near the ground surface. Recent research (Colwell et al., 2000) has shown mowing frequency or grass height has little or no effect on pollutant removal.

Summary of Design Recommendations

1) The swale should have a length that provides a minimum hydraulic residence time of at least 10 minutes. The maximum bottom width should not exceed 10 feet unless a dividing berm is provided. The depth of flow should not exceed 2/3rds the height of the grass at the peak of the water quality design storm intensity. The channel slope should not exceed 2.5%.

2) A design grass height of 6 inches is recommended.

3) Regardless of the recommended detention time, the swale should be not less than 100 feet in length.

4) The width of the swale should be determined using Manning's Equation, at the peak of the design storm, using a Manning's n of 0.25.

5) The swale can be sized as both a treatment facility for the design storm and as a conveyance system to pass the peak hydraulic flows of the 100-year storm if it is located "on-line." The side slopes should be no steeper than 3:1 (H:V).

6) Roadside ditches should be regarded as significant potential swale/buffer strip sites and should be utilized for this purpose whenever possible. If flow is to be introduced through curb cuts, place pavement slightly above the elevation of the vegetated areas. Curb cuts should be at least 12 inches wide to prevent clogging.

7) Swales must be vegetated in order to provide adequate treatment of runoff. It is important to maximize water contact with vegetation and the soil surface. For general purposes, select fine, close-growing, water-resistant grasses. If possible, divert runoff (other than necessary irrigation) during the period of vegetation

establishment. Where runoff diversion is not possible, cover graded and seeded areas with suitable erosion control materials.

Maintenance

The useful life of a vegetated swale system is directly proportional to its maintenance frequency. If properly designed and regularly maintained, vegetated swales can last indefinitely. The maintenance objectives for vegetated swale systems include keeping up the hydraulic and removal efficiency of the channel and maintaining a dense, healthy grass cover.

Maintenance activities should include periodic mowing (with grass never cut shorter than the design flow depth), weed control, watering during drought conditions, reseeding of bare areas, and clearing of debris and blockages. Cuttings should be removed from the channel and disposed in a local composting facility. Accumulated sediment should also be removed manually to avoid concentrated flows in the swale. The application of fertilizers and pesticides should be minimal.

Another aspect of a good maintenance plan is repairing damaged areas within a channel. For example, if the channel develops ruts or holes, it should be repaired utilizing a suitable soil that is properly tamped and seeded. The grass cover should be thick; if it is not, reseed as necessary. Any standing water removed during the maintenance operation must be disposed to a sanitary sewer at an approved discharge location. Residuals (e.g., silt, grass cuttings) must be disposed in accordance with local or State requirements. Maintenance of grassed swales mostly involves maintenance of the grass or wetland plant cover. Typical maintenance activities are summarized below:

- Inspect swales at least twice annually for erosion, damage to vegetation, and sediment and debris accumulation preferably at the end of the wet season to schedule summer maintenance and before major fall runoff to be sure the swale is ready for winter. However, additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is desirable. The swale should be checked for debris and litter, and areas of sediment accumulation.

- Grass height and mowing frequency may not have a large impact on pollutant removal. Consequently, mowing may only be necessary once or twice a year for safety or aesthetics or to suppress weeds and woody vegetation.

- Trash tends to accumulate in swale areas, particularly along highways. The need for litter removal is determined through periodic inspection, but litter should always be removed prior to mowing.

- Sediment accumulating near culverts and in channels should be removed when it builds up to 75 mm (3 in.) at any spot, or covers vegetation.

- Regularly inspect swales for pools of standing water. Swales can become a nuisance due to mosquito breeding in standing water if obstructions develop (e.g. debris accumulation, invasive vegetation) and/or if proper drainage slopes are not implemented and maintained.

Cost

Construction Cost

Little data is available to estimate the difference in cost between various swale designs. One study (SWRPC, 1991) estimated the construction cost of grassed channels at approximately \$0.25 per ft^2. This price does not include design costs or contingencies. Brown and Schueler (1997) estimate these costs at approximately 32 percent of construction costs for most stormwater management practices. For swales, however, these costs would probably be significantly higher since the construction costs are so low compared with other practices. A more realistic estimate would be a total cost of approximately \$0.50 per ft^2, which compares favorably with other stormwater management practices.

Table 2 Swale Cost Estimate (SEWRPC, 1991)

Component	Unit	Extent	Unit Cost			Total Cost		
			Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Mobilization / Demobilization-Light	Swale	1	$107	$274	$441	$107	$274	$441
Site Preparation								
Clearing[b]	Acre	0.5	$2,200	$3,800	$5,400	$1,100	$1,900	$2,700
Grubbing[c]	Acre	0.25	$3,800	$5,200	$6,600	$950	$1,300	$1,650
General Excavation[d]	Yd^3	372	$2.10	$3.70	$5.30	$781	$1,376	$1,972
Level and Till[e]	Yd^2	1,210	$0.20	$0.35	$0.50	$242	$424	$605
Sites Development								
Salvaged Topsoil Seed, and Mulch[f]	Yd^2	1,210	$0.40	$1.00	$1.60	$484	$1,210	$1,936
Sod[g]	Yd^2	1,210	$1.20	$2.40	$3.60	$1,452	$2,904	$4,356
Subtotal	--	--	--	--	--	$5,116	$9,388	$13,660
Contingencies	Swale	1	25%	25%	25%	$1,279	$2,347	$3,415
Total	--	--	--	--	--	$6,395	$11,735	$17,075

Source: (SEWRPC, 1991)

Note: Mobilization/demobilization refers to the organization and planning involved in establishing a vegetative swale.

[a] Swale has a bottom width of 1.0 foot, a top width of 10 feet with 1:3 side slopes, and a 1,000-foot length.

[b] Area cleared = (top width + 10 feet) x swale length.

[c] Area grubbed = (top width x swale length).

[d] Volume excavated = (0.67 x top width x swale depth) x swale length (parabolic cross-section).

[e] Area tilled = $\left(\text{top width} + \frac{8(\text{swale depth}^2)}{3(\text{top width})}\right) \times$ swale length (parabolic cross-section).

[f] Area seeded = area cleared x 0.5.

[g] Area sodded = area cleared x 0.5.

Table 3 Estimated Maintenance Costs (SEWRPC, 1991)

Component	Unit Cost	Swale Size (Depth and Top Width)		Comment
		1.5 Foot Depth, One-Foot Bottom Width, 10-Foot Top Width	3-Foot Depth, 3-Foot Bottom Width, 21-Foot Top Width	
Lawn Mowing	$0.85 / 1,000 ft²/ mowing	$0.14 / linear foot	$0.21 / linear foot	Lawn maintenance area=(top width + 10 feet) x length. Mow eight times per year
General Lawn Care	$9.00 / 1,000 ft²/ year	$0.18 / linear foot	$0.28 / linear foot	Lawn maintenance area = (top width + 10 feet) x length
Swale Debris and Litter Removal	$0.10 / linear foot / year	$0.10 / linear foot	$0.10 / linear foot	--
Grass Reseeding with Mulch and Fertilizer	$0.30 / yd²	$0.01 / linear foot	$0.01 / linear foot	Area revegetated equals 1% of lawn maintenance area per year
Program Administration and Swale Inspection	$0.15 / linear foot / year, plus $25 / inspection	$0.15 / linear foot	$0.15 / linear foot	Inspect four times per year
Total	--	**$0.58 / linear foot**	**$ 0.75 / linear foot**	--

Maintenance Cost

Caltrans (2002) estimated the expected annual maintenance cost for a swale with a tributary area of approximately 2 ha at approximately $2,700. Since almost all maintenance consists of mowing, the cost is fundamentally a function of the mowing frequency. Unit costs developed by SEWRPC are shown in Table 3. In many cases vegetated channels would be used to convey runoff and would require periodic mowing as well, so there may be little additional cost for the water quality component. Since essentially all the activities are related to vegetation management, no special training is required for maintenance personnel.

References and Sources of Additional Information

Barrett, Michael E., Walsh, Patrick M., Malina, Joseph F., Jr., Charbeneau, Randall J, 1998, "Performance of vegetative controls for treating highway runoff," *ASCE Journal of Environmental Engineering*, Vol. 124, No. 11, pp. 1121-1128.

Brown, W., and T. Schueler. 1997. *The Economics of Stormwater BMPs in the Mid-Atlantic Region*. Prepared for the Chesapeake Research Consortium, Edgewater, MD, by the Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD.

Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 1996. *Design of Stormwater Filtering Systems*. Prepared for the Chesapeake Research Consortium, Solomons, MD, and USEPA Region V, Chicago, IL, by the Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD.

Colwell, Shanti R., Horner, Richard R., and Booth, Derek B., 2000. *Characterization of Performance Predictors and Evaluation of Mowing Practices in Biofiltration Swales*. Report to King County Land And Water Resources Division and others by Center for Urban Water Resources Management, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Washington, Seattle, WA

Dorman, M.E., J. Hartigan, R.F. Steg, and T. Quasebarth. 1989. *Retention, Detention and Overland Flow for Pollutant Removal From Highway Stormwater Runoff. Vol. 1.* FHWA/RD 89/202. Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC.

Goldberg. 1993. *Dayton Avenue Swale Biofiltration Study*. Seattle Engineering Department, Seattle, WA.

Harper, H. 1988. *Effects of Stormwater Management Systems on Groundwater Quality*. Prepared for Florida Department of Environmental Regulation, Tallahassee, FL, by Environmental Research and Design, Inc., Orlando, FL.

Kercher, W.C., J.C. Landon, and R. Massarelli. 1983. Grassy swales prove cost-effective for water pollution control. *Public Works*, 16: 53–55.

Koon, J. 1995. *Evaluation of Water Quality Ponds and Swales in the Issaquah/East Lake Sammamish Basins*. King County Surface Water Management, Seattle, WA, and Washington Department of Ecology, Olympia, WA.

Metzger, M. E., D. F. Messer, C. L. Beitia, C. M. Myers, and V. L. Kramer. 2002. The Dark Side Of Stormwater Runoff Management: Disease Vectors Associated With Structural BMPs. Stormwater 3(2): 24-39.Oakland, P.H. 1983. An evaluation of stormwater pollutant removal

through grassed swale treatment. In *Proceedings of the International Symposium of Urban Hydrology, Hydraulics and Sediment Control, Lexington, KY.* pp. 173–182.

Occoquan Watershed Monitoring Laboratory. 1983. Final Report: *Metropolitan Washington Urban Runoff Project.* Prepared for the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, DC, by the Occoquan Watershed Monitoring Laboratory, Manassas, VA.

Pitt, R., and J. McLean. 1986. *Toronto Area Watershed Management Strategy Study: Humber River Pilot Watershed Project.* Ontario Ministry of Environment, Toronto, ON.

Schueler, T. 1997. Comparative Pollutant Removal Capability of Urban BMPs: A reanalysis. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(2):379–383.

Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology. 1992. *Biofiltration Swale Performance: Recommendations and Design Considerations.* Publication No. 657. Water Pollution Control Department, Seattle, WA.

Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SWRPC). 1991. *Costs of Urban Nonpoint Source Water Pollution Control Measures.* Technical report no. 31. Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, Waukesha, WI.

U.S. EPA, 1999, Stormwater Fact Sheet: Vegetated Swales, Report # 832-F-99-006 http://www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/vegswale.pdf, Office of Water, Washington DC.

Wang, T., D. Spyridakis, B. Mar, and R. Horner. 1981. *Transport, Deposition and Control of Heavy Metals in Highway Runoff.* FHWA-WA-RD-39-10. University of Washington, Department of Civil Engineering, Seattle, WA.

Washington State Department of Transportation, 1995, *Highway Runoff Manual,* Washington State Department of Transportation, Olympia, Washington.

Welborn, C., and J. Veenhuis. 1987. *Effects of Runoff Controls on the Quantity and Quality of Urban Runoff in Two Locations in Austin, TX.* USGS Water Resources Investigations Report No. 87-4004. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

Yousef, Y., M. Wanielista, H. Harper, D. Pearce, and R. Tolbert. 1985. *Best Management Practices: Removal of Highway Contaminants By Roadside Swales.* University of Central Florida and Florida Department of Transportation, Orlando, FL.

Yu, S., S. Barnes, and V. Gerde. 1993. *Testing of Best Management Practices for Controlling Highway Runoff.* FHWA/VA-93-R16. Virginia Transportation Research Council, Charlottesville, VA.

Information Resources

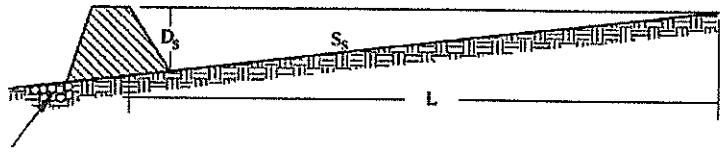
Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE). 2000. *Maryland Stormwater Design Manual.* www.mde.state.md.us/environment/wma/stormwatermanual. Accessed May 22, 2001.

Reeves, E. 1994. Performance and Condition of Biofilters in the Pacific Northwest. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(3):117–119.

Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology. 1992. *Biofiltration Swale Performance.* Recommendations and Design Considerations. Publication No. 657. Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology, Olympia, WA.

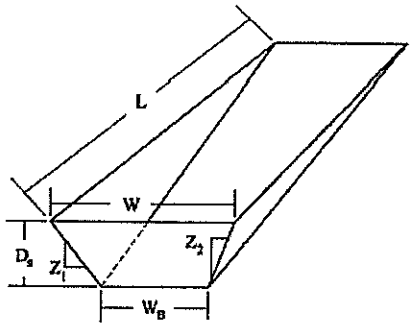
USEPA 1993. *Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters*. EPA-840-B-92-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Washington, DC.

Watershed Management Institute (WMI). 1997. *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems*. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Washington, DC, by the Watershed Management Institute, Ingleside, MD.



Provide for scour protection.

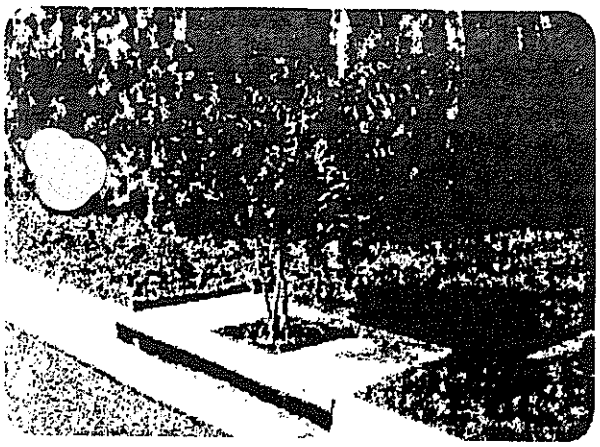
(a) Cross section of swale with check dam.

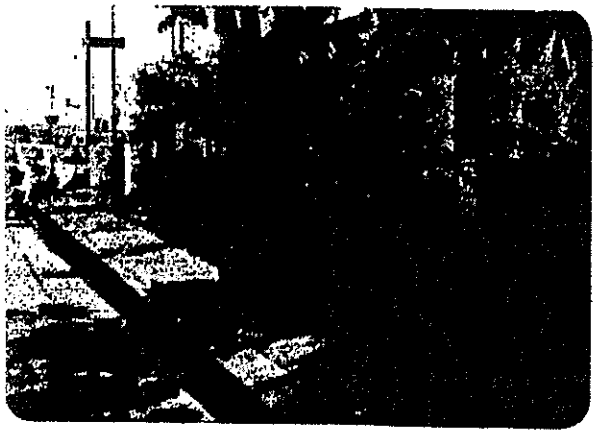


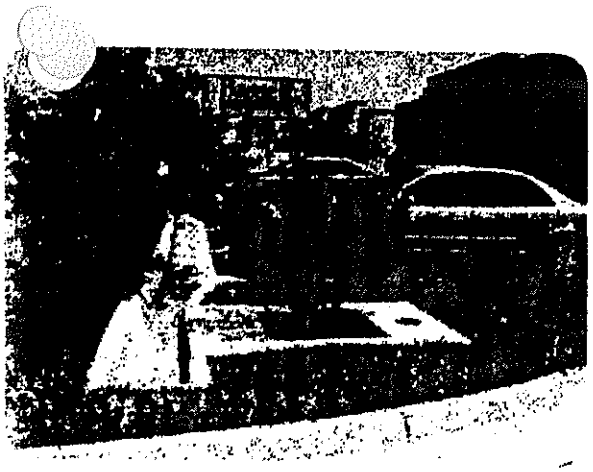
(b) Dimensional view of swale impoundment area.

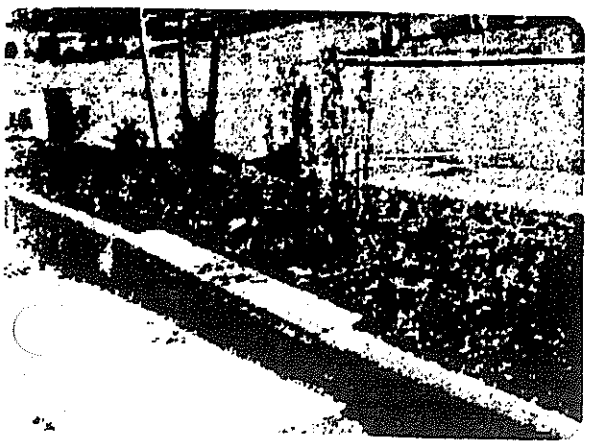
Notation:

L = Length of swale impoundment area per check dam (ft)
D_S = Depth of check dam (ft)
S_S = Bottom slpe of swale (ft/ft)
W = Top width of check dam (ft)
W_B = Bottom width of check dam (ft)
$Z_{1\&2}$ = Ratio of horizontal to vertical change in swale side slope (ft/ft)









WESTERN ZONE

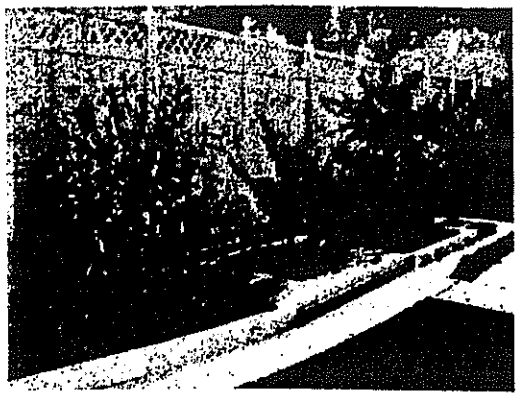
Engineering Design Assistance Kit (DAKit) v07- WZ

filterra

(877) 345-1450	Sales
(866) 349-3458	Engineering
(909) 790-5289	Fax
design@filterra.com	E-mail
www.filterra.com	Web

Filterra Overview

Stormwater Bioretention Filtration System



Save valuable space with small footprint for urban sites

Improve BMP aesthetics with attractive trees or shrubs

Reduce lifetime costs with safer and less expensive maintenance

Remove Pollutants and Comply with NPDES

Filterra® is well-suited for the ultra-urban environment with high removal efficiencies for many pollutants such as petroleum, heavy metals, phosphorus, nitrogen, TSS and bacteria. Filterra® is similar in concept to bioretention in its function and applications, with the major distinction that Filterra® has been optimized for high volume/flow treatment and high pollutant removal. It takes up little space (often 0.2% Filter Surface Area/Drainage Area) and may be used on highly developed sites such as landscaped areas, green space, parking lots and streetscapes. Filterra® is exceedingly adaptable and is the urban solution for Low Impact Development.

Stormwater flows through a specially designed filter media mixture contained in a landscaped concrete container. The filter media captures and immobilizes pollutants; those pollutants are then decomposed, volatilized and incorporated into the biomass of the Filterra® system's micro/macro fauna and flora. Stormwater runoff flows through the media and into an underdrain system at the bottom of the container, where the treated water is discharged. Higher flows bypass the Filterra® via a downstream inlet structure, curb cut or other appropriate relief.

Expected Average Pollutant Removal Rates
(Ranges Varying with Particle Size, Pollutant Loading and Site Conditions)

TSS Removal	82%
Phosphorous Removal	73%
Nitrogen Removal	42% - 45%
Heavy Metal Removal	33% - 82%
Fecal Coliform	57% - 76% *
Predicted Oil & Grease	> 85%

* Standard Blend

Design Guidelines for Using Filterra®

1. Do not place in a sump condition. The Filterra® cannot be used as a stand alone inlet – it will need effective bypass during higher intensity rainfall events.
   Plans MUST show Filterra® Top Curb (TC) and Flow Line (FL) spot elevations and also bypass TC (where applicable) and bypass FL spot elevations.
   The Filterra® TC and FL elevations MUST be higher than the bypass TC and FL elevations for effective bypass. Use Drawing FLP-2 (p.24) as a detail on the project plans.

2. For proper trash collection ensure a minimum 4" and maximum 6" Filterra® throat opening depth and use Drawing CGT-04 (p.25) as a detail on the project plans.

3. Do not direct surface flow to the Filterra® in a "head-on" configuration. Refer to Guidelines GU1-A (p.12) and GU2 (p.13) for grading design that encourages flow to enter a Filterra® in a cross linear flow – left-to-right or right to-left in the gutter in front of the throat, as per a wet curb which prevents system damage. During extreme storm events the excess flow should continue past the Filterra® to a bypass inlet or other means of relief. Guideline GU3, Parking Lot Corners, shows common situations (p.14).

4. To calculate which size Filterra® is required, use Table 1, Filterra® Quick Sizing Table, appropriate to the project's geographical region and target treatment regime (p.11). The entire contributing drainage area to the Filterra® should be considered and the minimum allowable C factors noted. The maximum contributing drainage area will vary with site conditions. For further information relating to sizing, please contact Filterra.

5. To ensure correct installation, include the Standard Filterra® Plan Notes (p.26-27) on your Filterra® detail project sheet, as well as detailed drawings FLP-2 and CGT-4 (p.24,25).

6. Positive drainage of each Filterra® unit's effluent treatment pipe is required to prevent free standing water from accumulating in the system or underdrain. This could occur due to tidal influences or improper connection of Filterra's effluent pipe to a bypass structure or other outfall.

7. **Send plans and the completed Filterra® Project Information Form** (p.9) to Americast for Filterra® placement review. Plans sheets should include grading, drainage areas, stormwater schedules or profiles, landscape sheets and Filterra® detail sheets. **THIS REVIEW IS MANDATORY** for warranty to apply and helps ensure that each Filterra® system operates efficiently to maximize performance and minimize maintenance. Our staff also looks for value engineering opportunities.

Methods of sending information for review are as follows:

Email: design@filterra.com
AutoCAD or PDF files
Fax: (804) 798-8400
Toll Free: (877) 345-1450

Mail or other:
Filterra Review
34428 Yucaipa Blvd. Ste E-312
Yucaipa, CA 92399

filterra

Table 1: Filterra® Quick Sizing Table
(Western Zone - 0.2 in/hr Uniform Intensity Approach)

Available Filterra® Box Sizes (feet)	Recommended Commercial Contributing Drainage Area (acres) where C = 0.85	Outlet Pipe
4x6.5 or 6.5x4	up to 0.35	4" SDR-35 PVC
4x8 or 8x4	0.36 to 0.44	4" SDR-35 PVC
Standard 6x6	0.45 to 0.49	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x8 or 8x6	0.50 to 0.65	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x10 or 10x6	0.66 to 0.82	6" SDR-35 PVC
6x12 or 12x6	0.83 to 0.98	6" SDR-35 PVC

Available Filterra® Box Sizes (feet)	Recommended Residential Contributing Drainage Area (acres) where C = 0.50	Outlet Pipe
4x6.5 or 6.5x4	up to 0.60	4" SDR-35 PVC
4x8 or 8x4	0.61 to 0.74	4" SDR-35 PVC
Standard 6x6	0.75 to 0.83	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x8 or 8x6	0.84 to 1.11	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x10 or 10x6	1.12 to 1.39	6" SDR-35 PVC
6x12 or 12x6	1.40 to 1.67	6" SDR-35 PVC

Notes:

1. All boxes are a standard 3.5 feet depth (INV to TC)

2. A standard SDR-35 PVC pipe coupling is cast into the wall for easy connection to discharge drain

3. Dimensions shown are internal. Please add 1' to each for external (using 6" walls)

4. In line with TR55 data, for Commercial Developments a minimum (runoff coefficient) C factor of 0.85 is recommended. For Residential Developments, use of C factors less than 0.5 require individual site review by Filterra.

5. Please ask for Sizing Tables for other target treatment goals, e.g. 0.3 in/hr

6. This sizing table is valid only for CA, NV, AZ, OR, ID, AK & HI

Section D

Filterra® Technical Section

Headquarters & Eastern Zone:
Toll Free: (866) 349-3458
Fax: (804) 798 8400

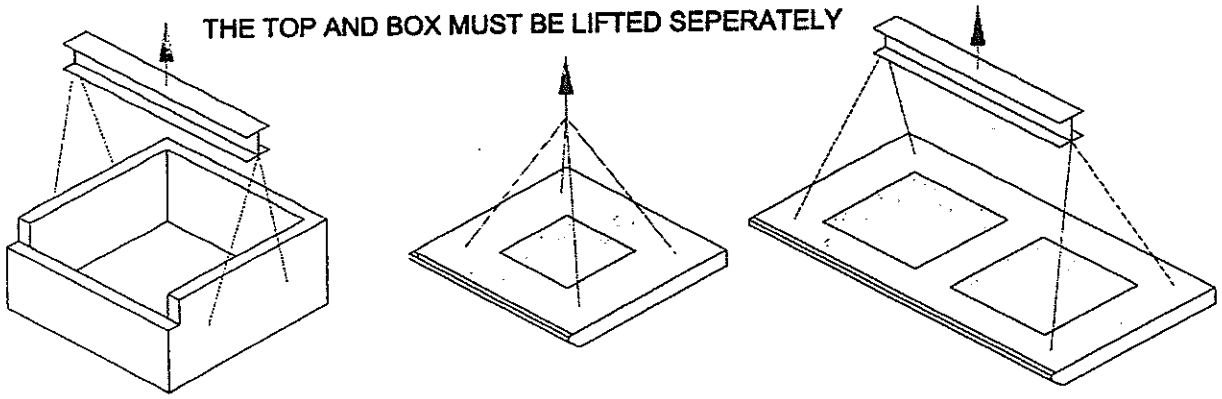
Western Zone:
Toll Free: (877) 345-1450
Fax: (909) 790-5289

E: design@filterra.com
www.filterra.com

Americast Filterra® Weights and Lifting Details
WESTERN ZONE

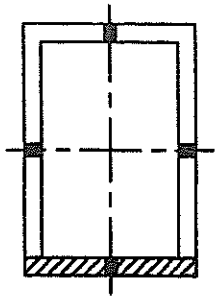
		Box Only		UD Stone + Media			Top Only		Box + Top		Box + Media		Box + Media + Top		*Spreader Bar	
		Pounds	Tons	Pounds	Tons	CY	Pounds	Tons	Pounds	Tons	Pounds	Tons	Pounds	Tons	Min	Max
4'-0" Throat	4x6.5	8,396	4.20	5,598	2.80	2.17	3,178	1.59	11,574	5.79	13,994	7.00	17,171	8.59	5.08 ft	7.58 ft
	4x8	9,145	4.57	6,890	3.44	2.67	3,829	1.91	12,974	6.49	16,035	8.02	19,864	9.93	5.00 ft	7.50 ft
6'-0" Throat	6.5x4	8,186	4.09	5,598	2.80	2.17	3,151	1.58	11,337	5.67	13,784	6.89	16,935	8.47	5.58 ft	7.58 ft
	Std 6x6	**9,300**	**4.65**	**7,751**	**3.88**	**3.00**	**4,221**	**2.11**	**13,521**	**6.76**	**17,051**	**8.53**	**21,272**	**10.64**	**7.00 ft**	**9.00 ft**
	6x8	11,315	5.66	10,334	5.17	4.00	5,121	2.56	16,436	8.22	21,649	10.82	26,771	13.39	7.00 ft	9.00 ft
	6x10	13,330	6.67	12,918	6.46	5.00	6,545	3.27	19,875	9.94	26,248	13.12	32,793	16.40	7.00 ft	9.00 ft
	6x12	16,201	8.10	15,502	7.75	6.00	6,997	3.50	23,197	11.60	31,702	15.85	38,699	19.35	7.08 ft	9.08 ft
8'-0" Throat	8x4	8,835	4.42	6,890	3.44	2.67	3,787	1.89	12,622	6.31	15,725	7.86	19,511	9.76	5.50 ft	7.50 ft
	8x6	11,160	5.58	10,334	5.17	4.00	5,100	2.55	16,260	8.13	21,494	10.75	26,594	13.30	7.50 ft	9.50 ft
10'-0" Throat	10x6	13,020	6.51	12,918	6.46	5.00	6,503	3.25	19,523	9.76	25,938	12.97	32,441	16.22	7.50 ft	9.50 ft
12'-0" Throat	12x6	15,697	7.85	15,502	7.75	6.00	6,933	3.47	22,630	11.31	31,199	15.60	38,131	19.07	7.58 ft	9.58 ft

THE TOP AND BOX MUST BE LIFTED SEPERATELY

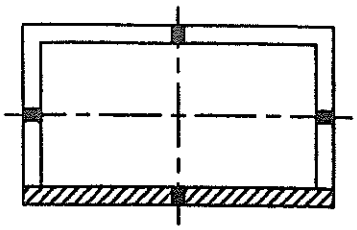


* A 7.50 ft spreader bar is suitable for all sizes shown and is **always needed** for safe lifting of all box sizes.

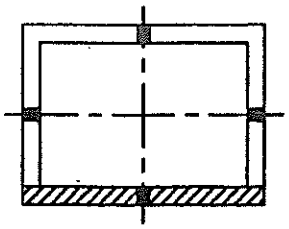
4/24/2007



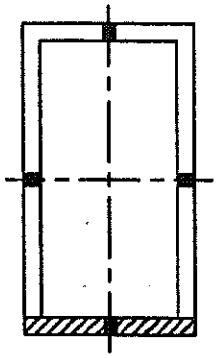
4X6.5B



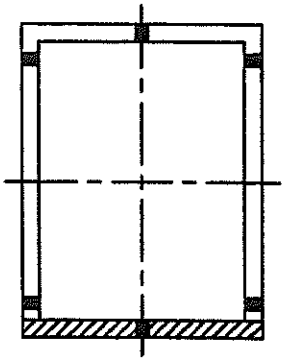
8X4B



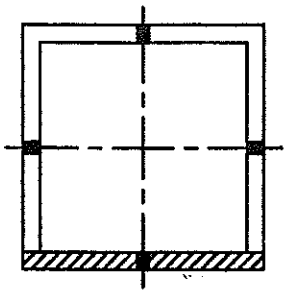
6.5X4B



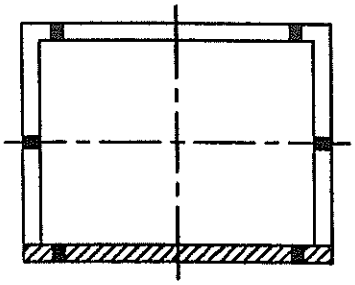
4X8B



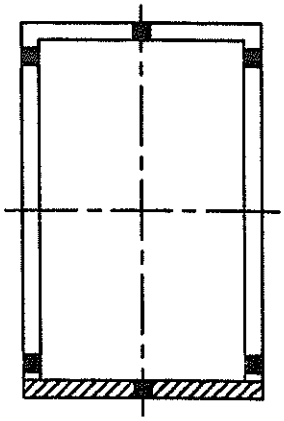
6X8B



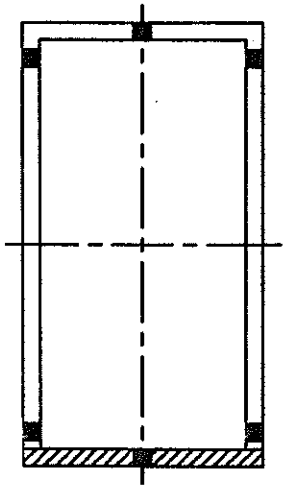
6X6B



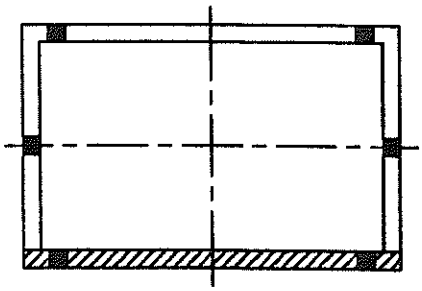
8X6B



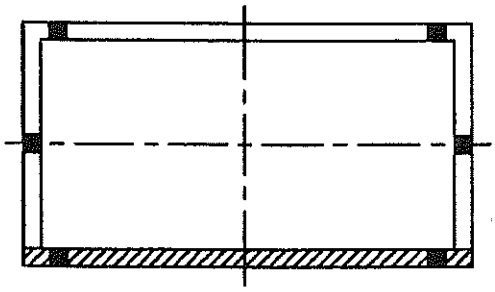
6X10B



6X12B



10X6B



12X6B

MODIFICATIONS OF DRAWINGS ARE ONLY PERMITTED BY WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM FILTERRA

DRAWING AVAILABLE IN TIF FILE FORMAT.

AMERICAST®

Copyright © 2007 by Americast

DATE: 01-05-06	DWG: FTOPC-1

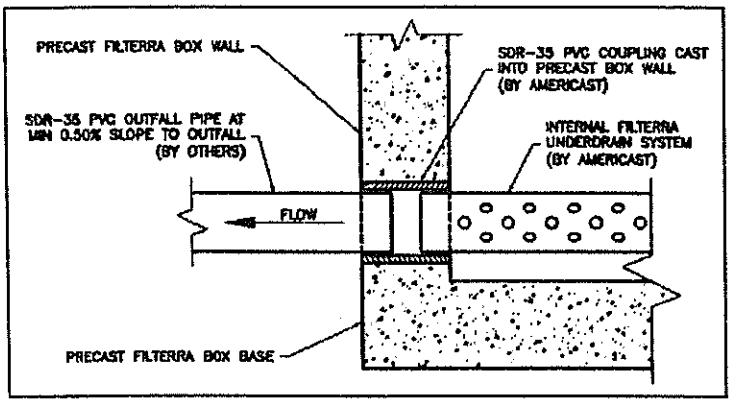
FILTERRA® PVC OUTLET PIPE COUPLING LOCATIONS

filterra®

US PAT 6,277,274 AND 6,569,321

Filterra Piping Technical Details

Filterra® is supplied with an internal underdrain system that exits a wall in a perpendicular direction. Most efficient drainage is accomplished when the drain exits on the lower side of the Filterra®, i.e. nearest the overflow bypass. This is more important when using the larger sized Filterras®.



Drawing DP1: Section View through Filterra Precast Box Wall at Outfall Pipe Connection

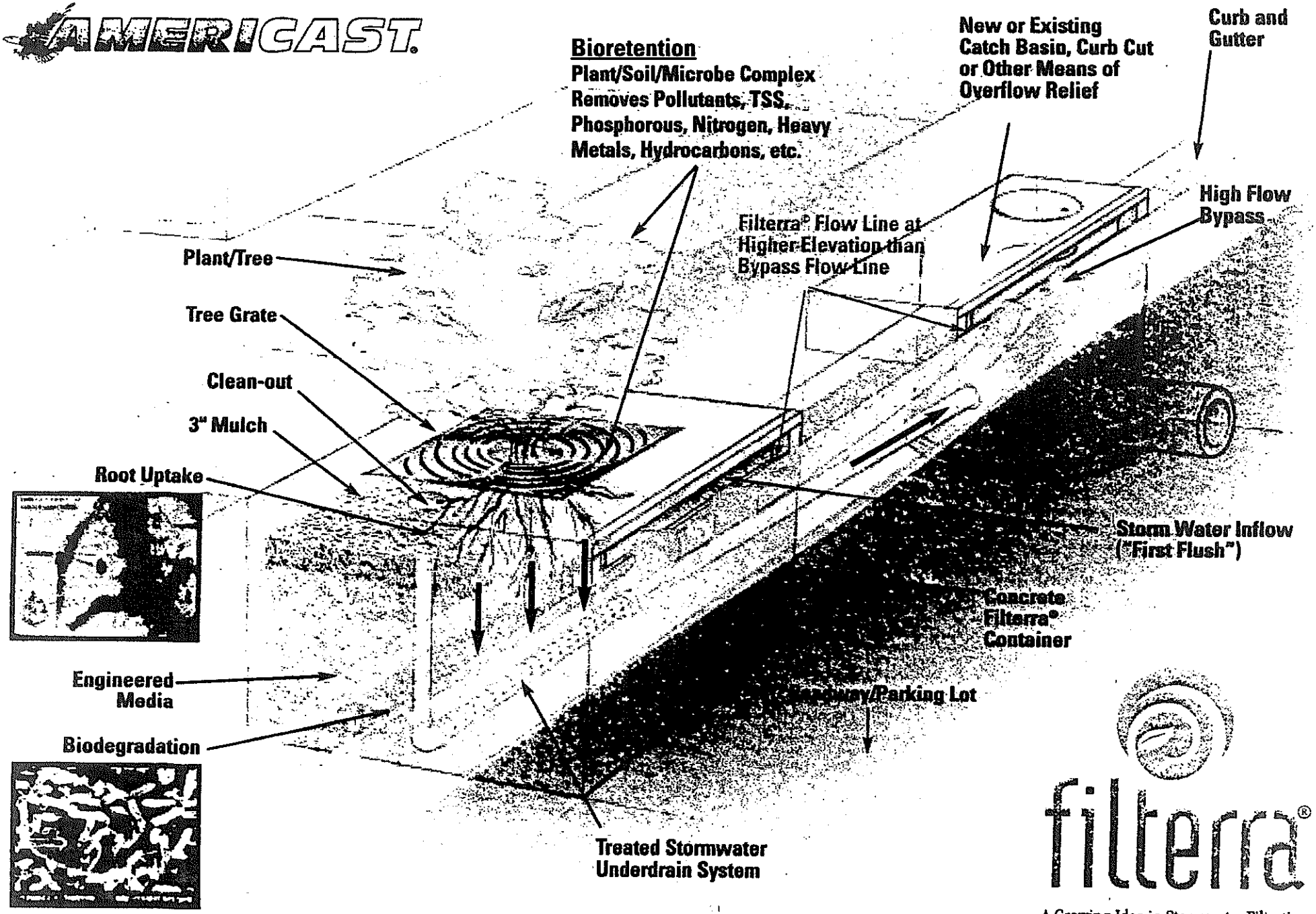
All units are supplied with the drainage pipe coupling precast into the wall, at a depth of 3.50 feet (INV to TC). Drawing DP1 is a detail of the coupling. The coupling used is SDR-35 PVC.

Typically, a minimum slope of 0.50% is adequate to accommodate the flow of treated water from the Filterra®, but each site may present unique conditions based on routing of the outfall pipe (elbows). The pipe must not be a restricting point for the successful operation of Filterra®. All connecting pipes must accommodate freefall flow. Table 3 lists expected flow rates of the various size Filterra® units and these flow rates can be used to confirm or calculate the minimum outfall pipe slope.

Table 3: Filterra Flow Rates & Pipe Details

Filterra® Size (feet)	Expected Flow Rate (cubic feet/second)	Connecting Drainage Pipe
4x6.5 or 6.5x4	0.061	4" SDR-35 PVC
4x8 or 8x4	0.075	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x6	0.084	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x8 or 8x6	0.112	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x10 or 10x6	0.140	6" SDR-35 PVC
6x12 or 12x6	0.168	6" SDR-35 PVC

AMERICAST®



filterra®

A Growing Idea in Stormwater Filtration.

U.S. Patent #6,277,274
#6,569,321

Water Quality Inlet

TC-50

General Description

Water quality inlets (WQIs), also commonly called trapping catch basins, oil/grit separators or oil/water separators, consist of one or more chambers that promote sedimentation of coarse materials and separation of free oil (as opposed to emulsified or dissolved oil) from stormwater. Some WQIs also contain screens to help retain larger or floating debris, and many of the newer designs also include a coalescing unit that helps promote oil/water separation.

These devices are appropriate for capturing hydrocarbon spills, but provide very marginal sediment removal and are not very effective for treatment of stormwater runoff. WQIs typically capture only the first portion of runoff for treatment and are generally used for pretreatment before discharging to other best management practices (BMPs).

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

High sediment loads can interfere with the ability of the WQI to effectively separate oil and grease from the runoff. During periods of high flow, sediment can be resuspended and released from the WQI into surface waters. Maintenance of WQIs can be easily neglected because they are underground. Establishment of a maintenance schedule is helpful for ensuring proper maintenance occurs. The required maintenance effort will be site-specific due to variations in sediment and hydrocarbon loading. Since WQI residuals contain hydrocarbon by-products, they may require disposal as hazardous waste. Many WQI owners coordinate with waste haulers to collect and dispose of these residuals.

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- High Sediment Loads
- Hazardous Waste
- Vector Control

Targeted Constituents

✓	Sediment	●
✓	Nutrients	●
✓	Trash	▲
✓	Metals	●
✓	Bacteria	●
✓	Oil and Grease	▲
✓	Organics	●

Legend *(Removal Effectiveness)*

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after every storm event to determine if maintenance is required.	Monthly during the wet season, or after significant rain events

Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Clean out and dispose of accumulated oil, grease, and sediments. Remove accumulated trash and debris. The clean out and disposal techniques should be environmentally acceptable and in accordance with local regulations.	Annual, before the wet season, or more frequent as needed

Additional Information

Since WQIs can be relatively deep, they may be designated as confined spaces. Caution should be exercised to comply with confined space entry safety regulations if it is required.

References

http://www.co.pierce.wa.us/pc/services/home/environ/water/swm/sppman/bmpt1.htm

VEGETATED SWALE SIZING
(SWALE SIZE BASED ON 4% IMPERVIOUS AREA)

BASIN	AREA (SF)	IMPERVIOUS AREA (SF)	REQUIRED BMP (SF)	ACTUAL BMP (SF)	SWALE
C – 1	14,266	3,084	123	**	E
2	2,789	-	-	SEPARATOR	
3	69,949	26,458	1,058	5,752	
4	621	-	-	SEPARATOR	
5	471	-	-	SEPARATOR	
6	33,078	23,987	959	1,800	
7	471	-	-	SEPARATOR	
8	23,358	12,875	515	1,390	
9	471	-	-	SEPARATOR	
10	471	-	-	SEPARATOR	
11	27,785	12,220	489	1,923	
12	19,863	15,100	604	674	
13	79,995	30,328	1,213	*	A
14	9,851	8,906	356	945	
15	6,491	5,811	232	680	
16	11,945	-	-	SEPARATOR	
17	4,983	4,426	177	557	
18	18,804	15,985	639	2,819	
19	14,281	13,321	533	960	
20	11,208	-	-	SEPARATOR	
21	58,700	52,624	2,105	6,076	
22	31,117	-	-	BIORETENTION	
23	9,338	6,000	240	**	E
24	2,395	-	-	SEPARATOR	
25	7,496	6,000	240	**	E
26	39,050	-	-	BIORETENTION	
27	63,825	58,516	2,341	5,309	
28	4,713	4,369	175	344	
29	42,372	39,658	1,586	2,714	
30	14,577	-	-	BIORETENTION	
31	7,814	-	-	BIORETENTION	

VEGETATED SWALE SIZING
(SWALE SIZE BASED ON 4% IMPERVIOUS AREA)

BASIN	AREA (SF)	IMPERVIOUS AREA (SF)	REQUIRED BMP (SF)	ACTUAL BMP (SF)	SWALE
32	722	-	-	SEPARATOR	
33	52,497	49,526	1,981	2,971	
34	64,549	60,693	2,428	3,856	
35	30,436	30,436	1,217	4,300	B
36	470	-	-	SEPARATOR	
37	8,358	7,128	285	1,230	
38	4,115	-	-	SEPARATOR	
39	14,877	-	-	BIORETENTION	
40	19,385	-	-	BIORETENTION	
41	946	-	-	SEPARATOR	
42	82,533	73,351	2,934	2,934	
43	5,574	4,618	185	956	
44	50,976	46,591	1,864	4,385	
45	8,853	8,133	325	720	
46	63,302	N/A	N/A	N/A	
47	24,455	23,435	937	1,020	
48	56,238	53,773	2,151	2,465	F
49	3,520	-	-	SEPARATOR	
50	2,221	-	-	SEPARATOR	
51	106,333	102,160	4,086	4,173	
52	140,808	135,030	5,401	5,778	
53	46,366	43,460	1,738	2,906	
54	470	-	-	SEPARATOR	
55	13,788	12,610	504	1,178	
56	16,479	N/A	N/A	N/A	
57	10,292	9,272	371	1,020	
58	946	-	-	SEPARATOR	
59	946	-	-	SEPARATOR	
60	946	-	-	SEPARATOR	
61	3,426	-	-	SEPARATOR	
62	29,840	-	-	BIORETENTION	
R – 1	325,393	139,392	5,576	*	A
2	260,053	124,146	4,966	1040+EX.VORTEX	D
3	164,657	71,874	2,875	2,900	C
* Combine C-13 and R-1			6,789	8,932	A
** Combine C-1, C-23 and C-25			603	4,300	

VEGETATED SWALE SIZING FOR LA COSTA TOWN SQUARE COMMERCIAL

200'
100'
SCALE: 1" = 100'

LEGEND

1) VEGETATED SWALE
2) BIORETENTION UNIT
3) DETENTION BASIN
4) PERVIOUS PAVEMENT
5) PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
6) EXISTING STORM DRAIN

REVISION DATE: JANUARY 9, 2009
REVISION DATE: DECEMBER 4, 2008
PREPARATION DATE: APRIL 23, 2008

CIVIL ENGINEER/LAND SURVEYOR

O'DAY CONSULTANTS, INC.
2710 LOKER AVENUE WEST, SUITE 100
CARLSBAD, CA. 92010
(760) 931-7700

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TIMOTHY O. CARROLL, JR.
NO. 55381
EXP. 12/31/10
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

O'Day CONSULTANTS
2710 Loker Avenue West
Suite 100
Carlsbad, California 92010
760-931-7700
Fax: 760-931-8680
www.odayconsultants.com
Civil Engineering
Planning
Processing
Surveying

DESIGNED BY:	H.R.	DATE:	FEBRUARY 2001
DRAWN BY:	T.G., G.M.	SCALE:	1"= 100'
PROJECT MGR.:	T.C.	JOB NO.:	00-1025

ENGINEER OF WORK:

DATE:

TIMOTHY O. CARROLL, JR. RCE: 55381

©2009 O'Day Consultants, Inc.

I:\001017\Exhibits\Commercial\SWMP\Z-BSWMPSWALE.dwg Jan 23, 2009 2:21pm
Xrefs: 10177UTL; 1017BGRD; 1017Bmap; 1017BSTR; 1017BUTL; 1017CGRD; 1017CMAP; 1017CUTL; 1017TP01; 1017BC-OS; 1017BHYD-SWALE; 98-04LOTS; 1017JGRD

SECTION 9.0

Section 9.0
Post Construction BMPs Maintenance Cost Responsibilities

Owner Maintained:

1. Planted slopes and landscaping
2. Periodic street sweeping (on-site)
3. Private storm drain systems
4. Storm drain stenciling and signage
5. Filterra Units
6. Grass-lined vegetated swales
7. On-site detention basins

City Maintained (after acceptance by City):

1. Periodic street sweeping (Public streets only)
2. Public storm drain systems

SECTION 10.0

Section 10.0

Hydrology Report Excerpts

**Hydrology Report
will be included
in Final SWMP**

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

FOR

LA COSTA TOWN SQUARE OFFICES

C.T. 01-09

Revised: December 2008
October 2008

Prepared For:

La Costa Town Square LLC
5355 Avenida Encinas, Suite 209
Carlsbad, CA 92008
Phone: (760) 431-7612

Prepared By:

O'DAY CONSULTANTS, INC.
2710 Loker Avenue West, Suite 100
Carlsbad, CA 92010

J.N. 001025

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TIMOTHY O. CARROLL JR
No. C55381
EXP. 12/31/10
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

1/26/09

Tim Carroll

RCE 55381
Exp. 12/31/10

Table of Contents

Section 1.0 – Vicinity Map

Section 2.0 – Project Description

- Narrative of Project Activities
- Introduction of Storm Water Pollution Prevention

Section 3.0 – Site Map (pocket)

Section 4.0 – Pollutants and Conditions of Concern

Pollutants of Concern

- Name and Number of Carlsbad Watershed Hydrological Unit Impaired Water Bodies Downstream of the Project and Impairment
- San Diego Region Hydrologic Units, Areas, and Subareas (Fig. 1-2)
- 2006 CWA 303 (d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments
- Storm Water Standards Questionnaire (Appendix A)
- Standard Development Project & Priority Project Storm Water BMP Requirements Matrix (Table 1)
- Anticipated and Potential Pollutants Generated by Land Use Type (Table 2)

Section 5.0 – LID Site Design BMPs

- Pervious Pavements (SD-20)

Section 6.0 – Source Control BMPs

Fact Sheets for:

- Efficient Irrigation (SD-12)
- Storm Drain Signage (SD-13)
- Trash Storage Areas (SD-32)

Section 7.0 – BMPs for Individual Priority Project Categories

- Numeric Sizing Treatment Standards (Table 3)
- BMP Sizing Calculations Spreadsheet
- BMP Sizing Areas Exhibit (pocket)
- Fact Sheets for BMPs –
  Including Inspection, Maintenance, Costs and Training for:
  - Multiple Treatment Systems (TC-60)
  - Vegetated Swales (TC-30)
  - Bioretention/Biofiltration (TC-32)

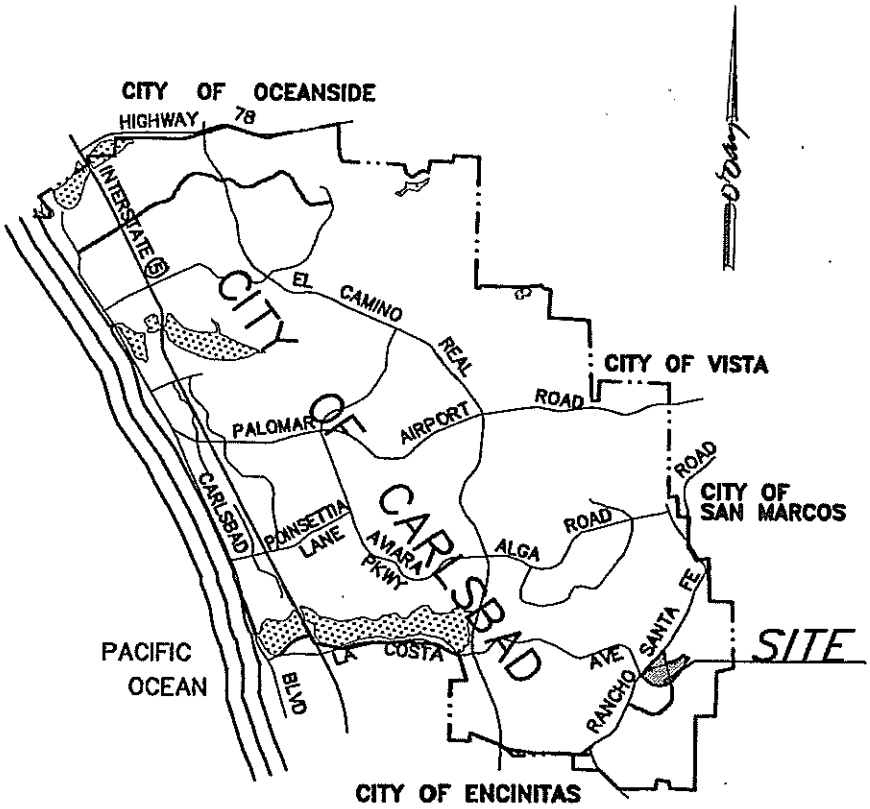
Section 8.0 – Structural Treatment BMPs

- Structural Treatment Control BMP Selection Matrix (Table 4)
- Fact Sheets for BMPs –
  Including Inspection, Maintenance, Costs and Training for:
  - Vegetated Swales (Fact Sheet located in Section 7)
  - Extended Detention Basin (TC-22)

Section 9.0 – Post Construction BMPs Maintenance Cost Responsibilities

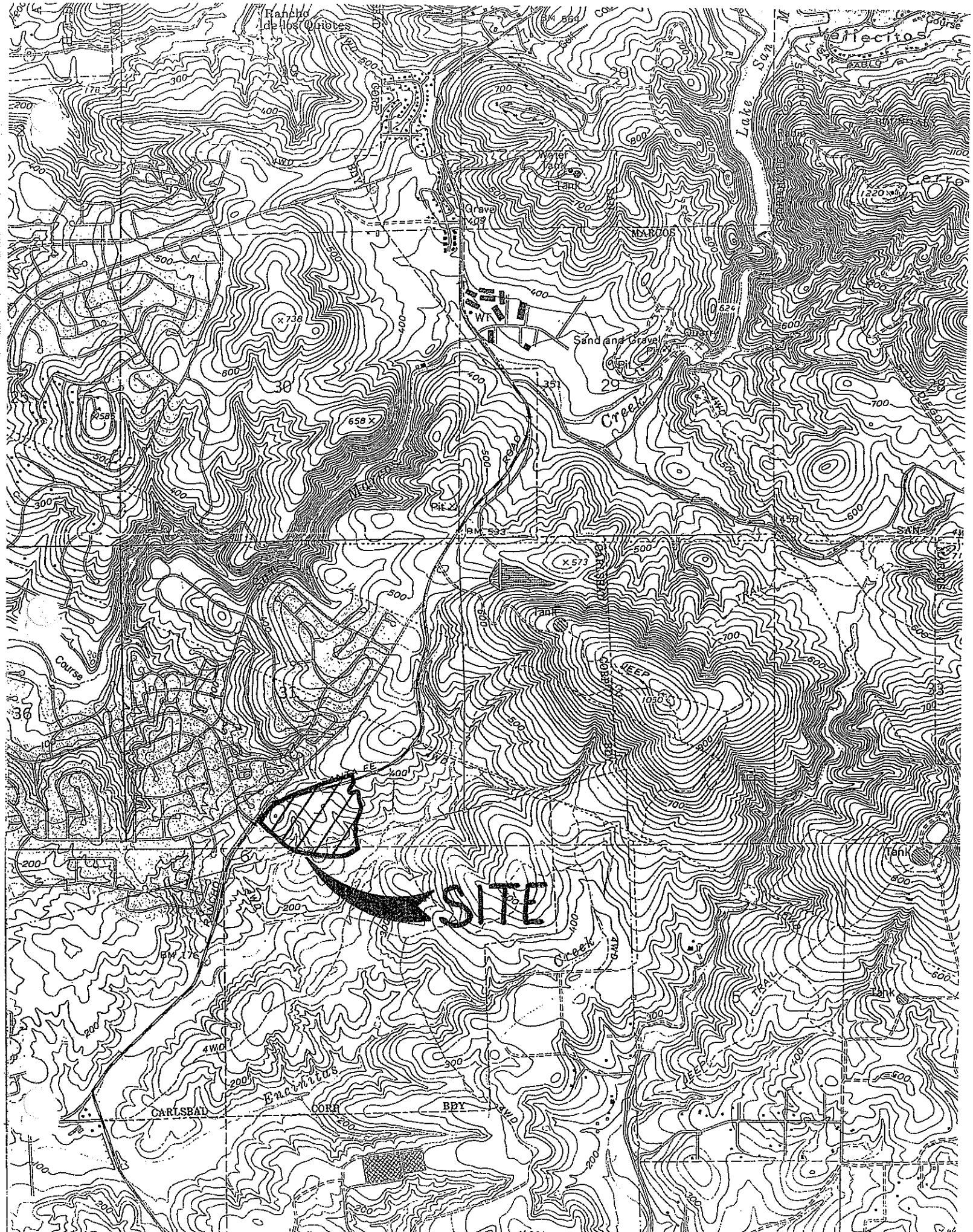
Section 10.0 – Drainage Study - excerpts

SECTION 1.0



VICINITY MAP

NO SCALE


Rancho de los Quintes
Lake San Vicente
Water Tank
Grave
MARCOS
Sand and Gravel Pit
Pit
Creek
ROAD
Tank
TRAIL
JEEP
SITE
Creek
Encinitas
CARLSBAD
CORR
BDY
4WD

SECTION 2.0

Section 2.0

Project Description

The project is located within a portion of Section 31, Township 12 South and a portion of Section 6, Township 13 South, Range 4 West San Bernardino Meridian, together with portions of Lots 4 and 5 of Rancho Las Encinitas, according to map thereof No. 848, in the City of Carlsbad, County of San Diego, State of California. Furthermore, the project site is located Southeast of Rancho Santa Fe Road and Northeast of La Costa Avenue. The La Costa Town Square Offices site will consist of a total of 2 lots. Grading involves moving 110,000 cubic yards over 6.6 acres. The required infrastructure includes sanitary sewer, water, gas, electric, storm drain systems, street widening, paved parking lots and office buildings. La Costa Town Square Offices will install perimeter site access and sediment and/or erosion control and "in-tract" slope control in advance of site improvements and as deemed appropriate for site conditions.

The westerly portion of the site will be directed into over pervious pavement, porous concrete swales and vegetated swales located entirely on the pad adjacent to the parking areas and building footprint, then by private storm drains into an on-site detention basin located along the northerly right of way of La Costa Avenue. The easterly portions of the site will flow through some vegetated swales located adjacent to the parking areas and building footprint and then another, larger, vegetated swale along the northern right of way of La Costa Avenue prior to combining with storm water from the residential and commercial portions of La Costa Town Square and various portions of Village of La Costa, the Oaks and flow into a detention basin built with the Oaks project. These detention basins are designed to prevent an increase in downstream flows because of this development. All of the on-site drainage system will be private.

All surface run-off and storm water collected by the proposed drainage system will ultimately connect to existing City of Carlsbad storm drains in the public right of way, eventually discharging into Encinitas Creek which flows into Batiquitos Lagoon and then the Pacific Ocean.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Federal, state and local agencies have established goals and objectives for storm water quality in the region. The proposed project, prior to the start of construction activities, will comply with all federal, state and local permits including the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) from the Regional Water Quality Control Board and the erosion control requirements from the City of Carlsbad grading ordinance. Compliance with the NPDES will require the applicant to file a Notice of Intent (NOI) with the State Water Quality Control Board (SWQCB), apply Best Management Practices (BMPs) and develop a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP).
(See the attached Water Quality Control Board Order No. R9-2007-0001)

This Storm Water Management Plan will provide guidelines in developing and implementing best management practices (BMPs) for storm water quality. These include both source control BMPs and treatment control BMPs. Source control BMPs prevent contact between the storm water and the pollution source. Treatment control BMPs are those that treat the storm water to remove the pollutant.

2.0 PROJECT BMP PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

The proposed project can be broken down into two distinct phases: construction and post construction. Construction would be the period when the project is being graded and all improvements shown on the tentative map are being installed. These include the graded pads, construction of buildings and all utilities, detention basin, and the landscaping and irrigation of all slopes.

Post construction would occur starting when all the final improvements are being installed (additional landscaping, striping, etc.) and continuing on after occupancy.

2.1 Phase 1. Construction

The greatest potential for short-term water quality impacts to the drainage basin would be expected during and immediately following the grading and construction phases of the project when cleared and graded areas are exposed to rain and storm water run off. Improperly controlled runoff could result in erosion and sediment transportation into the existing drainage basin. During construction, the objectives for implementing BMPs as described in the "California Storm Water Best Management Practice Handbook", are for the following: practice good housekeeping, contain waste, minimize disturbed areas,

stabilize disturbed areas, protect slopes and channels, control site perimeter and control internal erosion. To mitigate storm water pollution, mostly sediment, during construction, both BMPs for contractor activities and BMPs for erosion and sedimentation shall be used.

BMPs for contractor activities include the following:

Managing dewatering and paving operations.
Management of material delivery, use and storage.
Spill prevention and control.
Waste management for solid, hazardous and sanitary waste, contaminated soil, concrete.
Vehicle and equipment cleaning, fueling and maintenance.
Contractor, employee and subcontractor training.

BMPs for erosion and sedimentation control include the following:

Vegetative stabilization such as hydroseeding or mulching.
Physical stabilization such as dust control, geotextiles and mats, construction road stabilization and stabilized construction entrance.
Diversion of run-off using earth dikes, temporary swales and drains.
Velocity reduction using outlet control, check dams and slope roughening.
Sediment trapping using silt fence, gravel bag barrier, inlet protection, sediment traps and basins.

2.2 Phase 2. Post Construction

Of the two phases the post construction phases should generate the least amount of urban pollutants, sediment and erosion. The pollutants most likely to be generated during this phase will be sediment, hydrocarbons, heavy metals, fertilizers, waste, trash, and oil and grease.

The post construction phase begins when grading has been completed, slopes have been landscaped and irrigated and the storm drain system basins have been installed. During this phase a combination of the following source and treatment control BMPs shall be implemented.

Source Control BMPs

Street/storm drain maintenance
Non storm water discharge to drains
Waste handling and disposal
Landscaping and grounds maintenance
Over watering activities
Employee training

Treatment Control BMPs

Storm Drain Inlet Filters
Storm drain outlet controls
Biofiltration Systems
Vegetated swales
Detention basins

3.0 CONCLUSION

This Storm Water Management Plan has been prepared to define potential Best Management Plan (BMP) options, or schemes, that satisfy the requirements identified in the following documents: 1) Carlsbad Municipal Code Stormwater Management and Discharge Control Ordinance. 2) Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction 3) NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity issued by the State Water Resources Control Board under Order No. CAS0108758, and 4) Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, Order No. R9-2007-0001 for the Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff.

Specifically, this report includes the following: 1) Preliminary BMP options for the Project, and 2) BMP device information for the concept Project options.

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SAN DIEGO REGION
ORDER NO. R9-2007-0001
NPDES NO. CAS0108758
WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR DISCHARGES OF URBAN RUNOFF FROM
THE MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS (MS4s)
DRAINING THE WATERSHEDS OF THE COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO,
THE INCORPORATED CITIES OF SAN DIEGO COUNTY,
THE SAN DIEGO UNIFIED PORT DISTRICT,
AND THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

FINDINGS		2
PERMIT PROVISIONS		11
A.	Prohibitions and Receiving Water Limitations	11
B.	Non-Storm Water Discharges	13
C.	Legal Authority	14
D.	Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program	15
D.1	Development Planning	16
D.2	Construction	28
D.3	Existing Development	32
D.4	Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination	42
D.5	Education	43
D.6	Public Participation	46
E.	Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program	46
F.	Regional Urban Runoff Management Program	50
G.	Fiscal Analysis	51
H.	Total Maximum Daily Loads	51
I.	Program Effectiveness Assessment	52
J.	Reporting	57
K.	Modification of Programs	75
L.	All Copermittee Collaboration	75
M.	Principal Permittee Responsibilities	76
N.	Receiving Water Monitoring and Reporting Program	76
O.	Standard Provisions, Reporting Requirements, and Notifications	76

Attachment A – Basin Plan Prohibitions
Attachment B – Standard Provisions, Reporting Requirements, and Notifications
Attachment C – Definitions
Attachment D – Scheduled Submittal Summary

RECEIVING WATERS AND URBAN RUNOFF MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM NO. R9-2007-0001

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (hereinafter Regional Board), finds that:

A. BASIS FOR THE ORDER

1. This Order is based on the federal Clean Water Act (CWA), the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Division 7 of the Water Code, commencing with Section 13000), applicable state and federal regulations, all applicable provisions of statewide Water Quality Control Plans and Policies adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin adopted by the Regional Board, the California Toxics Rule, and the California Toxics Rule Implementation Plan.

2. This Order renews National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. CAS0108758, which was first issued on July 16, 1990 (Order No. 90-42), and then renewed on February 21, 2001 (Order No. 2001-01). On August 25, 2005, in accordance with Order No. 2001-01, the County of San Diego, as the Principal Permittee, submitted a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) for renewal of their MS4 Permit.

B. REGULATED PARTIES

1. Each of the persons in Table 1 below, hereinafter called Copermittees or dischargers, owns or operates a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), through which it discharges urban runoff into waters of the United States within the San Diego Region. These MS4s fall into one or more of the following categories: (1) a medium or large MS4 that services a population of greater than 100,000 or 250,000 respectively; or (2) a small MS4 that is "interrelated" to a medium or large MS4; or (3) an MS4 which contributes to a violation of a water quality standard; or (4) an MS4 which is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States.

Table 1. Municipal Copermittees

1.	City of Carlsbad	12.	City of Oceanside
2.	City of Chula Vista	13.	City of Poway
3.	City of Coronado	14.	City of San Diego
4.	City of Del Mar	15.	City of San Marcos
5.	City of El Cajon	16.	City of Santee
6.	City of Encinitas	17.	City of Solana Beach
7.	City of Escondido	18.	City of Vista
8.	City of Imperial Beach	19.	County of San Diego
9.	City of La Mesa	20.	San Diego Unified Port District
10.	City of Lemon Grove	21.	San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
11.	City of National City		

C. DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS

1. Urban runoff contains waste, as defined in the California Water Code (CWC), and pollutants that adversely affect the quality of the waters of the State. The discharge of urban runoff from an MS4 is a "discharge of pollutants from a point source" into waters of the U.S. as defined in the CWA.

2. The most common categories of pollutants in urban runoff include total suspended solids, sediment (due to anthropogenic activities); pathogens (e.g., bacteria, viruses, protozoa);

heavy metals (e.g., copper, lead, zinc and cadmium); petroleum products and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons; synthetic organics (e.g., pesticides, herbicides, and PCBs); nutrients (e.g., nitrogen and phosphorus fertilizers), oxygen-demanding substances (decaying vegetation, animal waste), and trash.

3. The discharge of pollutants and/or increased flows from MS4s may cause or threaten to cause the concentration of pollutants to exceed applicable receiving water quality objectives and impair or threaten to impair designated beneficial uses resulting in a condition of pollution (i.e., unreasonable impairment of water quality for designated beneficial uses), contamination, or nuisance.

4. Pollutants in urban runoff can threaten human health. Human illnesses have been clearly linked to recreating near storm drains flowing to coastal waters. Also, urban runoff pollutants in receiving waters can bioaccumulate in the tissues of invertebrates and fish, which may be eventually consumed by humans.

5. Urban runoff discharges from MS4s often contain pollutants that cause toxicity to aquatic organisms (i.e., adverse responses of organisms to chemicals or physical agents ranging from mortality to physiological responses such as impaired reproduction or growth anomalies). Toxic pollutants impact the overall quality of aquatic systems and beneficial uses of receiving waters.

6. The Copermittees discharge urban runoff into lakes, drinking water reservoirs, rivers, streams, creeks, bays, estuaries, coastal lagoons, the Pacific Ocean, and tributaries thereto within ten of the eleven hydrologic units (watersheds) comprising the San Diego Region as shown in Table 2 below. Some of the receiving water bodies have been designated as impaired by the Regional Board and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) in 2002 pursuant to CWA section 303(d). Also shown below are the watershed management areas (WMAs) as defined in the Regional Board report, Watershed Management Approach, January 2002.

Table 2. Common Watersheds and CWA Section 303(d) Impaired Waters

REGIONAL BOARD WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AREA (WMA)	HYDROLOGIC UNIT(S)	MAJOR SURFACE WATER BODIES	303(d) POLLUTANT(S) OF CONCERN OR WATER QUALITY EFFECT[1]	COPERMITTEES
Santa Margarita River	Santa Margarita (902.00)	Santa Margarita River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean	1. Eutrophic 2. Nitrogen 3. Phosphorus 4. Total Dissolved Solids	1. County of San Diego
San Luis Rey River	San Luis Rey (903.00)	San Luis Rey River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Eutrophic 3. Chloride 4. Total Dissolved Solids	1. City of Escondido 2. City of Oceanside 3. City of Vista 4. County of San Diego
Carlsbad	Carlsbad (904.00)	Batiquitos Lagoon San Elijo Lagoon Agua Hedionda Lagoon Buena Vista Lagoon And Tributary Streams Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Eutrophic 3. Sedimentation/Siltation 4. Nutrients 5. Total Dissolved Solids	1. City of Carlsbad 2. City of Encinitas 3. City of Escondido 4. City of Oceanside 5. City of San Marcos 6. City of Solana Beach 7. City of Vista 8. County of San Diego

[1] The listed 303(d) pollutant(s) of concern do not necessarily reflect impairment of the entire corresponding WMA or all corresponding major surface water bodies. The specific impaired portions of each WMA are listed in the State Water Resources Control Board's 2002 Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments.

REGIONAL BOARD WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AREA (WMA)	HYDROLOGIC UNIT(S)	MAJOR SURFACE WATER BODIES	303(d) POLLUTANT(S) OF CONCERN OR WATER QUALITY EFFECT[1]	COPERMITTEES
San Dieguito River	San Dieguito (905.00)	San Dieguito River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Sulfate 3. Color 4. Nitrogen 5. Phosphorus 6. Total Dissolved Solids	1. City of Del Mar 2. City of Escondido 3. City of Poway 4. City of San Diego 5. City of Solana Beach 6. County of San Diego
Mission Bay	Peñasquitos (906.00)	Los Peñasquitos Lagoon Mission Bay, Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Metals 3. Eutrophic 4. Sedimentation/Siltation 5. Toxicity	1. City of Del Mar 2. City of Poway 3. City of San Diego 4. County of San Diego
San Diego River	San Diego (907.00)	San Diego River, Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Eutrophic 3. pH 4. Total Dissolved Solids 5. Oxygen (Dissolved)	1. City of El Cajon 2. City of La Mesa 3. City of Poway 4. City of San Diego 5. City of Santee 6. County of San Diego
San Diego Bay	Pueblo San Diego (908.00) Sweetwater (909.00) Otay (910.00)	San Diego Bay Sweetwater River Otay River Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Metals 3. Sediment Toxicity 4. Benthic Community Degradation 5. Diazinon 6. Chlordane 7. Lindane 8. PAHs 9. PCBs	1. City of Chula Vista 2. City of Coronado 3. City of Imperial Beach 4. City of La Mesa 5. City of Lemon Grove 6. City of National City 7. City of San Diego 8. County of San Diego 9. San Diego Unified Port District 10.San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
Tijuana River	Tijuana (911.00)	Tijuana River and Estuary Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Low Dissolved Oxygen 3. Metals 4. Eutrophic 5. Pesticides 6. Synthetic Organics 7. Trace Elements 8. Trash 9. Solids	1. City of Imperial Beach 2. City of San Diego 3. County of San Diego

7. The Copermittees' water quality monitoring data submitted to date documents persistent exceedances of Basin Plan water quality objectives for various urban runoff-related pollutants (diazinon, fecal coliform bacteria, total suspended solids, turbidity, metals, etc.) at various watershed monitoring stations. At some monitoring stations, such as Agua Hedionda, statistically significant upward trends in pollutant concentrations have been observed. Persistent toxicity has also been observed at some watershed monitoring stations. In addition, bioassessment data indicates that the majority of watersheds have Poor to Very Poor Index of Biotic Integrity ratings. In sum, the above findings indicate that urban runoff discharges are causing or contributing to water quality impairments, and are a leading cause of such impairments in San Diego County.

8. When natural vegetated pervious ground cover is converted to impervious surfaces such as paved highways, streets, rooftops, and parking lots, the natural absorption and infiltration abilities of the land are lost. Therefore, runoff leaving a developed urban area is significantly greater in runoff volume, velocity, and peak flow rate than pre-development runoff from the same area. Runoff durations can also increase as a result of flood control and other efforts to control peak flow rates. Increased volume, velocity, rate, and duration of runoff greatly accelerate the erosion of downstream natural channels. Significant declines in the biological integrity and physical habitat of streams and other receiving waters have been found to occur

with as little as a 10% conversion from natural to impervious surfaces. The increased runoff characteristics from new development must be controlled to protect against increased erosion of channel beds and banks, sediment pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.

9. Urban development creates new pollution sources as human population density increases and brings with it proportionately higher levels of car emissions, car maintenance wastes, municipal sewage, pesticides, household hazardous wastes, pet wastes, trash, etc. which can either be washed or directly dumped into the MS4. As a result, the runoff leaving the developed urban area is significantly greater in pollutant load than the pre-development runoff from the same area. These increased pollutant loads must be controlled to protect downstream receiving water quality.

10. Development and urbanization especially threaten environmentally sensitive areas (ESAs), such as water bodies designated as supporting a RARE beneficial use (supporting rare, threatened or endangered species) and CWA 303(d) impaired water bodies. Such areas have a much lower capacity to withstand pollutant shocks than might be acceptable in the general circumstance. In essence, development that is ordinarily insignificant in its impact on the environment may become significant in a particular sensitive environment. Therefore, additional control to reduce pollutants from new and existing development may be necessary for areas adjacent to or discharging directly to an ESA.

11. Although dependent on several factors, the risks typically associated with properly managed infiltration of runoff (especially from residential land use areas) are not significant. The risks associated with infiltration can be managed by many techniques, including (1) designing landscape drainage features that promote infiltration of runoff, but do not "inject" runoff (injection bypasses the natural processes of filtering and transformation that occur in the soil); (2) taking reasonable steps to prevent the illegal disposal of wastes; (3) protecting footings and foundations; and (4) ensuring that each drainage feature is adequately maintained in perpetuity.

D. URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

1. General

a. This Order specifies requirements necessary for the Copermittees to reduce the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). However, since MEP is a dynamic performance standard which evolves over time as urban runoff management knowledge increases, the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs must continually be assessed and modified to incorporate improved programs, control measures, best management practices (BMPs), etc. in order to achieve the evolving MEP standard. Absent evidence to the contrary, this continual assessment, revision, and improvement of urban runoff management program implementation is expected to ultimately achieve compliance with water quality standards.

b. Although the Copermittees have generally been implementing the jurisdictional urban runoff management programs required pursuant to Order No. 2001-01 since February 21, 2002, urban runoff discharges continue to cause or contribute to violations of water quality standards. This Order contains new or modified requirements that are necessary to improve Copermittees' efforts to reduce the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff to the MEP and achieve water quality

standards. Some of the new or modified requirements, such as the expanded Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program section, are designed to specifically address these high priority water quality problems. Other new or modified requirements address program deficiencies that have been noted during audits, report reviews, and other Regional Board compliance assessment activities.

c. Updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plans (JURMPs) and Watershed Urban Runoff Management Plans (WURMPs), and a new Regional Urban Runoff Management Plan (RURMP), which describe the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs in their entirety, are needed to guide the Copermittees' urban runoff management efforts and aid the Copermittees in tracking urban runoff management program implementation. It is practicable for the Copermittees to update the JURMPs and WURMPs, and create the RURMP, within one year, since significant efforts to develop these programs have already occurred.

d. Pollutants can be effectively reduced in urban runoff by the application of a combination of pollution prevention, source control, and treatment control BMPs. Pollution prevention is the reduction or elimination of pollutant generation at its source and is the best "first line of defense". Source control BMPs (both structural and non-structural) minimize the contact between pollutants and flows (e.g., rerouting run-on around pollutant sources or keeping pollutants on-site and out of receiving waters). Treatment control BMPs remove pollutants from urban runoff.

e. Urban runoff needs to be addressed during the three major phases of development (planning, construction, and use) in order to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MEP and protect receiving waters. Development which is not guided by water quality planning policies and principles can unnecessarily result in increased pollutant load discharges, flow rates, and flow durations which can impact receiving water beneficial uses. Construction sites without adequate BMP implementation result in sediment runoff rates which greatly exceed natural erosion rates of undisturbed lands, causing siltation and impairment of receiving waters. Existing development generates substantial pollutant loads which are discharged in urban runoff to receiving waters.

f. Annual reporting requirements included in this Order are necessary to meet federal requirements and to evaluate the effectiveness and compliance of the Copermittees' programs.

2. Development Planning

a. The Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) requirements contained in this Order are consistent with Order WQ-2000-11 adopted by the SWRCB on October 5, 2000. In the precedential order, the SWRCB found that the design standards, which essentially require that urban runoff generated by 85 percent of storm events from specific development categories be infiltrated or treated, reflect the MEP standard. The order also found that the SUSMP requirements are appropriately applied to the majority of the Priority Development Project categories contained in Section D.1 of this Order. The SWRCB also gave Regional Water Quality Control Boards the discretion to include additional categories and locations, such as retail gasoline outlets (RGOs), in future SUSMPs.

b. Controlling urban runoff pollution by using a combination of onsite source control and Low Impact Development (LID) BMPs augmented with treatment control BMPs before the runoff enters the MS4 is important for the following reasons: (1) Many end-of-pipe BMPs (such as diversion to the sanitary sewer) are typically ineffective during significant storm events. Whereas, onsite source control BMPs can be applied during all runoff conditions; (2) End-of-pipe BMPs are often incapable of capturing and treating the wide range of pollutants which can be generated on a sub-watershed scale; (3) End-of-pipe BMPs are more effective when used as polishing BMPs, rather than the sole BMP to be implemented; (4) End-of-pipe BMPs do not protect the quality or beneficial uses of receiving waters between the source and the BMP; and (5) Offsite end-of-pipe BMPs do not aid in the effort to educate the public regarding sources of pollution and their prevention.

c. Use of LID BMPs at new development projects can be an effective means for minimizing the impact of urban runoff discharges from the development projects on receiving waters. LID BMPs help preserve and restore the natural hydrologic cycle of the site, allowing for filtration and infiltration which can greatly reduce the volume, peak flow rate, velocity, and pollutant loads of urban runoff.

d. Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs) are significant sources of pollutants in urban runoff. RGOs are points of convergence for motor vehicles for automotive related services such as repair, refueling, tire inflation, and radiator fill-up and consequently produce significantly higher loadings of hydrocarbons and trace metals (including copper and zinc) than other urban areas. To meet MEP, LID, source control, and treatment control BMPs are needed at RGOs that meet the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more, or (b) a projected Average Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day. These are appropriate thresholds since vehicular development size and volume of traffic are good indicators of potential impacts of urban runoff from RGOs on receiving waters.

e. Sites of heavy industry are significant sources of pollutants in urban runoff. Pollutant concentrations and loads in runoff from industrial sites are similar or exceed pollutant concentrations and loads in runoff from other land uses, such as commercial or residential land uses. As with other land uses, LID, source control, and treatment control BMPs are needed at sites of heavy industry in order to meet the MEP standard. These BMPs are necessary where the site of heavy industry is larger than one acre. The one acre threshold is appropriate, since it is consistent with requirements in the Phase II NPDES storm water regulations.

f. If not properly designed or maintained, certain BMPs implemented or required by municipalities for urban runoff management may create a habitat for vectors (e.g. mosquitoes and rodents). However, proper BMP design and maintenance can prevent the creation of vector habitat. Nuisances and public health impacts resulting from vector breeding can be prevented with close collaboration and cooperative effort between municipalities and local vector control agencies and the State Department of Health Services during the development and implementation of urban runoff management programs.

3. Construction and Existing Development

a. In accordance with federal NPDES regulations and to ensure the most effective oversight of industrial and construction site discharges, discharges of runoff from

industrial and construction sites are subject to dual (state and local) storm water regulation. Under this dual system, the Regional Board is responsible for enforcing the General Construction Activities Storm Water Permit, SWRCB Order 99-08 DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000002 (General Construction Permit) and the General Industrial Activities Storm Water Permit, SWRCB Order 97-03 DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000001 (General Industrial Permit), and each municipal Copermittee is responsible for enforcing its local permits, plans, and ordinances, which may require the implementation of additional BMPs than required under the statewide general permits.

b. Identification of sources of pollutants in urban runoff (such as municipal areas and activities, industrial and commercial sites/sources, construction sites, and residential areas), development and implementation of BMPs to address those sources, and updating ordinances and approval processes are necessary for the Copermittees to ensure that discharges of pollutants into and from its MS4 are reduced to the MEP. Inspections and other compliance verification methods are needed to ensure minimum BMPs are implemented. Inspections are especially important at high risk areas for pollutant discharges.

c. Historic and current development makes use of natural drainage patterns and features as conveyances for urban runoff. Urban streams used in this manner are part of the municipalities MS4 regardless of whether they are natural, man-made, or partially modified features. In these cases, the urban stream is both an MS4 and a receiving water.

d. As operators of the MS4s, the Copermittees cannot passively receive and discharge pollutants from third parties. By providing free and open access to an MS4 that conveys discharges to waters of the U.S., the operator essentially accepts responsibility for discharges into the MS4 that it does not prohibit or control. These discharges may cause or contribute to a condition of contamination or a violation of water quality standards.

e. Waste and pollutants which are deposited and accumulate in MS4 drainage structures will be discharged from these structures to waters of the U.S. unless they are removed or treated. These discharges may cause or contribute to, or threaten to cause or contribute to, a condition of pollution in receiving waters. For this reason, pollutant discharges into MS4s must be reduced to the MEP unless treatment within the MS4 occurs.

f. Enforcement of local urban runoff related ordinances, permits, and plans is an essential component of every urban runoff management program and is specifically required in the federal storm water regulations and this Order. Each Copermittee is individually responsible for adoption and enforcement of ordinances and/or policies, implementation of identified control measures/BMPs needed to prevent or reduce pollutants in storm water runoff, and for the allocation of funds for the capital, operation and maintenance, administrative, and enforcement expenditures necessary to implement and enforce such control measures/BMPs under its jurisdiction.

g. Education is an important aspect of every effective urban runoff management program and the basis for changes in behavior at a societal level. Education of municipal planning, inspection, and maintenance department staffs is especially critical to ensure that in-house staffs understand how their activities impact water

quality, how to accomplish their jobs while protecting water quality, and their specific roles and responsibilities for compliance with this Order. Public education, designed to target various urban land users and other audiences, is also essential to inform the public of how individual actions impact receiving water quality and how these impacts can be minimized.

h. Public participation during the development of urban runoff management programs is necessary to ensure that all stakeholder interests and a variety of creative solutions are considered.

4. Watershed and Regional Urban Runoff Management

a. Since urban runoff does not recognize political boundaries, watershed-based urban runoff management can greatly enhance the protection of receiving waters within a watershed. Such management provides a means to focus on the most important water quality problems in each watershed. By focusing on the most important water quality problems, watershed efforts can maximize protection of beneficial use in an efficient manner. Effective watershed-based urban runoff management actively reduces pollutant discharges and abates pollutant sources causing or contributing to watershed water quality problems; watershed-based urban runoff management that does not actively reduce pollutant discharges and abate pollutant sources causing or contributing to watershed water quality problems can necessitate implementation of the iterative process outlined in section A.3 of the Order. Watershed management of urban runoff does not require Copermittees to expend resources outside of their jurisdictions. Watershed management requires the Copermittees within a watershed to develop a watershed-based management strategy, which can then be implemented on a jurisdictional basis.

b. Some urban runoff issues, such as residential education, can be effectively addressed on a regional basis. Regional approaches to urban runoff management can improve program consistency and promote sharing of resources, which can result in implementation of more efficient programs.

c. Both regionally and on a watershed basis, it is important for the Copermittees to coordinate their water quality protection and land use planning activities to achieve the greatest protection of receiving water bodies. Copermittee coordination with other watershed stakeholders, especially Caltrans, the Department of Defense, and Native American Tribes, is also important. Establishment of a management structure, within which the Copermittees subject to this Order will fund and coordinate those aspects of their joint obligations, will help promote implementation of urban runoff management programs on a watershed and regional basis in a most cost effective manner.

E. STATUTE AND REGULATORY CONSIDERATIONS

1. The Receiving Water Limitations (RWL) language specified in this Order is consistent with language recommended by the USEPA and established in SWRCB Water Quality Order 99-05, adopted by the SWRCB on June 17, 1999. The RWL in this Order require compliance with water quality standards, which is to be achieved through an iterative approach requiring the implementation of improved and better-tailored BMPs over time. Compliance with receiving water limits based on applicable water quality standards is necessary to ensure that MS4 discharges will not cause or contribute to violations of water quality standards and the

creation of conditions of pollution.

2. The Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (Basin Plan), identifies the following beneficial uses for surface waters in San Diego County: Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN), Agricultural Supply (AGR), Industrial Process Supply (PROC), Industrial Service Supply (IND), Ground Water Recharge (GWR), Contact Water Recreation (REC1) Non-contact Water Recreation (REC2), Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM), Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD), Wildlife Habitat (WILD), Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species (RARE), Freshwater Replenishment (FRSH), Hydropower Generation (POW), and Preservation of Biological Habitats of Special Significance (BIOL). The following additional beneficial uses are identified for coastal waters of San Diego County: Navigation (NAV), Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM), Estuarine Habitat (EST), Marine Habitat (MAR), Aquaculture (AQUA), Migration of Aquatic Organisms (MIGR), Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development (SPWN), and Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL).

3. This Order is in conformance with SWRCB Resolution No. 68-16 and the federal Antidegradation Policy described in 40 CFR 131.12.

4. Section 6217(g) of the Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990 (CZARA) requires coastal states with approved coastal zone management programs to address non-point pollution impacting or threatening coastal water quality. CZARA addresses five sources of non-point pollution: agriculture, silviculture, urban, marinas, and hydromodification. This NPDES permit addresses the management measures required for the urban category, with the exception of septic systems. The adoption and implementation of this NPDES permit relieves the Permittee from developing a non-point source plan, for the urban category, under CZARA. The Regional Board addresses septic systems through the administration of other programs.

5. Section 303(d)(1)(A) of the CWA requires that "Each state shall identify those waters within its boundaries for which the effluent limitations...are not stringent enough to implement any water quality standard (WQS) applicable to such waters." The CWA also requires states to establish a priority ranking of impaired waterbodies known as Water Quality Limited Segments and to establish Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for such waters. This priority list of impaired waterbodies is called the Section 303(d) List. The current Section 303(d) List was approved by the SWRCB on February 4, 2003 and on July 25, 2003 by USEPA.

6. This Order fulfills a component of the TMDL Implementation Plan adopted by this Regional Board on August 14, 2002 for diazinon in Chollas Creek by establishing Water Quality Based Effluent Limits (WQBELs) for the Cities of San Diego, Lemon Grove, and La Mesa, the County of San Diego, and the San Diego Unified Port District; and by requiring: 1) legal authority, 2) implementation of a diazinon toxicity control plan and a diazinon public outreach/ education program, 3) achievement of the Compliance Schedule, and 4) a monitoring program. The establishment of WQBELs expressed as iterative BMPs to achieve the Waste Load Allocation (WLA) compliance schedule is appropriate and is expected to be sufficient to achieve the WLAs specified in the TMDL.

7. This Order fulfills a component of the TMDL Implementation Plan adopted by this Regional Board on February 9, 2005 for dissolved copper in Shelter Island Yacht Basin (SIYB) by establishing WQBELs expressed as BMPs to achieve the WLA of 30 kg copper / year for the City of San Diego and the San Diego Unified Port District. The establishment of WQBELs expressed as BMPs is appropriate and is expected to be sufficient to achieve the WLA

specified in the TMDL.

8. This Order establishes WQBELs and conditions consistent with the requirements and assumptions of the WLAs in the TMDLs as required by 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).

9. Requirements in this Order that are more explicit than the federal storm water regulations in 40 CFR 122.26 are prescribed in accordance with the CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) and are necessary to meet the MEP standard.

10. Urban runoff treatment and/or mitigation must occur prior to the discharge of urban runoff into a receiving water. Federal regulations at 40 CFR 131.10(a) state that in no case shall a state adopt waste transport or waste assimilation as a designated use for any waters of the U.S. Authorizing the construction of an urban runoff treatment facility within a water of the U.S., or using the water body itself as a treatment system or for conveyance to a treatment system, would be tantamount to accepting waste assimilation as an appropriate use for that water body. Furthermore, the construction, operation, and maintenance of a pollution control facility in a water body can negatively impact the physical, chemical, and biological integrity, as well as the beneficial uses, of the water body. This is consistent with USEPA guidance to avoid locating structural controls in natural wetlands.

11. The issuance of waste discharge requirements and an NPDES permit for the discharge of urban runoff from MS4s to waters of the U.S. is exempt from the requirement for preparation of environmental documents under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code, Division 13, Chapter 3, section 21000 et seq.) in accordance with the CWC section 13389.

F. PUBLIC PROCESS

1. The Regional Board has notified the Copermittees, all known interested parties, and the public of its intent to consider adoption of an Order prescribing waste discharge requirements that would serve to renew an NPDES permit for the existing discharge of urban runoff.

2. The Regional Board has, at public meetings on (date), held public hearings and heard and considered all comments pertaining to the terms and conditions of this Order.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Copermittees, in order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of the California Water Code (CWC) and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and regulations adopted thereunder, shall each comply with the following:

A. PROHIBITIONS AND RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

1. Discharges into and from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) in a manner causing, or threatening to cause, a condition of pollution, contamination, or nuisance (as defined in CWC section 13050), in waters of the state are prohibited.

2. Discharges from MS4s containing pollutants which have not been reduced to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) are prohibited.[2]

[2] This prohibition does not apply to MS4 discharges which receive subsequent treatment to reduce pollutants to the MEP prior to entering receiving waters (e.g., low-flow diversions to the sanitary sewer).

3. Discharges from MS4s that cause or contribute to the violation of water quality standards (designated beneficial uses and water quality objectives developed to protect beneficial uses) are prohibited.

   a. Each Copermittee shall comply with section A.3 and section A.4 as it applies to Prohibition 5 in Attachment A of this Order through timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce pollutants in urban runoff discharges in accordance with the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program and other requirements of this Order including any modifications. The Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program shall be designed to achieve compliance with section A.3 and section A.4 as it applies to Prohibition 5 in Attachment A of this Order. If exceedance(s) of water quality standards persist notwithstanding implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program and other requirements of this Order, the Copermittee shall assure compliance with section A.3 and section A.4 as it applies to Prohibition 5 in Attachment A of this Order by complying with the following procedure:

      (1) Upon a determination by either the Copermittee or the Regional Board that MS4 discharges are causing or contributing to an exceedance of an applicable water quality standard, the Copermittee shall promptly notify and thereafter submit a report to the Regional Board that describes best management practices (BMPs) that are currently being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to prevent or reduce any pollutants that are causing or contributing to the exceedance of water quality standards. The report may be incorporated in the annual update to the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program unless the Regional Board directs an earlier submittal. The report shall include an implementation schedule. The Regional Board may require modifications to the report;

      (2) Submit any modifications to the report required by the Regional Board within 30 days of notification;

      (3) Within 30 days following approval of the report described above by the Regional Board, the Copermittee shall revise its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program and monitoring program to incorporate the approved modified BMPs that have been and will be implemented, the implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required;

      (4) Implement the revised Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program and monitoring program in accordance with the approved schedule.

   b. So long as the Copermittee has complied with the procedures set forth above and is implementing the revised Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program, the Copermittee does not have to repeat the same procedure for continuing or recurring exceedances of the same receiving water limitations unless directed by the Regional Board to do so.

   c. Nothing in section A.3 shall prevent the Regional Board from enforcing any provision of this Order while the Copermittee prepares and implements the above report.

4. In addition to the above prohibitions, discharges from MS4s are subject to all Basin Plan prohibitions cited in Attachment A to this Order.

B. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES

1. Each Copermittee shall effectively prohibit all types of non-storm water discharges into its MS4 unless such discharges are either authorized by a separate National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit; or not prohibited in accordance with sections B.2 and B.3 below.

2. The following categories of non-storm water discharges are not prohibited unless a Copermittee or the Regional Board identifies the discharge category as a significant source of pollutants to waters of the U.S. For such a discharge category, the Copermittee shall either prohibit the discharge category or develop and implement appropriate control measures to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MEP and report to the Regional Board pursuant to section J.

   a. Diverted stream flows;
   b. Rising ground waters;
   c. Uncontaminated ground water infiltration [as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20)] to MS4s;
   d. Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
   e. Foundation drains;
   f. Springs;
   g. Water from crawl space pumps;
   h. Footing drains;
   i. Air conditioning condensation;
   j. Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
   k. Water line flushing;
   l. Landscape irrigation;
   m. Discharges from potable water sources not subject to NPDES Permit No. CAG679001, other than water main breaks;
   n. Irrigation water;
   o. Lawn watering;
   p. Individual residential car washing; and
   q. Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges.

3. Emergency fire fighting flows (i.e., flows necessary for the protection of life or property) do not require BMPs and need not be prohibited. As part of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan (JURMP), each Copermittee shall develop and implement a program to reduce pollutants from non-emergency fire fighting flows (i.e., flows from controlled or practice blazes and maintenance activities) identified by the Copermittee to be significant sources of pollutants to waters of the United States.

4. Each Copermittee shall examine all dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results collected in accordance with section D.4 of this Order and Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001 to identify water quality problems which may be the result of any non-prohibited discharge category(ies) identified above in section B.2. Follow-up investigations shall be conducted as necessary to identify and control any non-prohibited discharge category(ies) listed above.

C. LEGAL AUTHORITY

1. Each Copermittee shall establish, maintain, and enforce adequate legal authority to control pollutant discharges into and from its MS4 through ordinance, statute, permit, contract or similar means. This legal authority must, at a minimum, authorize the Copermittee to:

   a. Control the contribution of pollutants in discharges of runoff associated with industrial and construction activity to its MS4 and control the quality of runoff from industrial and construction sites. This requirement applies both to industrial and construction sites which have coverage under the statewide general industrial or construction storm water permits, as well as to those sites which do not. Grading ordinances shall be upgraded and enforced as necessary to comply with this Order.

   b. Prohibit all identified illicit discharges not otherwise allowed pursuant to section B.2 including but not limited to:

      (1) Sewage;
      (2) Discharges of wash water resulting from the hosing or cleaning of gas stations, auto repair garages, or other types of automotive services facilities;
      (3) Discharges resulting from the cleaning, repair, or maintenance of any type of equipment, machinery, or facility including motor vehicles, cement-related equipment, and port-a-potty servicing, etc.;
      (4) Discharges of wash water from mobile operations such as mobile automobile washing, steam cleaning, power washing, and carpet cleaning, etc.;
      (5) Discharges of wash water from the cleaning or hosing of impervious surfaces in municipal, industrial, commercial, and residential areas including parking lots, streets, sidewalks, driveways, patios, plazas, work yards and outdoor eating or drinking areas, etc.;
      (6) Discharges of runoff from material storage areas containing chemicals, fuels, grease, oil, or other hazardous materials;
      (7) Discharges of pool or fountain water containing chlorine, biocides, or other chemicals; discharges of pool or fountain filter backwash water;
      (8) Discharges of sediment, pet waste, vegetation clippings, or other landscape or construction-related wastes; and
      (9) Discharges of food-related wastes (e.g., grease, fish processing, and restaurant kitchen mat and trash bin wash water, etc.).

   c. Prohibit and eliminate illicit connections to the MS4;

   d. Control the discharge of spills, dumping, or disposal of materials other than storm water to its MS4;

   e. Require compliance with conditions in Copermittee ordinances, permits, contracts or orders (i.e., hold dischargers to its MS4 accountable for their contributions of pollutants and flows);

   f. Utilize enforcement mechanisms to require compliance with Copermittee storm water ordinances, permits, contracts, or orders;

   g. Control the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the shared MS4 to another portion of the MS4 through interagency agreements among Copermittees. Control of

the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the shared MS4 to another portion of the MS4 through interagency agreements with other owners of the MS4 such as Caltrans, the Department of Defense, or Native American Tribes is encouraged;

h. Carry out all inspections, surveillance, and monitoring necessary to determine compliance and noncompliance with local ordinances and permits and with this Order, including the prohibition on illicit discharges to the MS4. This means the Copermittee must have authority to enter, monitor, inspect, take measurements, review and copy records, and require regular reports from industrial facilities discharging into its MS4, including construction sites;

i. Require the use of BMPs to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants into MS4s to the MEP; and

j. Require documentation on the effectiveness of BMPs implemented to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MS4 to the MEP.

2. Each Permittee shall include as part of its JURMP a statement certified by its chief legal counsel that the Copermittee has taken the necessary steps to obtain and maintain full legal authority to implement and enforce each of the requirements contained in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(A-F) and this Order. This statement shall include:

a. Identification of all departments within the jurisdiction that conduct urban runoff related activities, and their roles and responsibilities under this Order. Include an up to date organizational chart specifying these departments and key personnel.

b. Citation of urban runoff related ordinances and the reasons they are enforceable;

c. Identification of the local administrative and legal procedures available to mandate compliance with urban runoff related ordinances and therefore with the conditions of this Order;

d. A description of how urban runoff related ordinances are implemented and appealed; and

e. Description of whether the municipality can issue administrative orders and injunctions or if it must go through the court system for enforcement actions.

D. JURISDICTIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Each Copermittee shall implement all requirements of section D of this Order no later than 365 days after adoption of the Order, unless otherwise specified in this Order. Prior to 365 days after adoption of the Order, each Copermittee shall at a minimum implement its Jurisdictional URMP document, as the document was developed and amended to comply with the requirements of Order No. 2001-01.

Each Copermittee shall develop and implement an updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program for its jurisdiction. Each updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program shall meet the requirements of section D of this Order, reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevent urban runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

1. **Development Planning Component**

Each Copermittee shall implement a program which meets the requirements of this section and (1) reduces Development Project discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, (2) prevents Development Project discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards, and (3) manages increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from Development Projects that are likely to cause increased erosion of stream beds and banks, silt pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.

a. GENERAL PLAN

Each Copermittee shall revise as needed its General Plan or equivalent plan (e.g., Comprehensive, Master, or Community Plan) for the purpose of providing effective water quality and watershed protection principles and policies that direct land-use decisions and require implementation of consistent water quality protection measures for Development Projects.

b. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW PROCESS

Each Copermittee shall revise as needed their current environmental review processes to accurately evaluate water quality impacts and cumulative impacts and identify appropriate measures to avoid, minimize and mitigate those impacts for all Development Projects.

c. APPROVAL PROCESS CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

For all proposed Development Projects, each Copermittee during the planning process and prior to project approval and issuance of local permits shall prescribe the necessary requirements so that Development Project discharges of pollutants from the MS4 will be reduced to the MEP, will not cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards, and will comply with Copermittee's ordinances, permits, plans, and requirements, and with this Order. The requirements shall include, but not be limited to, implementation by the project proponent of the following:

(1) Source control BMPs that reduce storm water pollutants of concern in urban runoff, including storm drain system stenciling and signage, properly designed outdoor material storage areas, properly designed trash storage areas, and implementation of efficient irrigation systems;
(2) LID BMPs where feasible which maximize infiltration, provide retention, slow runoff, minimize impervious footprint, direct runoff from impervious areas into landscaping, and construct impervious surfaces to minimum widths necessary;
(3) Buffer zones for natural water bodies, where feasible. Where buffer zones are infeasible, require project proponent to implement other buffers such as trees, access restrictions, etc., where feasible;
(4) Measures necessary so that grading or other construction activities meet the provisions specified in section D.2 of this Order; and
(5) Submittal of proof of a mechanism under which ongoing long-term maintenance of all structural post-construction BMPs will be conducted.

d. STANDARD URBAN STORM WATER MITIGATION PLANS (SUSMPS) – APPROVAL PROCESS CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR PRIORITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Each Copermittee shall implement an updated local SUSMP which meets the requirements of section D.1.d of this Order and (1) reduces Priority Development Project discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, (2) prevents Priority Development Project runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards, and (3) manages increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from Priority Development Projects that are likely to cause increased erosion of stream beds and banks, silt pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.[3]

(1) Definition of Priority Development Project

(a) Priority Development Projects are: a) all new Development Projects that fall under the project categories or locations listed in section D.1.d.(2), and b) those redevelopment projects that create, add or replace at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces on an already developed site that falls under the project categories or locations listed in section D.1.d.(2). Where redevelopment results in an increase of less than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to SUSMP requirements, the numeric sizing criteria discussed in section D.1.d.(6)(c) applies only to the addition, and not to the entire development. Where redevelopment results in an increase of more than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, the numeric sizing criteria applies to the entire development. Where a new Development Project feature, such as a parking lot, falls into a Priority Development Project Category, the entire project footprint is subject to SUSMP requirements.

(b) In addition to the Priority Development Project Categories identified in section D.1.d.(2), within three years of adoption of this Order Priority Development Projects shall also include all other pollutant generating Development Projects that result in the disturbance of one acre or more of land.[4] As an alternative to this one acre threshold, the Copermittees may collectively identify a different threshold, provided the Copermittees' threshold is at least as inclusive of Development Projects as the one acre threshold.

[3] Updated SUSMP and hydromodification requirements shall apply to all priority projects or phases of priority projects which have not yet begun grading or construction activities at the time any updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement commences. If a Copermittee determines that lawful prior approval of a project exists, whereby application of an updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement to the project is infeasible, the updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement need not apply to the project. Where feasible, the Copermittees shall utilize the SUSMP and hydromodification update periods to ensure that projects undergoing approval processes include application of the updated SUSMP and hydromodification requirements in their plans.

[4] Pollutant generating Development Projects are those projects that generate pollutants at levels greater than background levels.

(2) Priority Development Project Categories

(a) Housing subdivisions of 10 or more dwelling units. This category includes single-family homes, multi-family homes, condominiums, and apartments.
(b) Commercial developments greater than one acre. This category is defined as any development on private land that is not for heavy industrial or residential uses where the land area for development is greater than one acre. The category includes, but is not limited to: hospitals; laboratories and other medical facilities; educational institutions; recreational facilities; municipal facilities; commercial nurseries; multi-apartment buildings; car wash facilities; mini-malls and other business complexes; shopping malls; hotels; office buildings; public warehouses; automotive dealerships; airfields; and other light industrial facilities.
(c) Developments of heavy industry greater than one acre. This category includes, but is not limited to, manufacturing plants, food processing plants, metal working facilities, printing plants, and fleet storage areas (bus, truck, etc.).
(d) Automotive repair shops. This category is defined as a facility that is categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes: 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539.
(e) Restaurants. This category is defined as a facility that sells prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC code 5812), where the land area for development is greater than 5,000 square feet. Restaurants where land development is less than 5,000 square feet shall meet all SUSMP requirements except for structural treatment BMP and numeric sizing criteria requirement D.1.d.(6)(c) and hydromodification requirement D.1.g.
(f) All hillside development greater than 5,000 square feet. This category is defined as any development which creates 5,000 square feet of impervious surface which is located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development will grade on any natural slope that is twenty-five percent or greater.
(g) Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESAs). All development located within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to an ESA (where discharges from the development or redevelopment will enter receiving waters within the ESA), which either creates 2,500 square feet of impervious surface on a proposed project site or increases the area of imperviousness of a proposed project site to 10% or more of its naturally occurring condition. "Directly adjacent" means situated within 200 feet of the ESA. "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely of flows from the subject development or redevelopment site, and not commingled with flows from adjacent lands.
(h) Parking lots 5,000 square feet or more or with 15 or more parking spaces and potentially exposed to urban runoff. Parking lot is defined as a land area or facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally, for business, or for commerce.
(i) Street, roads, highways, and freeways. This category includes any paved surface that is 5,000 square feet or greater used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and other vehicles.
(j) Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs). This category includes RGOs that meet the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more or (b) a projected Average

Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day.

(3) Pollutants of Concern

As part of its local SUSMP, each Copermittee shall develop and implement a procedure for pollutants of concern to be identified for each Priority Development Project. The procedure shall address, at a minimum: (1) Receiving water quality (including pollutants for which receiving waters are listed as impaired under CWA section 303(d)); (2) Land use type of the Development Project and pollutants associated with that land use type; and (3) Pollutants expected to be present on site.

(4) Low Impact Development (LID) BMP Requirements

Each Copermittee shall require each Priority Development Project to implement LID BMPs which will collectively minimize directly connected impervious areas and promote infiltration at Priority Development Projects:

(a) The following LID site design BMPs shall be implemented at all Priority Development Projects as required below:

i. For Priority Development Projects with landscaped or other pervious areas, drain a portion of impervious areas (rooftops, parking lots, sidewalks, walkways, patios, etc) into pervious areas prior to discharge to the MS4. The amount of runoff from impervious areas that is to drain to pervious areas shall correspond with the total capacity of the project's pervious areas to infiltrate or treat runoff, taking into consideration the pervious areas' soil conditions, slope, and other pertinent factors.
ii. For Priority Development Projects with landscaped or other pervious areas, properly design and construct the pervious areas to effectively receive and infiltrate or treat runoff from impervious areas, taking into consideration the pervious areas' soil conditions, slope, and other pertinent factors.
iii. For Priority Development Projects with low traffic areas and appropriate soil conditions, construct a portion of walkways, trails, overflow parking lots, alleys, or other low-traffic areas with permeable surfaces, such as pervious concrete, porous asphalt, unit pavers, and granular materials.

(b) The following LID BMPs listed below shall be implemented at all Priority Development Projects where applicable and feasible.

i. Conserve natural areas, including existing trees, other vegetation, and soils.
ii. Construct streets, sidewalks, or parking lot aisles to the minimum widths necessary, provided that public safety and a walkable environment for pedestrians are not compromised.
iii. Minimize the impervious footprint of the project.
iv. Minimize soil compaction.
v. Minimize disturbances to natural drainages (e.g., natural swales, topographic depressions, etc.)

(5) Source Control BMP Requirements

Each Copermittee shall require each Priority Development Project to implement source control BMPs. The source control BMPs to be required shall:

(a) Minimize storm water pollutants of concern in urban runoff.
(b) Include storm drain system stenciling or signage.
(c) Include properly designed outdoor material storage areas.
(d) Include properly designed trash storage areas.
(e) Include efficient irrigation systems.
(f) Include water quality requirements applicable to individual priority project categories.

(6) Treatment Control BMP Requirements[5]

Each Copermittee shall require each Priority Development Project to implement treatment control BMPs which meet the following treatment control BMP requirements:

(a) Treatment control BMPs for all Priority Development Projects shall mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) the required volume or flow of runoff (identified in section D.1.d.(6)(c)) from all developed portions of the project, including landscaped areas.

(b) All treatment control BMPs shall be located so as to infiltrate, filter, or treat the required runoff volume or flow prior to its discharge to any waters of the U.S. Multiple Priority Development Projects may use shared treatment control BMPs as long as construction of any shared treatment control BMP is completed prior to the use or occupation of any Priority Development Project from which the treatment control BMP will receive runoff.

(c) All treatment control BMPs for a single Priority Development Project shall collectively be sized to comply with the following numeric sizing criteria:

i. Volume-based treatment control BMPs shall be designed to mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) the volume of runoff produced from a 24-hour 85th percentile storm event, as determined from the County of San Diego's 85th Percentile Precipitation Isopluvial Map; or

ii. Flow-based treatment control BMPs shall be designed to mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) either: a) the maximum flow rate of runoff produced from a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inch of rainfall per hour, for each hour of a storm event; or b) the maximum flow rate of runoff produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity (for each hour of a storm event), as determined from the local historical rainfall record, multiplied by a factor of two.

[5] LID BMPs that are correctly designed to effectively infiltrate, filter, or treat runoff can be considered treatment control BMPs.

(d) All treatment control BMPs for Priority Development Projects shall, at a minimum:

i. Be ranked with a high or medium pollutant removal efficiency for the project's most significant pollutants of concern, as the pollutant removal efficiencies are identified in the Copermittees' Model SUSMP and the most current updates thereto. Treatment control BMPs with a low removal efficiency ranking shall only be approved by a Copermittee when a feasibility analysis has been conducted which exhibits that implementation of treatment control BMPs with high or medium removal efficiency rankings are infeasible for a Priority Development Project or portion of a Priority Development Project.
ii. Be correctly sized and designed so as to remove pollutants to the MEP.
iii. Target removal of pollutants of concern from urban runoff.
iv. Be implemented close to pollutant sources (where shared BMPs are not proposed), and prior to discharging into waters of the U.S.
v. Not be constructed within a receiving water.
vi. Include proof of a mechanism, to be provided by the project proponent or Copermittee, under which ongoing long-term maintenance will be conducted.

(7) Update of SUSMP BMP Requirements

The Copermittees shall collectively review and update the BMP requirements that are listed in their local SUSMPs. At a minimum, the update shall include removal of obsolete or ineffective BMPs, addition of LID and source control BMP requirements that meet or exceed the requirements of sections D.1.d.(4) and D.1.d.(5), and addition of LID BMPs that can be used for treatment, such as bioretention cells, bioretention swales, etc. The update shall also add appropriate LID BMPs to any tables or discussions in the local SUSMPs addressing pollutant removal efficiencies of treatment control BMPs. In addition, the update shall include review, and revision where necessary, of treatment control BMP pollutant removal efficiencies.

(8) Update of SUSMPs to Incorporate LID and Other BMP Requirements

(a) In addition to the implementation of the BMP requirements of sections D.1.d.(4-7) within one year of adoption of this Order, the Copermittees shall also develop and submit an updated Model SUSMP that defines minimum LID and other BMP requirements to be incorporated into the Copermittees' local SUSMPs for application to Priority Development Projects. The purpose of the updated Model SUSMP shall be to establish minimum standards to maximize the use of LID practices and principles in local Copermittee programs as a means of reducing stormwater runoff. It shall meet the following minimum requirements:

i. Establishment of LID BMP requirements that meet or exceed the minimum requirements listed in section D.1.d.(4) above.
ii. Establishment of source control BMP requirements that meet or exceed the minimum requirements listed in section D.1.d.(5) above.
iii. Establishment of treatment control BMP requirements that meet or exceed the minimum requirements listed in section D.1.d.(6) above.

iv. Establishment of siting, design, and maintenance criteria for each LID and treatment control BMP listed in the Model SUSMP, so that implemented LID and treatment control BMPs are constructed correctly and are effective at pollutant removal and/or runoff control. LID techniques, such as soil amendments, shall be incorporated into the criteria for appropriate treatment control BMPs.

v. Establishment of criteria to aid in determining Priority Development Project conditions where implementation of each LID BMP listed in section D.1.d.(4)(b) is applicable and feasible.

vi. Establishment of a requirement for Priority Development Projects with low traffic areas and appropriate or amendable soil conditions to construct a portion of walkways, trails, overflow parking lots, alleys, or other low-traffic areas with permeable surfaces, such a pervious concrete, porous asphalt, unit pavers, and granular materials.

vii. Establishment of restrictions on infiltration of runoff from Priority Development Project categories or Priority Development Project areas that generate high levels of pollutants, if necessary.

(b) The updated Model SUSMP shall be submitted within 18 months of adoption of this Order. If, within 60 days of submittal of the updated Model SUSMP, the Copermittees have not received in writing from the Regional Board either (1) a finding of adequacy of the updated Model SUSMP or (2) a modified schedule for its review and revision, the updated Model SUSMP shall be deemed adequate, and the Copermittees shall implement its provisions in accordance with section D.1.d.(8)(c) below.

(c) Within 365 days of Regional Board acceptance of the updated Model SUSMP, each Copermittee shall update its local SUSMP to implement the requirements established pursuant to section D.1.d.(8)(a). In addition to the requirements of section D.1.d.(8)(a), each Copermittee's updated local SUSMP shall include the following:

i. A requirement that each Priority Development Project use the criteria established pursuant to section D.1.d.(8)(a)v to demonstrate applicability and feasibility, or lack thereof, of implementation of the LID BMPs listed in section D.1.d.(4)(b).

ii. A review process which verifies that all BMPs to be implemented will meet the designated siting, design, and maintenance criteria, and that each Priority Development Project is in compliance with all applicable SUSMP requirements.

(9) Implementation Process

As part of its local SUSMP, each Copermittee shall implement a process to verify compliance with SUSMP requirements. The process shall identify at what point in the planning process Priority Development Projects will be required to meet SUSMP requirements. The process shall also include identification of the roles and responsibilities of various municipal departments in implementing the SUSMP requirements, as well as any other measures necessary for the implementation of SUSMP requirements.

(10) Downstream Erosion

As part of its local SUSMP, each Copermittee shall develop and apply criteria to Priority Development Projects so that runoff discharge rates, durations, and velocities from Priority Development Projects are controlled to maintain or reduce downstream erosion conditions and protect stream habitat. Upon adoption of the Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) by the Regional Board (section D.1.g), individual Copermittee criteria for control of downstream erosion shall be superseded by criteria identified in the HMP.

(11) Waiver Provision

(a) A Copermittee may provide for a project to be waived from the requirement of meeting numeric sizing criteria (sections D.1.d.(6)(c) or D.1.d.(8)(a)iii) if infeasibility can be established. A waiver of infeasibility shall only be granted by a Copermittee when all available BMPs have been considered and rejected as infeasible. Copermittees shall notify the Regional Board within 5 days of each waiver issued and shall include the following information in the notification:

i. Name of the person granting each waiver;
ii. Name of developer receiving the waiver;
iii. Site location;
iv. Reason for waiver; and
v. Description of BMPs required.

(b) The Copermittees may collectively or individually develop a program to require project proponents who have received waivers to transfer the savings in cost, as determined by the Copermittee(s), to a storm water mitigation fund. This program may be implemented by all Copermittees that issue waivers. Funds may be used on projects to improve urban runoff quality within the watershed of the waived project. The waiver mitigation program should, at a minimum, identify:

i. The entity or entities that will manage the storm water mitigation fund (i.e., assume full responsibility for);
ii. The range and types of acceptable projects for which mitigation funds may be expended;
iii. The entity or entities that will assume full responsibility for each mitigation project including its successful completion; and
iv. How the dollar amount of fund contributions will be determined.

(12) Infiltration and Groundwater Protection

To protect groundwater quality, each Copermittee shall apply restrictions to the use of treatment control BMPs that are designed to primarily function as centralized infiltration devices (such as large infiltration trenches and infiltration basins). Such restrictions shall be designed so that the use of such infiltration treatment control BMPs shall not cause or contribute to an exceedance of groundwater quality objectives. At a minimum, each treatment control BMP designed to primarily function as a centralized infiltration device shall meet the restrictions below, unless it is demonstrated that a restriction is not necessary to

protect groundwater quality. The Copermittees may collectively or individually develop alternative restrictions on the use of treatment control BMPs which are designed to primarily function as centralized infiltration devices. Alternative restrictions developed by the Copermittees can partially or wholly replace the restrictions listed below. The restrictions are not intended to be applied to small infiltration systems dispersed throughout a development project.

(a) Urban runoff shall undergo pretreatment such as sedimentation or filtration prior to infiltration;
(b) All dry weather flows containing significant pollutant loads shall be diverted from infiltration devices;
(c) Pollution prevention and source control BMPs shall be implemented at a level appropriate to protect groundwater quality at sites where infiltration treatment control BMPs are to be used;
(d) Infiltration treatment control BMPs shall be adequately maintained so that they remove pollutants to the MEP;
(e) The vertical distance from the base of any infiltration treatment control BMP to the seasonal high groundwater mark shall be at least 10 feet. Where groundwater basins do not support beneficial uses, this vertical distance criteria may be reduced, provided groundwater quality is maintained;
(f) The soil through which infiltration is to occur shall have physical and chemical characteristics (such as appropriate cation exchange capacity, organic content, clay content, and infiltration rate) which are adequate for proper infiltration durations and treatment of urban runoff for the protection of groundwater beneficial uses;
(g) Infiltration treatment control BMPs shall not be used for areas of industrial or light industrial activity; areas subject to high vehicular traffic (25,000 or greater average daily traffic on main roadway or 15,000 or more average daily traffic on any intersecting roadway); automotive repair shops; car washes; fleet storage areas (bus, truck, etc.); nurseries[6]; and other high threat to water quality land uses and activities as designated by each Permittee; and
(h) Infiltration treatment control BMPs shall be located a minimum of 100 feet horizontally from any water supply wells.

e. TREATMENT CONTROL BMP MAINTENANCE TRACKING

(1) Each Copermittee shall develop and utilize a watershed-based database to track and inventory approved treatment control BMPs and treatment control BMP maintenance within its jurisdiction. At a minimum, the database shall include information on treatment control BMP type, location, watershed, date of construction, party responsible for maintenance, maintenance certifications or verifications, inspections, inspection findings, and corrective actions.

(2) Each Copermittee shall develop and implement a program to verify that approved treatment control BMPs are operating effectively and have been adequately maintained. At a minimum, the program shall include the following:

(a) An annual inventory of all approved treatment control BMPs within the Copermittee's jurisdiction. The inventory shall also include all treatment control BMPs approved during the previous permit cycle.

[6] Except with regard to treated nursery runoff or clean storm water runoff.

(b) The prioritization of all projects with approved treatment control BMPs into high, medium, and low priority categories. At a minimum, projects with drainage insert treatment control BMPs shall be designated as at least a medium priority. Prioritization of other projects with treatment control BMPs shall include consideration of treatment control BMP size, recommended maintenance frequency, likelihood of operational and maintenance issues, location, receiving water quality, and other pertinent factors.

(c) 100% of projects with treatment control BMPs that are high priority shall be inspected by the Copermittee annually. 50% of projects with drainage insert treatment control BMPs shall be inspected by the Copermittee annually. Treatment control BMPs that are low priority shall be inspected as needed. All inspections shall verify effective operation and maintenance of the treatment control BMPs, as well as compliance with all ordinances, permits, and this Order. A minimum of 20% of the total number of projects with approved treatment control BMPs, and a maximum of 200% of the average number of projects with treatment control BMPs approved per year, shall be inspected annually.

(d) Requirement of annual verification of effective operation and maintenance of each approved treatment control BMP by the party responsible for the treatment control BMP maintenance.

(3) Operation and maintenance verifications shall be required prior to each rainy season.

(4) Inspections of high priority treatment control BMPs shall be conducted prior to each rainy season.

f. BMP VERIFICATION

Prior to occupancy of each Priority Development Project subject to SUSMP requirements, each Copermittee shall inspect the constructed LID, source control, and treatment control BMPs to verify that they have been constructed in compliance with all specifications, plans, permits, ordinances, and this Order. This initial BMP verification inspection does not constitute an operation and maintenance inspection, as required above in section D.1.e.(2)(c).

g. HYDROMODIFICATION - LIMITATIONS ON INCREASES OF RUNOFF DISCHARGE RATES AND DURATIONS[7]

Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop and implement a Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from all Priority Development Projects, where such increased rates and durations are likely to cause increased erosion of channel

[7] Updated SUSMP and hydromodification requirements shall apply to all priority projects or phases of priority projects which have not yet begun grading or construction activities at the time any updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement commences. If a Copermittee determines that lawful prior approval of a project exists, whereby application of an updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement to the project is infeasible, the updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement need not apply to the project. Where feasible, the Copermittees shall utilize the SUSMP and hydromodification update periods to ensure that projects undergoing approval processes include application of the updated SUSMP and hydromodification requirements in their plans.

beds and banks, sediment pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force. The HMP, once approved by the Regional Board, shall be incorporated into the local SUSMP and implemented by each Copermittee so that post-project runoff discharge rates and durations shall not exceed estimated pre-project discharge rates and durations where the increased discharge rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in the discharge rates and durations.

(1) The HMP shall:

(a) Identify a standard for channel segments which receive urban runoff discharges from Priority Development Projects. The channel standard shall maintain the pre-project erosion and deposition characteristics of channel segments receiving urban runoff discharges from Priority Development Projects as necessary to maintain or improve the channel segments' stability conditions.
(b) Utilize continuous simulation of the entire rainfall record to identify a range of runoff flows[8] for which Priority Development Project post-project runoff flow rates and durations shall not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations, where the increased flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in the flow rates and durations. The lower boundary of the range of runoff flows identified shall correspond with the critical channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates channel bed movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks. The identified range of runoff flows may be different for specific watersheds, channels, or channel reaches.
(c) Require Priority Development Projects to implement hydrologic control measures so that Priority Development Projects' post-project runoff flow rates and durations (1) do not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations for the range of runoff flows identified under section D.1.g.(1)(b), where the increased flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in the flow rates and durations, and (2) do not result in channel conditions which do not meet the channel standard developed under section D.1.g.(1)(a) for channel segments downstream of Priority Development Project discharge points.
(d) Include other performance criteria (numeric or otherwise) for Priority Development Projects as necessary to prevent urban runoff from the projects from increasing erosion of channel beds and banks, silt pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.
(e) Include a review of pertinent literature.
(f) Include a protocol to evaluate potential hydrograph change impacts to downstream watercourses from Priority Development Projects.
(g) Include a description of how the Copermittees will incorporate the HMP requirements into their local approval processes.

[8] The identified range of runoff flows to be controlled should be expressed in terms of peak flow rates of rainfall events, such as "10% of the pre-project 2-year peak flow up to the pre-project 10-year peak flow."

(h) Include criteria on selection and design of management practices and measures (such as detention, retention, and infiltration) to control flow rates and durations and address potential hydromodification impacts.
(i) Include technical information supporting any standards and criteria proposed.
(j) Include a description of inspections and maintenance to be conducted for management practices and measures to control flow rates and durations and address potential hydromodification impacts.
(k) Include a description of pre- and post-project monitoring and other program evaluations to be conducted to assess the effectiveness of implementation of the HMP.
(l) Include mechanisms for addressing cumulative impacts within a watershed on channel morphology.
(m) Include information on evaluation of channel form and condition, including slope, discharge, vegetation, underlying geology, and other information, as appropriate.

(2) The HMP may include implementation of planning measures (e.g., buffers and restoration activities, including revegetation, use of less-impacting facilities at the point(s) of discharge, etc.) to allow expected changes in stream channel cross sections, vegetation, and discharge rates, velocities, and/or durations without adverse impacts to channel beneficial uses. Such measures shall not include utilization of non-naturally occurring hardscape materials such as concrete, riprap, gabions, etc.

(3) Section D.1.g.(1)(c) does not apply to Development Projects where the project discharges stormwater runoff into channels or storm drains where the pre-existing channel or storm drain conditions result in minimal potential for erosion or other impacts to beneficial uses. Such situations may include discharges into channels that are concrete-lined or significantly hardened (e.g., with rip-rap, sackrete, etc.) downstream to their outfall in bays or the ocean; underground storm drains discharging to bays or the ocean; and construction of projects where the sub-watersheds below the projects' discharge points are highly impervious (e.g., >70%) and the potential for single-project and/or cumulative impacts is minimal. Specific criteria for identification of such situations shall be included as a part of the HMP. However, plans to restore a channel reach may re-introduce the applicability of HMP controls, and would need to be addressed in the HMP.

(4) <u>HMP Reporting</u>

The Copermittees shall collaborate to report on HMP development as required in section J.2.a of this Order.

(5) <u>HMP Implementation</u>

180 days after approval of the HMP by the Regional Board, each Copermittee shall incorporate into its local SUSMP and implement the HMP for all applicable Priority Development Projects. Prior to approval of the HMP by the Regional Board, the early implementation of measures likely to be included in the HMP shall be encouraged by the Copermittees.

(6) Interim Hydromodification Criteria for Projects Disturbing 50 Acres or More

Within 365 days of adoption of this Order, the Copermittees shall collectively identify an interim range of runoff flow rates for which Priority Development Project post-project runoff flow rates and durations shall not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations (Interim Hydromodification Criteria), where the increased discharge flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in flow rates and durations. Development of the Interim Hydromodification Criteria shall include identification of methods to be used by Priority Development Projects to exhibit compliance with the criteria, including continuous simulation of the entire rainfall record. Starting 365 days after adoption of this Order and until the final Hydromodification Management Plan standard and criteria are implemented, each Copermittee shall require Priority Development Projects disturbing 50 acres or more to implement hydrologic controls to manage post-project runoff flow rates and durations as required by the Interim Hydromodification Criteria. Development Projects disturbing 50 acres or more are exempt from this requirement when:

(a) The project would discharge into channels that are concrete-lined or significantly hardened (e.g., with rip-rap, sackcrete, etc.) downstream to their outfall in bays or the ocean;
(b) The project would discharge into underground storm drains discharging directly to bays or the ocean; or
(c) The project would discharge to a channel where the watershed areas below the project's discharge points are highly impervious (e.g. >70%).

h. ENFORCEMENT OF DEVELOPMENT SITES

Each Copermittee shall enforce its storm water ordinance for all Development Projects and at all development sites as necessary to maintain compliance with this Order. Copermittee ordinances or other regulatory mechanisms shall include appropriate sanctions to achieve compliance. Sanctions shall include the following or their equivalent: Non-monetary penalties, fines, bonding requirements, and/or permit or occupancy denials for non-compliance.

2. Construction Component

Each Copermittee shall implement a construction program which meets the requirements of this section, reduces construction site discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents construction site discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

a. ORDINANCE UPDATE AND APPROVAL PROCESS

(1) Within 365 days of adoption of this Order, each Copermittee shall review and update its grading ordinances and other ordinances as necessary to achieve full compliance with this Order, including requirements for the implementation of all designated BMPs and other measures.

(2) Prior to approval and issuance of local construction and grading permits, each Copermittee shall:

(a) Require all individual proposed construction sites to implement designated BMPs and other measures so that pollutants discharged from the site will be reduced to the maximum extent practicable and will not cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards.
(b) Prior to permit issuance, require and review the project proponent's storm water management plan to verify compliance with their grading ordinance, other ordinances, and this Order.
(c) Verify that project proponents subject to California's statewide General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activities, (hereinafter General Construction Permit), have existing coverage under the General Construction Permit.

b. SOURCE IDENTIFICATION

Each Copermittee shall maintain and update monthly a watershed based inventory of all construction sites within its jurisdiction. The use of an automated database system, such as Geographical Information System (GIS) is highly recommended.

c. BMP IMPLEMENTATION

(1) Each Copermittee shall designate a minimum set of BMPs and other measures to be implemented at construction sites. The designated minimum set of BMPs shall include, at a minimum:

(a) General Site Management

i. Pollution prevention, where appropriate.
ii. Development and implementation of a storm water management plan.
iii. Minimization of areas that are cleared and graded to only the portion of the site that is necessary for construction;
iv. Minimization of exposure time of disturbed soil areas;
v. Minimization of grading during the wet season and correlation of grading with seasonal dry weather periods to the extent feasible.
vi. Limitation of grading to a maximum disturbed area as determined by each Copermittee before either temporary or permanent erosion controls are implemented to prevent storm water pollution. The Copermittee has the option of temporarily increasing the size of disturbed soil areas by a set amount beyond the maximum, if the individual site is in compliance with applicable storm water regulations and the site has adequate control practices implemented to prevent storm water pollution.
vii. Temporary stabilization and reseeding of disturbed soil areas as rapidly as feasible;
viii. Preservation of natural hydrologic features where feasible;
ix. Preservation of riparian buffers and corridors where feasible;
x. Maintenance of all BMPs, until removed; and
xi. Retention, reduction, and proper management of all pollutant discharges on site to the MEP standard.

(b) Erosion and Sediment Controls

i. Erosion prevention, to be used as the most important measure for keeping sediment on site during construction, but never as the single method;
ii. Sediment controls, to be used as a supplement to erosion prevention for keeping sediment on-site during construction;
iii. Slope stabilization on all inactive slopes during the rainy season and during rain events in the dry season;
iv. Slope stabilization on all active slopes during rain events regardless of the season; and
v. Permanent revegetation or landscaping as early as feasible.

(2) Each Copermittee shall require implementation of advanced treatment for sediment at construction sites that are determined by the Copermittee to be an exceptional threat to water quality. In evaluating the threat to water quality, the following factors shall be considered by the Copermittee:

(a) Soil erosion potential or soil type;
(b) The site's slopes;
(c) Project size and type;
(d) Sensitivity of receiving water bodies;
(e) Proximity to receiving water bodies;
(f) Non-storm water discharges;
(g) Ineffectiveness of other BMPs; and
(h) Any other relevant factors.

(3) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require the implementation of, the designated minimum BMPs and any additional measures necessary to comply with this Order at each construction site within its jurisdiction year round. However, BMP implementation requirements can vary based on wet and dry seasons. Dry season BMP implementation must plan for and address rain events that may occur during the dry season.

(4) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for construction sites tributary to CWA section 303(d) water body segments impaired for sediment as necessary to comply with this Order. Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for construction sites within or adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in section Attachment C of this Order) as necessary to comply with this Order.

d. INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION SITES

Each Copermittee shall conduct construction site inspections for compliance with its local ordinances (grading, storm water, etc.), permits (construction, grading, etc.), and this Order.

(1) During the wet season, each Copermittee shall inspect at least biweekly (every two weeks), all construction sites within its jurisdiction meeting the following

criteria:

(a) All sites 50 acres or more in size and grading will occur during the wet season;
(b) All sites 1 acre or more, and tributary to a CWA section 303(d) water body segment impaired for sediment or within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to a receiving water within an ESA; and
(c) Other sites determined by the Copermittees or the Regional Board as a significant threat to water quality. In evaluating threat to water quality, the following factors shall be considered:

i. soil erosion potential;
ii. site slope;
iii. project size and type;
iv. sensitivity of receiving water bodies;
v. proximity to receiving water bodies;
vi. non-storm water discharges;
vii. past record of non-compliance by the operators of the construction site; and
viii. any other relevant factors.

(2) During the wet season, each Copermittee shall inspect at least monthly, all construction sites with one acre or more of soil disturbance not meeting the criteria specified above in section D.2.c.(1).

(3) During the wet season, each Copermittee shall inspect as needed, construction sites less than 1 acre in size.

(4) Each Copermittee shall inspect all construction sites as needed during the dry season.

(5) Based upon site inspection findings, each Copermittee shall implement all follow-up actions (i.e., reinspection, enforcement) necessary to comply with this Order.

(6) Inspections of construction sites shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Check for coverage under the General Construction Permit (Notice of Intent (NOI) and/or Waste Discharge Identification No.) during initial inspections;
(b) Assessment of compliance with Permittee ordinances and permits related to urban runoff, including the implementation and maintenance of designated minimum BMPs;
(c) Assessment of BMP effectiveness;
(d) Visual observations for non-storm water discharges, potential illicit connections, and potential discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff;
(e) Education and outreach on storm water pollution prevention, as needed; and
(f) Creation of a written or electronic inspection report.

(7) The Copermittees shall track the number of inspections for the inventoried construction sites throughout the reporting period to verify that the sites are inspected at the minimum frequencies required.

e. ENFORCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION SITES

Each Copermittee shall develop and implement an escalating enforcement process that achieves prompt corrective actions at construction sites for violations of the Copermittee's water quality protection permit requirements and ordinances. This enforcement process shall include authorizing the Copermittee's construction site inspectors to take immediate enforcement actions when appropriate and necessary. The enforcement process shall include appropriate sanctions such as stop work orders, non-monetary penalties, fines, bonding requirements, and/or permit denials for non-compliance.

f. REPORTING OF NON-COMPLIANT SITES

In addition to the notification requirements in section 5(e) of Attachment B, each Copermittee shall notify the Regional Board when the Copermittee issues a stop work order or other high level enforcement to a construction site in their jurisdiction as a result of storm water violations.

3. Existing Development Component

a. MUNICIPAL

Each Copermittee shall implement a municipal program which meets the requirements of this section, reduces municipal discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents municipal discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

(1) Source Identification

Each Copermittee shall annually update a watershed based inventory of municipal areas and activities. The inventory shall include the name, address (if applicable), and a description of the area/activity, which pollutants are potentially generated by the area/activity, and identification of whether the area/activity is tributary to a CWA section 303(d) water body segment and generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired. The use of an automated database system, such as Geographical Information System (GIS) is highly recommended when applicable, but not required.

(2) BMP Implementation

(a) Each Copermittee shall implement pollution prevention methods in its municipal program and shall require their use by appropriate municipal departments and personnel, where appropriate.

(b) Each Copermittee shall designate a minimum set of BMPs for all municipal areas and activities. The designated minimum BMPs for municipal areas and activities shall be area or activity specific as appropriate.

(c) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require the implementation of, the designated minimum BMPs and any additional measures necessary to comply with this Order for each municipal area or activity within its

jurisdiction.

(d) Each Copermittee shall evaluate existing flood control devices to determine if retrofitting the device to provide additional pollutant removal from urban runoff is feasible. When conducting flood control device retrofit projects, each Copermittee shall incorporate permanent pollutant removal measures into the projects, where feasible.

(e) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, any additional controls for municipal areas and activities tributary to CWA section 303(d) impaired water body segments (where an area or activity generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired) as necessary to comply with this Order. Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for municipal areas and activities within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in Attachment C of this Order) as necessary to comply with this Order.

(f) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for special events within their jurisdiction that are expected to generate significant trash and litter. Controls to consider shall include:

i. Temporary screens on catch basins and storm drain inlets;
ii. Temporary fencing to prevent windblown trash from entering adjacent water bodies and MS4 channels;
iii. Proper management of trash and litter;
iv. Catch basin cleaning following the special event and prior to an anticipated rain event;
v. Street sweeping of roads, streets, highways and parking facilities following the special event; and
vi. Other equivalent controls.

(3) <u>Operation and Maintenance of Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System and Structural Controls</u>

(a) Each Copermittee shall implement a schedule of inspection and maintenance activities to verify proper operation of all municipal structural treatment controls designed to reduce pollutant discharges to or from its MS4s and related drainage structures.

(b) Each Copermittee shall implement a schedule of maintenance activities for the MS4 and MS4 facilities (catch basins, storm drain inlets, open channels, etc). The maintenance activities shall, at a minimum, include:

i. Inspection at least once a year between May 1 and September 30 of each year for all MS4 facilities that receive or collect high volumes of trash and debris. All other MS4 facilities shall be inspected at least annually throughout the year.
ii. Following two years of inspections, any MS4 facility that requires inspection and cleaning less than annually may be inspected as needed, but not less that every other year.

iii. Any catch basin or storm drain inlet that has accumulated trash and debris greater than 33% of design capacity shall be cleaned in a timely manner. Any MS4 facility that is designed to be self cleaning shall be cleaned of any accumulated trash and debris immediately. Open channels shall be cleaned of observed anthropogenic litter in a timely manner.

iv. Record keeping of the maintenance and cleaning activities including the overall quantity of waste removed.

v. Proper disposal of waste removed pursuant to applicable laws.

vi. Measures to eliminate waste discharges during MS4 maintenance and cleaning activities.

(4) Management of Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers

The Copermittees shall implement BMPs to reduce the contribution of pollutants associated with the application, storage, and disposal of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers from municipal areas and activities to MS4s. Important municipal areas and activities include municipal facilities, public rights-of-way, parks, recreational facilities, golf courses, cemeteries, botanical or zoological gardens and exhibits, landscaped areas, etc.

Such BMPs shall include, at a minimum: (1) educational activities, permits, certifications and other measures for municipal applicators and distributors; (2) integrated pest management measures that rely on non-chemical solutions; (3) the use of native vegetation; (4) schedules for irrigation and chemical application; and (5) the collection and proper disposal of unused pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers.

(5) Sweeping of Municipal Areas

Each Copermittee shall implement a program to sweep improved (possessing a curb and gutter) municipal roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities. The program shall include the following measures:

(a) Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities identified as consistently generating the highest volumes of trash and/or debris shall be swept at least two times per month.

(b) Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities identified as consistently generating moderate volumes of trash and/or debris shall be swept at least monthly.

(c) Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities identified as generating low volumes of trash and/or debris shall be swept as necessary, but no less than once per year.

(6) Infiltration From Sanitary Sewer to MS4/Provide Preventive Maintenance of Both

Each Copermittee shall implement controls and measures to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from municipal sanitary sewers to MS4s through thorough, routine preventive maintenance of the MS4. Each Copermittee that

operates both a municipal sanitary sewer system and a MS4 shall implement controls and measures to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from the municipal sanitary sewers to the MS4s that shall include overall sanitary sewer and MS4 surveys and thorough, routine preventive maintenance of both.

(7) Inspection of Municipal Areas and Activities

(a) At a minimum, each Copermittee shall inspect the following high priority municipal areas and activities annually:

i. Roads, Streets, Highways, and Parking Facilities.
ii. Flood Management Projects and Flood Control Devices.
iii. Areas and activities tributary to a C WA section 303(d) impaired water body segment, where an area or activity generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired. Areas and activities within or adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in Attachment C of this Order).
iv. Municipal Facilities.
[1] Active or closed municipal landfills;
[2] Publicly owned treatment works (including water and wastewater treatment plants) and sanitary sewage collection systems;
[3] Solid waste transfer facilities;
[4] Land application sites;
[5] Corporate yards including maintenance and storage yards for materials, waste, equipment and vehicles; and
[6] Household hazardous waste collection facilities.
v. Municipal airfields.
vi. Parks and recreation facilities.
vii. Special event venues following special events (festivals, sporting events, etc.)
viii. Power washing.
ix. Other municipal areas and activities that the Copermittee determines may contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4.

(b) Other municipal areas and activities shall be inspected as needed.

(c) Based upon site inspection findings, each Copermittee shall implement all follow-up actions necessary to comply with this Order.

(8) Enforcement of Municipal Areas and Activities

Each Copermittee shall enforce its storm water ordinance for all municipal areas and activities as necessary to maintain compliance with this Order.

b. INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL

Each Copermittee shall implement an industrial and commercial program which meets the requirements of this section, reduces industrial and commercial discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents industrial and commercial discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

(1) Source Identification

Each Copermittee shall annually update a watershed-based inventory of all industrial and commercial sites/sources within its jurisdiction (regardless of ownership) that could contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4. The inventory shall include the following minimum information for each industrial and commercial site/source: name; address; pollutants potentially generated by the site/source (and identification of whether the site/source is tributary to a Clean Water Act section 303(d) water body segment and generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired); and a narrative description including SIC codes which best reflects the principal products or services provided by each facility. The use of an automated database system, such as Geographical Information System (GIS) is highly recommended.

At a minimum, the following sites/sources shall be included in the inventory:

(a) Commercial Sites/Sources:

i. Automobile repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
ii. Airplane repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
iii. Boat repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
iv. Equipment repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
v. Automobile and other vehicle body repair or painting;
vi. Mobile automobile or other vehicle washing;
vii. Automobile (or other vehicle) parking lots and storage facilities;
viii. Retail or wholesale fueling;
ix. Pest control services;
x. Eating or drinking establishments, including food markets;
xi. Mobile carpet, drape or furniture cleaning;
xii. Cement mixing or cutting;
xiii. Masonry;
xiv. Painting and coating;
xv. Botanical or zoological gardens and exhibits;
xvi. Landscaping;
xvii. Nurseries and greenhouses;
xviii. Golf courses, parks and other recreational areas/facilities;
xix. Cemeteries;
xx. Pool and fountain cleaning;
xxi. Marinas;
xxii. Portable sanitary services;
xxiii. Building material retailers and storage;
xxiv. Animal facilities; and
xxv. Power washing services.

(b) Industrial Sites/Sources:

i. Industrial Facilities, as defined at 40 CFR § 122.26(b)(14), including those subject to the General Industrial Permit or other individual NPDES permit;
ii. Operating and closed landfills;
iii. Facilities subject to SARA Title III; and

iv. Hazardous waste treatment, disposal, storage and recovery facilities.

(c) All other commercial or industrial sites/sources tributary to a CWA Section 303(d) impaired water body segment, where the site/source generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired. All other commercial or industrial sites/sources within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in Attachment C of this Order).

(d) All other commercial or industrial sites/sources that the Copermittee determines may contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4.

(2) BMP Implementation

(a) Each Copermittee shall require the use of pollution prevention methods by industrial and commercial sites/sources, where appropriate.

(b) Each Copermittee shall designate a minimum set of BMPs for all industrial and commercial sites/sources. The designated minimum BMPs shall be specific to facility types and pollutant generating activities, as appropriate.

(c) Within the first three years of implementation of the updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program, each Copermittee shall notify the owner/operator of each inventoried industrial and commercial site/source of the BMP requirements applicable to the site/source.

(d) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require the implementation of, the designated minimum BMPs and any additional measures necessary to comply with this Order at each industrial and commercial site/source within its jurisdiction.

(e) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for industrial and commercial sites/sources tributary to CWA section 303(d) impaired water body segments (where a site/source generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired) as necessary to comply with this Order. Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for industrial and commercial sites/sources within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in Attachment C of this Order) as necessary to comply with this Order.

(3) Inspection of Industrial and Commercial Sites/Sources

(a) Each Copermittee shall conduct industrial and commercial site inspections for compliance with its ordinances, permits, and this Order. Inspections shall include but not be limited to:

i. Review of BMP implementation plans, if the site uses or is required to use such a plan;
ii. Review of facility monitoring data, if the site monitors its runoff;

iii. Check for coverage under the General Industrial Permit (Notice of Intent (NOI) and/or Waste Discharge Identification No.), if applicable;
iv. Assessment of compliance with Copermittee ordinances and permits related to urban runoff;
v. Assessment of BMP implementation, maintenance and effectiveness;
vi. Visual observations for non-storm water discharges, potential illicit connections, and potential discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff; and
vii. Education and training on storm water pollution prevention, as conditions warrant.

(b) At a minimum, 50% of all sites (excluding mobile sources) determined to pose a high threat to water quality shall be inspected in the first year of implementation of the updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program, regardless of whether this exceeds the number of inspections required in section D.3.b.(3)(c). This requirement shall increase to 100% of the sites in the second year, and 100% annually thereafter. In any year that the total number of required inspection per section D.3.b.(3)(c) exceeds the number of high threat to water quality sites, all high threat to water quality sites shall be inspected. In evaluating threat to water quality, each Copermittee shall address, at a minimum, the following:

i. Type of activity (SIC code);
ii. Materials used at the facility;
iii. Wastes generated;
iv. Pollutant discharge potential;
v. Non-storm water discharges;
vi. Size of facility;
vii. Proximity to receiving water bodies;
viii. Sensitivity of receiving water bodies;
ix. Whether the facility is subject to the General Industrial Permit or an individual NPDES permit;
x. Whether the facility has filed a No Exposure Certification/Notice of Non-Applicability;
xi. Facility design;
xii. Total area of the site, area of the site where industrial or commercial activities occur, and area of the site exposed to rainfall and runoff;
xiii. The facility's compliance history; and
xiv. Any other relevant factors.

(c) At a minimum, 20% of the sites inventoried as required in section D.3.b.(1) above (excluding mobile sources) shall be inspected in the first year of implementation of the updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program. This requirement shall increase to 25% of the sites in the second year, and 25% annually thereafter.

(d) Each Copermittee may develop and implement a third party inspection program for verifying industrial and commercial site/source compliance with its ordinances, permits, and this Order. The third party inspections can satisfy up to 30% of the inspection requirements in section D.3.b(3)(c), with the Copermittee having to fulfill the remaining required inspections. To the extent that third party inspections are conducted to fulfill the requirements of

section D.3.b(3)(c), the Copermittee will be responsible for the inspection of an additional site for every three sites inspected by a third party. The additional inspections may be conducted by the Copermittee or a third party inspector. The Copermittees third party inspection program must include the following:

i. A description of facility types proposed to be inspected by third parties, including SIC codes;
ii. A third party inspector certification program;
iii. The inspection requirements described in section D.3.b.(3)(a);
iv. Inspection form templates for third party inspector use;
v. Photo documentation of potential storm water violations identified during the third party inspection;
vi. An annual Copermittee audit of random, representative sites that were inspected by a third party;
vii. An annual Copermittee audit of random, representative third party inspectors;
viii. Reporting to the Copermittee of identified significant potential violations within 24 hours of the third party inspection;
ix. Reporting to the Copermittee of all inspection findings within one week of the inspection being conducted; and
x. Copermittee follow-up and/or enforcement actions for identified potential storm water violations within 2 business days of the inspection or potential violation report receipt.

(e) Based upon site inspection findings, each Copermittee shall implement all follow-up actions and enforcement necessary to comply with this Order.

(f) To the extent that the Regional Board has conducted an inspection of an industrial site during a particular year, the requirement for the responsible Copermittee to inspect this facility during the same year will be satisfied.

(g) The Copermittees shall track the number of inspections for the inventoried industrial and commercial sites/sources throughout the reporting period to verify that the sites/sources are inspected at the minimum frequencies listed in sections D.3.b.(3)(b) and D.3.b.(3)(c).

(4) <u>Regulation of Mobile Businesses</u>

(a) Each Copermittee shall develop and implement a program to reduce the discharge of pollutants from mobile businesses to the MEP. Each Copermittee shall keep as part of their inventory (section D.3.b.(1) above), a listing of mobile businesses known to operate within its jurisdiction. The program shall include:

i. Development and implementation of minimum standards and BMPs to be required for each of the various types of mobile businesses.
ii. Development and implementation of an enforcement strategy which specifically addresses the unique characteristics of mobile businesses.
iii. Notification of those mobile businesses known to operate within the Copermittee's jurisdiction of the minimum standards and BMP requirements and local ordinances.

iv. Development and implementation of an outreach and education strategy.
v. Inspection of mobile businesses as needed.

(b) If they choose to, the Copermittees may cooperate in developing and implementing their programs for mobile businesses, including sharing of mobile business inventories, BMP requirements, enforcement action information, and education.

(5) Enforcement of Industrial and Commercial Sites/Sources

Each Copermittee shall enforce its storm water ordinance for all industrial and commercial sites/sources as necessary to maintain compliance with this Order. Copermittee ordinances or other regulatory mechanisms shall include appropriate sanctions to achieve compliance. Sanctions shall include the following or their equivalent: Non-monetary penalties, fines, bonding requirements, and/or permit denials for non-compliance.

(6) Reporting of Industrial Non-Filers

As part of each Annual Report, each Copermittee shall report a list of industrial sites, including the name, address, and SIC code, that may require coverage under the General Industrial Permit for which a NOI has not been filed.

c. RESIDENTIAL

Each Copermittee shall implement a residential program which meets the requirements of this section, reduces residential discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents residential discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

(1) Threat to Water Quality Prioritization

Each Copermittee shall identify high threat to water quality residential areas and activities. At a minimum, these shall include:

(a) Automobile repair, maintenance, washing, and parking;
(b) Home and garden care activities and product use (pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers);
(c) Disposal of trash, pet waste, green waste, and household hazardous waste (e.g., paints, cleaning products);
(d) Any other residential source that the Copermittee determines may contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4;
(e) Any residential areas tributary to a CWA section 303(d) impaired water body, where the residence generates pollutants for which the water body is impaired; and
(f) Any residential areas within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to a coastal lagoon or other receiving waters within an environmentally sensitive area (as defined in Attachment C of this Order).

(2) BMP Implementation

(a) Each Copermittee shall designate minimum BMPs for high threat to water quality residential areas and activities. The designated minimum BMPs for high threat to water quality municipal areas and activities shall be area or activity specific.
(b) Each Copermittee shall encourage the use of pollution prevention methods by residents, where appropriate.
(c) Each Copermittee shall facilitate the proper management and disposal of used oil, toxic materials, and other household hazardous wastes. Such facilitation shall include educational activities, public information activities, and establishment of collection sites operated by the Copermittee or a private entity. Curbside collection of household hazardous wastes is encouraged.
(d) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, the designated minimum BMPs and any additional measures necessary to comply with this Order for high threat to water quality residential areas and activities.
(e) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, BMPs for residential areas and activities that have not been designated a high threat to water quality, as necessary.
(f) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, any additional controls for residential areas and activities tributary to CWA section 303(d) impaired water body segments (where a residential area or activity generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired) as necessary to comply with this Order. Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for residential areas within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in section Attachment C of this Order) as necessary to comply with this Order.

(3) Enforcement of Residential Areas and Activities

Each Copermittee shall enforce its storm water ordinance for all residential areas and activities as necessary to maintain compliance with this Order.

(4) Evaluation of Oversight of Residential Areas and Activities

The Copermittees are encouraged to individually or collectively evaluate their methods used for oversight of residential areas and activities, including assessment of inspections of residential areas and activities. The evaluation should consider various oversight and inspection approaches to identify an effective and appropriate oversight and inspection approach for residential areas and activities.

(5) Regional Residential Education Program

Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop and implement the Regional Residential Education Program required in section F.1 of this Order.

4. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Component

Each Copermittee shall implement an Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination program which meets the requirements of this section and actively seeks and eliminates illicit discharges and connections.

a. ILLICIT DISCHARGES AND CONNECTIONS

Each Copermittee shall implement a program to actively seek and eliminate illicit discharges and connections into its MS4. The program shall include utilization of appropriate municipal personnel to assist in identifying illicit discharges and connections during their daily activities. The program shall address all types of illicit discharges and connections excluding those non-storm water discharges not prohibited by the Copermittee in accordance with section B of this Order.

b. DEVELOP/MAINTAIN MS4 MAP

Each Copermittee shall develop and/or update its labeled map of its entire MS4 and the corresponding drainage areas within its jurisdiction. The use of a GIS is highly recommended. The accuracy of the MS4 map shall be confirmed during dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring and shall be updated at least annually.

c. DRY WEATHER FIELD SCREENING AND ANALYTICAL MONITORING

Each Copermittee shall conduct dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring of MS4 outfalls and other portions of its MS4 within its jurisdiction to detect illicit discharges and connections in accordance with Receiving Waters and Urban Runoff Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001.

d. INVESTIGATION/INSPECTION AND FOLLOW-UP

(1) Each Copermittee shall investigate and inspect any portion of the MS4 that, based on visual observations, dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results, or other appropriate information, indicates a reasonable potential for illicit discharges, illicit connections, or other sources of non-storm water (including non-prohibited discharge(s) identified in section B of this Order). Each Copermittee shall develop/update and utilize numeric criteria action levels (or other actions level criteria where appropriate) to determine when follow-up investigations will be performed.

(2) Within two business days of receiving dry weather field screening results that exceed action levels, the Copermittees shall either conduct an investigation to identify the source of the discharge or provide the rationale for why the discharge does not pose a threat to water quality and does not need further investigation. Within two business days, where applicable, of receiving analytical laboratory results that exceed action levels, the Copermittees shall either conduct an investigation to identify the source of the discharge or provide the rationale for why the discharge does not pose a threat to water quality and does not need further investigation. Obvious illicit discharges (i.e. color, odor, or significant exceedances of action levels) shall be investigated immediately.

e. ELIMINATION OF ILLICIT DISCHARGES AND CONNECTIONS

Each Copermittee shall take immediate action to eliminate all detected illicit discharges, illicit discharge sources, and illicit connections as soon as possible after detection. Elimination measures may include an escalating series of enforcement actions for those illicit discharges that are not a serious threat to public health or the environment. Illicit discharges that pose a serious threat to the public's health or the environment must be eliminated immediately.

f. ENFORCE ORDINANCES

Each Copermittee shall implement and enforce its ordinances, orders, or other legal authority to prevent illicit discharges and connections to its MS4. Each Copermittee shall also implement and enforce its ordinance, orders, or other legal authority to eliminate detected illicit discharges and connections to it MS4.

g. PREVENT AND RESPOND TO SEWAGE SPILLS (INCLUDING FROM PRIVATE LATERALS AND FAILING SEPTIC SYSTEMS) AND OTHER SPILLS

Each Copermittee shall prevent, respond to, contain and clean up all sewage and other spills that may discharge into its MS4 from any source (including private laterals and failing septic systems). Spill response teams shall prevent entry of spills into the MS4 and contamination of surface water, ground water and soil to the maximum extent practicable. Each Copermittee shall coordinate spill prevention, containment and response activities throughout all appropriate departments, programs and agencies so that maximum water quality protection is available at all times.

Each Copermittee shall develop and implement a mechanism whereby it is notified of all sewage spills from private laterals and failing septic systems into its MS4. Each Copermittee shall prevent, respond to, contain and clean up sewage from any such notification.

h. FACILITATE PUBLIC REPORTING OF ILLICIT DISCHARGES AND CONNECTIONS - PUBLIC HOTLINE

Each Copermittee shall promote, publicize and facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges into or from MS4s. Each Copermittee shall facilitate public reporting through development and operation of a public hotline. Public hotlines can be Copermittee-specific or shared by Copermittees. All storm water hotlines shall be capable of receiving reports in both English and Spanish 24 hours per day / seven days per week. Copermittees shall respond to and resolve each reported incident in a timely manner. All reported incidents, and how each was resolved, shall be summarized in each Copermittee's individual JURMP Annual Report.

5. Education Component

Each Copermittee shall implement an education program using all media as appropriate to (1) measurably increase the knowledge of the target communities regarding MS4s, impacts of urban runoff on receiving waters, and potential BMP solutions for the target audience; and (2) to measurably change the behavior of target communities and thereby reduce pollutant releases to MS4s and the environment. At a minimum, the education

program shall meet the requirements of this section and address the following target communities:

- Municipal Departments and Personnel
- Construction Site Owners and Developers
- Industrial Owners and Operators
- Commercial Owners and Operators
- Residential Community, General Public, and School Children

a. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

(1) Each Copermittee shall educate each target community on the following topics where appropriate:

Table 3. Education

Laws, Regulations, Permits, & Requirements	**Best Management Practices**
• Federal, state, and local water quality laws and regulations • Statewide General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities (Except Construction). • Statewide General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activities • Regional Board's General NPDES Permit for Ground Water Dewatering • Regional Board's 401 Water Quality Certification Program • Statewide General NPDES Utility Vault Permit • Requirements of local municipal permits and ordinances (e.g., storm water and grading ordinances and permits)	• Pollution prevention and safe alternatives • Good housekeeping (e.g., sweeping impervious surfaces instead of hosing) • Proper waste disposal (e.g., garbage, pet/animal waste, green waste, household hazardous materials, appliances, tires, furniture, vehicles, boat/recreational vehicle waste, catch basin/ MS4 cleanout waste) • Non-storm water disposal alternatives (e.g., all wash waters) • Methods to minimized the impact of land development and construction • Erosion prevention • Methods to reduce the impact of residential and charity car-washing • Preventive Maintenance • Equipment/vehicle maintenance and repair • Spill response, containment, and recovery • Recycling • BMP maintenance
General Urban Runoff Concepts	**Other Topics**
• Impacts of urban runoff on receiving waters • Distinction between MS4s and sanitary sewers • BMP types: facility or activity specific, LID, source control, and treatment control • Short- and long-term water quality impacts associated with urbanization (e.g., land-use decisions, development, construction) • Non-storm water discharge prohibitions • How to conduct a storm water inspections	• Public reporting mechanisms • Water quality awareness for Emergency/ First Responders • Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination observations and follow-up during daily work activities • Potable water discharges to the MS4 • Dechlorination techniques • Hydrostatic testing • Integrated pest management • Benefits of native vegetation • Water conservation

	• Alternative materials and designs to maintain peak runoff values • Traffic reduction, alternative fuel use

(2) Copermittee educational programs shall emphasize underserved target audiences, high-risk behaviors, and "allowable" behaviors and discharges, including various ethnic and socioeconomic groups and mobile sources.

b. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

(1) Municipal Departments and Personnel Education

(a) Municipal Development Planning – Each Copermittee shall implement an education program so that its planning and development review staffs (and Planning Boards and Elected Officials, if applicable) have an understanding of:

i. Federal, state, and local water quality laws and regulations applicable to Development Projects;
ii. The connection between land use decisions and short and long-term water quality impacts (i.e., impacts from land development and urbanization);
iii. How to integrate LID BMP requirements into the local regulatory program(s) and requirements; and
iv. Methods of minimizing impacts to receiving water quality resulting from development, including:
[1] Storm water management plan development and review;
[2] Methods to control downstream erosion impacts;
[3] Identification of pollutants of concern;
[4] LID BMP techniques;
[5] Source control BMPs; and
[6] Selection of the most effective treatment control BMPs for the pollutants of concern.

(b) Municipal Construction Activities – Each Copermittee shall implement an education program that includes annual training prior to the rainy season so that its construction, building, code enforcement, and grading review staffs, inspectors, and other responsible construction staff have, at a minimum, an understanding of the following topics, as appropriate for the target audience:

i. Federal, state, and local water quality laws and regulations applicable to construction and grading activities.
ii. The connection between construction activities and water quality impacts (i.e., impacts from land development and urbanization and impacts from construction material such as sediment).
iii. Proper implementation of erosion and sediment control and other BMPs to minimize the impacts to receiving water quality resulting from construction activities.
iv. The Copermittee's inspection, plan review, and enforcement policies and procedures to verify consistent application.
v. Current advancements in BMP technologies.

vi. SUSMP Requirements including treatment options, LID BMPs, source control, and applicable tracking mechanisms.

(c) Municipal Industrial/Commercial Activities - Each Copermittee shall train staff responsible for conducting storm water compliance inspections and enforcement of industrial and commercial facilities at least once a year. Training shall cover inspection and enforcement procedures, BMP implementation, and reviewing monitoring data.

(d) Municipal Other Activities – Each Copermittee shall implement an education program so that municipal personnel and contractors performing activities which generate pollutants have an understanding of the activity specific BMPs for each activity to be performed.

(2) New Development and Construction Education

As early in the planning and development process as possible and all through the permitting and construction process, each Copermittee shall implement a program to educate project applicants, developers, contractors, property owners, community planning groups, and other responsible parties. The education program shall provide an understanding of the topics listed in Sections D.5.b.(1)(a) and D.5.b.(1)(b) above, as appropriate for the audience being educated. The education program shall also educate project applicants, developers, contractors, property owners, and other responsible parties on the importance of educating all construction workers in the field about stormwater issues and BMPs though formal or informal training.

(3) Residential, General Public, and School Children Education

Each Copermittee shall collaboratively conduct or participate in development and implementation of a plan to educate residential, general public, and school children target communities. The plan shall evaluate use of mass media, mailers, door hangers, booths at public events, classroom education, field trips, hands-on experiences, or other educational methods.

6. Public Participation Component

Each Copermittee shall incorporate a mechanism for public participation in the updating, development, and implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program.

E. WATERSHED URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

1. Each Copermittee shall implement all requirements of section E of this Order no later than 365 days after adoption of this Order, unless otherwise specified in this Order. Prior to 365 days after adoption of this Order, each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees within its Watershed Management Area(s) (WMA) to at a minimum implement its Watershed URMP document, as the document was developed and amended to comply with the requirements of Order No. 2001-01.

2. Each Copermittee shall collaborate with other Copermittees within its WMA(s) as shown in Table 4 below to develop and implement an updated Watershed Urban Runoff

Management Program for each watershed. Each updated Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program shall meet the requirements of section E of this Order, reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevent urban runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards. At a minimum, each Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program shall include the elements described below:

a. Lead Watershed Permittee Identification

Watershed Copermittees shall identify the Lead Watershed Permittee for their WMA. In the event that a Lead Watershed Permittee is not selected and identified by the Watershed Copermittees, by default the Copermittee identified in Table 4 as the Lead Watershed Permittee for that WMA shall be responsible for implementing the requirements of the Lead Watershed Permittee in that WMA. The Lead Watershed Copermittees shall serve as liaisons between the Copermittees and Regional Board, where appropriate.

b. Watershed Map

Watershed Copermittees shall develop and periodically update a map of the WMA to facilitate planning, assessment, and collaborative decision-making. As determined appropriate, the map shall include features such as receiving waters (including the Pacific Ocean); Clean Water Act section 303(d) impaired receiving waters; land uses, MS4s; major highways; jurisdictional boundaries; and inventoried commercial, industrial, and municipal sites.

c. Watershed Water Quality Assessment

Watershed Copermittees shall annually assess the water quality of receiving waters in their WMA. This assessment shall use applicable water quality data, reports, and analysis generated in accordance with the requirements of the Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program, as well as applicable information available from other public and private organizations.

The assessment and analysis shall annually identify the WMA's water quality problems that are partially or fully attributable to MS4 discharges. Identified water quality problems shall include CWA section 303(d) listings, persistent violations of water quality standards, toxicity, impacts to beneficial uses, and other pertinent conditions. From the list of water quality problems, the high priority water quality problems of the WMA shall be identified, which shall include those water quality problems which most significantly exceed or impact water quality standards (water quality objectives and beneficial uses).

The assessment shall include annual identification of the likely sources of the WMA's high priority water quality problems.

d. Watershed-based Land Use Planning

The Watershed Copermittees shall develop, implement, and modify, as necessary, a program for encouraging collaborative, watershed-based, land use planning in their jurisdictional planning departments.

e. Watershed Strategy

Watershed Copermittees shall develop and implement a collective watershed strategy to abate the sources and reduce the discharge of pollutants causing the high priority water quality problems of the WMA. The strategy shall guide Watershed Copermittee selection and implementation of Watershed Activities, so that the Watershed Activities selected and implemented are appropriate for each Watershed Copermittee's contribution to the WMA's high priority water quality problems.

f. Watershed Activities

(1) The Watershed Copermittees shall identify and implement Watershed Activities that address the high priority water quality problems in the WMA. Watershed Activities shall include both Watershed Water Quality Activities and Watershed Education Activities. These activities may be implemented individually or collectively, and may be implemented at the regional, watershed, or jurisdictional level.

(a) Watershed Water Quality Activities are activities other than education that address the high priority water quality problems in the WMA. A Watershed Water Quality Activity implemented on a jurisdictional basis must be organized and implemented to target a watershed's high priority water quality problems or must exceed the baseline jurisdictional requirements of section D of this Order.
(b) Watershed Education Activities are outreach and training activities that address high priority water quality problems in the WMA.

(2) A Watershed Activities List shall be submitted with each updated WURMP and updated annually thereafter. The Watershed Activities List shall include both Watershed Water Quality Activities and Watershed Education Activities, along with a description of how each activity was selected, and how all of the activities on the list will collectively abate sources and reduce pollutant discharges causing the identified high priority water quality problems in the WMA.

(3) Each activity on the Watershed Activities List shall include the following information:

(a) A description of the activity;
(b) A time schedule for implementation of the activity, including key milestones;
(c) An identification of the specific responsibilities of Watershed Copermittees in completing the activity;
(d) A description of how the activity will address the identified high priority water quality problem(s) of the watershed;
(e) A description of how the activity is consistent with the collective watershed strategy;
(f) A description of the expected benefits of implementing the activity; and
(g) A description of how implementation effectiveness will be measured.

(4) Each Watershed Copermittee shall implement identified Watershed Activities pursuant to established schedules. For each Permit year, no less than two Watershed Water Quality Activities and two Watershed Education Activities shall be in an active implementation phase. A Watershed Water Quality Activity

is in an active implementation phase when significant pollutant load reductions, source abatement, or other quantifiable benefits to discharge or receiving water quality can reasonably be established in relation to the watershed's high priority water quality problem(s). Watershed Water Quality Activities that are capital projects are in active implementation for the first year of implementation only. A Watershed Education Activity is in an active implementation phase when changes in attitudes, knowledge, awareness, or behavior can reasonably be established in target audiences.

g. Copermittee Collaboration

Watershed Copermittees shall collaborate to develop and implement the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs. Watershed Copermittee collaboration shall include frequent regularly scheduled meetings.

h. Public Participation

Watershed Copermittees shall implement a watershed-specific public participation mechanism within each watershed. The mechanism shall encourage participation from other organizations within the watershed (such as the Department of Defense, Caltrans, lagoon foundations, etc.)

i. WURMP Review and Updates

Each WURMP shall be reviewed annually to identify needed modifications and improvements. Pursuant to the requirements of Section I.2.b of this Order the Watershed Copermittees shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. All updates to the WURMP shall be documented in the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. Individual Watershed Copermittees shall also review and modify their jurisdictional activities and JURMPs as necessary so that they are consistent with the requirements of the WURMP.

Table 4. Watershed Management Areas and Watershed Copermittees

RESPONSIBLE WATERSHED COPERMITTEE(S)	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AREA	HYDROLOGIC UNIT OR AREA	MAJOR RECEIVING WATER BODIES
1. County of San Diego	Santa Margarita River	Santa Margarita HU (902.00)	Santa Margarita River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean
2. City of Oceanside 3. City of Vista 4. County of San Diego	San Luis Rey River	San Luis Rey HU (903.00)	San Luis Rey River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean
1. City of Carlsbad **2. City of Encinitas** 3. City of Escondido 4. City of Oceanside 5. City of San Marcos 6. City of Solana Beach 7. City of Vista 8. County of San Diego	Carlsbad	Carlsbad HU (904.00)	Batiquitos Lagoon San Elijo Lagoon Agua Hedionda Lagoon Buena Vista Lagoon and Tributary Streams Pacific Ocean
1. City of Del Mar **2. City of Escondido** 3. City of Poway 4. City of San Diego 5. City of Solana Beach 6. County of San Diego	San Dieguito River	San Dieguito HU (905.00)	San Dieguito River and Estuary Pacific Ocean

RESPONSIBLE WATERSHED COPERMITTEE(S)	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AREA	HYDROLOGIC UNIT OR AREA	MAJOR RECEIVING WATER BODIES
1. City of Del Mar **2. City of Poway** 3. City of San Diego 4. County of San Diego	Peñasquitos	Miramar Reservoir HA (906.10) Poway HA (906.20)	Los Peñasquitos Creek Los Peñasquitos Lagoon Pacific Ocean
1. City of San Diego	Mission Bay	Scripps HA (906.30) Miramar HA(906.40) Tecolote HA (906.50)	Mission Bay Pacific Ocean
1. City of El Cajon 2. City of La Mesa 3. City of San Diego 4. City of Santee 5. County of San Diego	San Diego River	San Diego HU (907.00)	San Diego River Pacific Ocean
1. City of Chula Vista 2. City of Coronado 3. City of Imperial Beach 4. City of La Mesa 5. City of Lemon Grove 6. City of National City 7. City of San Diego 8. County of San Diego **9. San Diego Unified Port District** 10. San Diego County Regional Airport Authority	San Diego Bay	Pueblo San Diego HU (908.00) Sweetwater HU (909.00) Otay HU (910.00)	San Diego Bay Sweetwater River Otay River Pacific Ocean
1. City of Imperial Beach 2. City of San Diego **3. County of San Diego**	Tijuana River	Tijuana (911.00)	Tijuana River and Estuary Pacific Ocean

- The Lead Watershed Permittee for each watershed is highlighted

F. REGIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

The Copermittees shall implement all requirements of section F of this Order no later than 365 days after adoption of this Order, unless otherwise specified in this Order.

Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop, implement, and update as necessary a Regional Urban Runoff Management Program. The Regional Urban Runoff Management Program shall meet the requirements of section F of this Order, reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevent urban runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards. The Regional Urban Runoff Management Program shall, at a minimum:

1. Develop and implement a Regional Residential Education Program. The program shall include:
   a. Pollutant specific education which focuses educational efforts on bacteria, nutrients, sediment, pesticides, and trash. If a different pollutant is determined to be more critical for the education program, the pollutant can be substituted for one of these pollutants.
   b. Education efforts focused on the specific residential sources of the pollutants listed in section F.1.a.
2. Develop the standardized fiscal analysis method required in section G of this Order.
3. Facilitate the assessment of the effectiveness of jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs.

As options, the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program may:

1. Develop and implement urban runoff management activities on a regional level, as determined to be necessary by the Copermittees.

2. Develop and implement a strategy to integrate management, implementation, and reporting of jurisdictional, watershed, and regional activities, as determined to be necessary by the Copermittees. Any such integration shall assure compliance with the jurisdictional requirements of section D and the watershed requirements of section E.
3. Facilitate TMDL management and implementation, as determined to be necessary by the Copermittees.
4. Facilitate development of strategies for implementation of activities on a watershed level, as determined to be necessary by the Copermittees.

G. FISCAL ANALYSIS

1. Each Copermittee shall secure the resources necessary to meet all requirements of this Order.

2. As part of the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program, the Copermittees shall collectively develop a standardized method and format for annually conducting and reporting fiscal analyses of their urban runoff management programs in their entirety (including jurisdictional, watershed, and regional activities). This standardized method shall:

   a. Identify the various categories of expenditures attributable to the urban runoff management programs, including a description of the specific items to be accounted for in each category of expenditures.
   b. Identify expenditures that contribute to multiple programs or were in existence prior to implementation of the urban runoff management program.
   c. Identify a metric or metrics to be used to report program component and total program expenditures.

3. Each Copermittee shall conduct an annual fiscal analysis. Starting January 31, 2010, the annual fiscal analysis shall be conducted consistent with the standardized fiscal analysis method included in the January 31, 2009 Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report. The annual fiscal analysis shall be conducted and reported on as part of each Copermittee's Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. For convenience, the fiscal analysis included in the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports shall address the Copermittee's urban runoff management programs in their entirety, including jurisdictional, watershed, and regional activities. The fiscal analysis shall provide the Copermittee's urban runoff management program budget for the current reporting period. The fiscal analysis shall include a description of the source(s) of the funds that are proposed to be used to meet the necessary expenditures, including legal restrictions on the use of such funds.

H. TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS

1. Chollas Creek Diazinon TMDL Water Quality Based Effluent Limits (WQBELs)

   a. The Copermittees in the Chollas Creek watershed shall implement BMPs capable of achieving the interim and final diazinon Waste Load Allocation (WLA) concentration in the storm water discharge in Chollas Creek listed in Table 5.

Table 5. Chollas Creek Diazinon Schedule

Calendar Year	Year	Waste Load Allocation	Interim TMDL Numeric Target	% Reduction
2004	1	0.460 µg/L	0.5 µg/L	0
2005	2	0.460 µg/L	0.5 µg/L	0
2006	3	0.460 µg/L	0.5 µg/L	0
2007	4	0.414 µg/L	0.45 µg/L	10
2008	5	0.322 µg/L	0.35 µg/L	20
2009	6	0.184 µg/L	0.20 µg/L	30
2010	7	0.045 µg/L	0.05 µg/L	30

b. The Copermittees in the Chollas Creek watershed shall not cause or contribute to the violation of the Interim TMDL Numeric Targets in Chollas Creek as listed in Table 5. If the Interim TMDL Numeric Target is violated in Chollas Creek in more than one sample in any three consecutive years, the Copermittees shall submit a report that either 1) documents compliance with the WLA through additional sampling of the urban runoff discharge or 2) demonstrates, using modeling or other technical or scientific basis, the effectiveness of additional BMPs that will be implemented to achieve the WLA. The report may be incorporated into the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report unless the Regional Board directs an earlier submittal. The report shall include an implementation schedule.

c. The Copermittees in the Chollas Creek watershed shall implement the Diazinon Toxicity Control Plan and Diazinon Public Outreach/Education Program as described in the report titled, "Technical Report for Total Maximum Daily Load for Diazinon in Chollas Creek Watershed, San Diego County, August 14, 2002," including subsequent modifications, in order to achieve the WLA listed in Table 5.

2. Shelter Island Yacht Basin WQBELs

a. The Copermittees in the Shelter Island Yacht Basin watershed shall implement BMPs to maintain a total annual copper discharge load of less than or equal to 30 kg copper / year.

b. The Copermittees in the Shelter Island Yacht Basin watershed shall implement, at a minimum, the BMPs included in the Copermittees' Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan, including subsequent modifications, which address the discharge of copper to achieve the annual copper load in Section H.2.a above.

I. PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS ASSESSMENT

1. Jurisdictional

a. As part of its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program, each Copermittee shall annually assess the effectiveness of its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program implementation. At a minimum, the annual effectiveness assessment shall:

(1) Specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:

(a) Each significant jurisdictional activity/BMP or type of jurisdictional activity/BMP implemented;
(b) Implementation of each major component of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (Development Planning, Construction, Municipal, Industrial/Commercial, Residential, Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination, and Education); and
(c) Implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.

(2) Identify and utilize measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in section I.1.a.(1) above.

(3) Utilize outcome levels 1-6[9] to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in section I.1.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(4) Utilize monitoring data and analysis from the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program to assess the effectiveness each of the items listed in section I.1.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(5) Utilize Implementation Assessment, Water Quality Assessment, and Integrated Assessment, where applicable and feasible.[10]

b. Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, each Copermittee shall annually review its jurisdictional activities or BMPs to identify modifications and improvements needed to maximize Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness, as necessary to achieve compliance with section A of this Order. The Copermittees shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. Jurisdictional activities/BMPs that are ineffective or less effective than other comparable jurisdictional activities/BMPs shall be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective jurisdictional activities/BMPs. Where monitoring data exhibits persistent water quality problems that are caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges, jurisdictional activities or BMPs applicable to the water quality problems shall be modified and improved to correct the water quality problems.

c. As part of its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports, each Copermittee shall report on its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness assessment as implemented under each of the requirements of sections I.1.a and I.1.b above.

2. Watershed

a. As part of its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program, each watershed group of Copermittees (as identified in Table 4) shall annually assess the effectiveness of its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program implementation. At a minimum, the annual effectiveness assessment shall:

(1) Specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:

[9] Effectiveness assessment outcome levels are defined in Attachment C of this Order.
[10] Implementation Assessment, Water Quality Assessment, and Integrated Assessment are defined in Attachment C of this Order.

(a) Each Watershed Water Quality Activity implemented;
(b) Each Watershed Education Activity implemented; and
(c) Implementation of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.

(2) Identify and utilize measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in section I.2.a.(1) above.

(3) Utilize outcome levels 1-6 to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in sections I.2.a.(1)(a) and I.2.a.(1)(b) above, where applicable and feasible.

(4) Utilize outcome levels 1-4 to assess the effectiveness of implementation of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole, where applicable and feasible.

(5) Utilize outcome levels 5 and 6 to qualitatively assess the effectiveness of implementation of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole, focusing on the high priority water quality problem(s) of the watershed. These assessments shall attempt to exhibit the impact of Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program implementation on the high priority water quality problem(s) within the watershed.

(6) Utilize monitoring data and analysis from the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program to assess the effectiveness each of the items listed in section I.2.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(7) Utilize Implementation Assessment, Water Quality Assessment, and Integrated Assessment, where applicable and feasible.

b. Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, the watershed Copermittees shall annually review their Watershed Water Quality Activities, Watershed Education Activities, and other aspects of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program to identify modifications and improvements needed to maximize Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness, as necessary to achieve compliance with section A of this Order. The Copermittees shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. Watershed Water Quality Activities/Watershed Education Activities that are ineffective or less effective than other comparable Watershed Water Quality Activities/Watershed Education Activities shall be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective Watershed Water Quality Activities/Watershed Education Activities. Where monitoring data exhibits persistent water quality problems that are caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges, Watershed Water Quality Activities and Watershed Education Activities applicable to the water quality problems shall be modified and improved to correct the water quality problems.

c. As part of its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports, each watershed group of Copermittees (as identified in Table 4) shall report on its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness assessment as implemented under each of the requirements of section I.2.a and I.2.b above.

3. Regional

a. As part of the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program, the Copermittees shall annually assess the effectiveness of Regional Urban Runoff Management Program implementation. At a minimum, the annual effectiveness assessment shall:

(1) Specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:

(a) Each regional activity/BMP or type of regional activity/BMP implemented, including regional residential education activities; and
(b) The Regional Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.

(2) Identify and utilize measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in section I.3.a.(1) above.

(3) Utilize outcome levels 1-6 to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in sections I.3.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(4) Utilize monitoring data and analysis from the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program to assess the effectiveness each of the items listed in section I.3.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(5) Utilize Implementation Assessment, Water Quality Assessment, and Integrated Assessment, where applicable and feasible.

(6) Include evaluation of whether the Copermittees' jurisdictional, watershed, and regional effectiveness assessments are meeting the following objectives:

(a) Assessment of watershed health and identification of water quality issues and concerns.
(b) Evaluation of the degree to which existing source management priorities are properly targeted to, and effective in addressing, water quality issues and concerns.
(c) Evaluation of the need to address additional pollutant sources not already included in Copermittee programs.
(d) Assessment of progress in implementing Copermittee programs and activities.
(e) Assessment of the effectiveness of Copermittee activities in addressing priority constituents and sources.
(f) Assessment of changes in discharge and receiving water quality.
(g) Assessment of the relationship of program implementation to changes in pollutant loading, discharge quality, and receiving water quality.
(h) Identification of changes necessary to improve Copermittee programs, activities, and effectiveness assessment methods and strategies.

b. Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, the Copermittees shall annually review their regional activities and other aspects of the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program to identify modifications and improvements needed maximize Regional Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness, as necessary to achieve compliance with section A of this Order. The Copermittees shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. Regional activities that are ineffective or less effective than other

comparable regional activities shall be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective regional activities. Where monitoring data exhibits persistent water quality problems that are caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges, regional activities applicable to the water quality problems shall be modified and improved to correct the water quality problems.

c. Based on the results of the Copermittees' evaluation of their effectiveness assessments, the Copermittees shall modify their effectiveness assessment methods to improve their ability to accurately assess the effectiveness of their urban runoff management programs.

d. As part of its Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports, the Copermittees shall report on its Regional Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness assessment as implemented under each of the requirements of sections I.3.a, I.3.b, and I.3.c above.

4. TMDL BMP Implementation Plan

a. For each TMDL in a watershed, the Copermittees subject to the TMDL within the watershed shall annually assess the effectiveness of its TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan.[11] At a minimum, the annual effectiveness assessment shall:

(1) Specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:

(a) Each activity/BMP or type of activity/BMP implemented; and
(b) Implementation of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan as a whole.

(2) Identify and utilize measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in sections I.4.a.(1) above.

(3) Utilize outcome levels 1-6 to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in section I.4.a.(1)(a) above, where applicable and feasible.

(4) Utilize outcome levels 1-4 to assess the effectiveness of implementation of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan as a whole, where applicable and feasible.

(5) Utilize outcome levels 5 and 6 to qualitatively assess the effectiveness of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan as a whole. These assessments shall attempt to exhibit the effects of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan on the impairment that is targeted.

b. Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, the Copermittees subject to the TMDL shall modify their BMPs and other aspects of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan in order to maximize TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan effectiveness. BMPs that are ineffective or less effective than other comparable BMPs shall be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective BMPs. Where monitoring data exhibits persistent

[11] This requirement applies to those TMDLs where a TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan has been developed and submitted to the Regional Board.

water quality problems that are caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges, BMPs applicable to the water quality problems shall be modified and improved to correct the water quality problems.

c. As part of its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports, each group of Copermittees subject to a TMDL shall report on any TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan effectiveness assessments as implemented under each of the requirements of sections I.4.a and I.4.b above.

5. Long-term Effectiveness Assessment

a. Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop a Long-term Effectiveness Assessment (LTEA), which shall build on the results of the Copermittees' August 2005 Baseline LTEA. The LTEA shall be submitted by the Principal Permittee to the Regional Board no later than 210 days in advance of the expiration of this Order.

b. The LTEA shall be designed to address each of the objectives listed in section I.3.a.(6) of this Order, and to serve as a basis for the Copermittees' Report of Waste Discharge for the next permit cycle.

c. The LTEA shall address outcome levels 1-6, and shall specifically include an evaluation of program implementation to changes in water quality (outcome levels 5 and 6).

d. The LTEA shall assess the effectiveness of the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program in meeting its objectives and its ability to answer the five core management questions. This shall include assessment of the frequency of monitoring conducted through the use of power analysis and other pertinent statistical methods. The power analysis shall identify the frequency and intensity of sampling needed to identify a 10% reduction in the concentration of constituents causing the high priority water quality problems within each watershed over the next permit term with 80% confidence.

e. The LTEA shall address the jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs, with an emphasis on watershed assessment.

J. REPORTING

1. Urban Runoff Management Plans

a. JURISDICTIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PLANS

(1) Copermittees - The written account of the overall program to be conducted by each Copermittee to meet the jurisdictional requirements of section D of this Order is referred to as the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan (JURMP). Each Copermittee shall revise and update its JURMP so that it describes all activities the Copermittee will undertake to implement the requirements of each component of Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program section D of this Order. Each Copermittee shall submit its updated and revised JURMP to the Principal Permittee by the date specified by the Principal

Permittee.

(2) Principal Permittee –The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for collecting and assembling the individual JURMPs which cover the activities conducted by each individual Copermittee. The Principal Permittee shall submit the JURMPs to the Regional Board 365 days after adoption of this Order.

(3) At a minimum, each Copermittee's JURMP shall be updated and revised to contain the following information:

(a) Non-Storm Water Discharges
   i. Identification of non-storm water discharge categories identified as a source of pollutants to waters of the U.S.
   ii. A description of whether non-storm water discharge categories identified under section (a)i above will be prohibited or required to implement appropriate control measures to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MEP.
   iii. Identification of any control measures to be required and implemented for non-storm water discharge categories identified under section (a)i above.
   iv. A description of a program to reduce pollutants from non-emergency fire fighting flows identified by the Copermittee to be significant sources of pollutants.

(b) Administrative and Legal Procedures
   i. Certified statement by the chief legal counsel that the Copermittee has adequate legal authority to implement and enforce each of the requirements contained in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(A-F) and this Order.
   ii. Identification of all departments within the jurisdiction that conduct urban runoff related activities, and their roles and responsibilities under the Order. Include an up-to-date organizational chart specifying these departments and key personnel.
   iii. Updated urban runoff related ordinances, with explanations of how they are enforceable.
   iv. Identification of the local administrative and legal procedures available to mandate compliance with urban runoff related ordinances and therefore with the conditions of the Order.
   v. Description of how urban runoff related ordinances are implemented and appealed.
   vi. Description of whether the municipality can issue administrative orders and injunctions or if it must go through the court system for enforcement actions.

(c) Development Planning
   i. A description of the water quality and watershed protection principles that have been or will be included in the Copermittee's General Plan, and a time schedule for when modifications are planned, if applicable.
   ii. A description of the Copermittee's current environmental review process and how it addresses impacts to water quality and appropriate mitigation measures. If the Copermittee plans to modify the process during the permit term, a time schedule for modifications shall be included.

iii. A description of the development project approval process and requirements.
iv. An updated SUSMP document that meets the applicable requirements specified in sections D.1.d and D.1.g(6), including a description of LID BMP requirements to be used prior to the Model SUSMP update. The updated SUSMP may be submitted under separate cover as an attachment to the JURMP.
v. A description of the database to be used to track and inventory approved treatment control BMPs and treatment control BMP maintenance.
vi. A completed watershed-based inventory of approved treatment control BMPs.
vii. A description of the program to be implemented to verify approved treatment control BMPs are operating effectively and have been adequately maintained, including information on treatment control BMP inventory, prioritization, inspection, and annual verification.
viii. A description of inspections that will be conducted to verify BMPs have been constructed according to requirements.
ix. A description of collaboration efforts to be conducted to develop the HMP.
x. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.

(d) Construction
i. Updated grading and other applicable ordinances.
ii. A description of the construction and grading approval processes.
iii. Updated construction and grading project requirements.
iv. A completed watershed-based inventory of all construction sites.
v. A description of steps that will be taken to maintain and update monthly a watershed-based inventory of all construction sites.
vi. A list and description of the minimum BMPs that will be implemented, or required to be implemented, including pollution prevention.
vii. A description of the maximum disturbed area allowed for grading before either temporary or permanent erosion controls are implemented.
viii. A description of construction site conditions where advanced treatment will be required.
ix. A description of the steps that will be taken to require and verify the implementation of the designated BMPs at all construction sites.
x. A description of planned inspection frequencies.
xi. A description of inspection procedures.
xii. A description of steps that will be taken to track construction site inspections to verify that all construction sites are inspected at the minimum frequencies required.
xiii. A description of available enforcement mechanisms, under what conditions each will be used, and how they will escalate.
xiv. A description of notification procedures for non-compliant sites.

(e) Municipal
i. A completed inventory of all municipal facilities and activities.
ii. A description of which BMPs will be implemented, or required to be implemented, for municipal facilities and activities, including pollution prevention.
iii. A description of which BMPs will be implemented, or required to be implemented, for special events.

iv. A description of steps that will be taken to require and verify the implementation of designated BMPs at municipal facilities and activities.
v. A description of MS4 and MS4 facility inspection and maintenance activities and schedules.
vi. A description of the management strategy and BMPs to be implemented for pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizer use.
vii. A description of street and parking facility sweeping activities and schedules.
viii. A description of controls and measures to be implemented to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from sanitary sewers to MS4s.
ix. A description of inspection frequencies and procedures.
x. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.

(f) Industrial and Commercial
i. A completed and prioritized inventory of all industrial and commercial sites/sources that could contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4.
ii. A list of minimum BMPs that will be implemented, or required to be implemented, for each facility type or pollutant-generating activity, including pollution prevention.
iii. A description of the steps that will be taken to require and verify the implementation of designated BMPs, including notification efforts.
iv. Identification of high priority sites/sources and sites/sources to be inspected during the first year of implementation.
v. A description of the steps taken to identify sites/sources to be inspected during the first year of implementation, including rationale for their selection.
vi. A description of steps that will be taken to identify sites/sources to be inspected in subsequent years.
vii. A description of inspection procedures.
viii. A description of any third party inspection program to be implemented.
ix. A description of the program to be implemented to regulate mobile businesses, including notification of BMP requirements and local ordinances.
x. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.
xi. A description of steps that will be taken to identify non-filers and notify the Regional Board of non-filers.

(g) Residential
i. A list of residential areas and activities that have been identified as high priority.
ii. A list of minimum BMPs that will be implemented, or required to be implemented, for high priority residential activities.
iii. A description of which pollution prevention methods will be encouraged for implementation, and the steps that will be taken to encourage implementation.
iv. A description of the steps that will be taken to require and verify the implementation of prescribed BMPs for high priority residential activities.
v. A description of efforts to facilitate proper disposal of used oil and other toxic materials.

vi. A description of efforts to evaluate methods used for oversight of residential areas and activities.
vii. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.

(h) Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
i. A description of the program to actively seek and eliminate illicit discharges and illicit connections.
ii. An updated MS4 map, including locations of the MS4, dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring sites, and watersheds.
iii. A description of dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring to be conducted (including procedures) which addresses all requirements included in sections B.1-4 of Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2006-0011.
iv. A description of investigation and inspection procedures to follow up on dry weather monitoring results or other information which indicate potential for illicit discharges and illicit connections.
v. A description of procedures to eliminate detected illicit discharges and illicit connections.
vi. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.
vii. A description of the mechanism to receive notification of spills.
viii. A description of measures to prevent, respond to, contain, and clean up all sewage and other spills.
ix. A description of efforts to facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges and connections, including a public hotline.

(i) Education
i. A description of the content, form, and frequency of education efforts for each target community.
ii. A description of steps to be taken to educate underserved target audiences, high-risk behaviors, and "allowable" behaviors and discharges, including various ethnic and socioeconomic groups and mobile sources.
iii. A description of the content, form, and frequency of education efforts targeting municipal staff working on development planning, construction, municipal, industrial/commercial, and other aspects of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program.
iv. A description of the content, form, and frequency of education efforts targeting new development and construction target communities.
v. A description of the content, form, and frequency of jurisdictional education efforts for the residential, general public, and school children target communities.

(j) Public Participation
i. A description of the steps that will be taken to include public participation in the development and implementation of each Copermittee's Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program.

(k) Fiscal Analysis
i. A description of the fiscal analysis to be conducted annually, as required by section G of this Order.

(l) Program Effectiveness Assessment

i. A description of steps that will be taken to annually conduct program effectiveness assessments in compliance with section I.1 of the Order.

ii. Identify measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods to be used to assess the effectiveness of: (1) Each significant jurisdictional activity or BMP to be implemented; (2) Implementation of each major component of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program; and (3) Implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.

iii. Identify which of the outcome levels 1-6 will be utilized to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in sections J.1.a.(3)(l)ii(1-3). Where an outcome level is determined to not be applicable or feasible for an item listed in sections J.1.a.(3)(l)ii(1-3), the Copermittee shall provide a discussion exhibiting inapplicability or infeasibility.

iv. A description of the steps that will be taken to utilize monitoring data to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in sections J.1.a.(3)(l)ii(1-3).

v. A description of the steps that will be taken to improve the Copermittee's ability to assess program effectiveness using measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, assessment methods, and outcome levels 1-6. Include a time schedule for when improvement will occur.

vi. A description of the steps that will be taken to identify aspects of the Copermittee's Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program that will be changed, based on the results of the effectiveness assessment.

(m) JURMP Modification

i. Identification of the location in the JURMP of any changes made to the JURMP in order to meet the requirements of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

b. WATERSHED URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PLANS

(1) Copermittees - The written account of the program conducted by each watershed group of Copermittees is referred to as the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Plan (WURMP). The Copermittees within each watershed shall be responsible for updating and revising each WURMP, as specified in Table 4 above. Each WURMP shall be updated and revised to describe all activities the watershed Copermittees will undertake to implement the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program requirements of section E of this Order.

(2) Lead Watershed Permittee - Each Lead Watershed Permittee shall be responsible for producing its respective WURMP, as well as for coordination and meetings amongst all member watershed Copermittees. Each Lead Watershed Permittee is further responsible for the submittal of the WURMP to the Principal Permittee by the date specified by the Principal Permittee.

(3) Principal Permittee – The Principal Permittee shall assemble and submit the WURMPs to the Regional Board 365 days after adoption of this Order.

(4) Each WURMP shall include:

(a) Identification of the Lead Watershed Permittee for the watershed.

(b) An updated watershed map.

(c) Identification and description of all applicable water quality data, reports, analyses, and other information to be used to assess receiving water quality.
(d) Assessment and analysis of the watershed's water quality data, reports, analyses, and other information, including identification and prioritization of the watershed's water quality problems. Water quality problems and high priority water quality problems shall be identified.
(e) Identification of the likely sources, pollutant discharges, and/or other factors causing the high priority water quality problems within the watershed.
(f) A description of the program to be implemented to encourage collaborative, watershed-based, land-use planning.
(g) A description of the strategy to be used to guide Copermittee implementation of Watershed Water Quality Activities and Watershed Education Activities, including criteria for evaluating and identifying effective activities.
(h) A list of potential Watershed Water Quality Activities, including a description of each activity and its location(s).
(i) Identification and description of the Watershed Water Quality Activities to be implemented by each Copermittee for the first year of implementation, including justification for why the activities were chosen and a description of how the activities are expected to reduce discharged pollutant loads, abate pollutant sources, or result in other quantifiable benefits to discharge or receiving water quality, in relation to the watershed's high priority water quality problem(s). Plans for activity implementation beyond the first year of implementation should also be provided.
(j) A list of potential Watershed Education Activities.
(k) Identification and description of the Watershed Education Activities to be implemented by each Copermittee for the first year of implementation, including justification for why the activities were chosen and a description of how the activities are expected to directly target the sources and discharges of pollutants causing the watershed's high priority water quality problems. Plans for activity implementation beyond the first year of implementation should also be provided.
(l) A description of the public participation mechanisms to be used and the parties anticipated to be involved.
(m) A description of Copermittee collaboration to occur, including a schedule for WURMP meetings.
(n) A description of any TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan to be implemented under section H of this Order.[12]
(o) A detailed description of the effectiveness assessment to be conducted for the WURMP, including a description how each of the requirements in section I.2 of this Order will be met.

c. REGIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PLAN

(1) Copermittees - The written account of the regional program to be conducted is referred to as the Regional Urban Runoff Management Plan (RURMP). Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop the RURMP. The RURMP shall describe all activities the Copermittees will undertake to implement the requirements of each component of Regional Urban

[12] For TMDLs not yet approved by the Office of Administrative Law at the time of adoption of this Order, TMDL BMP Implementation Plans shall be submitted separately 365 days following approval of the TMDL.

Runoff Management Program section F of this Order. At a minimum, the RURMP shall contain the following information:

(a) A common activities section that describes the urban runoff management activities to be implemented on a regional level. For regional activities which are to be implemented in compliance with any jurisdictional requirements of section D or watershed requirements of section E, it shall be described how the regional activities achieve compliance with the subject jurisdictional and/or watershed requirements.
(b) A description of steps that will be taken to facilitate assessment of the effectiveness of jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs.
(c) A description of the regional residential education program to be implemented.
(d) A description of the strategy for development of the standardized fiscal analysis method required by section G of this Order.
(e) A detailed description of the effectiveness assessment to be conducted for the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program, including a description how each of the requirements in section I.3 of this Order will be met.

(2) The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for creating and submitting the RURMP. The Principal Permittee shall submit the RURMP to the Regional Board 365 days after adoption of this Order.

2. Other Required Reports and Plans

a. HYDROMODIFICATION MANAGEMENT PLAN

(1) Copermittees - Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop the HMP. The HMP shall be submitted for approval by the Regional Board.

(2) Principal Permittee - The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for producing and submitting each document according to the schedule below.

(a) Within 180 days of adoption of the Order: Submit a detailed workplan and schedule for completion of the literature review, development of a protocol to identify an appropriate channel standard and limiting range of flow rates, development of guidance materials, and other required information;
(b) Within 18 months of adoption of the Order: Submit progress report on completion of requirements of the HMP;
(c) Within 2 years of adoption of the Order: Submit a draft HMP, including the analysis that identifies the appropriate limiting range of flow rates;
(d) Within 180 days of receiving comments from the Regional Board: Submit the HMP for Regional Board approval.

b. SUSMP UPDATES

Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to update the Model SUSMP. The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for producing and submitting the updated Model SUSMP in accordance with the requirements of section D.1.d.(8)(b). Each Copermittee shall submit its updated local SUSMP, consistent

with the updated Model SUSMP, in accordance with the requirements of section D.1.d.(8)(c).

c. LONG-TERM EFFECTIVENESS ASSESSMENT

In accordance with section I.5 of this Order, the Principal Permittee shall submit the LTEA to the Regional Board no later than 210 days in advance of the expiration of this Order.

d. REPORT OF WASTE DISCHARGE

The Principal Permittee shall submit to the Regional Board, no later than 210 days in advance of the expiration date of this Order, a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) as an application for issuance of new waste discharge requirements. At a minimum, the ROWD shall include the following: (1) Proposed changes to the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs; (2) Proposed changes to monitoring programs; (3) Justification for proposed changes; (4) Name and mailing addresses of the Copermittees; (5) Names and titles of primary contacts of the Copermittees; and (6) Any other information necessary for the reissuance of this Order.

3. Annual Reports

a. JURISDICTIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ANNUAL REPORTS

Each Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall contain a comprehensive description of all activities conducted by the Copermittee to meet all requirements of section D. The reporting period for these annual reports shall be the previous fiscal year. For example, the report submitted September 30, 2008 shall cover the reporting period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008.

(1) Copermittees – Each Copermittee shall generate individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports which cover implementation of its jurisdictional activities during the past annual reporting period. Each Copermittee shall submit to the Principal Permittee its individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report by the date specified by the Principal Permittee. Each individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall be a comprehensive description of all activities conducted by the Copermittees to meet all requirements of each component of section D of this Order.

(2) Principal Permittee – The Principal Permittee shall submit Unified Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports to the Regional Board by September 30 of each year, beginning on September 30, 2008. The Unified Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall contain the twenty-one individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports.

The Principal Permittee shall also be responsible for collecting and assembling each Copermittees' individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report.

(3) At a minimum, each Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall contain the following information:

(a) Development Planning

i. A description of any amendments to the General Plan, the environmental review process, development project approval processes, or development project requirements.

ii. Confirmation that all development projects were required to undergo the Copermittee's urban runoff approval process and meet the applicable project requirements, including a description of how this information was tracked.

iii. A listing of the development projects to which SUSMP requirements were applied.

iv. Confirmation that all applicable SUSMP BMP requirements were applied to all priority development projects, including a description of how this information was tracked.

v. At least one example of a priority development project that was conditioned to meet SUSMP requirements and a description of the required BMPs.

vi. A listing of the priority development projects which were allowed to implement treatment control BMPs with low removal efficiency rankings, including the feasibility analyses which were conducted to exhibit that more effective BMPs were infeasible.

vii. An updated treatment control BMP inventory.

viii. The number of treatment control BMPs inspected, including a summary of inspection results and findings.

ix. A description of the annual verification of operation and maintenance of treatment control BMPs, including a summary of verification results and findings.

x. Confirmation that BMP verification was conducted for all priority development projects prior to occupancy, including a description of how this information was tracked.

xi. A listing of any projects which received a SUSMP waiver.

xii. A description of implementation of any SUSMP waiver mitigation program.

xiii. A description of Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) development collaboration and participation.

xiv. A listing of development projects required to meet HMP requirements, including a description of hydrologic control measures implemented.

xv. A listing of priority development projects not required to meet HMP requirements, including a description of why the projects were found to be exempt from the requirements.

xvi. A listing of development projects disturbing 50 acres or more, including information on whether Interim Hydromodification Criteria were met by each of the projects, together with a description of hydrologic control measures implemented for each applicable project.

xvii. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for development projects, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.

xviii. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from development projects.

(b) Construction

i. Confirmation that all construction sites were required to undergo the Copermittee's construction urban runoff approval process and meet the applicable construction requirements, including a description of how this information was tracked.
ii. Confirmation that a regularly updated construction site inventory was maintained, including a description of how the inventory was managed.
iii. A description of modifications made to the construction and grading ordinances and approval processes.
iv. Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for all construction sites.
v. Confirmation that a maximum disturbed area for grading was applied to all applicable construction sites.
vi. A listing of all construction sites with conditions requiring advanced treatment, together with confirmation that advanced treatment was required at such construction sites.
vii. For each construction site within each priority category (high, medium, and low), identification of the period of time (weeks) the site was active within the rainy season, the number of inspections conducted during the rainy season, and the number of inspections conducted during the dry season, and the total number of inspections conducted for all sites.
viii. A description of the general results of the inspections.
ix. Confirmation that the inspections conducted addressed all the required inspection steps to determine full compliance.
x. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for construction sites, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
xi. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from construction sites.

(c) Municipal

i. Any updates to the municipal inventory and prioritization.
ii. Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for municipal areas and activities, as well as special events.
iii. A description of inspections and maintenance conducted for municipal treatment controls.
iv. Identification of the total number of catch basins and inlets, the number of catch basins and inlets inspected, the number of catch basins and inlets found with accumulated waste exceeding cleaning criteria, and the number of catch basins and inlets cleaned.
v. Identification of the total distance (miles) of the MS4, the distance of the MS4 inspected, the distance of the MS4 found with accumulated waste exceeding cleaning criteria, and the distance of the MS4 cleaned.
vi. Identification of the total distance (miles) of open channels, the distance of open channels inspected, the distance of open channels found with anthropogenic litter, and the distance of open channels cleaned.

vii. Amount of waste and litter (tons) removed from catch basins, inlets, the MS4, and open channels, by category.
viii. Identification of any MS4 facility found to require inspection less than annually following two years of inspection, including justification for the finding.
ix. Confirmation that the designated BMPs for pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers were implemented, or required to be implemented, for municipal areas and activities.
x. Identification of the total distance of curb-miles of improved roads, streets, and highways identified as consistently generating the highest volumes of trash and/or debris, as well as the frequency of sweeping conducted for such roads, streets, and highways.
xi. Identification of the total distance of curb-miles of improved roads, streets, and highways identified as consistently generating moderate volumes of trash and/or debris, as well as the frequency of sweeping conducted for such roads, streets, and highways.
xii. Identification of the total distance of curb-miles of improved roads, streets, and highways identified as consistently generating low volumes of trash and/or debris, as well as the frequency of sweeping conducted for such roads, streets, and highways.
xiii. Identification of the total distance of curb-miles swept.
xiv. Identification of the number of municipal parking lots, the number of municipal parking lots swept, and the frequency of sweeping.
xv. Amount of material (tons) collected from street and parking lot sweeping.
xvi. A description of efforts implemented to prevent and eliminate infiltration from the sanitary sewer to the MS4
xvii. Identification of the number of sites requiring inspections, the number of sites inspected, and the frequency of the inspections.
xviii. A description of the general results of the inspections.
xix. Confirmation that the inspections conducted addressed all the required inspection steps to determine full compliance.
xx. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for municipal areas and activities, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
xxi. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from municipal areas and activities.

(d) Industrial and Commercial
i. Any updates to the industrial and commercial inventory.
ii. Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for industrial and commercial sites/sources.
iii. A description of efforts taken to notify owners/operators of industrial and commercial sites/sources of BMP requirements, including mobile businesses.
iv. Identification of the total number of industrial and commercial sites/sources inventoried and the total number inspected.
v. Justification and rationale for why the industrial and commercial sites/sources inspected were chosen for inspection.

vi. Confirmation that all inspections conducted addressed all the required inspection steps to determine full compliance.
vii. Identification of the number of third party inspections conducted.
viii. Identification of efforts conducted to verify third party inspection effectiveness.
ix. A description of efforts implemented to address mobile businesses.
x. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for industrial and commercial sites/sources, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
xi. A description of steps taken to identify non-filers and a list of non-filers (under the General Industrial Permit) identified by the Copermittees.
xii. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from industrial and commercial sites/sources.

(e) Residential
i. Identification of the high threat to water quality residential areas and activities that were focused on.
ii. Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for residential areas and activities.
iii. A description of efforts implemented to facilitate proper management and disposal of used oil and other household hazardous materials.
iv. Types and amounts of household hazardous wastes collected, if applicable.
v. A description of any evaluation of methods used for oversight of residential areas and activities, as well as any findings of the evaluation.
vi. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for residential areas and activities, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
vii. A description of collaboration efforts taken to develop and implement the Regional Residential Education Program.
viii. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from residential areas and activities.

(f) Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
i. Correction of any inaccuracies in either the MS4 map or the Dry Weather Field Screening and Analytical Stations Map.
ii. Reporting of all dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results. The data should be presented in tabular and graphical form. The reporting shall include station locations, all dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results, identification of sites where results exceeded action levels, follow-up and elimination activities for potential illicit discharges and connections, the rationale for why follow-up investigations were not conducted at sites where action levels were exceeded, any Copermittee or consultant program recommendations/changes resulting from the monitoring, and documentation that these recommendations/changes have been implemented. Dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring reporting shall comply with all monitoring and standard reporting

requirements in Attachment B of Order No. R9-2007-0001 and Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001.

iii. Any dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring consultant reports generated, to be provided as an attachment to the annual report.
iv. A brief description of any other investigations and follow-up activities for illicit discharges and connections.
v. The number and brief description of illicit discharges and connections identified.
vi. The number of illicit discharges and connections eliminated.
vii. Identification and description of all spills to the MS4 and response to the spills.
viii. A description of activities implemented to prevent sewage and other spills from entering the MS4.
ix. A description of the mechanism whereby notification of sewage spills from private laterals and septic systems is received.
x. Number of times the hotline was called, as compared to previous reporting periods, and a summary of the calls.
xi. A description of efforts to publicize and facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges.
xii. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for illicit discharges and connections, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
xiii. A description of notable activities conducted to manage illicit discharges and connections.

(g) Education
i. A description of education efforts conducted for each target community.
ii. A description of how education efforts targeted underserved target audiences, high-risk behaviors, and "allowable" behaviors and discharges.
iii. A description of education efforts conducted for municipal departments and personnel.
iv. A description of education efforts conducted for the new development and construction communities.
v. A description of jurisdictional education efforts conducted for residents, the general public, and school children.

(h) Public Participation
i. A description of public participation efforts conducted.

(i) Program Effectiveness Assessment
i. An assessment of the effectiveness of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program which meets all requirements of section I.1 of this Order.

(j) Fiscal Analysis
i. A fiscal analysis of the Copermittee's urban runoff management programs which meets all requirements of section G of this Order.

(k) Special Investigations
i. A description of any special investigations conducted.

(l) Non-Emergency Fire Fighting
i. A description of any efforts conducted to reduce pollutant discharges from non-emergency fire fighting flows.

(m) JURMP Revisions
i. A description of any proposed revisions to the JURMP.

b. WATERSHED URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ANNUAL REPORTS

(1) Lead Watershed Permittee - Each Lead Watershed Permittee shall generate watershed specific Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports for their respective watershed(s), as they are outlined in Table 4 of Order No. R9-2007-0001. Copermittees within each watershed shall collaborate with the Lead Watershed Permittee to generate the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports.

(2) Each Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall be a comprehensive documentation of all activities conducted by the watershed Copermittees during the previous annual reporting period to meet all requirements of section E of Order No. R9-2007-0001. Each Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall also serve as an update to the WURMP.[13] Each Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall, at a minimum, contain the following for its reporting period:

(a) A comprehensive description of all activities conducted by the watershed Copermittees to meet all requirements of section E of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

(b) Any updates to the watershed map.

(c) An updated assessment and analysis of the watershed's current and past applicable water quality data, reports, analyses, and other information, including identification of the watershed's water quality problems and high priority water quality problem(s) during the reporting period. The annual report shall clearly state if the watershed's high priority water quality problem(s) changed from the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the change(s).

(d) Identification of the likely sources, pollutant discharges, and/or other factors causing the high priority water quality problems within the watershed. The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to the identified sources, pollutant discharges, and/or other factors that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

[13] The first annual report to be submitted is not anticipated to be an update to the WURMP, since it will cover the reporting period which begins immediately after WURMP submittal.

(e) An updated list of potential Watershed Water Quality Activities. The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to the list of Watershed Water Quality Activities that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

(f) Identification and description of the Watershed Water Quality Activities implemented by each Copermittee during the reporting period, including information on the activities' location(s), as well as information exhibiting that the activities in active implementation phase reduced discharged pollutant loads, abated pollutant sources, or resulted in other quantifiable benefits to discharge or receiving water quality, in relation to the watershed's high priority water quality problem(s). The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to Watershed Water Quality Activities implementation that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

(g) An updated list of potential Watershed Education Activities. The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to the list of Watershed Education Activities that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

(h) Identification and description of the Watershed Education Activities implemented by each Copermittee for the reporting period, including information exhibiting that the activities directly targeted the sources and discharges of pollutants causing the watershed's high priority water quality problems, and that activities in active implementation phase changed target audience attitudes, knowledge, awareness, or behavior. The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to Watershed Education Activities implementation that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

(i) A description of the public participation mechanisms used during the reporting period and the parties that were involved.

(j) A description of Copermittee collaboration efforts.

(k) A description of efforts implemented to encourage collaborative, watershed-based, land-use planning.

(l) A description of all TMDL activities implemented (including BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan activities) for each approved TMDL in the watershed. The description shall include:

i. Any additional source identification information;
ii. The number, type, location, and other relevant information about BMP implementation, including any expanded or better tailored BMPs necessary to meet the WLAs;
iii. Updates in the BMP implementation prioritization and schedule;
iv. An assessment of the effectiveness of the BMP Implementation Plan, which meets the requirements of section I.4 Order No. R9-2007-0001; and

v. A discussion of the progress to date in meeting the TMDL Numeric Targets and WLAs, which incorporates the results of the effectiveness assessment, compliance monitoring, and an evaluation of additional efforts needed to date.

(m) An assessment of the effectiveness of the WURMP, which meets the requirements of section I.2 of Order No. R9-2007-0001. The effectiveness assessment shall attempt to qualitatively or quantitatively exhibit the impact that implementation of the Watershed Water Quality Activities and the Watershed Education Activities had on the high priority water quality problem(s) within the watershed. This information shall document changes in pollutant load discharges, urban runoff and discharge quality, and receiving water quality, where applicable and feasible.

(3) Principal Permittee – The Unified Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall contain the nine separate Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. Each Lead Watershed Copermittee shall submit to the Principal Permittee a Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report by the date specified by the Principal Permittee. The Principal Permittee shall assemble and submit the Unified Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report to the Regional Board by January 31, 2009 and every January 31 thereafter. The reporting period for these annual reports shall be the previous fiscal year. For example, the report submitted January 31, 2009 shall cover the reporting period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008.

c. REGIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ANNUAL REPORTS

The Principal Permittee shall generate the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. All Copermittees shall collaborate with the Principal Permittee to generate the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. Each Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall be a comprehensive documentation of all regional activities conducted by the Copermittees during the previous annual reporting period to meet all requirements of section F of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

The Principal Permittee shall submit the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report to the Regional Board by January 31, 2009 and every January 31 thereafter. The reporting period for these annual reports shall be the previous fiscal year. For example, the report submitted January 31, 2009 shall cover the reporting period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008.

Each Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall, at a minimum, contain the following:

(1) A common activities section that describes the urban runoff management activities or BMPs implemented on a regional level, including information on how the activities complied with jurisdictional or watershed requirements, if applicable.
(2) A description of steps taken to facilitate assessment of the effectiveness of jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs.

(3) A description of the regional residential education activities implemented as part of the regional residential education program.
(4) A description of steps taken to develop and implement the standardized fiscal analysis method.
(5) An assessment of the effectiveness of the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program which meets the requirements of section I.3 of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

4. **Interim Reporting Requirements** - For the July 2006–June 2007 reporting period, Jurisdictional URMP and Watershed URMP Annual Reports shall be submitted on January 31, 2008. Each Jurisdictional URMP and Watershed URMP Annual Report submitted for this reporting period shall at a minimum be comprehensive descriptions of all activities conducted to fully implement the Copermittees' Jurisdictional URMP and Watershed URMP documents, as those documents were developed to comply with the requirements of Order No. 2001-01. The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for submitting these documents in a unified manner, consistent with the unified reporting requirements of Order No. 2001-01.

5. **Annual Report Integration**

a. The Copermittees are encouraged to submit, for Regional Board review and approval, an annual reporting format which integrates the information submitted in the JURMP, WURMP, and RURMP Annual Reports and Monitoring Reports. This document shall be called the "Integrated Annual Report Format." The Integrated Annual Report Format should:

(1) Exhibit compliance with all requirements of JURMP, WURMP, and RURMP sections D, E, and F of Order No. R9-2007-0001.
(2) Report all information required in section J.3 of Order No. R9-2007-0001.
(3) Report all information required in the Monitoring and Reporting program.
(4) Provide consistent and comparable reporting of jurisdictional and watershed information by all Copermittees and watershed groups.
(5) Specifically identify all types of information that will be reported (e.g., amount of debris collected during street sweeping), including reporting criteria for each type of information (e.g., reported in tons).
(6) Describe quality assurance/quality control methods to be used to assess accuracy of jurisdictional and watershed information conveyed.
(7) Describe each Copermittee's reporting responsibilities under the format.
(8) Improve the Copermittees' ability to assess JURMP and WURMP effectiveness in terms of water quality.
(9) Include a separate section for reporting on each Copermittee's activities.
(10) Include a separate section for reporting on each watershed's activities.

b. Upon approval of the Integrated Annual Report Format by the Regional Board, an Integrated Annual Report shall be submitted annually, which may substitute for the JURMP Annual Reports, WURMP Annual Reports, RURMP Annual Report, and/or Monitoring Reports, as approved by the Regional Board. The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for the generation and submittal of the Integrated Annual Reports. Each Copermittee shall be responsible for the information in the Integrated Annual Report pertaining to its jurisdictional, watershed, regional, and monitoring responsibilities. The Integrated Annual Report shall be submitted the first January 31 following approval of the reporting format by the Regional Board, and every January

31 thereafter. The reporting period for Integrated Annual Reports shall be the previous fiscal year. For example, a report submitted January 31, 2010 shall cover the reporting period July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009.

c. The format and information provided in Integrated Annual Reports shall match and be consistent with the format and information described in the Integrated Annual Report Format.

6. Universal Reporting Requirements

All submittals shall include an executive summary, introduction, conclusion, recommendations, and signed certified statement. Each Copermittee shall submit a signed certified statement covering its responsibilities for each applicable submittal. The Principal Permittee shall submit a signed certified statement covering its responsibilities for each applicable submittal and the sections of the submittals for which it is responsible.

K. MODIFICATION OF PROGRAMS

Modifications of Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs, Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs, and/or the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program may be initiated by the Executive Officer or by the Copermittees. Requests by Copermittees shall be made to the Executive Officer, and shall be submitted during the annual review process. Requests for modifications should be incorporated, as appropriate, into the Annual Reports or other deliverables required or allowed under this Order.

1. Minor Modifications – Minor modifications to Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs, Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs, and/or the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program may be accepted by the Executive Officer where the Executive Officer finds the proposed modification complies with all discharge prohibitions, receiving water limitations, and other requirements of this Order.

2. Modifications Requiring an Amendment to this Order – Proposed modifications that are not minor shall require amendment of this Order in accordance with this Order's rules, policies, and procedures.

L. ALL COPERMITTEE COLLABORATION

1. Each Copermittee collaborate with all other Copermittees regulated under this Order to address common issues, promote consistency among Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs and Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs, and to plan and coordinate activities required under this Order.

   a. Management Structure - All Copermittees shall jointly execute and submit to the Regional Board no later than 180 days after adoption of this Order, a Memorandum of Understanding, Joint Powers Authority, or other instrument of formal agreement which at a minimum:

      (1) Identifies and defines the responsibilities of the Principal Permittee and Lead Watershed Permittees;
      (2) Identifies Copermittees and defines their individual and joint responsibilities, including watershed responsibilities;

(3) Establishes a management structure to promote consistency and develop and implement regional activities;
(4) Establishes standards for conducting meetings, decision-making, and cost-sharing;
(5) Provides guidelines for committee and workgroup structure and responsibilities;
(6) Lays out a process for addressing Copermittee non-compliance with the formal agreement; and
(7) Includes any and all other collaborative arrangements for compliance with this Order.

M. PRINCIPAL PERMITTEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Within 180 days of adoption of this Order, the Copermittees shall designate the Principal Permittee and notify the Regional Board of the name of the Principal Permittee. The Principal Permittee shall, at a minimum:

1. Serve as liaison between the Copermittees and the Regional Board on general permit issues, and when necessary and appropriate, represent the Copermittees before the Regional Board.

2. Coordinate permit activities among the Copermittees and facilitate collaboration on the development and implementation of programs required under this Order.

3. Integrate individual Copermittee documents and reports into single unified documents and reports for submittal to the Regional Board as required under this Order.

4. Produce and submit documents and reports as required by section J of this Order and Receiving Waters and Urban Runoff Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001.

5. Submit to the Regional Board, within 180 days of adoption of this Order, a formal agreement between the Copermittees which provides a management structure for meeting the requirements of this Order (as described in section L).

6. Coordinate joint development by all of the Copermittees of standardized format(s) for all documents and reports required under this Order (e.g., JURMPs, WURMPs, annual reports, monitoring reports, etc.). The standardized reporting format(s) shall be used by all Copermittees. The Principal Permittee shall submit the standardized format(s) to the Regional Board for review no later than 180 days after adoption of this Order.

N. RECEIVING WATERS MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

Pursuant to CWC section 13267, the Copermittees shall comply with all the requirements contained in Receiving Waters and Urban Runoff Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001.

O. STANDARD PROVISIONS, REPORTING REQUIREMENTS, AND NOTIFICATIONS

1. Each Copermittee shall comply with Standard Provisions, Reporting Requirements, and Notifications contained in Attachment B of this Order. This includes 24 hour/5day reporting requirements for any instance of non-compliance with this Order as described

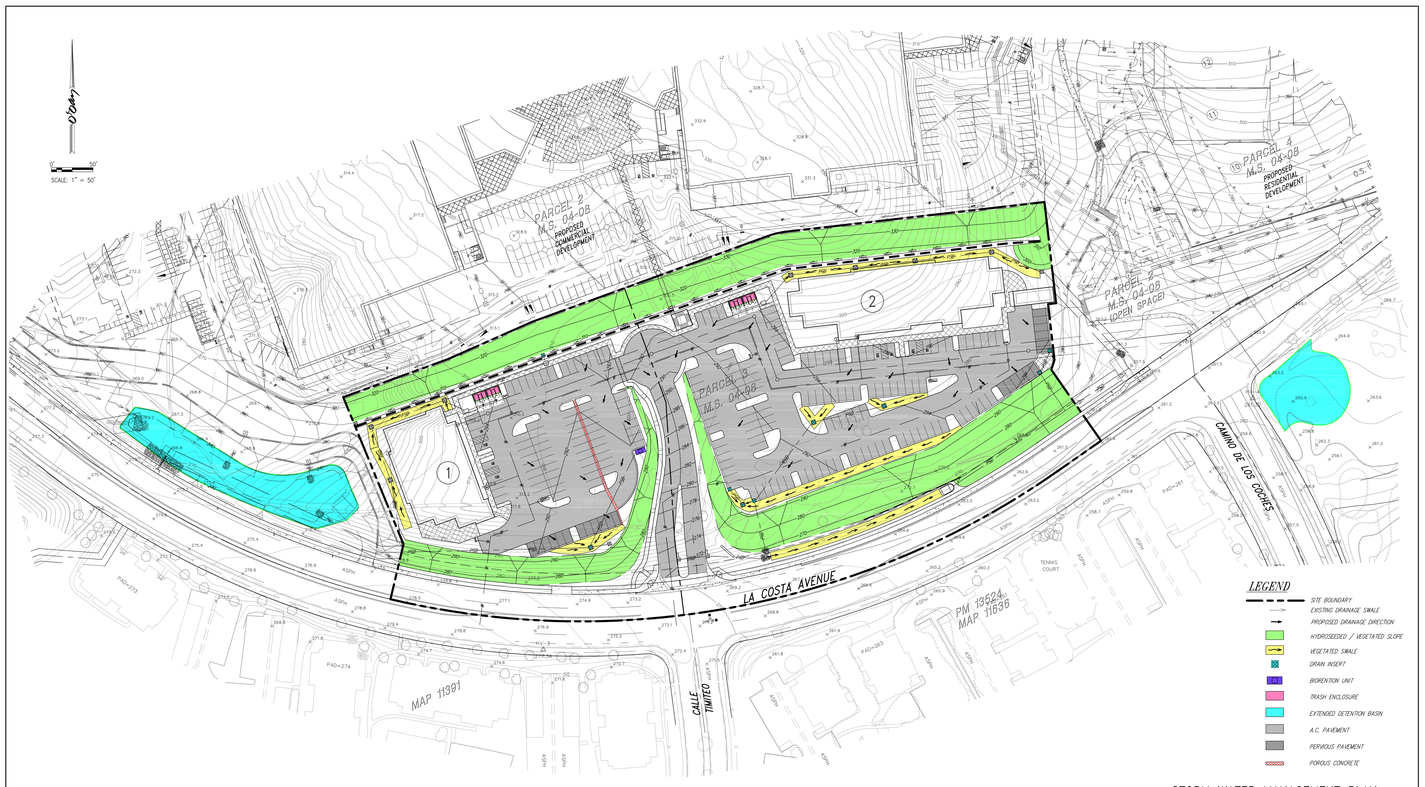
in section 5.e of Attachment B.

2. All plans, reports and subsequent amendments submitted in compliance with this Order shall be implemented immediately (or as otherwise specified). All submittals by Copermittees must be adequate to implement the requirements of this Order.

I, John H. Robertus, Executive Officer, do hereby certify the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, on January 24, 2007.

John H. Robertus
Executive Officer

SECTION 3.0



LEGEND

- SITE BOUNDARY
- EXISTING DRAINAGE SWALE
- PROPOSED DRAINAGE DIRECTION
- HYDROSEEDED / VEGETATED SLOPE
- VEGETATED SWALE
- DRAIN INSERT
- BIORENTION UNIT
- TRASH ENCLOSURE
- EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN
- A.C. PAVEMENT
- PERVIOUS PAVEMENT
- POROUS CONCRETE

BMP SUMMARY

EXPECTED POLLUTANTS	APPLICABLE POST-CONSTRUCTION BMPs	BMP MAINTENANCE	BMP MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY
-NUTRIENTS FROM FERTILIZERS	-STREET SWEEPING	-MONTHLY	-PRIVATE MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY
-ORGANIC COMPOUNDS	-INLET BASIN LABELING	-TILE REPLACED AS NEEDED - YEARLY	
-TRASH AND DEBRIS	-VEGETATED SWALE	-CLEAN DEBRIS AS NEEDED	
-PESTICIDES FROM LANDSCAPING	-DRAINAGE INSERTS	-CLEAN DEBRIS AS NEEDED	
	-DETENTION BASIN	-CLEAN DEBRIS AS NEEDED	

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

LA COSTA TOWN SQUARE OFFICE

REVISED: DECEMBER 8, 2009
PREPARED: OCTOBER 10, 2008

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

O'Day CONSULTANTS
2710 Loker Avenue West
Suite 100
Carlsbad, California 92010
760-931-7700
Fax: 760-931-8680
www.odayconsultants.com
Civil Engineering
Planning
Processing
Surveying

DESIGNED BY: A.J.V. DATE: OCT. 2008
DRAWN BY: G.M., T.G. SCALE: 1" = 50'
PROJECT MGR.: T.C. JOB NO.: 06-1180
ENGINEER OF WORK:
DATE:
ANDREW J. VAN LOY RCE: 64573

NOTE!!
ELECTRONIC DATA FILES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL SURVEY CONTROL

©2009 O'Day Consultants, Inc.

I:\2010\71\Exhibits\Office\10171Z-SWMP01.dwg Jan 13, 2009 3:23pm
Xrefs: 10171AMAP; 10171ZRD; 10171PRL; 10171ZCR; 10171ATU; 10171BUTL; 10171BGRD; 10171BC-DS; 10171BMAP; 10171BSTR; 10171CMAP; 10171CGRD; BR-04LOTS

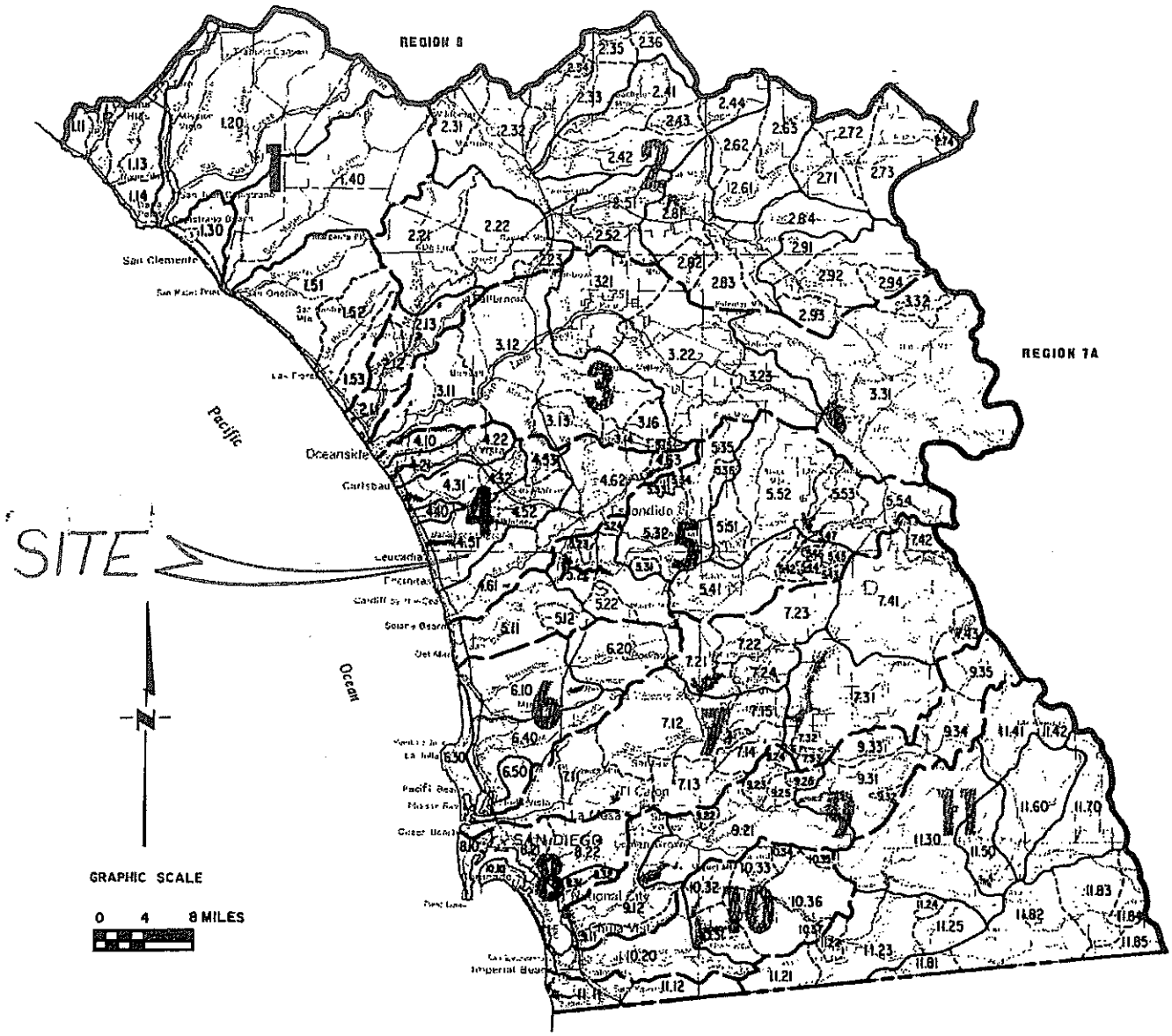
SECTION 4.0

Section 4.0

Pollutants of Concern

Based upon the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (9), the site is located in the Hydrologic Unit 90451000.

The 2006 California 303 (d) does not list Batiquitos Lagoon for pollutants of concern. (See attached)



LEGEND

- DRAINAGE PROVINCE BOUNDARY
- HYDROLOGIC UNIT BOUNDARY
- HYDROLOGIC AREA BOUNDARY
- HYDROLOGIC SUBAREA BOUNDARY

FIGURE 1-2. SAN DIEGO REGION HYDROLOGIC UNITS AREAS, AND SUBAREAS

' agoon which lies totally within the Camp Pendleton val Reservation of the U.S. Marine Corps. The ugh at the mouth of the river is normally closed off from the ocean by a sandbar.

The major surface water storage areas are Vail Lake and O'Neill Lake. Annual precipitation ranges from less than 12 inches near the coast to more than 45 inches inland near Palomar mountain.

The San Margarita Hydrologic Unit is comprised of the following nine hydrologic areas; the Ysidora, Deluz, Murrieta, Auld, Pechanga, Wilson, Cave Rocks, Aguanga, and Oak Grove Hydrologic Areas.

San Luis Rey Hydrologic Unit (3.00)

San Luis Rey Hydrologic Unit is a rectangular area of about 565 square miles, and includes the population centers of Oceanside, and Valley Center, and portions of Fallbrook and Camp Pendleton. In addition there are several Indian reservations in the unit. The major stream system, the San Luis Rey River, is interrupted by Lake Henshaw, one of the largest water storage areas in the San Diego Region. nual precipitation is heavier than in other units, ging from less than 12 inches near the ocean to inches near Palomar mountain.

The San Luis Rey Unit contains two coastal lagoon areas, the mouth of the San Luis Rey River and Loma Alta Slough. The mouth of the San Luis Rey River is entirely within the city of Oceanside and is adjacent to the city's northern boundary. The slough area at the mouth of the river is contiguous with Oceanside harbor. Loma Alta Slough is entirely within the city of Oceanside and is the mouth of Loma Alta Creek. The slough is normally blocked off from the ocean by a sandbar.

The San Luis Rey Hydrologic Unit is comprised of the following three hydrologic areas; the Lower San Luis, Monserate and Warner Valley Hydrologic areas.

Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit (4.00)

Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit is a roughly triangular-shaped area of about 210 square miles, extending from Lake Wohlford on the east to the Pacific ocean on the west, and from Vista on the north to Cardiff-the-Sea on the south. The unit includes the cities Oceanside, Carlsbad, Leucadia, Encinitas, Cardiff-by-the-Sea, Vista, and Escondido. The area is drained by Buena Vista, Agua Hedionda, San Marcos and Escondido creeks.

The Carlsbad Unit contains four major coastal lagoons; Buena Vista, Agua Hedionda, Batiquitos and San Elijo. Buena Vista lies between the cities of Carlsbad and Oceanside, and is partially within each city. A sandbar occasionally forms across the mouth forming an ocean beach. The water level in the lagoon is maintained by an inflow of rising groundwater and return irrigation water from the area upstream on Vista Creek. A portion of the lagoon has been designated as a bird sanctuary.

Agua Hedionda Lagoon, at the mouth of Agua Hedionda Creek, is within the city of Carlsbad. The lagoon is routinely dredged to keep it open to the ocean. The lagoon serves as an integral part of a utility's power plant cooling water intake system and also provides a reserve cooling water supply. The easterly portion of the lagoon is used for water oriented recreation.

Batiquitos Lagoon, at the mouth of San Marcos Creek, enters the Pacific Ocean between the city of Carlsbad and the unincorporated community of Leucadia. San Elijo Lagoon is the tidal marsh at the mouth of Escondido Creek. The marsh is normally closed off from the ocean but is subject to tidal fluctuations.

The Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit is comprised of the following six hydrologic areas; the Loma Alta, Buena Vista Creek, Agua Hedionda, Encinas, San Marcos and Escondido Creek Hydrologic Areas.

San Dieguito Hydrologic Unit (5.00)

San Dieguito Hydrologic Unit is a rectangular-shaped area of about 350 square miles. It includes the San Dieguito River and its tributaries, along with Santa Ysabel and Santa Maria creeks.

The unit contains two major reservoirs - Lake Hodges and Sutherland, and a smaller facility, the San Dieguito Reservoir.

The unit contains one coastal lagoon, the San Dieguito Slough, located at the mouth of the San Dieguito River, which forms the northerly edge of the city of Del Mar. The lagoon is normally closed off from the ocean by a sandbar.

The San Dieguito Hydrologic Unit is divided into five hydrologic areas; the Solana Beach, Hodges, San Pasqual, Santa Maria Valley and Santa Ysabel Hydrologic Areas.

PROPOSED 2006 CWA SECTION 303(d) LIST OF WATER QUALITY LIMITED SEGMENTS

SAN DIEGO REGIONAL BOARD

SWRCB APPROVAL DATE: OCTOBER 25, 2006

REGION	TYPE	NAME	CALWATER WATERSHED	POLLUTANT/STRESSOR	POTENTIAL SOURCES	ESTIMATED SIZE AFFECTED	PROPOSED TMDL COMPLETION
9	R	Agua Hedionda Creek	90431000				
				Manganese		7 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Selenium		7 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Sulfates		7 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Total Dissolved Solids		7 Miles	2019
					Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers		
					Unknown Nonpoint Source		
					Unknown point source		
9	E	Agua Hedionda Lagoon	90431000				
				Indicator bacteria		6.8 Acres	2006
					Nonpoint/Point Source		
				Sedimentation/Siltation		6.8 Acres	2019
					Nonpoint/Point Source		
9	R	Aliso Creek	90113000				
				Indicator bacteria		19 Miles	2005
				This listing for indicator bacteria applies to the Aliso Creek mainstem and all the major tributaries of Aliso Creek which are Sulphur Creek, Wood Canyon, Aliso Hills Canyon, Dairy Fork, and English Canyon.			
					Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers		
					Unknown point source		
					Nonpoint/Point Source		
				Phosphorus		19 Miles	2019
				This listing for phosphorus applies to the Aliso Creek mainstem and all the major tributaries of Aliso Creek which are Sulphur Creek, Wood Canyon, Aliso Hills Canyon, Dairy Fork, and English Canyon.			
					Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers		
					Unknown Nonpoint Source		
					Unknown point source		

PROPOSED 2006 CWA SECTION 303(d) LIST OF WATER QUALITY LIMITED SEGMENTS

SAN DIEGO REGIONAL BOARD

SWRCB APPROVAL DATE: OCTOBER 25, 2006

REGION	TYPE	NAME	CALWATER WATERSHED	POLLUTANT/STRESSOR	POTENTIAL SOURCES	ESTIMATED SIZE AFFECTED	PROPOSED TMDL COMPLETION
				Toxicity		19 Miles	2019
				This listing for toxicity applies to the Aliso Creek mainstem and all the major tributaries of Aliso Creek which are Sulphur Creek, Wood Canyon, Aliso Hills Canyon, Dairy Fork, and English Canyon.			
					Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers		
					Unknown Nonpoint Source		
					Unknown point source		
9	E	Aliso Creek (mouth)	90113000				
				Indicator bacteria		0.29 Acres	2005
					Nonpoint/Point Source		
9	L	Barrett Lake	91130000				
				Color		125 Acres	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Manganese		125 Acres	2019
					Source Unknown		
				pH		125 Acres	2019
					Source Unknown		
9	R	Buena Creek	90432000				
				DDT		4.8 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Nitrate and Nitrite		4.8 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Phosphate		4.8 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
9	R	Buena Vista Creek	90421000				
				Sediment Toxicity		11 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		

APPENDIX A

STORM WATER STANDARDS QUESTIONNAIRE

INSTRUCTIONS:

This questionnaire must be completed by the applicant in advance of submitting for a development application (subdivision and land use planning approvals and construction permits). The results of the questionnaire determine the level of storm water pollution prevention standards applied to a proposed development or redevelopment project. Many aspects of project site design are dependent upon the storm water pollution protection standards applied to a project.

Applicant responses to the questionnaire represent an initial assessment of the proposed project conditions and impacts. City staff has responsibility for making the final assessment after submission of the development application. A staff determination that the development application is subject to more stringent storm water standards, than initially assessed by the applicant, will result in the return of the development application as incomplete.

If applicants are unsure about the meaning of a question or need help in determining how to respond to one or more of the questions, they are advised to seek assistance from Engineering Department Development Services staff.

A separate completed and signed questionnaire must be submitted for each new development application submission. Only one completed and signed questionnaire is required when multiple development applications for the same project are submitted concurrently. In addition to this questionnaire, applicants for construction permits must also complete, sign and submit a Construction Activity Storm Water Standards Questionnaire.

To address pollutants that may be generated from new development, the City requires that new development and significant redevelopment priority projects incorporate Permanent Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMPs) into the project design, which are described in Chapter 2 of the City's Storm Water Standards Manual This questionnaire should be used to categorize new development and significant redevelopment projects as priority or non-priority, to determine what level of storm water standards are required or if the project is exempt.

1. *Is your project a **significant redevelopment**?*

Definition:
***Significant redevelopment** is defined as the creation, addition or replacement of at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surface on an already existing developed site.*

***Significant redevelopment** includes, but is not limited to: the expansion of a building footprint; addition to or replacement of a structure; structural development including an increase in gross floor area and/or exterior construction remodeling; replacement of an impervious surface that is not part of a routine maintenance activity; and land disturbing activities related with structural or impervious surfaces. Replacement of impervious surfaces includes any activity that is not part of a routine maintenance activity where impervious material(s) are removed, exposing underlying soil during construction.*

Note: If the Significant Redevelopment results in an increase of less than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to SUSMP requirements, the numeric sizing criteria discussed in Table 3 of 2.3.3.4 applies only to the addition, and not to the entire development.

2. *If your project **IS** considered significant redevelopment, then please skip Section 1 and proceed with Section 2.*
3. *If your project **IS NOT** considered significant redevelopment, then please proceed to Section 1.*

SECTION 1

NEW DEVELOPMENT

PRIORITY PROJECT TYPE Does you project meet one or more of the following criteria:	YES	NO
1. *Home subdivision of 100 units or more.* Includes SFD, MFD, Condominium and Apartments		X
2. *Residential development of 10 units or more.* Includes SFD, MFD, Condominium and Apartments		X
3. *Commercial and industrial development greater than 100,000 square feet including parking areas.* Any development on private land that is not for heavy industrial or residential uses. Example: Hospitals, Hotels, Recreational Facilities, Shopping Malls, etc.	X	
4. *Heavy Industrial / Industry greater than 1 acre* (NEED SIC CODES FOR PERMIT BUSINESS TYPES) SIC codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, and 7536-7539		X
5. *Automotive repair shop.* SIC codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, and 7536-7539		X
6. *A New Restaurant where the land area of development is 5,000 square feet or more including parking areas.* SIC code 5812		X
7. *Hillside development* (1) greater than 5,000 square feet of impervious surface area and (2) development will grade on any natural slope that is 25% or greater	X	
8. *Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA).* Impervious surface of 2,500 square feet or more located within, "directly adjacent"[2] to (within 200 feet), or "discharging directly to"[3] receiving water within the ESA[1]		X
9. *Parking lot.* Area of 5,000 square feet or more, or with 15 or more parking spaces, and potentially exposed to urban runoff	X	
10. *Retail Gasoline Outlets – serving more than 100 vehicles per day* Serving more than 100 vehicles per day and greater than 5,000 square feet		X
11. *Streets, roads, driveways, highways, and freeways.* Project would create a new paved surface that is 5,000 square feet or greater.	X	
12. *Coastal Development Zone.* Within 200 feet of the Pacific Ocean and (1) creates more than 2500 square feet of impermeable surface or (2) increases impermeable surface on property by more than 10%.		X

1 Environmentally Sensitive Areas include but are not limited to all Clean Water Act Section 303(d) impaired water bodies; areas designated as Areas of Special Biological Significance by the State Water Resources Control Board (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (1994) and amendments); water bodies designated with the RARE beneficial use by the State Water Resources Control Board (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (1994) and amendments); areas designated as preserves or their equivalent under the Multi Species Conservation Program within the Cities and Count of San Diego; and any other equivalent environmentally sensitive areas which have been identified by the Copermittees.

2 "Directly adjacent" means situated within 200 feet of the environmentally sensitive area.

3 "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely of flows from the subject development or redevelopment site, and not commingled with flow from adjacent lands.

Section 1 Results:
If you answered **YES** to **ANY** of the questions above you have a **PRIORITY** project and **PRIORITY** project requirements **DO** apply. A Storm Water Management Plan, prepared in accordance with City Storm Water Standards, must be submitted at time of application. Please check the "MEETS PRIORITY REQUIREMENTS" box in Section 3.

If you answered **NO** to **ALL** of the questions above, then you are a **NON-PRIORITY** project and **STANDARD** requirements apply. Please check the "DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY Requirements" box in Section 3.

SECTION 2

SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT:	YES	NO
1. Is the project redeveloping an existing priority project type? (Priority projects are defined in Section 1)		X
If you answered **YES**, please proceed to question 2. If you answered **NO**, then you **ARE NOT a** significant redevelopment and you **ARE NOT** subject to **PRIORITY** project requirements, only **STANDARD** requirements. Please check the "DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY Requirements" box in Section 3 below.		
2. Is the project solely limited to one of the following:		
a. Trenching and resurfacing associated with utility work?		
b. Resurfacing and reconfiguring existing surface parking lots?		
c. New sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bike lane on public and/or private existing roads?		
d. Replacement of existing damaged pavement?		
If you answered **NO** to **ALL** of the questions, then proceed to Question 3. If you answered **YES** to **ONE OR MORE** of the questions then you **ARE NOT** a significant redevelopment and you **ARE NOT** subject to **PRIORITY** project requirements, only **STANDARD** requirements. Please check the "DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY Requirements" box in Section 3 below.		
3. Will the development create, replace, or add at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces on an existing development or, be located within 200 feet of the Pacific Ocean and (1)create more than 2500 square feet of impermeable surface or (2) increases impermeable surface on property by more than 10%?		
If you answered **YES**, you **ARE** a significant redevelopment, and you **ARE** subject to **PRIORITY** project requirements. Please check the "MEETS PRIORITY REQUIREMENTS" box in Section 3 below. If you answered **NO**, you **ARE NOT** a significant redevelopment, and you **ARE NOT** subject to **PRIORITY** project requirements, only **STANDARD** requirements. Please check the "DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY Requirements" box in Section 3 below.		

SECTION 3

Questionnaire Results:

☒ MY PROJECT **MEETS PRIORITY REQUIREMENTS,** MUST COMPLY WITH PRIORITY PROJECT STANDARDS AND MUST PREPARE A STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR SUBMITTAL AT TIME OF APPLICATION.

☐ MY PROJECT **DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY REQUIREMENTS** AND MUST ONLY COMPLY WITH STANDARD STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS.

Applicant Information and Signature Box

Address:	Assessors Parcel Number(s):
Applicant Name:	Applicant Title:
Applicant Signature:	Date:

This Box for City Use Only

City Concurrence:	YES	NO
By:		
Date		
Project ID:		

Table 1

Standard Development Project & Priority Project Storm Water BMP Requirements Matrix

	LID Site Design BMPs[1]	Source Control BMPs[2]	BMPs Applicable to Individual Priority Project Categories[3]										Treatment Control BMPs[4]
			a. Private Roads	b. Residential Driveways & Guest Parking	c. Dock Areas	d. Maintenance Bays	e. Vehicle Wash Areas	f. Equipment Wash Areas	g. Outdoor Processing Areas	h. Surface Parking Areas	i. Fueling Areas	j. Hillside Landscaping	
Standard Projects	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	O
Priority Projects:													
Detached Residential Development	R	R	R	R								R	S
Attached Residential Development	R	R	R										S
Commercial Development greater than 100,000 ft^2	R	R			R	R	R		R				S
Heavy industry /industrial	R	R	R		R	R		R	R	R			S
Automotive Repair Shop	R	R			R	R	R	R			R		S
Restaurants	R	R			R			R					S
Steep Hillside Development greater than 5,000 ft^2	R	R	R									R	S
Parking Lots	R	R								R[5]			S
Retail Gasoline Outlets	R	R				R	R	R		R	R		S
Streets, Highways & Freeways	R	R											S

R = Required; select one or more applicable and appropriate BMPs from the applicable steps in Section III.2.A-D, or equivalent as identified in Appendix B.
O = Optional/ or may be required by City staff. As appropriate, applicants are encouraged to incorporate treatment control BMPs and BMPs applicable to individual priority project categories into the project design. City staff may require one or more of these BMPs, where appropriate.
S = Select one or more applicable and appropriate treatment control BMPs from Appendix B.
(1) Refer to Chapter 2.3.3.1. LID = Low Impact Development.
(2) Refer to Chapter 2.3.3.2.
(3) Priority project categories must apply specific storm water BMP requirements, where applicable. Priority projects are subject to the requirements of all priority project categories that apply. Refer to Chapter 2.3.3.3
(4) Refer to Chapter 2.3.3.4
(5) Applies if the paved area totals >5,000 square feet or with >15 parking spaces and is potentially exposed to urban runoff.

2.3 PERMANENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SELECTION PROCEDURE

2.3.1 INTRODUCTION

The following process should be followed to determine the permanent BMPs for the applicant's project.

2.3.2 IDENTIFY POLLUTANTS AND CONDITIONS OF CONCERN

2.3.2.1 Identify Pollutants from the Project Area

Using Table 2 below, identify the project's anticipated pollutants. Pollutants associated with any hazardous material sites that have been remediated or are not threatened by the proposed project are not considered a pollutant of concern. Projects meeting the definition of more than one project category shall identify all general pollutant categories that apply. Descriptions of the general pollutant categories listed in Table 2 are defined in Appendix F under the definition of "pollutants of concern."

Table 2

Anticipated and Potential Pollutants Generated by Land Use Type

	General Pollutant Categories								
Project Categories	Sediments	Nutrients	Heavy Metals	Organic Compounds	Trash & Debris	Oxygen Demanding Substances	Oil & Grease	Bacteria & Viruses	Pesticides
Detached Residential Development	X	X			X	X	X	X	X
Attached Residential Development	X	X			X	P(1)	P(2)	P(1)	X
Commercial Development >100,000 ft^2	P(1)	P(1)		P(2)	X	P(5)	X	P(3)	P(5)
Heavy industry /industrial development	X		X	X	X	X	X		
Automotive Repair Shops			X	X(4)(5)	X		X		
Restaurants					X	X	X	X	
Steep Hillside Development >5,000 ft^2	X	X			X	X	X		X
Parking Lots	P(1)	P(1)	X		X	P(1)	X		P(1)
Retail Gasoline Outlets			X	X	X	X	X		
Streets, Highways & Freeways	X	P(1)	X	X(4)	X	P(5)	X		

X = anticipated
P = potential
(1) A potential pollutant if landscaping exists on-site.
(2) A potential pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas.
(3) A potential pollutant if land use involves food or animal waste products.
(4) Including petroleum hydrocarbons.
(5) Including solvents.

SECTION 5.0

Section 5.0
LID Site Design BMPs

See colored Site Map (in Section 3.0)

1. Water is safely conveyed away from slopes to storm drain inlets.

2. Large slopes within open space are vegetated with native vegetation consistent with the *Carlsbad Landscape Manual.*

3. Hillside areas disturbed by project development shall be landscaped with deep-rooted, drought tolerant plant species selected for erosion control, in accordance with *Carlsbad Landscape Manual.*

4. Roof run-off is directed from roof drains through vegetated swales and other pervious surfaces to provide some level of infiltration prior to being connected to the storm drainage system.

5. Pervious pavement is to be installed in the southern-most area of the parking lot on the western pad and the eastern-most area of the parking lot on the eastern pad to provide infiltration prior to entering the storm drain.

6. Porous concrete is planned for the swale directing stormwater south through the middle of the western pad prior to entering a vegetated swale and then the storm drainage system.

7. Run-off from paved areas is directed into vegetated swales by the use of curb cuts and then into inlets with trash screens.

8. All storm drains tie into existing storm drain systems, without increasing down-stream flow.

Pervious Pavements SD-20

Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- ☑ Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Pervious paving is used for light vehicle loading in parking areas. The term describes a system comprising a load-bearing, durable surface together with an underlying layered structure that temporarily stores water prior to infiltration or drainage to a controlled outlet. The surface can itself be porous such that water infiltrates across the entire surface of the material (e.g., grass and gravel surfaces, porous concrete and porous asphalt), or can be built up of impermeable blocks separated by spaces and joints, through which the water can drain. This latter system is termed 'permeable' paving. Advantages of pervious pavements is that they reduce runoff volume while providing treatment, and are unobtrusive resulting in a high level of acceptability.

Approach

Attenuation of flow is provided by the storage within the underlying structure or sub base, together with appropriate flow controls. An underlying geotextile may permit groundwater recharge, thus contributing to the restoration of the natural water cycle. Alternatively, where infiltration is inappropriate (e.g., if the groundwater vulnerability is high, or the soil type is unsuitable), the surface can be constructed above an impermeable membrane. The system offers a valuable solution for drainage of spatially constrained urban areas.

Significant attenuation and improvement in water quality can be achieved by permeable pavements, whichever method is used. The surface and subsurface infrastructure can remove both the soluble and fine particulate pollutants that occur within urban runoff. Roof water can be piped into the storage area directly, adding areas from which the flow can be attenuated. Also, within lined systems, there is the opportunity for stored runoff to be piped out for reuse.

Suitable Applications

Residential, commercial and industrial applications are possible. The use of permeable pavement may be restricted in cold regions, arid regions or regions with high wind erosion. There are some specific disadvantages associated with permeable pavement, which are as follows:

- Permeable pavement can become clogged if improperly installed or maintained. However, this is countered by the ease with which small areas of paving can be cleaned or replaced when blocked or damaged.
- Their application should be limited to highways with low traffic volumes, axle loads and speeds (less than 30 mph limit), car parking areas and other lightly trafficked or non-trafficked areas. Permeable surfaces are currently not considered suitable for adoptable roads due to the risks associated with failure on high speed roads, the safety implications of ponding, and disruption arising from reconstruction.
- When using un-lined, infiltration systems, there is some risk of contaminating groundwater, depending on soil conditions and aquifer susceptibility. However, this risk is likely to be small because the areas drained tend to have inherently low pollutant loadings.
- The use of permeable pavement is restricted to gentle slopes.
- Porous block paving has a higher risk of abrasion and damage than solid blocks.

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

If the grades, subsoils, drainage characteristics, and groundwater conditions are suitable, permeable paving may be substituted for conventional pavement on parking areas, cul de sacs and other areas with light traffic. Slopes should be flat or very gentle. Scottish experience has shown that permeable paving systems can be installed in a wide range of ground conditions, and the flow attenuation performance is excellent even when the systems are lined.

The suitability of a pervious system at a particular pavement site will, however, depend on the loading criteria required of the pavement.

Where the system is to be used for infiltrating drainage waters into the ground, the vulnerability of local groundwater sources to pollution from the site should be low, and the seasonal high water table should be at least 4 feet below the surface.

Ideally, the pervious surface should be horizontal in order to intercept local rainfall at source. On sloping sites, pervious surfaces may be terraced to accommodate differences in levels.

Design Guidelines

The design of each layer of the pavement must be determined by the likely traffic loadings and their required operational life. To provide satisfactory performance, the following criteria should be considered:

- The subgrade should be able to sustain traffic loading without excessive deformation.
- The granular capping and sub-base layers should give sufficient load-bearing to provide an adequate construction platform and base for the overlying pavement layers.
- The pavement materials should not crack of suffer excessive rutting under the influence of traffic. This is controlled by the horizontal tensile stress at the base of these layers.

There is no current structural design method specifically for pervious pavements. Allowances should be considered the following factors in the design and specification of materials:

- Pervious pavements use materials with high permeability and void space. All the current UK pavement design methods are based on the use of conventional materials that are dense and relatively impermeable. The stiffness of the materials must therefore be assessed.
- Water is present within the construction and can soften and weaken materials, and this must be allowed for.
- Existing design methods assume full friction between layers. Any geotextiles or geomembranes must be carefully specified to minimize loss of friction between layers.
- Porous asphalt loses adhesion and becomes brittle as air passes through the voids. Its durability is therefore lower than conventional materials.

The single sized grading of materials used means that care should be taken to ensure that loss of finer particles between unbound layers does not occur.

Positioning a geotextile near the surface of the pervious construction should enable pollutants to be trapped and retained close to the surface of the construction. This has both advantages and disadvantages. The main disadvantage is that the filtering of sediments and their associated pollutants at this level may hamper percolation of waters and can eventually lead to surface ponding. One advantage is that even if eventual maintenance is required to reinstate infiltration, only a limited amount of the construction needs to be disturbed, since the sub-base below the geotextile is protected. In addition, the pollutant concentration at a high level in the structure allows for its release over time. It is slowly transported in the stormwater to lower levels where chemical and biological processes may be operating to retain or degrade pollutants.

The design should ensure that sufficient void space exists for the storage of sediments to limit the period between remedial works.

- Pervious pavements require a single size grading to give open voids. The choice of materials is therefore a compromise between stiffness, permeability and storage capacity.
- Because the sub-base and capping will be in contact with water for a large part of the time, the strength and durability of the aggregate particles when saturated and subjected to wetting and drying should be assessed.
- A uniformly graded single size material cannot be compacted and is liable to move when construction traffic passes over it. This effect can be reduced by the use of angular crushed rock material with a high surface friction.

In pollution control terms, these layers represent the site of long term chemical and biological pollutant retention and degradation processes. The construction materials should be selected, in addition to their structural strength properties, for their ability to sustain such processes. In general, this means that materials should create neutral or slightly alkaline conditions and they should provide favorable sites for colonization by microbial populations.

Construction/Inspection Considerations

- Permeable surfaces can be laid without cross-falls or longitudinal gradients.
- The blocks should be lain level
- They should not be used for storage of site materials, unless the surface is well protected from deposition of silt and other spillages.
- The pavement should be constructed in a single operation, as one of the last items to be built, on a development site. Landscape development should be completed before pavement construction to avoid contamination by silt or soil from this source.
- Surfaces draining to the pavement should be stabilized before construction of the pavement.
- Inappropriate construction equipment should be kept away from the pavement to prevent damage to the surface, sub-base or sub-grade.

Maintenance Requirements

The maintenance requirements of a pervious surface should be reviewed at the time of design and should be clearly specified. Maintenance is required to prevent clogging of the pervious surface. The factors to be considered when defining maintenance requirements must include:

- Type of use
- Ownership
- Level of trafficking
- The local environment and any contributing catchments

Studies in the UK have shown satisfactory operation of porous pavement systems without maintenance for over 10 years and recent work by Imbe et al. at 9th ICUD, Portland, 2002 describes systems operating for over 20 years without maintenance. However, performance under such regimes could not be guaranteed, Table 1 shows typical recommended maintenance regimes:

Table 1 Typical Recommended Maintenance Regimes	
Activity	**Schedule**
■ Minimize use of salt or grit for de-icing ■ Keep landscaped areas well maintained ■ Prevent soil being washed onto pavement	Ongoing
■ Vacuum clean surface using commercially available sweeping machines at the following times: - End of winter (April) - Mid-summer (July / August) - After Autumn leaf-fall (November)	2/3 x per year
■ Inspect outlets	Annual
■ If routine cleaning does not restore infiltration rates, then reconstruction of part of the whole of a pervious surface may be required. ■ The surface area affected by hydraulic failure should be lifted for inspection of the internal materials to identify the location and extent of the blockage. ■ Surface materials should be lifted and replaced after brush cleaning. Geotextiles may need complete replacement. ■ Sub-surface layers may need cleaning and replacing. ■ Removed silts may need to be disposed of as controlled waste.	As needed (infrequent) Maximum 15-20 years

Permeable pavements are up to 25 % cheaper (or at least no more expensive than the traditional forms of pavement construction), when all construction and drainage costs are taken into account. (Accepting that the porous asphalt itself is a more expensive surfacing, the extra cost of which is offset by the savings in underground pipework etc.) (Niemczynowicz, et al., 1987)

Table 1 gives US cost estimates for capital and maintenance costs of porous pavements (Landphair et al., 2000)

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Additional Information

Cost Considerations

Permeable pavements are up to 25 % cheaper (or at least no more expensive than the traditional forms of pavement construction), when all construction and drainage costs are taken into account. (Accepting that the porous asphalt itself is a more expensive surfacing, the extra cost of which is offset by the savings in underground pipework etc.) (Niemczynowicz, et al., 1987)

Table 2 gives US cost estimates for capital and maintenance costs of porous pavements (Landphair et al., 2000)

Table 2 Engineer's Estimate for Porous Pavement

Porous Pavement													
Item	Units	Price	Cycles/ Year	Quant. 1 Acre WS	Total	Quant. 2 Acre WS	Total	Quant. 3 Acre WS	Total	Quant. 4 Acre WS	Total	Quant. 5 Acre WS	Total
Grading	SY	$2.00		604	$1,208	1209	$2,418	1812	$3,624	2419	$4,838	3020	$6,040
Paving	SY	$19.00		212	$4,028	424	$8,056	636	$12,084	848	$16,112	1060	$20,140
Excavation	CY	$3.60		201	$724	403	$1,451	604	$2,174	806	$2,902	1008	$3,629
Filter Fabric	SY	$1.15		700	$805	1400	$1,610	2000	$2,300	2800	$3,220	3600	$4,140
Stone Fill	CY	$16.00		201	$3,216	403	$6,448	604	$9,664	806	$12,896	1008	$16,128
Sand	CY	$7.00		100	$700	200	$1,400	300	$2,100	400	$2,800	500	$3,500
Sight Well	EA	$300.00		2	$600	3	$900	4	$1,200	7	$2,100	7	$2,100
Seeding	LF	$0.05		644	$32	1288	$64	1932	$97	2576	$129	3220	$161
Check Dam	CY	$35.00		0	$0	0	$0	0	$0	0	$0	0	$0
Total Construction Costs					**$10,105**		**$19,929**		**$29,619**		**$40,158**		**$49,798**
Construction Costs Amortized for 20 Years					**$505**		**$996**		**$1,481**		**$2,008**		**$2,490**
Annual Maintenance Expense													
Item	Units	Price	Cycles/ Year	Quant. 1 Acre WS	Total	Quant. 2 Acre WS	Total	Quant. 3 Acre WS	Total	Quant. 4 Acre WS	Total	Quant. 5 Acre WS	Total
Sweeping	AC	$250.00	6	1	$1,500	2	$3,000	3	$4,500	4	$6,000	5	$7,500
Washing	AC	$250.00	6	1	$1,500	2	$3,000	3	$4,500	4	$6,000	5	$7,500
Inspection	MH	$20.00	5	5	$100	5	$100	5	$100	5	$100	5	$100
Deep Clean	AC	$450.00	0.5	1	$225	2	$450	3	$675	3.9	$878	5	$1,125
Total Annual Maintenance Expense					**$3,960**		**$7,792**		**$11,651**		**$15,483**		**$19,370**

Other Resources

Abbott C.L. and Comino-Mateos L. 2001. *In situ performance monitoring of an infiltration drainage system and field testing of current design procedures*. Journal CIWEM, 15(3), pp.198-202.

Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA). 2002. *Source Control using Constructed Pervious Surfaces C582*, London, SW1P 3AU.

Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA). 2000. *Sustainable urban drainage systems - design manual for Scotland and Northern Ireland Report C521*, London, SW1P 3AU.

Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA). 2000 C522 *Sustainable urban drainage systems - design manual for England and Wales*, London, SW1P 3AU.

Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA). *RP448 Manual of good practice for the design, construction and maintenance of infiltration drainage systems for stormwater runoff control and disposal*, London, SW1P 3AU.

Dierkes C., Kuhlmann L., Kandasamy J. & Angelis G. Pollution Retention Capability and Maintenance of Permeable Pavements. *Proc 9th International Conference on Urban Drainage, Portland Oregon, September 2002.*

Hart P (2002) Permeable Paving as a Stormwater Source Control System. *Paper presented at Scottish Hydraulics Study Group 14th* Annual seminar, SUDS. 22 March 2002, Glasgow.

Kobayashi M., 1999. Stormwater runoff control in Nagoya City. Proc. 8 th Int. Conf. on

Urban Storm Drainage, Sydney, Australia, pp.825-833.

Landphair, H., McFalls, J., Thompson, D., 2000, Design Methods, Selection, and Cost Effectiveness of Stormwater Quality Structures, Texas Transportation Institute Research Report 1837-1, College Station, Texas.

Legret M, Colandini V, Effects of a porous pavement with reservior strucutre on runoff water:water quality and the fate of heavy metals. Laboratoire Central Des Ponts et Chaussesss

Macdonald K. & Jefferies C. Performance Comparison of Porous Paved and Traditional Car Parks. *Proc. First National Conference on Sustainable Drainage Systems, Coventry June 2001.*

Niemczynowicz J, Hogland W, 1987: Test of porous pavements performed in Lund, Sweden, in Topics in Drainage Hydraulics and Hydrology. BC. Yen (Ed.), pub. Int. Assoc. For Hydraulic Research, pp 19-80.

Pratt C.J. SUSTAINABLE URBAN DRAINAGE – A Review of published material on the performance of various SUDS devices prepared for the UK Environment Agency. Coventry University, UK December 2001.

Pratt C.J., 1995. Infiltration drainage – case studies of UK practice. Project Report

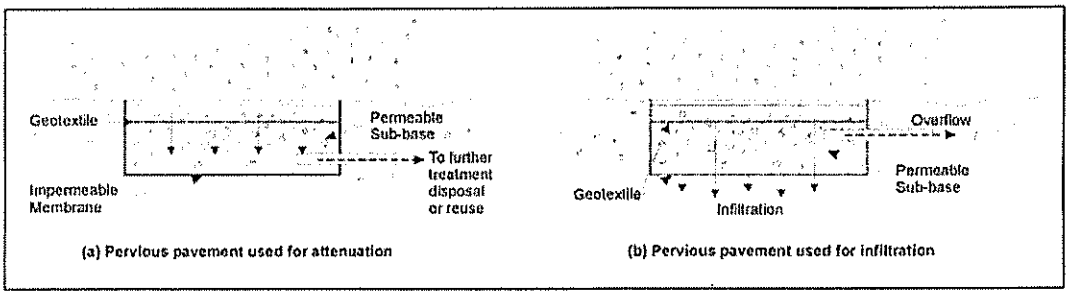
22,Construction Industry Research and Information Association, London, SW1P 3AU; also known as National Rivers Authority R & D Note 485

Pratt. C. J., 1990. Permeable Pavements for Stormwater Quality Enhancement. In: Urban Stormwater Quality Enhancement - Source Control, retrofitting and combined sewer technology, Ed. H.C. Torno, ASCE, ISBN 087262 7594, pp. 131-155

Raimbault G., 1997 French Developments in Reservoir Structures Sustainable water resources I the 21st century. Malmo Sweden

Schlüter W. & Jefferies C. Monitoring the outflow from a *Porous Car Park Proc. First National Conference on Sustainable Drainage Systems, Coventry June 2001.*

Wild, T.C., Jefferies, C., and D'Arcy, B.J. SUDS in Scotland – the Scottish SUDS database Report No SR(02)09 *Scotland and Northern Ireland Forum for Environmental Research, Edinburgh.* In preparation August 2002.



Schematics of a Pervious Pavement System

SECTION 6.0

Section 6.0

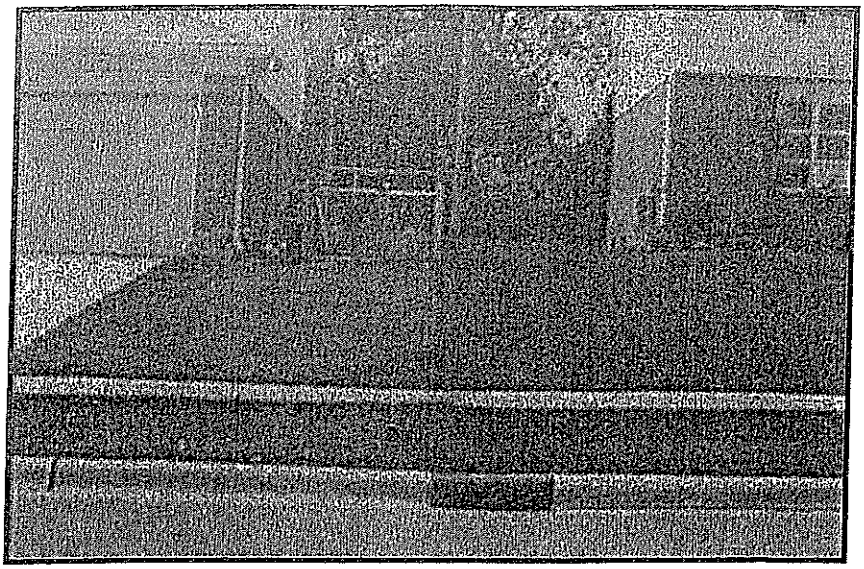
Source Control BMPs

1. The project will use efficient irrigation systems and landscape design to include rain shut-off devices to prevent irrigation during precipitation, consistent with the Carlsbad Landscape Manual. Irrigation systems will be designed to each landscape area's specific water requirements consistent with the Carlsbad Landscape Manual. (See Fact Sheet SD-12)

2. The storm drain inlets will be provided with signage of prohibitive language (e.g. "No Dumping – I Live Downstream") satisfactory to the City Engineer. (See Fact Sheet SD-13)

3. Trash storage areas will be built according to the City of Carlsbad Standard Drawing GS-16. The areas will be paved with an impervious surface, graded to drain away from the enclosure, screened and walled to prevent off-site transport of trash. Trash containers will contain attached lids. (See Fact Sheet SD-32)

Efficient Irrigation SD-12



Design Objectives

- ✓ Maximize Infiltration
- ✓ Provide Retention
- ✓ Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Irrigation water provided to landscaped areas may result in excess irrigation water being conveyed into stormwater drainage systems.

Approach

Project plan designs for development and redevelopment should include application methods of irrigation water that minimize runoff of excess irrigation water into the stormwater conveyance system.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff should be considered, and incorporated and implemented where determined applicable and feasible by the Permittee:

- Employ rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
- Design irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirements.
- Include design featuring flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines.
- Implement landscape plans consistent with County or City water conservation resolutions, which may include provision of water sensors, programmable irrigation times (for short cycles), etc.

CASQA California Stormwater Quality Association

- Design timing and application methods of irrigation water to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system.
- Group plants with similar water requirements in order to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration. Choose plants with low irrigation requirements (for example, native or drought tolerant species). Consider design features such as:
  - Using mulches (such as wood chips or bar) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff
  - Installing appropriate plant materials for the location, in accordance with amount of sunlight and climate, and use native plant materials where possible and/or as recommended by the landscape architect
  - Leaving a vegetative barrier along the property boundary and interior watercourses, to act as a pollutant filter, where appropriate and feasible
  - Choosing plants that minimize or eliminate the use of fertilizer or pesticides to sustain growth
- Employ other comparable, equally effective methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Storm Drain Signage SD-13

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ✓ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. Storm drain signs and stencils are highly visible source controls that are typically placed directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.

Approach

The stencil or affixed sign contains a brief statement that prohibits dumping of improper materials into the urban runoff conveyance system. Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public about the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal.

Suitable Applications

Stencils and signs alert the public to the destination of pollutants discharged to the storm drain. Signs are appropriate in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, as well as any other area where contributions or dumping to storm drains is likely.

Design Considerations

Storm drain message markers or placards are recommended at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of a development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing toward anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations should be identified on the development site map.

Designing New Installations

The following methods should be considered for inclusion in the project design and show on project plans:

- Provide stenciling or labeling of all storm drain inlets and catch basins, constructed or modified, within the project area with prohibitive language. Examples include "NO DUMPING –

CASQA California Stormwater Quality Association

DRAINS TO OCEAN" and/or other graphical icons to discourage illegal dumping.

- Post signs with prohibitive language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping at public access points along channels and creeks within the project area.

Note - Some local agencies have approved specific signage and/or storm drain message placards for use. Consult local agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and methods of application.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. If the project meets the definition of "redevelopment", then the requirements stated under " designing new installations" above should be included in all project design plans.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

- Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner's association should enter into a maintenance agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards or signs.

Placement

- Signage on top of curbs tends to weather and fade.
- Signage on face of curbs tends to be worn by contact with vehicle tires and sweeper brooms.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- Most MS4 programs have storm drain signage programs. Some MS4 programs will provide stencils, or arrange for volunteers to stencil storm drains as part of their outreach program.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Trash Storage Areas SD-32

Description

Trash storage areas are areas where a trash receptacle (s) are located for use as a repository for solid wastes. Stormwater runoff from areas where trash is stored or disposed of can be polluted. In addition, loose trash and debris can be easily transported by water or wind into nearby storm drain inlets, channels, and/or creeks. Waste handling operations that may be sources of stormwater pollution include dumpsters, litter control, and waste piles.

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ✓ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Approach

This fact sheet contains details on the specific measures required to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff associated with trash storage and handling. Preventative measures including enclosures, containment structures, and impervious pavements to mitigate spills, should be used to reduce the likelihood of contamination.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Design requirements for waste handling areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements. Hazardous waste should be handled in accordance with legal requirements established in Title 22, California Code of Regulation.

Wastes from commercial and industrial sites are typically hauled by either public or commercial carriers that may have design or access requirements for waste storage areas. The design criteria in this fact sheet are recommendations and are not intended to be in conflict with requirements established by the waste hauler. The waste hauler should be contacted prior to the design of your site trash collection areas. Conflicts or issues should be discussed with the local agency.

Designing New Installations

Trash storage areas should be designed to consider the following structural or treatment control BMPs:

- Design trash container areas so that drainage from adjoining roofs and pavement is diverted around the area(s) to avoid run-on. This might include berming or grading the waste handling area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
- Make sure trash container areas are screened or walled to prevent off-site transport of trash.

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

- Use lined bins or dumpsters to reduce leaking of liquid waste.
- Provide roofs, awnings, or attached lids on all trash containers to minimize direct precipitation and prevent rainfall from entering containers.
- Pave trash storage areas with an impervious surface to mitigate spills.
- Do not locate storm drains in immediate vicinity of the trash storage area.
- Post signs on all dumpsters informing users that hazardous materials are not to be disposed of therein.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

The integrity of structural elements that are subject to damage (i.e., screens, covers, and signs) must be maintained by the owner/operator. Maintenance agreements between the local agency and the owner/operator may be required. Some agencies will require maintenance deed restrictions to be recorded of the property title. If required by the local agency, maintenance agreements or deed restrictions must be executed by the owner/operator before improvement plans are approved.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

SECTION 7.0

Section 7.0

BMPs for Individual Priority Project Categories

To minimize the off-site impact of the individual priority pollutants generated by the site, this project is proposing to install BMP options at several of the individual locations where the pollutants are generated:

1. The project proposes to route a majority of the stormwater generated by the roof and parking areas through landscaping prior to connecting to the storm drain system to allow for bioretention and infiltration of water quality storm event flows.

2. Storm water from the project will be directed through small individual grass-lined/ vegetated swales prior to connection with the existing public storm drain system in the La Costa Avenue right of way. (TC-30)

3. A Biofiltration unit (BioClean Modular Wetlands or Filterra System) will be used to treat the stormwater runoff from a portion of the parking area on the western pad.

Table 3
Numeric Sizing Treatment Standards

Volume

1. Volume-based BMPs shall be designed to mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) either:
   - i. The volume of runoff produced from a 85th percentile storm event, as determined from isopluvial maps contained in the County of San Diego Hydrology Plan (0.6 inch approximate average for the San Diego County area) [Note: Applicants may calculate the 85th percentile storm event using local rain data, when available. See the County of San Diego's isopluvial map at http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dpw/engineer/flood.htm]; or
   - ii. The volume of runoff produced by the 85th percentile storm event, determined as the maximized capture urban runoff volume for the area, from the formula recommended in *Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Plan of Practice No. 23/ ASCE Plan of Practice No. 87, page 175 Equation 5.2; (1998)*; or
   - iii. The volume of annual runoff based on unit basin storage volume, to achieve 90 percent or more volume treatment by the method recommended in the latest edition of the *California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbook,* or
   - iv. The volume of runoff, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, that achieves approximately the same reduction in pollutant loads and flows as achieved by mitigation of the 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event.

OR

Flow

2. Flow-based BMPs shall be designed to mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) either:

3.0 The maximum flow rate of runoff produced from a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inch of rainfall per hour for each hour of a storm event; or

4.0 The maximum flow rate of runoff produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, multiplied by a factor of two; or

5.0 The maximum flow rate of runoff, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, that achieves approximately the same reduction in pollutant loads and flows as achieved by mitigation of the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity multiplied by a factor of two.

Notes on Structural Treatment Limited Exclusions

Proposed restaurants, where the land area for development or redevelopment is less than 5,000 square feet, are excluded from the numerical sizing criteria requirements listed in Table 3.

Where significant redevelopment results in an increase of less than 50 percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to priority project requirements, the numeric sizing criteria apply only to the addition, and not to the entire development.

BMP Sizing Calculations - La Costa Town Square Offices

By: AJV Date: 12/4/08

BASIN*	AREA	IMPERVIOUS AREA	REQUIRED BMP AREA**	ACTUAL BMP AREA	CHOSEN BMP	SWALE I.D.***
O-1	0.2	0.16	279	300	SWALE	A
O-2	0.11	0.05	87	500	SWALE	B
O-3	0.08	0.06	105	225	SWALE	C
O-4	0.02	0.02	35	N/A (TRASH ENCLOSURE)	OIL/WATER SEPARATOR	D
O-5	0.15	0.12	210	890	PERVIOUS PAVEMENT	E
O-6	0.14	0.12	210	860	PERVIOUS PAVEMENT	F
O-7	0.71	0.61	1065	1100	POROUS CONCRETE	G & H****
O-8	0.04	0.03	52	0.75 ACRES	BIOFILTER	I
O-9	0.87	0.35	611			
O-10	0.57	0.46	803	2300	SWALE	J*****
O-11	0.02	0.02	35	N/A (TRASH ENCLOSURE)	OIL/WATER SEPARATOR	K
O-12	0.54	0.41	716	1375	SWALE	L
O-13	0.16	0.12	210	250	SWALE	M
O-14	0.12	0.08	140	325	SWALE	N
O-15	0.19	0.16	279	860	PERVIOUS PAVEMENT	O
O-16	0.11	0.08	140	860	PERVIOUS PAVEMENT	P
O-17	0.08	0.01	17	300	SWALE	Q
O-18	0.17	0.15	262	425	SWALE	R
O-19	0.14	0.13	227	325	SWALE	S
O-20	0.16	0.12	210	350	SWALE	T

*Basin Names = O (for Office Site) and Basin Number - e.g. O-1 (see BMP Sizing Index Map)

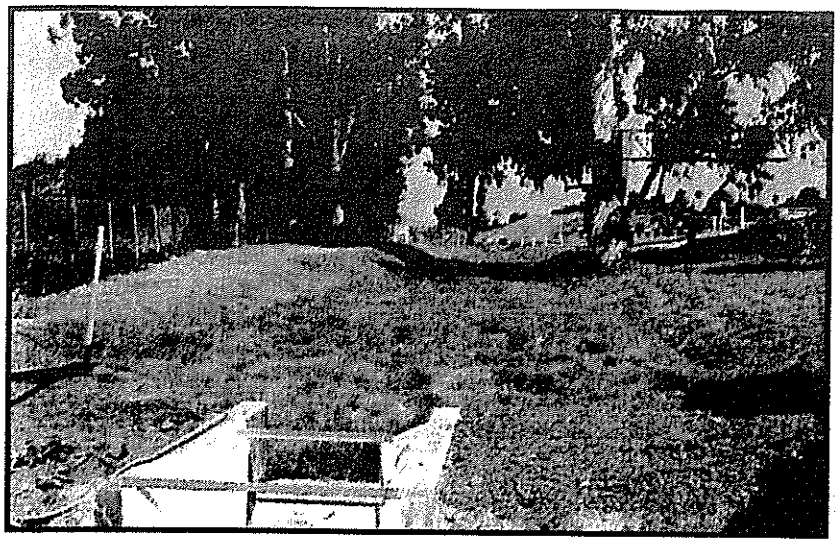
**Required BMP Area is calculated using the following formula: 0.04 x Impervious Area to be treated, per *Bioretention Design Theory, County of San Diego LID Handbook*, by Rick Engineering

***BMP Names are denoted only by letters (see BMP Sizing Index Map).

****Basin O-7 drains through the porous concrete swale (G) prior to running through the vegetated swale (H) south of the parking lot at the top of slope.

*****The vegetated swale along La Costa Avenue, east of Calle Timiteo (J) will treat both basins O-9 and O-10 and convey the stormwater from the other, already treated, basins O-12 through O-14.

Vegetated Swale TC-30



Design Considerations

- Tributary Area
- Area Required
- Slope
- Water Availability

Description

Vegetated swales are open, shallow channels with vegetation covering the side slopes and bottom that collect and slowly convey runoff flow to downstream discharge points. They are designed to treat runoff through filtering by the vegetation in the channel, filtering through a subsoil matrix, and/or infiltration into the underlying soils. Swales can be natural or manmade. They trap particulate pollutants (suspended solids and trace metals), promote infiltration, and reduce the flow velocity of stormwater runoff. Vegetated swales can serve as part of a stormwater drainage system and can replace curbs, gutters and storm sewer systems.

Targeted Constituents

✓	Sediment	▲
✓	Nutrients	●
✓	Trash	●
✓	Metals	▲
✓	Bacteria	●
✓	Oil and Grease	▲
✓	Organics	▲

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

California Experience

Caltrans constructed and monitored six vegetated swales in southern California. These swales were generally effective in reducing the volume and mass of pollutants in runoff. Even in the areas where the annual rainfall was only about 10 inches/yr, the vegetation did not require additional irrigation. One factor that strongly affected performance was the presence of large numbers of gophers at most of the sites. The gophers created earthen mounds, destroyed vegetation, and generally reduced the effectiveness of the controls for TSS reduction.

Advantages

- If properly designed, vegetated, and operated, swales can serve as an aesthetic, potentially inexpensive urban development or roadway drainage conveyance measure with significant collateral water quality benefits.

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

- Roadside ditches should be regarded as significant potential swale/buffer strip sites and should be utilized for this purpose whenever possible.

Limitations

- Can be difficult to avoid channelization.
- May not be appropriate for industrial sites or locations where spills may occur
- Grassed swales cannot treat a very large drainage area. Large areas may be divided and treated using multiple swales.
- A thick vegetative cover is needed for these practices to function properly.
- They are impractical in areas with steep topography.
- They are not effective and may even erode when flow velocities are high, if the grass cover is not properly maintained.
- In some places, their use is restricted by law: many local municipalities require curb and gutter systems in residential areas.
- Swales are mores susceptible to failure if not properly maintained than other treatment BMPs.

Design and Sizing Guidelines

- Flow rate based design determined by local requirements or sized so that 85% of the annual runoff volume is discharged at less than the design rainfall intensity.
- Swale should be designed so that the water level does not exceed 2/3rds the height of the grass or 4 inches, which ever is less, at the design treatment rate.
- Longitudinal slopes should not exceed 2.5%
- Trapezoidal channels are normally recommended but other configurations, such as parabolic, can also provide substantial water quality improvement and may be easier to mow than designs with sharp breaks in slope.
- Swales constructed in cut are preferred, or in fill areas that are far enough from an adjacent slope to minimize the potential for gopher damage. Do not use side slopes constructed of fill, which are prone to structural damage by gophers and other burrowing animals.
- A diverse selection of low growing, plants that thrive under the specific site, climatic, and watering conditions should be specified. Vegetation whose growing season corresponds to the wet season are preferred. Drought tolerant vegetation should be considered especially for swales that are not part of a regularly irrigated landscaped area.
- The width of the swale should be determined using Manning's Equation using a value of 0.25 for Manning's n.

Construction/Inspection Considerations

- Include directions in the specifications for use of appropriate fertilizer and soil amendments based on soil properties determined through testing and compared to the needs of the vegetation requirements.
- Install swales at the time of the year when there is a reasonable chance of successful establishment without irrigation; however, it is recognized that rainfall in a given year may not be sufficient and temporary irrigation may be used.
- If sod tiles must be used, they should be placed so that there are no gaps between the tiles; stagger the ends of the tiles to prevent the formation of channels along the swale or strip.
- Use a roller on the sod to ensure that no air pockets form between the sod and the soil.
- Where seeds are used, erosion controls will be necessary to protect seeds for at least 75 days after the first rainfall of the season.

Performance

The literature suggests that vegetated swales represent a practical and potentially effective technique for controlling urban runoff quality. While limited quantitative performance data exists for vegetated swales, it is known that check dams, slight slopes, permeable soils, dense grass cover, increased contact time, and small storm events all contribute to successful pollutant removal by the swale system. Factors decreasing the effectiveness of swales include compacted soils, short runoff contact time, large storm events, frozen ground, short grass heights, steep slopes, and high runoff velocities and discharge rates.

Conventional vegetated swale designs have achieved mixed results in removing particulate pollutants. A study performed by the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) monitored three grass swales in the Washington, D.C., area and found no significant improvement in urban runoff quality for the pollutants analyzed. However, the weak performance of these swales was attributed to the high flow velocities in the swales, soil compaction, steep slopes, and short grass height.

Another project in Durham, NC, monitored the performance of a carefully designed artificial swale that received runoff from a commercial parking lot. The project tracked 11 storms and concluded that particulate concentrations of heavy metals (Cu, Pb, Zn, and Cd) were reduced by approximately 50 percent. However, the swale proved largely ineffective for removing soluble nutrients.

The effectiveness of vegetated swales can be enhanced by adding check dams at approximately 17 meter (50 foot) increments along their length (See Figure 1). These dams maximize the retention time within the swale, decrease flow velocities, and promote particulate settling. Finally, the incorporation of vegetated filter strips parallel to the top of the channel banks can help to treat sheet flows entering the swale.

Only 9 studies have been conducted on all grassed channels designed for water quality (Table 1). The data suggest relatively high removal rates for some pollutants, but negative removals for some bacteria, and fair performance for phosphorus.

Table 1 Grassed swale pollutant removal efficiency data

Removal Efficiencies (% Removal)							
Study	TSS	TP	TN	NO_3	Metals	Bacteria	Type
Caltrans 2002	77	8	67	66	83-90	-33	dry swales
Goldberg 1993	67.8	4.5	-	31.4	42–62	-100	grassed channel
Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology 1992	60	45	-	-25	2–16	-25	grassed channel
Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology, 1992	83	29	-	-25	46–73	-25	grassed channel
Wang et al., 1981	80	-	-	-	70–80	-	dry swale
Dorman et al., 1989	98	18	-	45	37–81	-	dry swale
Harper, 1988	87	83	84	80	88–90	-	dry swale
Kercher et al., 1983	99	99	99	99	99	-	dry swale
Harper, 1988.	81	17	40	52	37–69	-	wet swale
Koon, 1995	67	39	-	9	-35 to 6	-	wet swale

While it is difficult to distinguish between different designs based on the small amount of available data, grassed channels generally have poorer removal rates than wet and dry swales, although some swales appear to export soluble phosphorus (Harper, 1988; Koon, 1995). It is not clear why swales export bacteria. One explanation is that bacteria thrive in the warm swale soils.

Siting Criteria

The suitability of a swale at a site will depend on land use, size of the area serviced, soil type, slope, imperviousness of the contributing watershed, and dimensions and slope of the swale system (Schueler et al., 1992). In general, swales can be used to serve areas of less than 10 acres, with slopes no greater than 5 %. Use of natural topographic lows is encouraged and natural drainage courses should be regarded as significant local resources to be kept in use (Young et al., 1996).

Selection Criteria (NCTCOG, 1993)

- Comparable performance to wet basins
- Limited to treating a few acres
- Availability of water during dry periods to maintain vegetation
- Sufficient available land area

Research in the Austin area indicates that vegetated controls are effective at removing pollutants even when dormant. Therefore, irrigation is not required to maintain growth during dry periods, but may be necessary only to prevent the vegetation from dying.

The topography of the site should permit the design of a channel with appropriate slope and cross-sectional area. Site topography may also dictate a need for additional structural controls. Recommendations for longitudinal slopes range between 2 and 6 percent. Flatter slopes can be used, if sufficient to provide adequate conveyance. Steep slopes increase flow velocity, decrease detention time, and may require energy dissipating and grade check. Steep slopes also can be managed using a series of check dams to terrace the swale and reduce the slope to within acceptable limits. The use of check dams with swales also promotes infiltration.

Additional Design Guidelines

Most of the design guidelines adopted for swale design specify a minimum hydraulic residence time of 9 minutes. This criterion is based on the results of a single study conducted in Seattle, Washington (Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology, 1992), and is not well supported. Analysis of the data collected in that study indicates that pollutant removal at a residence time of 5 minutes was not significantly different, although there is more variability in that data. Therefore, additional research in the design criteria for swales is needed. Substantial pollutant removal has also been observed for vegetated controls designed solely for conveyance (Barrett et al, 1998); consequently, some flexibility in the design is warranted.

Many design guidelines recommend that grass be frequently mowed to maintain dense coverage near the ground surface. Recent research (Colwell et al., 2000) has shown mowing frequency or grass height has little or no effect on pollutant removal.

Summary of Design Recommendations

1) The swale should have a length that provides a minimum hydraulic residence time of at least 10 minutes. The maximum bottom width should not exceed 10 feet unless a dividing berm is provided. The depth of flow should not exceed 2/3rds the height of the grass at the peak of the water quality design storm intensity. The channel slope should not exceed 2.5%.

2) A design grass height of 6 inches is recommended.

3) Regardless of the recommended detention time, the swale should be not less than 100 feet in length.

4) The width of the swale should be determined using Manning's Equation, at the peak of the design storm, using a Manning's n of 0.25.

5) The swale can be sized as both a treatment facility for the design storm and as a conveyance system to pass the peak hydraulic flows of the 100-year storm if it is located "on-line." The side slopes should be no steeper than 3:1 (H:V).

6) Roadside ditches should be regarded as significant potential swale/buffer strip sites and should be utilized for this purpose whenever possible. If flow is to be introduced through curb cuts, place pavement slightly above the elevation of the vegetated areas. Curb cuts should be at least 12 inches wide to prevent clogging.

7) Swales must be vegetated in order to provide adequate treatment of runoff. It is important to maximize water contact with vegetation and the soil surface. For general purposes, select fine, close-growing, water-resistant grasses. If possible, divert runoff (other than necessary irrigation) during the period of vegetation

establishment. Where runoff diversion is not possible, cover graded and seeded areas with suitable erosion control materials.

Maintenance

The useful life of a vegetated swale system is directly proportional to its maintenance frequency. If properly designed and regularly maintained, vegetated swales can last indefinitely. The maintenance objectives for vegetated swale systems include keeping up the hydraulic and removal efficiency of the channel and maintaining a dense, healthy grass cover.

Maintenance activities should include periodic mowing (with grass never cut shorter than the design flow depth), weed control, watering during drought conditions, reseeding of bare areas, and clearing of debris and blockages. Cuttings should be removed from the channel and disposed in a local composting facility. Accumulated sediment should also be removed manually to avoid concentrated flows in the swale. The application of fertilizers and pesticides should be minimal.

Another aspect of a good maintenance plan is repairing damaged areas within a channel. For example, if the channel develops ruts or holes, it should be repaired utilizing a suitable soil that is properly tamped and seeded. The grass cover should be thick; if it is not, reseed as necessary. Any standing water removed during the maintenance operation must be disposed to a sanitary sewer at an approved discharge location. Residuals (e.g., silt, grass cuttings) must be disposed in accordance with local or State requirements. Maintenance of grassed swales mostly involves maintenance of the grass or wetland plant cover. Typical maintenance activities are summarized below:

- Inspect swales at least twice annually for erosion, damage to vegetation, and sediment and debris accumulation preferably at the end of the wet season to schedule summer maintenance and before major fall runoff to be sure the swale is ready for winter. However, additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is desirable. The swale should be checked for debris and litter, and areas of sediment accumulation.

- Grass height and mowing frequency may not have a large impact on pollutant removal. Consequently, mowing may only be necessary once or twice a year for safety or aesthetics or to suppress weeds and woody vegetation.

- Trash tends to accumulate in swale areas, particularly along highways. The need for litter removal is determined through periodic inspection, but litter should always be removed prior to mowing.

- Sediment accumulating near culverts and in channels should be removed when it builds up to 75 mm (3 in.) at any spot, or covers vegetation.

- Regularly inspect swales for pools of standing water. Swales can become a nuisance due to mosquito breeding in standing water if obstructions develop (e.g. debris accumulation, invasive vegetation) and/or if proper drainage slopes are not implemented and maintained.

Cost

Construction Cost

Little data is available to estimate the difference in cost between various swale designs. One study (SWRPC, 1991) estimated the construction cost of grassed channels at approximately \$0.25 per ft^2. This price does not include design costs or contingencies. Brown and Schueler (1997) estimate these costs at approximately 32 percent of construction costs for most stormwater management practices. For swales, however, these costs would probably be significantly higher since the construction costs are so low compared with other practices. A more realistic estimate would be a total cost of approximately \$0.50 per ft^2, which compares favorably with other stormwater management practices.

Table 2 Swale Cost Estimate (SEWRPC, 1991)

Component	Unit	Extent	Unit Cost			Total Cost		
			Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Mobilization / Demobilization-Light	Swale	1	$107	$274	$441	$107	$274	$441
Site Preparation								
Clearing[b].....	Acre	0.5	$2,200	$3,800	$5,400	$1,100	$1,900	$2,700
Grubbing[c].....	Acre	0.25	$3,800	$5,200	$6,600	$950	$1,300	$1,650
General Excavation[d].....	Yd^3	372	$2.10	$3.70	$5.30	$781	$1,376	$1,972
Level and Till[e].....	Yd^2	1,210	$0.20	$0.35	$0.50	$242	$424	$605
Sites Development								
Salvaged Topsoil Seed, and Mulch[f]..	Yd^2	1,210	$0.40	$1.00	$1.60	$484	$1,210	$1,936
Sod[g].....	Yd^2	1,210	$1.20	$2.40	$3.60	$1,452	$2,904	$4,356
Subtotal	--	--	--	--	--	$5,116	$9,388	$13,660
Contingencies	Swale	1	25%	25%	25%	$1,279	$2,347	$3,415
Total	--	--	--	--	--	$6,395	$11,735	$17,075

Source: (SEWRPC, 1991)

Note: Mobilization/demobilization refers to the organization and planning involved in establishing a vegetative swale.

[a] Swale has a bottom width of 1.0 foot, a top width of 10 feet with 1:3 side slopes, and a 1,000-foot length.

[b] Area cleared = (top width + 10 feet) x swale length.

[c] Area grubbed = (top width x swale length).

[d] Volume excavated = (0.67 x top width x swale depth) x swale length (parabolic cross-section).

[e] Area tilled = $\left(\text{top width} + \frac{8(\text{swale depth}^2)}{3(\text{top width})}\right) \times$ swale length (parabolic cross-section).

[f] Area seeded = area cleared x 0.5.

[g] Area sodded = area cleared x 0.5.

Table 3 Estimated Maintenance Costs (SEWRPC, 1991)

Component	Unit Cost	Swale Size (Depth and Top Width)		Comment
		1.5 Foot Depth, One-Foot Bottom Width, 10-Foot Top Width	3-Foot Depth, 3-Foot Bottom Width, 21-Foot Top Width	
Lawn Mowing	$0.85 / 1,000 ft²/ mowing	$0.14 / linear foot	$0.21 / linear foot	Lawn maintenance area=(top width + 10 feet) x length. Mow eight times per year
General Lawn Care	$9.00 / 1,000 ft²/ year	$0.18 / linear foot	$0.28 / linear foot	Lawn maintenance area = (top width + 10 feet) x length
Swale Debris and Litter Removal	$0.10 / linear foot / year	$0.10 / linear foot	$0.10 / linear foot	–
Grass Reseeding with Mulch and Fertilizer	$0.30 / yd²	$0.01 / linear foot	$0.01 / linear foot	Area revegetated equals 1% of lawn maintenance area per year
Program Administration and Swale Inspection	$0.15 / linear foot / year, plus $25 / inspection	$0.15 / linear foot	$0.15 / linear foot	Inspect four times per year
Total	--	**$0.58 / linear foot**	**$ 0.75 / linear foot**	–

Maintenance Cost

Caltrans (2002) estimated the expected annual maintenance cost for a swale with a tributary area of approximately 2 ha at approximately $2,700. Since almost all maintenance consists of mowing, the cost is fundamentally a function of the mowing frequency. Unit costs developed by SEWRPC are shown in Table 3. In many cases vegetated channels would be used to convey runoff and would require periodic mowing as well, so there may be little additional cost for the water quality component. Since essentially all the activities are related to vegetation management, no special training is required for maintenance personnel.

References and Sources of Additional Information

Barrett, Michael E., Walsh, Patrick M., Malina, Joseph F., Jr., Charbeneau, Randall J, 1998, "Performance of vegetative controls for treating highway runoff," *ASCE Journal of Environmental Engineering*, Vol. 124, No. 11, pp. 1121-1128.

Brown, W., and T. Schueler. 1997. *The Economics of Stormwater BMPs in the Mid-Atlantic Region*. Prepared for the Chesapeake Research Consortium, Edgewater, MD, by the Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD.

Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 1996. *Design of Stormwater Filtering Systems*. Prepared for the Chesapeake Research Consortium, Solomons, MD, and USEPA Region V, Chicago, IL, by the Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD.

Colwell, Shanti R., Horner, Richard R., and Booth, Derek B., 2000. *Characterization of Performance Predictors and Evaluation of Mowing Practices in Biofiltration Swales*. Report to King County Land And Water Resources Division and others by Center for Urban Water Resources Management, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Washington, Seattle, WA

Dorman, M.E., J. Hartigan, R.F. Steg, and T. Quasebarth. 1989. *Retention, Detention and Overland Flow for Pollutant Removal From Highway Stormwater Runoff. Vol. 1.* FHWA/RD 89/202. Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC.

Goldberg. 1993. *Dayton Avenue Swale Biofiltration Study*. Seattle Engineering Department, Seattle, WA.

Harper, H. 1988. *Effects of Stormwater Management Systems on Groundwater Quality*. Prepared for Florida Department of Environmental Regulation, Tallahassee, FL, by Environmental Research and Design, Inc., Orlando, FL.

Kercher, W.C., J.C. Landon, and R. Massarelli. 1983. Grassy swales prove cost-effective for water pollution control. *Public Works*, 16: 53–55.

Koon, J. 1995. *Evaluation of Water Quality Ponds and Swales in the Issaquah/East Lake Sammamish Basins*. King County Surface Water Management, Seattle, WA, and Washington Department of Ecology, Olympia, WA.

Metzger, M. E., D. F. Messer, C. L. Beitia, C. M. Myers, and V. L. Kramer. 2002. The Dark Side Of Stormwater Runoff Management: Disease Vectors Associated With Structural BMPs. Stormwater 3(2): 24-39.Oakland, P.H. 1983. An evaluation of stormwater pollutant removal

through grassed swale treatment. In *Proceedings of the International Symposium of Urban Hydrology, Hydraulics and Sediment Control, Lexington, KY.* pp. 173–182.

Occoquan Watershed Monitoring Laboratory. 1983. Final Report: *Metropolitan Washington Urban Runoff Project.* Prepared for the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, DC, by the Occoquan Watershed Monitoring Laboratory, Manassas, VA.

Pitt, R., and J. McLean. 1986. *Toronto Area Watershed Management Strategy Study: Humber River Pilot Watershed Project.* Ontario Ministry of Environment, Toronto, ON.

Schueler, T. 1997. Comparative Pollutant Removal Capability of Urban BMPs: A reanalysis. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(2):379–383.

Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology. 1992. *Biofiltration Swale Performance: Recommendations and Design Considerations.* Publication No. 657. Water Pollution Control Department, Seattle, WA.

Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SWRPC). 1991. *Costs of Urban Nonpoint Source Water Pollution Control Measures.* Technical report no. 31. Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, Waukesha, WI.

U.S. EPA, 1999, Stormwater Fact Sheet: Vegetated Swales, Report # 832-F-99-006 http://www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/vegswale.pdf, Office of Water, Washington DC.

Wang, T., D. Spyridakis, B. Mar, and R. Horner. 1981. *Transport, Deposition and Control of Heavy Metals in Highway Runoff.* FHWA-WA-RD-39-10. University of Washington, Department of Civil Engineering, Seattle, WA.

Washington State Department of Transportation, 1995, *Highway Runoff Manual,* Washington State Department of Transportation, Olympia, Washington.

Welborn, C., and J. Veenhuis. 1987. *Effects of Runoff Controls on the Quantity and Quality of Urban Runoff in Two Locations in Austin, TX.* USGS Water Resources Investigations Report No. 87-4004. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

Yousef, Y., M. Wanielista, H. Harper, D. Pearce, and R. Tolbert. 1985. *Best Management Practices: Removal of Highway Contaminants By Roadside Swales.* University of Central Florida and Florida Department of Transportation, Orlando, FL.

Yu, S., S. Barnes, and V. Gerde. 1993. *Testing of Best Management Practices for Controlling Highway Runoff.* FHWA/VA-93-R16. Virginia Transportation Research Council, Charlottesville, VA.

Information Resources

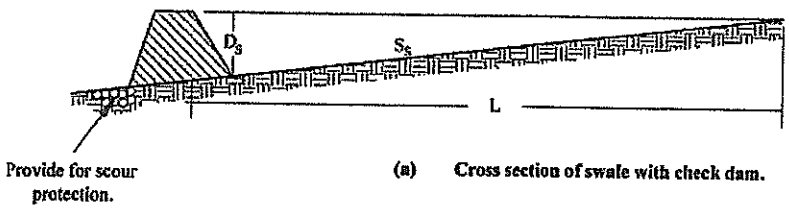
Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE). 2000. *Maryland Stormwater Design Manual.* www.mde.state.md.us/environment/wma/stormwatermanual. Accessed May 22, 2001.

Reeves, E. 1994. Performance and Condition of Biofilters in the Pacific Northwest. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(3):117–119.

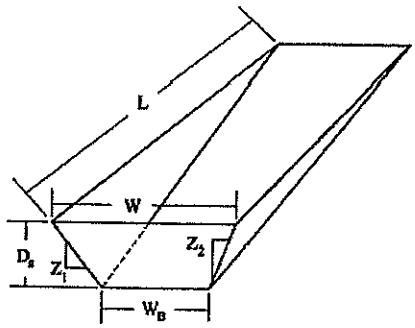
Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology. 1992. *Biofiltration Swale Performance.* Recommendations and Design Considerations. Publication No. 657. Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology, Olympia, WA.

USEPA 1993. *Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters*. EPA-840-B-92-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Washington, DC.

Watershed Management Institute (WMI). 1997. *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems*. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Washington, DC, by the Watershed Management Institute, Ingleside, MD.



(a) Cross section of swale with check dam.



(b) Dimensional view of swale impoundment area.

Notation:

L = Length of swale impoundment area per check dam (ft)
D_S = Depth of check dam (ft)
S_S = Bottom slope of swale (ft/ft)
W = Top width of check dam (ft)
W_B = Bottom width of check dam (ft)
$Z_{1&2}$ = Ratio of horizontal to vertical change in swale side slope (ft/ft)

Bioretention TC-32

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Clogged Soil or Outlet Structures
- Invasive Species
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Erosion
- Channelization of Flow
- Aesthetics

General Description

The bioretention best management practice (BMP) functions as a soil and plant-based filtration device that removes pollutants through a variety of physical, biological, and chemical treatment processes. These facilities normally consist of a grass buffer strip, sand bed, ponding area, organic layer or mulch layer, planting soil, and plants. The runoff's velocity is reduced by passing over or through a sand bed and is subsequently distributed evenly along a ponding area. Exfiltration of the stored water in the bioretention area planting soil into the underlying soils occurs over a period of days.

Targeted Constituents

✓	Sediment	■
✓	Nutrients	▲
✓	Trash	■
✓	Metals	■
✓	Bacteria	■
✓	Oil and Grease	■
✓	Organics	■

Legend *(Removal Effectiveness)*

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Bioretention requires frequent landscaping maintenance, including measures to ensure that the area is functioning properly, as well as maintenance of the landscaping on the practice. In many cases, bioretention areas initially require intense maintenance, but less maintenance is needed over time. In many cases, maintenance tasks can be completed by a landscaping contractor, who may already be hired at the site. In cold climates the soil may freeze, preventing runoff from infiltrating into the planting soil.

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect soil and repair eroded areas.	Monthly
■ Inspect for erosion or damage to vegetation, preferably at the end of the wet season to schedule summer maintenance and before major fall runoff to be sure the strips are ready for winter. However, additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is desirable.	Semi-annual inspection
■ Inspect to ensure grass is well established. If not, either prepare soil and reseed or replace with alternative species. Install erosion control blanket.	
■ Check for debris and litter, and areas of sediment accumulation.	
■ Inspect health of trees and shrubs.	

Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Water plants daily for 2 weeks.	At project completion
■ Remove litter and debris.	Monthly
■ Remove sediment.	As needed
■ Remulch void areas.	
■ Treat diseased trees and shrubs.	
■ Mow turf areas.	
■ Repair erosion at inflow points.	
■ Repair outflow structures.	
■ Unclog underdrain.	
■ Regulate soil pH regulation.	
■ Remove and replace dead and diseased vegetation.	Semi-annual
■ Add mulch.	Annual
■ Replace tree stakes and wires.	
■ Mulch should be replaced every 2 to 3 years or when bare spots appear. Remulch prior to the wet season.	Every 2-3 years, or as needed

Additional Information

Landscaping is critical to the function and aesthetic value of bioretention areas. It is preferable to plant the area with native vegetation, or plants that provide habitat value, where possible. Another important design feature is to select species that can withstand the hydrologic regime they will experience. At the bottom of the bioretention facility, plants that tolerate both wet and dry conditions are preferable. At the edges, which will remain primarily dry, upland species will be the most resilient. It is best to select a combination of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous materials.

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

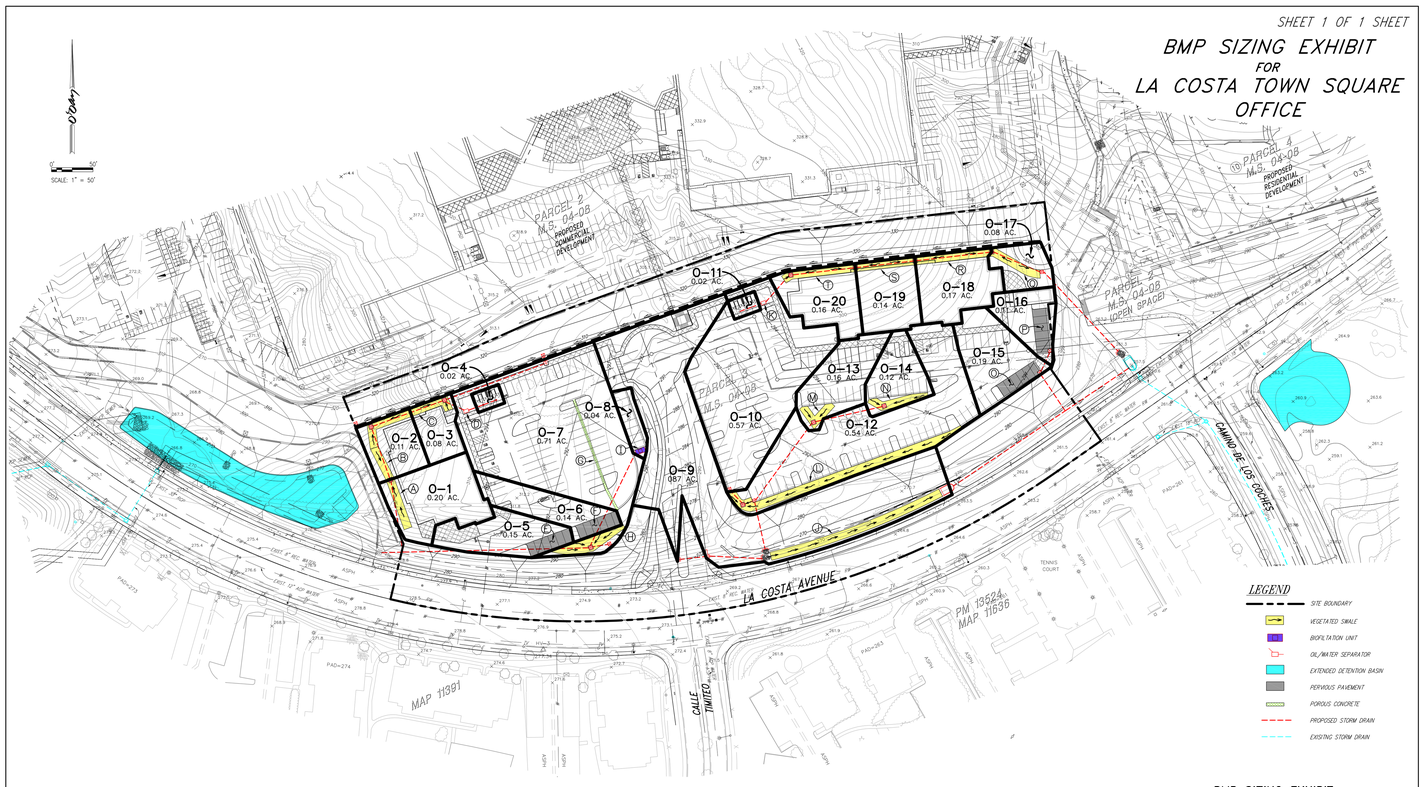
Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July, 1998, revised February, 2002.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

BMP SIZING EXHIBIT
FOR
LA COSTA TOWN SQUARE OFFICE



LEGEND

- SITE BOUNDARY
- VEGETATED SWALE
- BIOFILTRATION UNIT
- OIL/WATER SEPARATOR
- EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN
- PERVIOUS PAVEMENT
- POROUS CONCRETE
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN

BMP SIZING EXHIBIT
LA COSTA TOWN SQUARE
OFFICE

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

PREPARED: DECEMBER 8, 2008

NOTE!!
ELECTRONIC DATA FILES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL SURVEY CONTROL

©2009 O'Day Consultants, Inc.

CIVIL ENGINEER/LAND SURVEYOR

O'DAY CONSULTANTS, INC.
2710 LOKER AVENUE WEST, SUITE 100
CARLSBAD, CA. 92010
(760) 931-7700

O'DAY CONSULTANTS
2710 Loker Avenue West
Suite 100
Carlsbad, California 92010
760-931-7700
Fax: 760-931-8680
www.odayconsultants.com
Civil Engineering
Planning
Processing
Surveying

DESIGNED BY: A.J.V.	DATE: DEC. 2008
DRAWN BY: G.M., T.G.	SCALE: 1" = 50'
PROJECT MGR.: T.C.	JOB NO.: 06-1180
ENGINEER OF WORK:	DATE:
ANDREW J. VAN LOY	RCE: 64573

I:\0010171\Exhibits\Office\10172Z-BMP_SIZING01.dwg Jan 23, 2009 3:26pm
Xrefs: 10172MAP; 10172LRD; 10172PRC; 10172LTR; 10172LTE; 10178LTL; 10178GRD; 10178C-OS; 10178MAP; 10178STR; 10178CMP; 10178CRD; BR-04LOT2; 10177LTL

SECTION 8.0

Section 8.0

Structural Treatment BMPs

Based upon the categories in Table 4 – Structural Treatment Control BMP Selection Matrix, pollutants of concern for this project include: sediment; nutrients; heavy metals; organic compounds; trash and debris; oxygen demanding substances; bacteria; oil and grease; and pesticides. (See attached Table 4)

To minimize pollutants of concern, this project is proposing to use several treatment control options in series: (TC-60)

1. Storm water from the trash enclosure areas will be collected within the self-contained concrete pads (per City of Carlsbad Std. DWG No. GS-16) and routed through an oil/water separator prior to being discharged to the main storm drain system. (TC-50)

2. Storm water from the project not previously directed through small individual grass-lined/vegetated swales on the upper pad area of Lot 2 will be routed through a main vegetated swale (properly sized to both bioretain the water quality storm event as well as convey the 100-year storm event) located along the north right of way of La Costa Avenue east of the proposed driveway to the project prior to connection with the existing public storm drain system at the southeast corner of the site. (see Fact Sheet TC-30 in Section 7)

3. Storm water collected from the westerly portion of the project will flow into an on-site detention basin located along the northerly right of way of La Costa Avenue to decrease peak flows to the pre-developed rates prior to connection with the public storm drain. Storm water from the easterly portion of the site will combine with flows from the residential and commercial portions of the La Costa Town Square project as well as various portions of Village of La Costa, the Oaks in the public storm drainage system and flow into a detention basin built with the Oaks project designed to reduce developed flow rates from these regions. (TC-22)

2.3.3.5 Structural Treatment BMP Selection Procedure

Priority projects shall select a single or combination of treatment BMPs from the categories in Table 4 that maximize pollutant removal for the particular pollutant(s) of concern.

1. Determine if the project would discharge to a Clean Water Act Section 303(d) impaired receiving water. If any receiving waters for the project are impaired, identify the specific type of pollutant(s) for which the receiving water(s) is/are impaired.
2. If the project is anticipated to generate a pollutant (per Table 2) for which the receiving water is impaired, select one or more BMPs from Table 4 that maximize the pollutant removal for that pollutant. Any pollutants the project is expected to generate that are also causing a Clean Water Act section 303(d) impairment of the downstream receiving waters of the project shall be given top priority in selecting treatment BMPs
3. If none of the project's receiving waters are listed as impaired, select one or more BMPs from Table 4 that maximize the removal of the pollutants the project is anticipated to generate.

Alternative storm water BMPs not identified in Table 4 may be approved at the discretion of the City Engineer, provided the alternative BMP is as effective in removal of pollutants of concern as other feasible BMPs listed in Table 4.

Table 4. Structural Treatment Control BMP Selection Matrix

Pollutants of Concern	Bioretention Facilities (LID)	Settling Basins (Dry Ponds)	Wet Ponds and Wetlands	Infiltration Facilities or Practices (LID)	Media Filters	High-rate biofilters	High-rate media filters	Trash Racks & Hydro -dynamic Devices
Coarse Sediment and Trash	High	High	High	High	High	High	High	High
Pollutants that tend to associate with fine particles during treatment	High	High	High	High	High	Medium	Medium	Low
Pollutants that tend to be dissolved following treatment	Medium	Low	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	Low

2.3.3.6 Notes on Pollutants of Concern

In Table 4 above, Pollutants of Concern are grouped as gross pollutants, pollutants that tend to associate with fine particles, and pollutants that remain dissolved. The table below distinguishes the pollutant types associated with each of these three groupings.

Pollutant	**Coarse Sediment and Trash**	**Pollutants that tend to associate with fine particles during treatment**	**Pollutants that tend to be dissolved following treatment**
Sediment	X	X	
Nutrients		X	X
Heavy Metals		X	
Organic Compounds		X	
Trash & Debris	X		
Oxygen Demanding		X	
Bacteria		X	
Oil & Grease		X	
Pesticides		X	

Multiple System Fact Sheet TC-60

Description

A multiple treatment system uses two or more BMPs in series. Some examples of multiple systems include: settling basin combined with a sand filter; settling basin or biofilter combined with an infiltration basin or trench; extended detention zone on a wet pond.

California Experience

The research wetlands at Fremont, California are a combination of wet ponds, wetlands, and vegetated controls.

Advantages

- BMPs that are less sensitive to high pollutant loadings, especially solids, can be used to pretreat runoff for sand filters and infiltration devices where the potential for clogging exists.
- BMPs which target different constituents can be combined to provide treatment for all constituents of concern.
- BMPs which use different removal processes (sedimentation, filtration, biological uptake) can be combined to improve the overall removal efficiency for a given constituent.
- BMPs in series can provide redundancy and reduce the likelihood of total system failure.

Limitations

- Capital costs of multiple systems are higher than for single devices.
- Space requirements are greater than that required for a single technology.

Design and Sizing Guidelines

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Performance

- Be aware that placing multiple BMPs in series does not necessarily result in combined cumulative increased performance. This is because the first BMP may already achieve part of the gain normally achieved by the second BMP. On the other hand, picking the right combination can often help optimize performance of the second BMP since the influent to the second BMP is of more consistent water quality, and thus more consistent performance, thereby allowing the BMP to achieve its highest performance.
- When addressing multiple constituents through multiple BMPs, one BMP may optimize removal of a particular constituent, while another BMP optimizes removal of a different

Design Considerations

- Area Required
- Slope
- Water Availability
- Hydraulic Head
- Environmental Side-effects

Targeted Constituents

✓	Sediment	■
✓	Nutrients	●
✓	Trash	■
✓	Metals	■
✓	Bacteria	▲
✓	Oil and Grease	■
✓	Organics	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

constituent or set of constituents. Therefore, selecting the right combination of BMPs can be very constructive in collectively removing multiple constituents.

Siting Criteria

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Additional Design Guidelines

- When using two or more BMPs in series, it may be possible to reduce the size of BMPs.
- Existing pretreatment requirements may be able to be avoided when using some BMP combinations.

Maintenance

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Cost

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Resources and Sources of Additional Information

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Water Quality Inlet

TC-50

General Description

Water quality inlets (WQIs), also commonly called trapping catch basins, oil/grit separators or oil/water separators, consist of one or more chambers that promote sedimentation of coarse materials and separation of free oil (as opposed to emulsified or dissolved oil) from stormwater. Some WQIs also contain screens to help retain larger or floating debris, and many of the newer designs also include a coalescing unit that helps promote oil/water separation.

These devices are appropriate for capturing hydrocarbon spills, but provide very marginal sediment removal and are not very effective for treatment of stormwater runoff. WQIs typically capture only the first portion of runoff for treatment and are generally used for pretreatment before discharging to other best management practices (BMPs).

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

High sediment loads can interfere with the ability of the WQI to effectively separate oil and grease from the runoff. During periods of high flow, sediment can be resuspended and released from the WQI into surface waters. Maintenance of WQIs can be easily neglected because they are underground. Establishment of a maintenance schedule is helpful for ensuring proper maintenance occurs. The required maintenance effort will be site-specific due to variations in sediment and hydrocarbon loading. Since WQI residuals contain hydrocarbon by-products, they may require disposal as hazardous waste. Many WQI owners coordinate with waste haulers to collect and dispose of these residuals.

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- High Sediment Loads
- Hazardous Waste
- Vector Control

Targeted Constituents

✓	Sediment	●
✓	Nutrients	●
✓	Trash	▲
✓	Metals	●
✓	Bacteria	●
✓	Oil and Grease	▲
✓	Organics	●

Legend *(Removal Effectiveness)*

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after every storm event to determine if maintenance is required.	Monthly during the wet season, or after significant rain events

Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Clean out and dispose of accumulated oil, grease, and sediments. Remove accumulated trash and debris. The clean out and disposal techniques should be environmentally acceptable and in accordance with local regulations.	Annual, before the wet season, or more frequent as needed

Additional Information

Since WQIs can be relatively deep, they may be designated as confined spaces. Caution should be exercised to comply with confined space entry safety regulations if it is required.

References

http://www.co.pierce.wa.us/pc/services/home/environ/water/swm/sppman/bmpt1.htm

Extended Detention Basin TC-22

Design Considerations

- Tributary Area
- Area Required
- Hydraulic Head

Description

Dry extended detention ponds (a.k.a. dry ponds, extended detention basins, detention ponds, extended detention ponds) are basins whose outlets have been designed to detain the stormwater runoff from a water quality design storm for some minimum time (e.g., 48 hours) to allow particles and associated pollutants to settle. Unlike wet ponds, these facilities do not have a large permanent pool. They can also be used to provide flood control by including additional flood detention storage.

Targeted Constituents

✓	Sediment	▲
✓	Nutrients	●
✓	Trash	■
✓	Metals	▲
✓	Bacteria	▲
✓	Oil and Grease	▲
✓	Organics	▲

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

California Experience

Caltrans constructed and monitored 5 extended detention basins in southern California with design drain times of 72 hours. Four of the basins were earthen, less costly and had substantially better load reduction because of infiltration that occurred, than the concrete basin. The Caltrans study reaffirmed the flexibility and performance of this conventional technology. The small headloss and few siting constraints suggest that these devices are one of the most applicable technologies for stormwater treatment.

Advantages

- Due to the simplicity of design, extended detention basins are relatively easy and inexpensive to construct and operate.
- Extended detention basins can provide substantial capture of sediment and the toxics fraction associated with particulates.
- Widespread application with sufficient capture volume can provide significant control of channel erosion and enlargement caused by changes to flow frequency relationships resulting from the increase of impervious cover in a watershed.

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

Limitations

- Limitation of the diameter of the orifice may not allow use of extended detention in watersheds of less than 5 acres (would require an orifice with a diameter of less than 0.5 inches that would be prone to clogging).
- Dry extended detention ponds have only moderate pollutant removal when compared to some other structural stormwater practices, and they are relatively ineffective at removing soluble pollutants.
- Although wet ponds can increase property values, dry ponds can actually detract from the value of a home due to the adverse aesthetics of dry, bare areas and inlet and outlet structures.

Design and Sizing Guidelines

- Capture volume determined by local requirements or sized to treat 85% of the annual runoff volume.
- Outlet designed to discharge the capture volume over a period of hours.
- Length to width ratio of at least 1.5:1 where feasible.
- Basin depths optimally range from 2 to 5 feet.
- Include energy dissipation in the inlet design to reduce resuspension of accumulated sediment.
- A maintenance ramp and perimeter access should be included in the design to facilitate access to the basin for maintenance activities and for vector surveillance and control.
- Use a draw down time of 48 hours in most areas of California. Draw down times in excess of 48 hours may result in vector breeding, and should be used only after coordination with local vector control authorities. Draw down times of less than 48 hours should be limited to BMP drainage areas with coarse soils that readily settle and to watersheds where warming may be determined to downstream fisheries.

Construction/Inspection Considerations

- Inspect facility after first large to storm to determine whether the desired residence time has been achieved.
- When constructed with small tributary area, orifice sizing is critical and inspection should verify that flow through additional openings such as bolt holes does not occur.

Performance

One objective of stormwater management practices can be to reduce the flood hazard associated with large storm events by reducing the peak flow associated with these storms. Dry extended detention basins can easily be designed for flood control, and this is actually the primary purpose of most detention ponds.

Dry extended detention basins provide moderate pollutant removal, provided that the recommended design features are incorporated. Although they can be effective at removing

some pollutants through settling, they are less effective at removing soluble pollutants because of the absence of a permanent pool. Several studies are available on the effectiveness of dry extended detention ponds including one recently concluded by Caltrans (2002).

The load reduction is greater than the concentration reduction because of the substantial infiltration that occurs. Although the infiltration of stormwater is clearly beneficial to surface receiving waters, there is the potential for groundwater contamination. Previous research on the effects of incidental infiltration on groundwater quality indicated that the risk of contamination is minimal.

There were substantial differences in the amount of infiltration that were observed in the earthen basins during the Caltrans study. On average, approximately 40 percent of the runoff entering the unlined basins infiltrated and was not discharged. The percentage ranged from a high of about 60 percent to a low of only about 8 percent for the different facilities. Climatic conditions and local water table elevation are likely the principal causes of this difference. The least infiltration occurred at a site located on the coast where humidity is higher and the basin invert is within a few meters of sea level. Conversely, the most infiltration occurred at a facility located well inland in Los Angeles County where the climate is much warmer and the humidity is less, resulting in lower soil moisture content in the basin floor at the beginning of storms.

Vegetated detention basins appear to have greater pollutant removal than concrete basins. In the Caltrans study, the concrete basin exported sediment and associated pollutants during a number of storms. Export was not as common in the earthen basins, where the vegetation appeared to help stabilize the retained sediment.

Siting Criteria

Dry extended detention ponds are among the most widely applicable stormwater management practices and are especially useful in retrofit situations where their low hydraulic head requirements allow them to be sited within the constraints of the existing storm drain system. In addition, many communities have detention basins designed for flood control. It is possible to modify these facilities to incorporate features that provide water quality treatment and/or channel protection. Although dry extended detention ponds can be applied rather broadly, designers need to ensure that they are feasible at the site in question. This section provides basic guidelines for siting dry extended detention ponds.

In general, dry extended detention ponds should be used on sites with a minimum area of 5 acres. With this size catchment area, the orifice size can be on the order of 0.5 inches. On smaller sites, it can be challenging to provide channel or water quality control because the orifice diameter at the outlet needed to control relatively small storms becomes very small and thus prone to clogging. In addition, it is generally more cost-effective to control larger drainage areas due to the economies of scale.

Extended detention basins can be used with almost all soils and geology, with minor design adjustments for regions of rapidly percolating soils such as sand. In these areas, extended detention ponds may need an impermeable liner to prevent ground water contamination.

The base of the extended detention facility should not intersect the water table. A permanently wet bottom may become a mosquito breeding ground. Research in Southwest Florida (Santana et al., 1994) demonstrated that intermittently flooded systems, such as dry extended detention

ponds, produce more mosquitoes than other pond systems, particularly when the facilities remained wet for more than 3 days following heavy rainfall.

A study in Prince George's County, Maryland, found that stormwater management practices can increase stream temperatures (Galli, 1990). Overall, dry extended detention ponds increased temperature by about 5°F. In cold water streams, dry ponds should be designed to detain stormwater for a relatively short time (i.e., 24 hours) to minimize the amount of warming that occurs in the basin.

Additional Design Guidelines

In order to enhance the effectiveness of extended detention basins, the dimensions of the basin must be sized appropriately. Merely providing the required storage volume will not ensure maximum constituent removal. By effectively configuring the basin, the designer will create a long flow path, promote the establishment of low velocities, and avoid having stagnant areas of the basin. To promote settling and to attain an appealing environment, the design of the basin should consider the length to width ratio, cross-sectional areas, basin slopes and pond configuration, and aesthetics (Young et al., 1996).

Energy dissipation structures should be included for the basin inlet to prevent resuspension of accumulated sediment. The use of stilling basins for this purpose should be avoided because the standing water provides a breeding area for mosquitoes.

Extended detention facilities should be sized to completely capture the water quality volume. A micropool is often recommended for inclusion in the design and one is shown in the schematic diagram. These small permanent pools greatly increase the potential for mosquito breeding and complicate maintenance activities; consequently, they are not recommended for use in California.

A large aspect ratio may improve the performance of detention basins; consequently, the outlets should be placed to maximize the flowpath through the facility. The ratio of flowpath length to width from the inlet to the outlet should be at least 1.5:1 (L:W) where feasible. Basin depths optimally range from 2 to 5 feet.

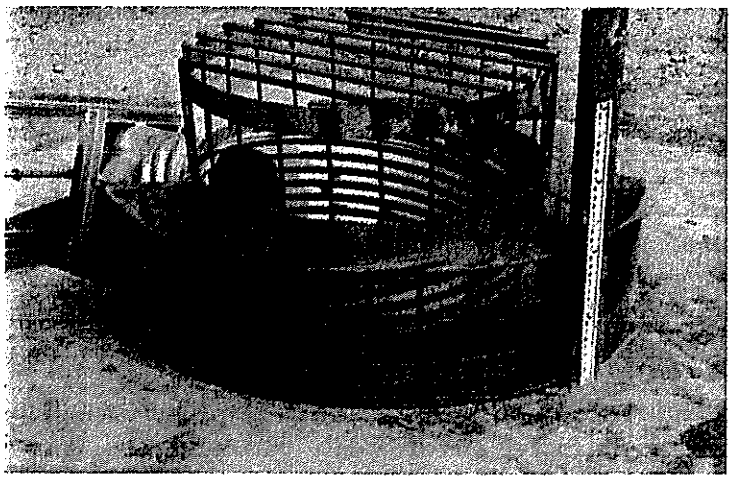


Figure 1
Example of Extended Detention Outlet Structure

The facility's drawdown time should be regulated by an orifice or weir. In general, the outflow structure should have a trash rack or other acceptable means of preventing clogging at the entrance to the outflow pipes. The outlet design implemented by Caltrans in the facilities constructed in San Diego County used an outlet riser with orifices sized to discharge the water quality volume, and the riser overflow height was set to the design storm elevation. A stainless steel screen was placed

around the outlet riser to ensure that the orifices would not become clogged with debris. Sites either used a separate riser or broad crested weir for overflow of runoff for the 25 and greater year storms. A picture of a typical outlet is presented in Figure 1.

The outflow structure should be sized to allow for complete drawdown of the water quality volume in 72 hours. No more than 50% of the water quality volume should drain from the facility within the first 24 hours. The outflow structure can be fitted with a valve so that discharge from the basin can be halted in case of an accidental spill in the watershed.

Summary of Design Recommendations

(1) Facility Sizing - The required water quality volume is determined by local regulations or the basin should be sized to capture and treat 85% of the annual runoff volume. See Section 5.5.1 of the handbook for a discussion of volume-based design.

Basin Configuration – A high aspect ratio may improve the performance of detention basins; consequently, the outlets should be placed to maximize the flowpath through the facility. The ratio of flowpath length to width from the inlet to the outlet should be at least 1.5:1 (L:W). The flowpath length is defined as the distance from the inlet to the outlet as measured at the surface. The width is defined as the mean width of the basin. Basin depths optimally range from 2 to 5 feet. The basin may include a sediment forebay to provide the opportunity for larger particles to settle out.

A micropool should not be incorporated in the design because of vector concerns. For online facilities, the principal and emergency spillways must be sized to provide 1.0 foot of freeboard during the 25-year event and to safely pass the flow from 100-year storm.

(2) Pond Side Slopes - Side slopes of the pond should be 3:1 (H:V) or flatter for grass stabilized slopes. Slopes steeper than 3:1 (H:V) must be stabilized with an appropriate slope stabilization practice.

(3) Basin Lining – Basins must be constructed to prevent possible contamination of groundwater below the facility.

(4) Basin Inlet – Energy dissipation is required at the basin inlet to reduce resuspension of accumulated sediment and to reduce the tendency for short-circuiting.

(5) Outflow Structure - The facility's drawdown time should be regulated by a gate valve or orifice plate. In general, the outflow structure should have a trash rack or other acceptable means of preventing clogging at the entrance to the outflow pipes.

The outflow structure should be sized to allow for complete drawdown of the water quality volume in 72 hours. No more than 50% of the water quality volume should drain from the facility within the first 24 hours. The outflow structure should be fitted with a valve so that discharge from the basin can be halted in case of an accidental spill in the watershed. This same valve also can be used to regulate the rate of discharge from the basin.

The discharge through a control orifice is calculated from:

$$Q = CA(2gH-H_o)^{0.5}$$

where:
- Q = discharge (ft^3/s)
- C = orifice coefficient
- A = area of the orifice (ft^2)
- g = gravitational constant (32.2)
- H = water surface elevation (ft)
- H_o= orifice elevation (ft)

Recommended values for C are 0.66 for thin materials and 0.80 when the material is thicker than the orifice diameter. This equation can be implemented in spreadsheet form with the pond stage/volume relationship to calculate drain time. To do this, use the initial height of the water above the orifice for the water quality volume. Calculate the discharge and assume that it remains constant for approximately 10 minutes. Based on that discharge, estimate the total discharge during that interval and the new elevation based on the stage volume relationship. Continue to iterate until H is approximately equal to H_o. When using multiple orifices the discharge from each is summed.

(6) Splitter Box - When the pond is designed as an offline facility, a splitter structure is used to isolate the water quality volume. The splitter box, or other flow diverting approach, should be designed to convey the 25-year storm event while providing at least 1.0 foot of freeboard along pond side slopes.

(7) Erosion Protection at the Outfall - For online facilities, special consideration should be given to the facility's outfall location. Flared pipe end sections that discharge at or near the stream invert are preferred. The channel immediately below the pond outfall should be modified to conform to natural dimensions, and lined with large stone riprap placed over filter cloth. Energy dissipation may be required to reduce flow velocities from the primary spillway to non-erosive velocities.

(8) Safety Considerations - Safety is provided either by fencing of the facility or by managing the contours of the pond to eliminate dropoffs and other hazards. Earthen side slopes should not exceed 3:1 (H:V) and should terminate on a flat safety bench area. Landscaping can be used to impede access to the facility. The primary spillway opening must not permit access by small children. Outfall pipes above 48 inches in diameter should be fenced.

Maintenance

Routine maintenance activity is often thought to consist mostly of sediment and trash and debris removal; however, these activities often constitute only a small fraction of the maintenance hours. During a recent study by Caltrans, 72 hours of maintenance was performed annually, but only a little over 7 hours was spent on sediment and trash removal. The largest recurring activity was vegetation management, routine mowing. The largest absolute number of hours was associated with vector control because of mosquito breeding that occurred in the stilling basins (example of standing water to be avoided) installed as energy dissipaters. In most cases, basic housekeeping practices such as removal of debris accumulations and vegetation management to ensure that the basin dewaters completely in 48-72 hours is sufficient to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats.

Consequently, maintenance costs should be estimated based primarily on the mowing frequency and the time required. Mowing should be done at least annually to avoid establishment of woody vegetation, but may need to be performed much more frequently if aesthetics are an important consideration.

Typical activities and frequencies include:

- Schedule semiannual inspection for the beginning and end of the wet season for standing water, slope stability, sediment accumulation, trash and debris, and presence of burrows.
- Remove accumulated trash and debris in the basin and around the riser pipe during the semiannual inspections. The frequency of this activity may be altered to meet specific site conditions.
- Trim vegetation at the beginning and end of the wet season and inspect monthly to prevent establishment of woody vegetation and for aesthetic and vector reasons.
- Remove accumulated sediment and regrade about every 10 years or when the accumulated sediment volume exceeds 10 percent of the basin volume. Inspect the basin each year for accumulated sediment volume.

Cost

Construction Cost

The construction costs associated with extended detention basins vary considerably. One recent study evaluated the cost of all pond systems (Brown and Schueler, 1997). Adjusting for inflation, the cost of dry extended detention ponds can be estimated with the equation:

$$C = 12.4V^{0.760}$$

where: C = Construction, design, and permitting cost, and
V = Volume (ft^3).

Using this equation, typical construction costs are:

$ 41,600 for a 1 acre-foot pond

$ 239,000 for a 10 acre-foot pond

$ 1,380,000 for a 100 acre-foot pond

Interestingly, these costs are generally slightly higher than the predicted cost of wet ponds (according to Brown and Schueler, 1997) on a cost per total volume basis, which highlights the difficulty of developing reasonably accurate construction estimates. In addition, a typical facility constructed by Caltrans cost about $160,000 with a capture volume of only 0.3 ac-ft.

An economic concern associated with dry ponds is that they might detract slightly from the value of adjacent properties. One study found that dry ponds can actually detract from the perceived value of homes adjacent to a dry pond by between 3 and 10 percent (Emmerling-Dinovo, 1995).

Maintenance Cost

For ponds, the annual cost of routine maintenance is typically estimated at about 3 to 5 percent of the construction cost (EPA website). Alternatively, a community can estimate the cost of the maintenance activities outlined in the maintenance section. Table 1 presents the maintenance costs estimated by Caltrans based on their experience with five basins located in southern California. Again, it should be emphasized that the vast majority of hours are related to vegetation management (mowing).

Table 1 Estimated Average Annual Maintenance Effort

Activity	Labor Hours	Equipment & Material ($)	Cost
Inspections	4	7	183
Maintenance	49	126	2282
Vector Control	0	0	0
Administration	3	0	132
Materials	-	535	535
Total	**56**	**$668**	**$3,132**

References and Sources of Additional Information

Brown, W., and T. Schueler. 1997. *The Economics of Stormwater BMPs in the Mid-Atlantic Region*. Prepared for Chesapeake Research Consortium. Edgewater, MD. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Denver Urban Drainage and Flood Control District. 1992. *Urban Storm Drainage Criteria Manual—Volume 3: Best Management Practices*. Denver, CO.

Emmerling-Dinovo, C. 1995. Stormwater Detention Basins and Residential Locational Decisions. *Water Resources Bulletin 31(3)*: 515–521

Galli, J. 1990. *Thermal Impacts Associated with Urbanization and Stormwater Management Best Management Practices*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Prepared for Maryland Department of the Environment, Baltimore, MD.

GKY, 1989, *Outlet Hydraulics of Extended Detention Facilities* for the Northern Virginia Planning District Commission.

MacRae, C. 1996. Experience from Morphological Research on Canadian Streams: Is Control of the Two-Year Frequency Runoff Event the Best Basis for Stream Channel Protection? In *Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems*. American Society of Civil Engineers. Edited by L. Roesner. Snowbird, UT. pp. 144–162.

Maryland Dept of the Environment, 2000, Maryland Stormwater Design Manual: Volumes 1 & 2, prepared by MDE and Center for Watershed Protection. http://www.mde.state.md.us/environment/wma/stormwatermanual/index.html

Metzger, M. E., D. F. Messer, C. L. Beitia, C. M. Myers, and V. L. Kramer. 2002. The Dark Side Of Stormwater Runoff Management: Disease Vectors Associated With Structural BMPs. Stormwater 3(2): 24-39.

Santana, F., J. Wood, R. Parsons, and S. Chamberlain. 1994. Control of Mosquito Breeding in Permitted Stormwater Systems. Prepared for Southwest Florida Water Management District, Brooksville, FL.

Schueler, T. 1997. Influence of Ground Water on Performance of Stormwater Ponds in Florida. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(4):525–528.

Watershed Management Institute (WMI). 1997. *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems*. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Washington, DC.

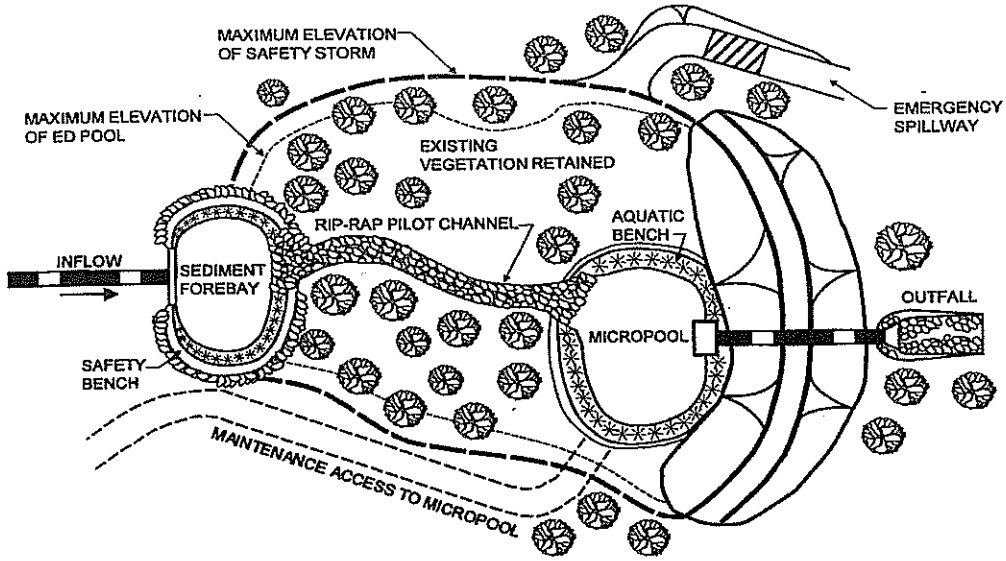
Young, G.K., et al., 1996, *Evaluation and Management of Highway Runoff Water Quality*, Publication No. FHWA-PD-96-032, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Environment and Planning.

Information Resources

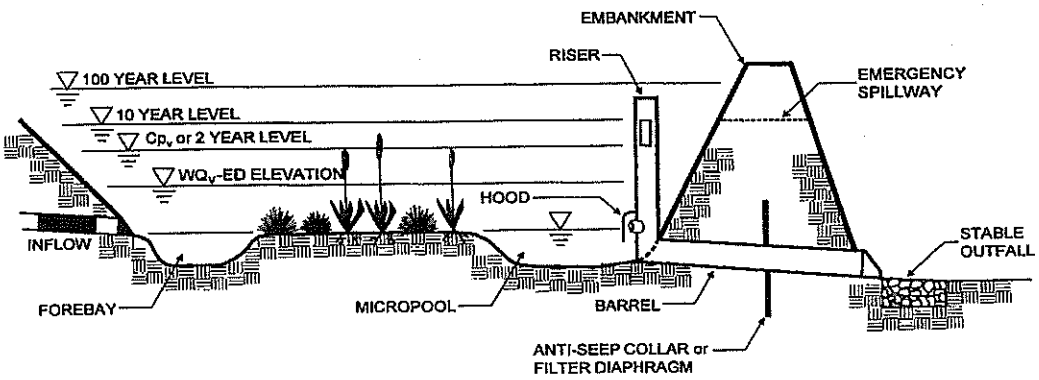
Center for Watershed Protection (CWP), Environmental Quality Resources, and Loiederman Associates. 1997. *Maryland Stormwater Design Manual*. Draft. Prepared for Maryland Department of the Environment, Baltimore, MD.

Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 1997. *Stormwater BMP Design Supplement for Cold Climates*. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. Washington, DC.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1993. *Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters*. EPA-840-B-92-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE

Schematic of an Extended Detention Basin (MDE, 2000)

SECTION 9.0

Section 9.0
Post Construction BMPs Maintenance Cost Responsibilities

Owner Maintained:

1. Planted slopes and landscaping
2. Periodic street sweeping (on-site)
3. Private storm drain systems
4. Storm drain stenciling and signage
5. Grass-lined vegetated swales
6. On-site detention basins

City Maintained (after acceptance by City):

1. Periodic street sweeping (Public streets only)
2. Public storm drain systems

SECTION 10.0

Section 10.0

Drainage Study - Excerpts

THIS REPORT WILL
BE INSERTED HERE WHEN
IT HAS BEEN APPROVED

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

FOR

LA COSTA TOWN SQUARE
RESIDENTIAL
C.T. 08-03

March 2005
Revised: March 2007
Revised: April 2008
Revised: October 2008
Revised: January 2009

Prepared For:

La Costa Town Square LLC
5355 Avenida Encinas, Suite 209
Carlsbad, CA 92008
Phone: (760) 431-7612

Prepared By:

O'DAY CONSULTANTS, INC.
2710 Loker Avenue West, Suite 100
Carlsbad, CA 92010

J.N. 001025

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TIMOTHY O. CARROLL JR
No. C55381
EXP. 12/31/10
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

1/26/09

Tim Carroll

RCE 55381
Exp. 12/31/10

Table of Contents

Section 1.0 – Vicinity Map

Section 2.0 – Project Description

- Narrative of Project Activities
- Introduction of Storm Water Pollution Prevention

Section 3.0 – Site Map (pocket)

Section 4.0 – Pollutants and Conditions of Concern

Pollutants of Concern

- Name and Number of Carlsbad Watershed Hydrological Unit Impaired Water Bodies Downstream of the Project and Impairment
- San Diego Region Hydrologic Units, Areas, and Subareas (Fig. 1-2)
- 1998 California 303 (d) List and TMDL Priority Schedule (list)
- Storm Water Requirements Applicability Checklist (Appendix A)
  - Construction Site Priority (Part D)
- Standard Development Project & Priority Project Storm Water BMP Requirements Matrix (Table 1)
- Anticipated and Potential Pollutants Generated by Land Use Type (Table 2)

Section 5.0 – Site Design BMPs

Section 6.0 – Source Control BMPs

Fact Sheets for:

- Efficient Irrigation (SD-12)
- Storm Drain Signage (SD-13)

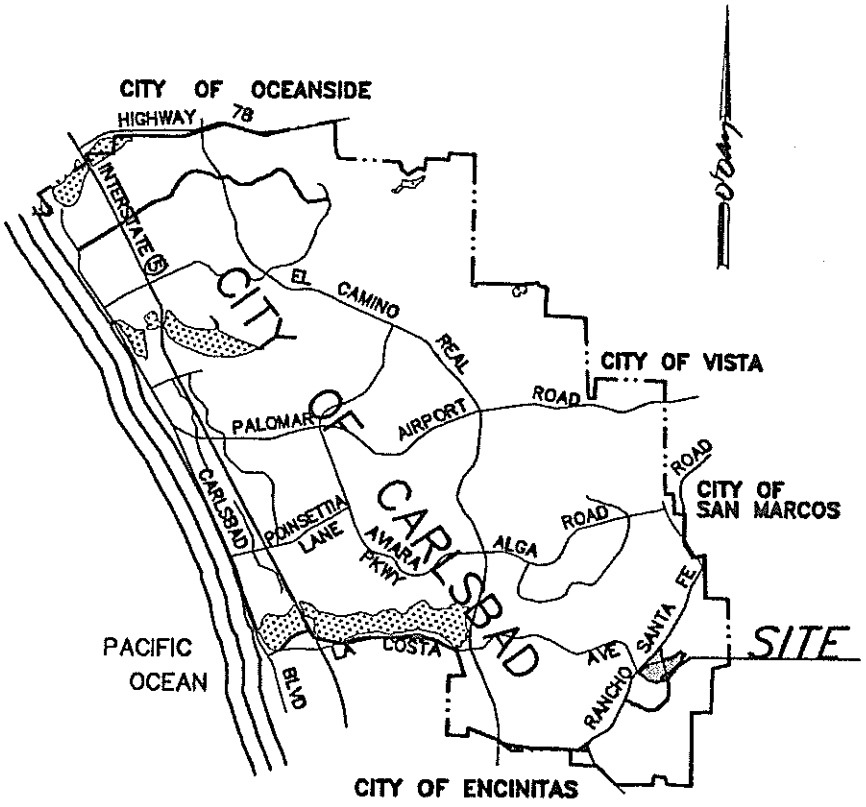
Section 7.0 – Structural Treatment BMPs

- Structural Treatment Control BMP Selection Matrix (Table 4)
- Numeric Sizing Treatment Standards (Table 3)
- Fact Sheets for BMPs –
  Including Inspection, Maintenance, Costs and Training for:
  - Multiple Treatment Systems (TC-60)
  - Vortex Separator (MP-51)
  - Vegetated Swales (TC-30)
  - Extended Detention Basin (TC-22)
  - Filterra Stormwater Bioretention Filters
- Sizing of Vegetated Swales

Section 8.0 – Post Construction BMPs Maintenance Cost Responsibilities

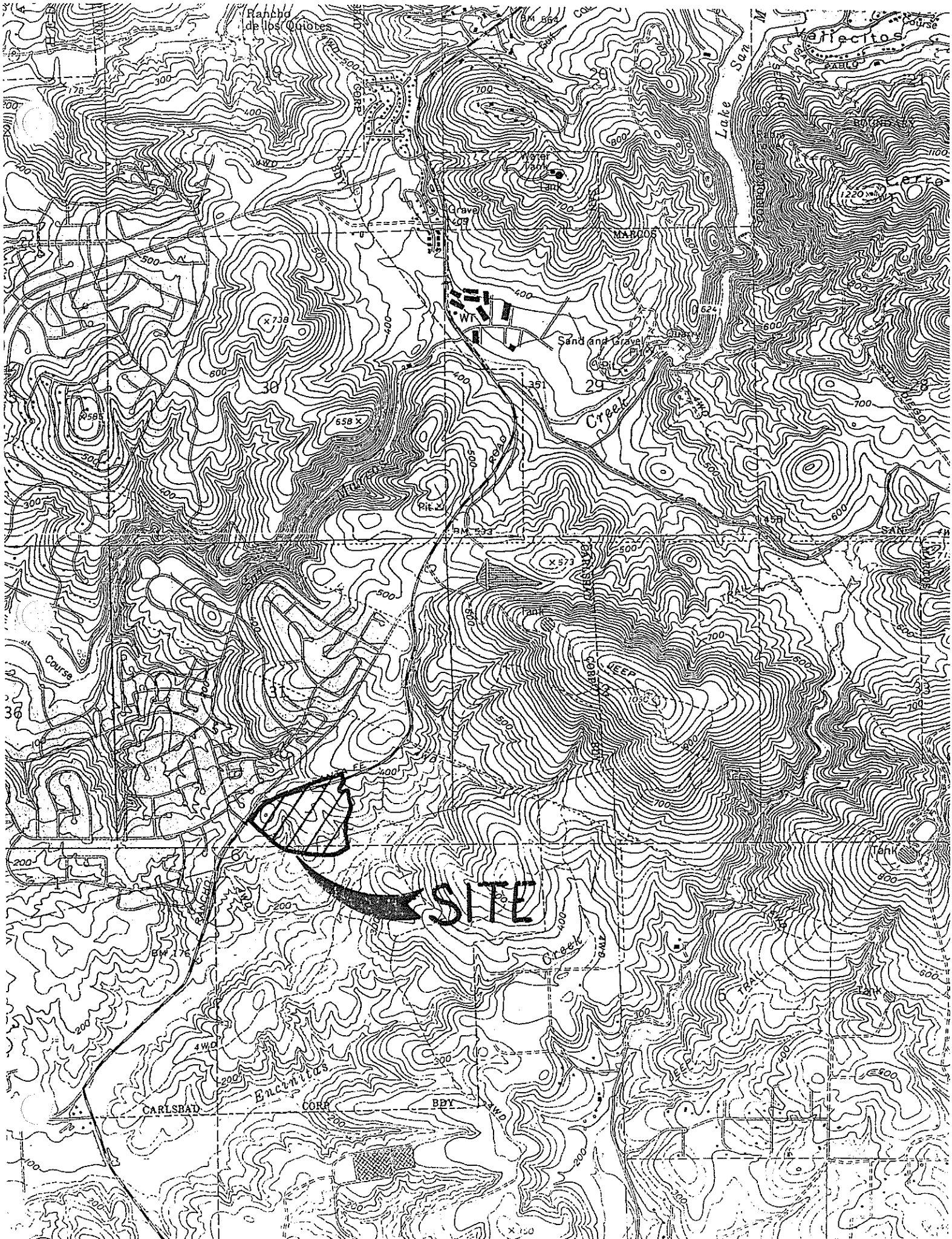
Section 9.0 – Drainage Study - excerpts

SECTION 1.0



VICINITY MAP

NO SCALE


Rancho de los Quiotes
Lake San Marcos
Marcos
Water Tank
Gravel
Sand and Gravel Pit
Quarry
Creek
Pit
Tank
JEEP
SITE
Encinitas
CARLSBAD
CORP
BDY
4WD
TRAIL
Course

SECTION 2.0

Section 2.0

Project Description

The project is located within a portion of Section 31, Township 12 South and a portion of Section 6, Township 13 South, Range 4 West San Bernardino Meridian, together with portions of Lots 4 and 5 of Rancho Las Encinitas, according to map thereof No. 848, in the City of Carlsbad, County of San Diego, State of California. Furthermore, the project site is located Southeast of Rancho Santa Fe Road and Northeast of La Costa Avenue. The La Costa Town Square Residential site will consist of a total of 64 lots and will involve heavy grading operations which will move a total of 240,000 cubic yards over 24.6 acres. The required infrastructure includes sanitary sewer, water, gas, electric, cable television, storm drain systems, street surface improvements and extensions of existing rights of way. La Costa Town Square Residential will install perimeter site access and sediment and/or erosion control and "in-tract" slope control in advance of site improvements and as deemed appropriate for site conditions.

Low flow run-off from the site will be treated either by a vegetated swale or by an existing Vortex separator located in La Costa Avenue.

All surface run-off and storm water collected by the proposed drainage system will connect to existing City of Carlsbad storm drains, combine with storm water flows from various portions of Village of La Costa, the Oaks, and flow into a detention basin built with the Oaks project. This detention basin has been designed to prevent an increase in downstream flows because of these developments. The decreased flowrates released from the detention basin eventually discharges into Encinitas Creek which ultimately flows into Batiquitos Lagoon and finally the Pacific Ocean.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Federal, state and local agencies have established goals and objectives for storm water quality in the region. The proposed project, prior to the start of construction activities, will comply with all federal, state and local permits including the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) from the Regional Water Quality Control Board and the erosion control requirements from the City of Carlsbad grading ordinance. Compliance with the NPDES will require the applicant to file a Notice of Intent (NOI) with the State Water Quality Control Board (SWQCB), apply Best Management Practices (BMPs) and develop a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP).
(See the attached Water Quality Control Board Order No. R9-2007-0001)

This Storm Water Management Plan will provide guidelines in developing and implementing best management practices (BMPs) for storm water quality. These include both source control BMPs and treatment control BMPs. Source control BMPs prevent contact between the storm water and the pollution source. Treatment control BMPs are those that treat the storm water to remove the pollutant.

2.0 PROJECT BMP PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

The proposed project can be broken down into two distinct phases: construction and post construction. Construction would be the period when the project is being mass graded and all improvements shown on the tentative map are being installed. These include mass graded lots, major storm drain system, temporary desilting basin, all slopes will be landscaped and irrigated.

Post construction would occur when all the improvements have been installed. These would include, but not limited to, buildings, parking lots, additional landscaping and treatment control NPDES facilities.

A detailed discussion of proposed BMPs is included in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan prepared by O'Day Consultants for this project.

2.1 Phase 1. Construction

The greatest potential for short-term water quality impacts to the drainage basin would be expected during and immediately following the grading and construction phases of the project when cleared and graded areas are exposed to rain and storm water run off. Improperly controlled runoff could result in erosion and sediment transportation into the existing drainage basin. During construction, the objectives for implementing BMPs as described in the

"California Storm Water Best Management Practice Handbook", are for the following: practice good housekeeping, contain waste, minimize disturbed areas, stabilize disturbed areas, protect slopes and channels, control site perimeter and control internal erosion. To mitigate storm water pollution, mostly sediment, during construction, both BMPs for contractor activities and BMPs for erosion and sedimentation shall be used.

BMPs for contractor activities include the following:

Managing dewatering and paving operations.
Management of material delivery, use and storage.
Spill prevention and control.
Waste management for solid, hazardous and sanitary waste, contaminated soil, concrete.
Vehicle and equipment cleaning, fueling and maintenance.
Contractor, employee and subcontractor training.

BMPs for erosion and sedimentation control include the following:

Vegetative stabilization such as hydroseeding or mulching.
Physical stabilization such as dust control, geotextiles and mats, construction road stabilization and stabilized construction entrance.
Diversion of run-off using earth dikes, temporary swales and drains.
Velocity reduction using outlet control, check dams and slope roughening.
Sediment trapping using silt fence, gravel bag barrier, inlet protection, sediment traps and basins.

2.2 Phase 2. Post Construction

Of the two phases the post construction phases should generate the least amount of urban pollutants, sediment and erosion. The pollutants most likely to be generated during this phase will be sediment, hydrocarbons, heavy metals, fertilizers, waste, trash, and oil and grease.

The post construction phase begins when grading has been completed, slopes have been landscaped and irrigated and the storm drain system basins have been installed. During this phase a combination of the following source and treatment control BMPs shall be implemented.

Source Control BMPs

Street/storm drain maintenance
Non storm water discharge to drains
Waste handling and disposal
Landscaping and grounds maintenance
Over watering activities

Treatment Control BMPs

Storm drain inlet filters
Grass-lined vegetated swales
Vortex Separator treatment systems
Extended detention basins

3.0 CONCLUSION

This Storm Water Management Plan has been prepared to define potential Best Management Plan (BMP) options, or schemes, that satisfy the requirements identified in the following documents: 1) Carlsbad Municipal Code Stormwater Management and Discharge Control Ordinance. 2) Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction 3) NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity issued by the State Water Resources Control Board under Order No. CAS0108758, and 4) Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, Order No. R9-2007-0001 for the Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff.

Specifically, this report includes the following: 1) Preliminary BMP options for the Project, and 2) BMP device information for the concept Project options.

This plan is for improvements and grading shown on the current plans. As each lot is individually developed, an updated Storm Water Management Plan will be required.

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SAN DIEGO REGION
ORDER NO. R9-2007-0001
NPDES NO. CAS0108758
WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR DISCHARGES OF URBAN RUNOFF FROM
THE MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS (MS4s)
DRAINING THE WATERSHEDS OF THE COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO,
THE INCORPORATED CITIES OF SAN DIEGO COUNTY,
THE SAN DIEGO UNIFIED PORT DISTRICT,
AND THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

FINDINGS		2
PERMIT PROVISIONS		11
A.	Prohibitions and Receiving Water Limitations	11
B.	Non-Storm Water Discharges	13
C.	Legal Authority	14
D.	Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program	15
D.1	Development Planning	16
D.2	Construction	28
D.3	Existing Development	32
D.4	Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination	42
D.5	Education	43
D.6	Public Participation	46
E.	Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program	46
F.	Regional Urban Runoff Management Program	50
G.	Fiscal Analysis	51
H.	Total Maximum Daily Loads	51
I.	Program Effectiveness Assessment	52
J.	Reporting	57
K.	Modification of Programs	75
L.	All Copermittee Collaboration	75
M.	Principal Permittee Responsibilities	76
N.	Receiving Water Monitoring and Reporting Program	76
O.	Standard Provisions, Reporting Requirements, and Notifications	76

Attachment A – Basin Plan Prohibitions
Attachment B – Standard Provisions, Reporting Requirements, and Notifications
Attachment C – Definitions
Attachment D – Scheduled Submittal Summary

RECEIVING WATERS AND URBAN RUNOFF MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM NO. R9-2007-0001

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (hereinafter Regional Board), finds that:

A. BASIS FOR THE ORDER

1. This Order is based on the federal Clean Water Act (CWA), the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Division 7 of the Water Code, commencing with Section 13000), applicable state and federal regulations, all applicable provisions of statewide Water Quality Control Plans and Policies adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin adopted by the Regional Board, the California Toxics Rule, and the California Toxics Rule Implementation Plan.

2. This Order renews National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. CAS0108758, which was first issued on July 16, 1990 (Order No. 90-42), and then renewed on February 21, 2001 (Order No. 2001-01). On August 25, 2005, in accordance with Order No. 2001-01, the County of San Diego, as the Principal Permittee, submitted a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) for renewal of their MS4 Permit.

B. REGULATED PARTIES

1. Each of the persons in Table 1 below, hereinafter called Copermittees or dischargers, owns or operates a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), through which it discharges urban runoff into waters of the United States within the San Diego Region. These MS4s fall into one or more of the following categories: (1) a medium or large MS4 that services a population of greater than 100,000 or 250,000 respectively; or (2) a small MS4 that is "interrelated" to a medium or large MS4; or (3) an MS4 which contributes to a violation of a water quality standard; or (4) an MS4 which is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States.

Table 1. Municipal Copermittees

1.	City of Carlsbad	12.	City of Oceanside
2.	City of Chula Vista	13.	City of Poway
3.	City of Coronado	14.	City of San Diego
4.	City of Del Mar	15.	City of San Marcos
5.	City of El Cajon	16.	City of Santee
6.	City of Encinitas	17.	City of Solana Beach
7.	City of Escondido	18.	City of Vista
8.	City of Imperial Beach	19.	County of San Diego
9.	City of La Mesa	20.	San Diego Unified Port District
10.	City of Lemon Grove	21.	San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
11.	City of National City		

C. DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS

1. Urban runoff contains waste, as defined in the California Water Code (CWC), and pollutants that adversely affect the quality of the waters of the State. The discharge of urban runoff from an MS4 is a "discharge of pollutants from a point source" into waters of the U.S. as defined in the CWA.

2. The most common categories of pollutants in urban runoff include total suspended solids, sediment (due to anthropogenic activities); pathogens (e.g., bacteria, viruses, protozoa);

heavy metals (e.g., copper, lead, zinc and cadmium); petroleum products and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons; synthetic organics (e.g., pesticides, herbicides, and PCBs); nutrients (e.g., nitrogen and phosphorus fertilizers), oxygen-demanding substances (decaying vegetation, animal waste), and trash.

3. The discharge of pollutants and/or increased flows from MS4s may cause or threaten to cause the concentration of pollutants to exceed applicable receiving water quality objectives and impair or threaten to impair designated beneficial uses resulting in a condition of pollution (i.e., unreasonable impairment of water quality for designated beneficial uses), contamination, or nuisance.

4. Pollutants in urban runoff can threaten human health. Human illnesses have been clearly linked to recreating near storm drains flowing to coastal waters. Also, urban runoff pollutants in receiving waters can bioaccumulate in the tissues of invertebrates and fish, which may be eventually consumed by humans.

5. Urban runoff discharges from MS4s often contain pollutants that cause toxicity to aquatic organisms (i.e., adverse responses of organisms to chemicals or physical agents ranging from mortality to physiological responses such as impaired reproduction or growth anomalies). Toxic pollutants impact the overall quality of aquatic systems and beneficial uses of receiving waters.

6. The Copermittees discharge urban runoff into lakes, drinking water reservoirs, rivers, streams, creeks, bays, estuaries, coastal lagoons, the Pacific Ocean, and tributaries thereto within ten of the eleven hydrologic units (watersheds) comprising the San Diego Region as shown in Table 2 below. Some of the receiving water bodies have been designated as impaired by the Regional Board and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) in 2002 pursuant to CWA section 303(d). Also shown below are the watershed management areas (WMAs) as defined in the Regional Board report, Watershed Management Approach, January 2002.

Table 2. Common Watersheds and CWA Section 303(d) Impaired Waters

REGIONAL BOARD WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AREA (WMA)	HYDROLOGIC UNIT(S)	MAJOR SURFACE WATER BODIES	303(d) POLLUTANT(S) OF CONCERN OR WATER QUALITY EFFECT[1]	COPERMITTEES
Santa Margarita River	Santa Margarita (902.00)	Santa Margarita River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean	1. Eutrophic 2. Nitrogen 3. Phosphorus 4. Total Dissolved Solids	1. County of San Diego
San Luis Rey River	San Luis Rey (903.00)	San Luis Rey River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Eutrophic 3. Chloride 4. Total Dissolved Solids	1. City of Escondido 2. City of Oceanside 3. City of Vista 4. County of San Diego
Carlsbad	Carlsbad (904.00)	Batiquitos Lagoon San Elijo Lagoon Agua Hedionda Lagoon Buena Vista Lagoon And Tributary Streams Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Eutrophic 3. Sedimentation/Siltation 4. Nutrients 5. Total Dissolved Solids	1. City of Carlsbad 2. City of Encinitas 3. City of Escondido 4. City of Oceanside 5. City of San Marcos 6. City of Solana Beach 7. City of Vista 8. County of San Diego

[1] The listed 303(d) pollutant(s) of concern do not necessarily reflect impairment of the entire corresponding WMA or all corresponding major surface water bodies. The specific impaired portions of each WMA are listed in the State Water Resources Control Board's 2002 Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments.

REGIONAL BOARD WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AREA (WMA)	HYDROLOGIC UNIT(S)	MAJOR SURFACE WATER BODIES	303(d) POLLUTANT(S) OF CONCERN OR WATER QUALITY EFFECT[1]	COPERMITTEES
San Dieguito River	San Dieguito (905.00)	San Dieguito River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Sulfate 3. Color 4. Nitrogen 5. Phosphorus 6. Total Dissolved Solids	1. City of Del Mar 2. City of Escondido 3. City of Poway 4. City of San Diego 5. City of Solana Beach 6. County of San Diego
Mission Bay	Peñasquitos (906.00)	Los Peñasquitos Lagoon Mission Bay, Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Metals 3. Eutrophic 4. Sedimentation/Siltation 5. Toxicity	1. City of Del Mar 2. City of Poway 3. City of San Diego 4. County of San Diego
San Diego River	San Diego (907.00)	San Diego River, Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Eutrophic 3. pH 4. Total Dissolved Solids 5. Oxygen (Dissolved)	1. City of El Cajon 2. City of La Mesa 3. City of Poway 4. City of San Diego 5. City of Santee 6. County of San Diego
San Diego Bay	Pueblo San Diego (908.00) Sweetwater (909.00) Otay (910.00)	San Diego Bay Sweetwater River Otay River Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Metals 3. Sediment Toxicity 4. Benthic Community Degradation 5. Diazinon 6. Chlordane 7. Lindane 8. PAHs 9. PCBs	1. City of Chula Vista 2. City of Coronado 3. City of Imperial Beach 4. City of La Mesa 5. City of Lemon Grove 6. City of National City 7. City of San Diego 8. County of San Diego 9. San Diego Unified Port District 10.San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
Tijuana River	Tijuana (911.00)	Tijuana River and Estuary Pacific Ocean	1. Bacterial Indicators 2. Low Dissolved Oxygen 3. Metals 4. Eutrophic 5. Pesticides 6. Synthetic Organics 7. Trace Elements 8. Trash 9. Solids	1. City of Imperial Beach 2. City of San Diego 3. County of San Diego

7. The Copermittees' water quality monitoring data submitted to date documents persistent exceedances of Basin Plan water quality objectives for various urban runoff-related pollutants (diazinon, fecal coliform bacteria, total suspended solids, turbidity, metals, etc.) at various watershed monitoring stations. At some monitoring stations, such as Agua Hedionda, statistically significant upward trends in pollutant concentrations have been observed. Persistent toxicity has also been observed at some watershed monitoring stations. In addition, bioassessment data indicates that the majority of watersheds have Poor to Very Poor Index of Biotic Integrity ratings. In sum, the above findings indicate that urban runoff discharges are causing or contributing to water quality impairments, and are a leading cause of such impairments in San Diego County.

8. When natural vegetated pervious ground cover is converted to impervious surfaces such as paved highways, streets, rooftops, and parking lots, the natural absorption and infiltration abilities of the land are lost. Therefore, runoff leaving a developed urban area is significantly greater in runoff volume, velocity, and peak flow rate than pre-development runoff from the same area. Runoff durations can also increase as a result of flood control and other efforts to control peak flow rates. Increased volume, velocity, rate, and duration of runoff greatly accelerate the erosion of downstream natural channels. Significant declines in the biological integrity and physical habitat of streams and other receiving waters have been found to occur

with as little as a 10% conversion from natural to impervious surfaces. The increased runoff characteristics from new development must be controlled to protect against increased erosion of channel beds and banks, sediment pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.

9. Urban development creates new pollution sources as human population density increases and brings with it proportionately higher levels of car emissions, car maintenance wastes, municipal sewage, pesticides, household hazardous wastes, pet wastes, trash, etc. which can either be washed or directly dumped into the MS4. As a result, the runoff leaving the developed urban area is significantly greater in pollutant load than the pre-development runoff from the same area. These increased pollutant loads must be controlled to protect downstream receiving water quality.

10. Development and urbanization especially threaten environmentally sensitive areas (ESAs), such as water bodies designated as supporting a RARE beneficial use (supporting rare, threatened or endangered species) and CWA 303(d) impaired water bodies. Such areas have a much lower capacity to withstand pollutant shocks than might be acceptable in the general circumstance. In essence, development that is ordinarily insignificant in its impact on the environment may become significant in a particular sensitive environment. Therefore, additional control to reduce pollutants from new and existing development may be necessary for areas adjacent to or discharging directly to an ESA.

11. Although dependent on several factors, the risks typically associated with properly managed infiltration of runoff (especially from residential land use areas) are not significant. The risks associated with infiltration can be managed by many techniques, including (1) designing landscape drainage features that promote infiltration of runoff, but do not "inject" runoff (injection bypasses the natural processes of filtering and transformation that occur in the soil); (2) taking reasonable steps to prevent the illegal disposal of wastes; (3) protecting footings and foundations; and (4) ensuring that each drainage feature is adequately maintained in perpetuity.

D. URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

1. General

a. This Order specifies requirements necessary for the Copermittees to reduce the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). However, since MEP is a dynamic performance standard which evolves over time as urban runoff management knowledge increases, the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs must continually be assessed and modified to incorporate improved programs, control measures, best management practices (BMPs), etc. in order to achieve the evolving MEP standard. Absent evidence to the contrary, this continual assessment, revision, and improvement of urban runoff management program implementation is expected to ultimately achieve compliance with water quality standards.

b. Although the Copermittees have generally been implementing the jurisdictional urban runoff management programs required pursuant to Order No. 2001-01 since February 21, 2002, urban runoff discharges continue to cause or contribute to violations of water quality standards. This Order contains new or modified requirements that are necessary to improve Copermittees' efforts to reduce the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff to the MEP and achieve water quality

standards. Some of the new or modified requirements, such as the expanded Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program section, are designed to specifically address these high priority water quality problems. Other new or modified requirements address program deficiencies that have been noted during audits, report reviews, and other Regional Board compliance assessment activities.

c. Updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plans (JURMPs) and Watershed Urban Runoff Management Plans (WURMPs), and a new Regional Urban Runoff Management Plan (RURMP), which describe the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs in their entirety, are needed to guide the Copermittees' urban runoff management efforts and aid the Copermittees in tracking urban runoff management program implementation. It is practicable for the Copermittees to update the JURMPs and WURMPs, and create the RURMP, within one year, since significant efforts to develop these programs have already occurred.

d. Pollutants can be effectively reduced in urban runoff by the application of a combination of pollution prevention, source control, and treatment control BMPs. Pollution prevention is the reduction or elimination of pollutant generation at its source and is the best "first line of defense". Source control BMPs (both structural and non-structural) minimize the contact between pollutants and flows (e.g., rerouting run-on around pollutant sources or keeping pollutants on-site and out of receiving waters). Treatment control BMPs remove pollutants from urban runoff.

e. Urban runoff needs to be addressed during the three major phases of development (planning, construction, and use) in order to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MEP and protect receiving waters. Development which is not guided by water quality planning policies and principles can unnecessarily result in increased pollutant load discharges, flow rates, and flow durations which can impact receiving water beneficial uses. Construction sites without adequate BMP implementation result in sediment runoff rates which greatly exceed natural erosion rates of undisturbed lands, causing siltation and impairment of receiving waters. Existing development generates substantial pollutant loads which are discharged in urban runoff to receiving waters.

f. Annual reporting requirements included in this Order are necessary to meet federal requirements and to evaluate the effectiveness and compliance of the Copermittees' programs.

2. Development Planning

a. The Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) requirements contained in this Order are consistent with Order WQ-2000-11 adopted by the SWRCB on October 5, 2000. In the precedential order, the SWRCB found that the design standards, which essentially require that urban runoff generated by 85 percent of storm events from specific development categories be infiltrated or treated, reflect the MEP standard. The order also found that the SUSMP requirements are appropriately applied to the majority of the Priority Development Project categories contained in Section D.1 of this Order. The SWRCB also gave Regional Water Quality Control Boards the discretion to include additional categories and locations, such as retail gasoline outlets (RGOs), in future SUSMPs.

b. Controlling urban runoff pollution by using a combination of onsite source control and Low Impact Development (LID) BMPs augmented with treatment control BMPs before the runoff enters the MS4 is important for the following reasons: (1) Many end-of-pipe BMPs (such as diversion to the sanitary sewer) are typically ineffective during significant storm events. Whereas, onsite source control BMPs can be applied during all runoff conditions; (2) End-of-pipe BMPs are often incapable of capturing and treating the wide range of pollutants which can be generated on a sub-watershed scale; (3) End-of-pipe BMPs are more effective when used as polishing BMPs, rather than the sole BMP to be implemented; (4) End-of-pipe BMPs do not protect the quality or beneficial uses of receiving waters between the source and the BMP; and (5) Offsite end-of-pipe BMPs do not aid in the effort to educate the public regarding sources of pollution and their prevention.

c. Use of LID BMPs at new development projects can be an effective means for minimizing the impact of urban runoff discharges from the development projects on receiving waters. LID BMPs help preserve and restore the natural hydrologic cycle of the site, allowing for filtration and infiltration which can greatly reduce the volume, peak flow rate, velocity, and pollutant loads of urban runoff.

d. Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs) are significant sources of pollutants in urban runoff. RGOs are points of convergence for motor vehicles for automotive related services such as repair, refueling, tire inflation, and radiator fill-up and consequently produce significantly higher loadings of hydrocarbons and trace metals (including copper and zinc) than other urban areas. To meet MEP, LID, source control, and treatment control BMPs are needed at RGOs that meet the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more, or (b) a projected Average Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day. These are appropriate thresholds since vehicular development size and volume of traffic are good indicators of potential impacts of urban runoff from RGOs on receiving waters.

e. Sites of heavy industry are significant sources of pollutants in urban runoff. Pollutant concentrations and loads in runoff from industrial sites are similar or exceed pollutant concentrations and loads in runoff from other land uses, such as commercial or residential land uses. As with other land uses, LID, source control, and treatment control BMPs are needed at sites of heavy industry in order to meet the MEP standard. These BMPs are necessary where the site of heavy industry is larger than one acre. The one acre threshold is appropriate, since it is consistent with requirements in the Phase II NPDES storm water regulations.

f. If not properly designed or maintained, certain BMPs implemented or required by municipalities for urban runoff management may create a habitat for vectors (e.g. mosquitoes and rodents). However, proper BMP design and maintenance can prevent the creation of vector habitat. Nuisances and public health impacts resulting from vector breeding can be prevented with close collaboration and cooperative effort between municipalities and local vector control agencies and the State Department of Health Services during the development and implementation of urban runoff management programs.

3. Construction and Existing Development

a. In accordance with federal NPDES regulations and to ensure the most effective oversight of industrial and construction site discharges, discharges of runoff from

industrial and construction sites are subject to dual (state and local) storm water regulation. Under this dual system, the Regional Board is responsible for enforcing the General Construction Activities Storm Water Permit, SWRCB Order 99-08 DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000002 (General Construction Permit) and the General Industrial Activities Storm Water Permit, SWRCB Order 97-03 DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000001 (General Industrial Permit), and each municipal Copermittee is responsible for enforcing its local permits, plans, and ordinances, which may require the implementation of additional BMPs than required under the statewide general permits.

b. Identification of sources of pollutants in urban runoff (such as municipal areas and activities, industrial and commercial sites/sources, construction sites, and residential areas), development and implementation of BMPs to address those sources, and updating ordinances and approval processes are necessary for the Copermittees to ensure that discharges of pollutants into and from its MS4 are reduced to the MEP. Inspections and other compliance verification methods are needed to ensure minimum BMPs are implemented. Inspections are especially important at high risk areas for pollutant discharges.

c. Historic and current development makes use of natural drainage patterns and features as conveyances for urban runoff. Urban streams used in this manner are part of the municipalities MS4 regardless of whether they are natural, man-made, or partially modified features. In these cases, the urban stream is both an MS4 and a receiving water.

d. As operators of the MS4s, the Copermittees cannot passively receive and discharge pollutants from third parties. By providing free and open access to an MS4 that conveys discharges to waters of the U.S., the operator essentially accepts responsibility for discharges into the MS4 that it does not prohibit or control. These discharges may cause or contribute to a condition of contamination or a violation of water quality standards.

e. Waste and pollutants which are deposited and accumulate in MS4 drainage structures will be discharged from these structures to waters of the U.S. unless they are removed or treated. These discharges may cause or contribute to, or threaten to cause or contribute to, a condition of pollution in receiving waters. For this reason, pollutant discharges into MS4s must be reduced to the MEP unless treatment within the MS4 occurs.

f. Enforcement of local urban runoff related ordinances, permits, and plans is an essential component of every urban runoff management program and is specifically required in the federal storm water regulations and this Order. Each Copermittee is individually responsible for adoption and enforcement of ordinances and/or policies, implementation of identified control measures/BMPs needed to prevent or reduce pollutants in storm water runoff, and for the allocation of funds for the capital, operation and maintenance, administrative, and enforcement expenditures necessary to implement and enforce such control measures/BMPs under its jurisdiction.

g. Education is an important aspect of every effective urban runoff management program and the basis for changes in behavior at a societal level. Education of municipal planning, inspection, and maintenance department staffs is especially critical to ensure that in-house staffs understand how their activities impact water

quality, how to accomplish their jobs while protecting water quality, and their specific roles and responsibilities for compliance with this Order. Public education, designed to target various urban land users and other audiences, is also essential to inform the public of how individual actions impact receiving water quality and how these impacts can be minimized.

h. Public participation during the development of urban runoff management programs is necessary to ensure that all stakeholder interests and a variety of creative solutions are considered.

4. Watershed and Regional Urban Runoff Management

a. Since urban runoff does not recognize political boundaries, watershed-based urban runoff management can greatly enhance the protection of receiving waters within a watershed. Such management provides a means to focus on the most important water quality problems in each watershed. By focusing on the most important water quality problems, watershed efforts can maximize protection of beneficial use in an efficient manner. Effective watershed-based urban runoff management actively reduces pollutant discharges and abates pollutant sources causing or contributing to watershed water quality problems; watershed-based urban runoff management that does not actively reduce pollutant discharges and abate pollutant sources causing or contributing to watershed water quality problems can necessitate implementation of the iterative process outlined in section A.3 of the Order. Watershed management of urban runoff does not require Copermittees to expend resources outside of their jurisdictions. Watershed management requires the Copermittees within a watershed to develop a watershed-based management strategy, which can then be implemented on a jurisdictional basis.

b. Some urban runoff issues, such as residential education, can be effectively addressed on a regional basis. Regional approaches to urban runoff management can improve program consistency and promote sharing of resources, which can result in implementation of more efficient programs.

c. Both regionally and on a watershed basis, it is important for the Copermittees to coordinate their water quality protection and land use planning activities to achieve the greatest protection of receiving water bodies. Copermittee coordination with other watershed stakeholders, especially Caltrans, the Department of Defense, and Native American Tribes, is also important. Establishment of a management structure, within which the Copermittees subject to this Order will fund and coordinate those aspects of their joint obligations, will help promote implementation of urban runoff management programs on a watershed and regional basis in a most cost effective manner.

E. STATUTE AND REGULATORY CONSIDERATIONS

1. The Receiving Water Limitations (RWL) language specified in this Order is consistent with language recommended by the USEPA and established in SWRCB Water Quality Order 99-05, adopted by the SWRCB on June 17, 1999. The RWL in this Order require compliance with water quality standards, which is to be achieved through an iterative approach requiring the implementation of improved and better-tailored BMPs over time. Compliance with receiving water limits based on applicable water quality standards is necessary to ensure that MS4 discharges will not cause or contribute to violations of water quality standards and the

creation of conditions of pollution.

2. The Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (Basin Plan), identifies the following beneficial uses for surface waters in San Diego County: Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN), Agricultural Supply (AGR), Industrial Process Supply (PROC), Industrial Service Supply (IND), Ground Water Recharge (GWR), Contact Water Recreation (REC1) Non-contact Water Recreation (REC2), Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM), Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD), Wildlife Habitat (WILD), Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species (RARE), Freshwater Replenishment (FRSH), Hydropower Generation (POW), and Preservation of Biological Habitats of Special Significance (BIOL). The following additional beneficial uses are identified for coastal waters of San Diego County: Navigation (NAV), Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM), Estuarine Habitat (EST), Marine Habitat (MAR), Aquaculture (AQUA), Migration of Aquatic Organisms (MIGR), Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development (SPWN), and Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL).

3. This Order is in conformance with SWRCB Resolution No. 68-16 and the federal Antidegradation Policy described in 40 CFR 131.12.

4. Section 6217(g) of the Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990 (CZARA) requires coastal states with approved coastal zone management programs to address non-point pollution impacting or threatening coastal water quality. CZARA addresses five sources of non-point pollution: agriculture, silviculture, urban, marinas, and hydromodification. This NPDES permit addresses the management measures required for the urban category, with the exception of septic systems. The adoption and implementation of this NPDES permit relieves the Permittee from developing a non-point source plan, for the urban category, under CZARA. The Regional Board addresses septic systems through the administration of other programs.

5. Section 303(d)(1)(A) of the CWA requires that "Each state shall identify those waters within its boundaries for which the effluent limitations...are not stringent enough to implement any water quality standard (WQS) applicable to such waters." The CWA also requires states to establish a priority ranking of impaired waterbodies known as Water Quality Limited Segments and to establish Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for such waters. This priority list of impaired waterbodies is called the Section 303(d) List. The current Section 303(d) List was approved by the SWRCB on February 4, 2003 and on July 25, 2003 by USEPA.

6. This Order fulfills a component of the TMDL Implementation Plan adopted by this Regional Board on August 14, 2002 for diazinon in Chollas Creek by establishing Water Quality Based Effluent Limits (WQBELs) for the Cities of San Diego, Lemon Grove, and La Mesa, the County of San Diego, and the San Diego Unified Port District; and by requiring: 1) legal authority, 2) implementation of a diazinon toxicity control plan and a diazinon public outreach/ education program, 3) achievement of the Compliance Schedule, and 4) a monitoring program. The establishment of WQBELs expressed as iterative BMPs to achieve the Waste Load Allocation (WLA) compliance schedule is appropriate and is expected to be sufficient to achieve the WLAs specified in the TMDL.

7. This Order fulfills a component of the TMDL Implementation Plan adopted by this Regional Board on February 9, 2005 for dissolved copper in Shelter Island Yacht Basin (SIYB) by establishing WQBELs expressed as BMPs to achieve the WLA of 30 kg copper / year for the City of San Diego and the San Diego Unified Port District. The establishment of WQBELs expressed as BMPs is appropriate and is expected to be sufficient to achieve the WLA

specified in the TMDL.

8. This Order establishes WQBELs and conditions consistent with the requirements and assumptions of the WLAs in the TMDLs as required by 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).

9. Requirements in this Order that are more explicit than the federal storm water regulations in 40 CFR 122.26 are prescribed in accordance with the CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) and are necessary to meet the MEP standard.

10. Urban runoff treatment and/or mitigation must occur prior to the discharge of urban runoff into a receiving water. Federal regulations at 40 CFR 131.10(a) state that in no case shall a state adopt waste transport or waste assimilation as a designated use for any waters of the U.S. Authorizing the construction of an urban runoff treatment facility within a water of the U.S., or using the water body itself as a treatment system or for conveyance to a treatment system, would be tantamount to accepting waste assimilation as an appropriate use for that water body. Furthermore, the construction, operation, and maintenance of a pollution control facility in a water body can negatively impact the physical, chemical, and biological integrity, as well as the beneficial uses, of the water body. This is consistent with USEPA guidance to avoid locating structural controls in natural wetlands.

11. The issuance of waste discharge requirements and an NPDES permit for the discharge of urban runoff from MS4s to waters of the U.S. is exempt from the requirement for preparation of environmental documents under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code, Division 13, Chapter 3, section 21000 et seq.) in accordance with the CWC section 13389.

F. PUBLIC PROCESS

1. The Regional Board has notified the Copermittees, all known interested parties, and the public of its intent to consider adoption of an Order prescribing waste discharge requirements that would serve to renew an NPDES permit for the existing discharge of urban runoff.

2. The Regional Board has, at public meetings on (date), held public hearings and heard and considered all comments pertaining to the terms and conditions of this Order.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Copermittees, in order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of the California Water Code (CWC) and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and regulations adopted thereunder, shall each comply with the following:

A. PROHIBITIONS AND RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

1. Discharges into and from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) in a manner causing, or threatening to cause, a condition of pollution, contamination, or nuisance (as defined in CWC section 13050), in waters of the state are prohibited.

2. Discharges from MS4s containing pollutants which have not been reduced to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) are prohibited.[2]

[2] This prohibition does not apply to MS4 discharges which receive subsequent treatment to reduce pollutants to the MEP prior to entering receiving waters (e.g., low-flow diversions to the sanitary sewer).

3. Discharges from MS4s that cause or contribute to the violation of water quality standards (designated beneficial uses and water quality objectives developed to protect beneficial uses) are prohibited.

   a. Each Copermittee shall comply with section A.3 and section A.4 as it applies to Prohibition 5 in Attachment A of this Order through timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce pollutants in urban runoff discharges in accordance with the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program and other requirements of this Order including any modifications. The Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program shall be designed to achieve compliance with section A.3 and section A.4 as it applies to Prohibition 5 in Attachment A of this Order. If exceedance(s) of water quality standards persist notwithstanding implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program and other requirements of this Order, the Copermittee shall assure compliance with section A.3 and section A.4 as it applies to Prohibition 5 in Attachment A of this Order by complying with the following procedure:

      (1) Upon a determination by either the Copermittee or the Regional Board that MS4 discharges are causing or contributing to an exceedance of an applicable water quality standard, the Copermittee shall promptly notify and thereafter submit a report to the Regional Board that describes best management practices (BMPs) that are currently being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to prevent or reduce any pollutants that are causing or contributing to the exceedance of water quality standards. The report may be incorporated in the annual update to the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program unless the Regional Board directs an earlier submittal. The report shall include an implementation schedule. The Regional Board may require modifications to the report;

      (2) Submit any modifications to the report required by the Regional Board within 30 days of notification;

      (3) Within 30 days following approval of the report described above by the Regional Board, the Copermittee shall revise its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program and monitoring program to incorporate the approved modified BMPs that have been and will be implemented, the implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required;

      (4) Implement the revised Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program and monitoring program in accordance with the approved schedule.

   b. So long as the Copermittee has complied with the procedures set forth above and is implementing the revised Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program, the Copermittee does not have to repeat the same procedure for continuing or recurring exceedances of the same receiving water limitations unless directed by the Regional Board to do so.

   c. Nothing in section A.3 shall prevent the Regional Board from enforcing any provision of this Order while the Copermittee prepares and implements the above report.

4. In addition to the above prohibitions, discharges from MS4s are subject to all Basin Plan prohibitions cited in Attachment A to this Order.

B. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES

1. Each Copermittee shall effectively prohibit all types of non-storm water discharges into its MS4 unless such discharges are either authorized by a separate National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit; or not prohibited in accordance with sections B.2 and B.3 below.

2. The following categories of non-storm water discharges are not prohibited unless a Copermittee or the Regional Board identifies the discharge category as a significant source of pollutants to waters of the U.S. For such a discharge category, the Copermittee shall either prohibit the discharge category or develop and implement appropriate control measures to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MEP and report to the Regional Board pursuant to section J.

   a. Diverted stream flows;
   b. Rising ground waters;
   c. Uncontaminated ground water infiltration [as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20)] to MS4s;
   d. Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
   e. Foundation drains;
   f. Springs;
   g. Water from crawl space pumps;
   h. Footing drains;
   i. Air conditioning condensation;
   j. Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
   k. Water line flushing;
   l. Landscape irrigation;
   m. Discharges from potable water sources not subject to NPDES Permit No. CAG679001, other than water main breaks;
   n. Irrigation water;
   o. Lawn watering;
   p. Individual residential car washing; and
   q. Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges.

3. Emergency fire fighting flows (i.e., flows necessary for the protection of life or property) do not require BMPs and need not be prohibited. As part of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan (JURMP), each Copermittee shall develop and implement a program to reduce pollutants from non-emergency fire fighting flows (i.e., flows from controlled or practice blazes and maintenance activities) identified by the Copermittee to be significant sources of pollutants to waters of the United States.

4. Each Copermittee shall examine all dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results collected in accordance with section D.4 of this Order and Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001 to identify water quality problems which may be the result of any non-prohibited discharge category(ies) identified above in section B.2. Follow-up investigations shall be conducted as necessary to identify and control any non-prohibited discharge category(ies) listed above.

C. LEGAL AUTHORITY

1. Each Copermittee shall establish, maintain, and enforce adequate legal authority to control pollutant discharges into and from its MS4 through ordinance, statute, permit, contract or similar means. This legal authority must, at a minimum, authorize the Copermittee to:

   a. Control the contribution of pollutants in discharges of runoff associated with industrial and construction activity to its MS4 and control the quality of runoff from industrial and construction sites. This requirement applies both to industrial and construction sites which have coverage under the statewide general industrial or construction storm water permits, as well as to those sites which do not. Grading ordinances shall be upgraded and enforced as necessary to comply with this Order.

   b. Prohibit all identified illicit discharges not otherwise allowed pursuant to section B.2 including but not limited to:

      (1) Sewage;
      (2) Discharges of wash water resulting from the hosing or cleaning of gas stations, auto repair garages, or other types of automotive services facilities;
      (3) Discharges resulting from the cleaning, repair, or maintenance of any type of equipment, machinery, or facility including motor vehicles, cement-related equipment, and port-a-potty servicing, etc.;
      (4) Discharges of wash water from mobile operations such as mobile automobile washing, steam cleaning, power washing, and carpet cleaning, etc.;
      (5) Discharges of wash water from the cleaning or hosing of impervious surfaces in municipal, industrial, commercial, and residential areas including parking lots, streets, sidewalks, driveways, patios, plazas, work yards and outdoor eating or drinking areas, etc.;
      (6) Discharges of runoff from material storage areas containing chemicals, fuels, grease, oil, or other hazardous materials;
      (7) Discharges of pool or fountain water containing chlorine, biocides, or other chemicals; discharges of pool or fountain filter backwash water;
      (8) Discharges of sediment, pet waste, vegetation clippings, or other landscape or construction-related wastes; and
      (9) Discharges of food-related wastes (e.g., grease, fish processing, and restaurant kitchen mat and trash bin wash water, etc.).

   c. Prohibit and eliminate illicit connections to the MS4;

   d. Control the discharge of spills, dumping, or disposal of materials other than storm water to its MS4;

   e. Require compliance with conditions in Copermittee ordinances, permits, contracts or orders (i.e., hold dischargers to its MS4 accountable for their contributions of pollutants and flows);

   f. Utilize enforcement mechanisms to require compliance with Copermittee storm water ordinances, permits, contracts, or orders;

   g. Control the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the shared MS4 to another portion of the MS4 through interagency agreements among Copermittees. Control of

the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the shared MS4 to another portion of the MS4 through interagency agreements with other owners of the MS4 such as Caltrans, the Department of Defense, or Native American Tribes is encouraged;

h. Carry out all inspections, surveillance, and monitoring necessary to determine compliance and noncompliance with local ordinances and permits and with this Order, including the prohibition on illicit discharges to the MS4. This means the Copermittee must have authority to enter, monitor, inspect, take measurements, review and copy records, and require regular reports from industrial facilities discharging into its MS4, including construction sites;

i. Require the use of BMPs to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants into MS4s to the MEP; and

j. Require documentation on the effectiveness of BMPs implemented to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MS4 to the MEP.

2. Each Permittee shall include as part of its JURMP a statement certified by its chief legal counsel that the Copermittee has taken the necessary steps to obtain and maintain full legal authority to implement and enforce each of the requirements contained in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(A-F) and this Order. This statement shall include:

a. Identification of all departments within the jurisdiction that conduct urban runoff related activities, and their roles and responsibilities under this Order. Include an up to date organizational chart specifying these departments and key personnel.

b. Citation of urban runoff related ordinances and the reasons they are enforceable;

c. Identification of the local administrative and legal procedures available to mandate compliance with urban runoff related ordinances and therefore with the conditions of this Order;

d. A description of how urban runoff related ordinances are implemented and appealed; and

e. Description of whether the municipality can issue administrative orders and injunctions or if it must go through the court system for enforcement actions.

D. JURISDICTIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Each Copermittee shall implement all requirements of section D of this Order no later than 365 days after adoption of the Order, unless otherwise specified in this Order. Prior to 365 days after adoption of the Order, each Copermittee shall at a minimum implement its Jurisdictional URMP document, as the document was developed and amended to comply with the requirements of Order No. 2001-01.

Each Copermittee shall develop and implement an updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program for its jurisdiction. Each updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program shall meet the requirements of section D of this Order, reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevent urban runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

1. Development Planning Component

Each Copermittee shall implement a program which meets the requirements of this section and (1) reduces Development Project discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, (2) prevents Development Project discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards, and (3) manages increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from Development Projects that are likely to cause increased erosion of stream beds and banks, silt pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.

a. GENERAL PLAN

Each Copermittee shall revise as needed its General Plan or equivalent plan (e.g., Comprehensive, Master, or Community Plan) for the purpose of providing effective water quality and watershed protection principles and policies that direct land-use decisions and require implementation of consistent water quality protection measures for Development Projects.

b. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW PROCESS

Each Copermittee shall revise as needed their current environmental review processes to accurately evaluate water quality impacts and cumulative impacts and identify appropriate measures to avoid, minimize and mitigate those impacts for all Development Projects.

c. APPROVAL PROCESS CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

For all proposed Development Projects, each Copermittee during the planning process and prior to project approval and issuance of local permits shall prescribe the necessary requirements so that Development Project discharges of pollutants from the MS4 will be reduced to the MEP, will not cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards, and will comply with Copermittee's ordinances, permits, plans, and requirements, and with this Order. The requirements shall include, but not be limited to, implementation by the project proponent of the following:

(1) Source control BMPs that reduce storm water pollutants of concern in urban runoff, including storm drain system stenciling and signage, properly designed outdoor material storage areas, properly designed trash storage areas, and implementation of efficient irrigation systems;
(2) LID BMPs where feasible which maximize infiltration, provide retention, slow runoff, minimize impervious footprint, direct runoff from impervious areas into landscaping, and construct impervious surfaces to minimum widths necessary;
(3) Buffer zones for natural water bodies, where feasible. Where buffer zones are infeasible, require project proponent to implement other buffers such as trees, access restrictions, etc., where feasible;
(4) Measures necessary so that grading or other construction activities meet the provisions specified in section D.2 of this Order; and
(5) Submittal of proof of a mechanism under which ongoing long-term maintenance of all structural post-construction BMPs will be conducted.

d. STANDARD URBAN STORM WATER MITIGATION PLANS (SUSMPS) – APPROVAL PROCESS CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR PRIORITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Each Copermittee shall implement an updated local SUSMP which meets the requirements of section D.1.d of this Order and (1) reduces Priority Development Project discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, (2) prevents Priority Development Project runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards, and (3) manages increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from Priority Development Projects that are likely to cause increased erosion of stream beds and banks, silt pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.[3]

(1) Definition of Priority Development Project

(a) Priority Development Projects are: a) all new Development Projects that fall under the project categories or locations listed in section D.1.d.(2), and b) those redevelopment projects that create, add or replace at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces on an already developed site that falls under the project categories or locations listed in section D.1.d.(2). Where redevelopment results in an increase of less than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to SUSMP requirements, the numeric sizing criteria discussed in section D.1.d.(6)(c) applies only to the addition, and not to the entire development. Where redevelopment results in an increase of more than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, the numeric sizing criteria applies to the entire development. Where a new Development Project feature, such as a parking lot, falls into a Priority Development Project Category, the entire project footprint is subject to SUSMP requirements.

(b) In addition to the Priority Development Project Categories identified in section D.1.d.(2), within three years of adoption of this Order Priority Development Projects shall also include all other pollutant generating Development Projects that result in the disturbance of one acre or more of land.[4] As an alternative to this one acre threshold, the Copermittees may collectively identify a different threshold, provided the Copermittees' threshold is at least as inclusive of Development Projects as the one acre threshold.

[3] Updated SUSMP and hydromodification requirements shall apply to all priority projects or phases of priority projects which have not yet begun grading or construction activities at the time any updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement commences. If a Copermittee determines that lawful prior approval of a project exists, whereby application of an updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement to the project is infeasible, the updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement need not apply to the project. Where feasible, the Copermittees shall utilize the SUSMP and hydromodification update periods to ensure that projects undergoing approval processes include application of the updated SUSMP and hydromodification requirements in their plans.

[4] Pollutant generating Development Projects are those projects that generate pollutants at levels greater than background levels.

(2) Priority Development Project Categories

(a) Housing subdivisions of 10 or more dwelling units. This category includes single-family homes, multi-family homes, condominiums, and apartments.
(b) Commercial developments greater than one acre. This category is defined as any development on private land that is not for heavy industrial or residential uses where the land area for development is greater than one acre. The category includes, but is not limited to: hospitals; laboratories and other medical facilities; educational institutions; recreational facilities; municipal facilities; commercial nurseries; multi-apartment buildings; car wash facilities; mini-malls and other business complexes; shopping malls; hotels; office buildings; public warehouses; automotive dealerships; airfields; and other light industrial facilities.
(c) Developments of heavy industry greater than one acre. This category includes, but is not limited to, manufacturing plants, food processing plants, metal working facilities, printing plants, and fleet storage areas (bus, truck, etc.).
(d) Automotive repair shops. This category is defined as a facility that is categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes: 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539.
(e) Restaurants. This category is defined as a facility that sells prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC code 5812), where the land area for development is greater than 5,000 square feet. Restaurants where land development is less than 5,000 square feet shall meet all SUSMP requirements except for structural treatment BMP and numeric sizing criteria requirement D.1.d.(6)(c) and hydromodification requirement D.1.g.
(f) All hillside development greater than 5,000 square feet. This category is defined as any development which creates 5,000 square feet of impervious surface which is located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development will grade on any natural slope that is twenty-five percent or greater.
(g) Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESAs). All development located within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to an ESA (where discharges from the development or redevelopment will enter receiving waters within the ESA), which either creates 2,500 square feet of impervious surface on a proposed project site or increases the area of imperviousness of a proposed project site to 10% or more of its naturally occurring condition. "Directly adjacent" means situated within 200 feet of the ESA. "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely of flows from the subject development or redevelopment site, and not commingled with flows from adjacent lands.
(h) Parking lots 5,000 square feet or more or with 15 or more parking spaces and potentially exposed to urban runoff. Parking lot is defined as a land area or facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally, for business, or for commerce.
(i) Street, roads, highways, and freeways. This category includes any paved surface that is 5,000 square feet or greater used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and other vehicles.
(j) Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs). This category includes RGOs that meet the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more or (b) a projected Average

Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day.

(3) Pollutants of Concern

As part of its local SUSMP, each Copermittee shall develop and implement a procedure for pollutants of concern to be identified for each Priority Development Project. The procedure shall address, at a minimum: (1) Receiving water quality (including pollutants for which receiving waters are listed as impaired under CWA section 303(d)); (2) Land use type of the Development Project and pollutants associated with that land use type; and (3) Pollutants expected to be present on site.

(4) Low Impact Development (LID) BMP Requirements

Each Copermittee shall require each Priority Development Project to implement LID BMPs which will collectively minimize directly connected impervious areas and promote infiltration at Priority Development Projects:

(a) The following LID site design BMPs shall be implemented at all Priority Development Projects as required below:

i. For Priority Development Projects with landscaped or other pervious areas, drain a portion of impervious areas (rooftops, parking lots, sidewalks, walkways, patios, etc) into pervious areas prior to discharge to the MS4. The amount of runoff from impervious areas that is to drain to pervious areas shall correspond with the total capacity of the project's pervious areas to infiltrate or treat runoff, taking into consideration the pervious areas' soil conditions, slope, and other pertinent factors.
ii. For Priority Development Projects with landscaped or other pervious areas, properly design and construct the pervious areas to effectively receive and infiltrate or treat runoff from impervious areas, taking into consideration the pervious areas' soil conditions, slope, and other pertinent factors.
iii. For Priority Development Projects with low traffic areas and appropriate soil conditions, construct a portion of walkways, trails, overflow parking lots, alleys, or other low-traffic areas with permeable surfaces, such as pervious concrete, porous asphalt, unit pavers, and granular materials.

(b) The following LID BMPs listed below shall be implemented at all Priority Development Projects where applicable and feasible.

i. Conserve natural areas, including existing trees, other vegetation, and soils.
ii. Construct streets, sidewalks, or parking lot aisles to the minimum widths necessary, provided that public safety and a walkable environment for pedestrians are not compromised.
iii. Minimize the impervious footprint of the project.
iv. Minimize soil compaction.
v. Minimize disturbances to natural drainages (e.g., natural swales, topographic depressions, etc.)

(5) Source Control BMP Requirements

Each Copermittee shall require each Priority Development Project to implement source control BMPs. The source control BMPs to be required shall:

(a) Minimize storm water pollutants of concern in urban runoff.
(b) Include storm drain system stenciling or signage.
(c) Include properly designed outdoor material storage areas.
(d) Include properly designed trash storage areas.
(e) Include efficient irrigation systems.
(f) Include water quality requirements applicable to individual priority project categories.

(6) Treatment Control BMP Requirements[5]

Each Copermittee shall require each Priority Development Project to implement treatment control BMPs which meet the following treatment control BMP requirements:

(a) Treatment control BMPs for all Priority Development Projects shall mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) the required volume or flow of runoff (identified in section D.1.d.(6)(c)) from all developed portions of the project, including landscaped areas.

(b) All treatment control BMPs shall be located so as to infiltrate, filter, or treat the required runoff volume or flow prior to its discharge to any waters of the U.S. Multiple Priority Development Projects may use shared treatment control BMPs as long as construction of any shared treatment control BMP is completed prior to the use or occupation of any Priority Development Project from which the treatment control BMP will receive runoff.

(c) All treatment control BMPs for a single Priority Development Project shall collectively be sized to comply with the following numeric sizing criteria:

i. Volume-based treatment control BMPs shall be designed to mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) the volume of runoff produced from a 24-hour 85th percentile storm event, as determined from the County of San Diego's 85th Percentile Precipitation Isopluvial Map; or

ii. Flow-based treatment control BMPs shall be designed to mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) either: a) the maximum flow rate of runoff produced from a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inch of rainfall per hour, for each hour of a storm event; or b) the maximum flow rate of runoff produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity (for each hour of a storm event), as determined from the local historical rainfall record, multiplied by a factor of two.

[5] LID BMPs that are correctly designed to effectively infiltrate, filter, or treat runoff can be considered treatment control BMPs.

(d) All treatment control BMPs for Priority Development Projects shall, at a minimum:

i. Be ranked with a high or medium pollutant removal efficiency for the project's most significant pollutants of concern, as the pollutant removal efficiencies are identified in the Copermittees' Model SUSMP and the most current updates thereto. Treatment control BMPs with a low removal efficiency ranking shall only be approved by a Copermittee when a feasibility analysis has been conducted which exhibits that implementation of treatment control BMPs with high or medium removal efficiency rankings are infeasible for a Priority Development Project or portion of a Priority Development Project.
ii. Be correctly sized and designed so as to remove pollutants to the MEP.
iii. Target removal of pollutants of concern from urban runoff.
iv. Be implemented close to pollutant sources (where shared BMPs are not proposed), and prior to discharging into waters of the U.S.
v. Not be constructed within a receiving water.
vi. Include proof of a mechanism, to be provided by the project proponent or Copermittee, under which ongoing long-term maintenance will be conducted.

(7) Update of SUSMP BMP Requirements

The Copermittees shall collectively review and update the BMP requirements that are listed in their local SUSMPs. At a minimum, the update shall include removal of obsolete or ineffective BMPs, addition of LID and source control BMP requirements that meet or exceed the requirements of sections D.1.d.(4) and D.1.d.(5), and addition of LID BMPs that can be used for treatment, such as bioretention cells, bioretention swales, etc. The update shall also add appropriate LID BMPs to any tables or discussions in the local SUSMPs addressing pollutant removal efficiencies of treatment control BMPs. In addition, the update shall include review, and revision where necessary, of treatment control BMP pollutant removal efficiencies.

(8) Update of SUSMPs to Incorporate LID and Other BMP Requirements

(a) In addition to the implementation of the BMP requirements of sections D.1.d.(4-7) within one year of adoption of this Order, the Copermittees shall also develop and submit an updated Model SUSMP that defines minimum LID and other BMP requirements to be incorporated into the Copermittees' local SUSMPs for application to Priority Development Projects. The purpose of the updated Model SUSMP shall be to establish minimum standards to maximize the use of LID practices and principles in local Copermittee programs as a means of reducing stormwater runoff. It shall meet the following minimum requirements:

i. Establishment of LID BMP requirements that meet or exceed the minimum requirements listed in section D.1.d.(4) above.
ii. Establishment of source control BMP requirements that meet or exceed the minimum requirements listed in section D.1.d.(5) above.
iii. Establishment of treatment control BMP requirements that meet or exceed the minimum requirements listed in section D.1.d.(6) above.

iv. Establishment of siting, design, and maintenance criteria for each LID and treatment control BMP listed in the Model SUSMP, so that implemented LID and treatment control BMPs are constructed correctly and are effective at pollutant removal and/or runoff control. LID techniques, such as soil amendments, shall be incorporated into the criteria for appropriate treatment control BMPs.

v. Establishment of criteria to aid in determining Priority Development Project conditions where implementation of each LID BMP listed in section D.1.d.(4)(b) is applicable and feasible.

vi. Establishment of a requirement for Priority Development Projects with low traffic areas and appropriate or amendable soil conditions to construct a portion of walkways, trails, overflow parking lots, alleys, or other low-traffic areas with permeable surfaces, such a pervious concrete, porous asphalt, unit pavers, and granular materials.

vii. Establishment of restrictions on infiltration of runoff from Priority Development Project categories or Priority Development Project areas that generate high levels of pollutants, if necessary.

(b) The updated Model SUSMP shall be submitted within 18 months of adoption of this Order. If, within 60 days of submittal of the updated Model SUSMP, the Copermittees have not received in writing from the Regional Board either (1) a finding of adequacy of the updated Model SUSMP or (2) a modified schedule for its review and revision, the updated Model SUSMP shall be deemed adequate, and the Copermittees shall implement its provisions in accordance with section D.1.d.(8)(c) below.

(c) Within 365 days of Regional Board acceptance of the updated Model SUSMP, each Copermittee shall update its local SUSMP to implement the requirements established pursuant to section D.1.d.(8)(a). In addition to the requirements of section D.1.d.(8)(a), each Copermittee's updated local SUSMP shall include the following:

i. A requirement that each Priority Development Project use the criteria established pursuant to section D.1.d.(8)(a)v to demonstrate applicability and feasibility, or lack thereof, of implementation of the LID BMPs listed in section D.1.d.(4)(b).

ii. A review process which verifies that all BMPs to be implemented will meet the designated siting, design, and maintenance criteria, and that each Priority Development Project is in compliance with all applicable SUSMP requirements.

(9) <u>Implementation Process</u>

As part of its local SUSMP, each Copermittee shall implement a process to verify compliance with SUSMP requirements. The process shall identify at what point in the planning process Priority Development Projects will be required to meet SUSMP requirements. The process shall also include identification of the roles and responsibilities of various municipal departments in implementing the SUSMP requirements, as well as any other measures necessary for the implementation of SUSMP requirements.

(10) Downstream Erosion

As part of its local SUSMP, each Copermittee shall develop and apply criteria to Priority Development Projects so that runoff discharge rates, durations, and velocities from Priority Development Projects are controlled to maintain or reduce downstream erosion conditions and protect stream habitat. Upon adoption of the Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) by the Regional Board (section D.1.g), individual Copermittee criteria for control of downstream erosion shall be superseded by criteria identified in the HMP.

(11) Waiver Provision

(a) A Copermittee may provide for a project to be waived from the requirement of meeting numeric sizing criteria (sections D.1.d.(6)(c) or D.1.d.(8)(a)iii) if infeasibility can be established. A waiver of infeasibility shall only be granted by a Copermittee when all available BMPs have been considered and rejected as infeasible. Copermittees shall notify the Regional Board within 5 days of each waiver issued and shall include the following information in the notification:

i. Name of the person granting each waiver;
ii. Name of developer receiving the waiver;
iii. Site location;
iv. Reason for waiver; and
v. Description of BMPs required.

(b) The Copermittees may collectively or individually develop a program to require project proponents who have received waivers to transfer the savings in cost, as determined by the Copermittee(s), to a storm water mitigation fund. This program may be implemented by all Copermittees that issue waivers. Funds may be used on projects to improve urban runoff quality within the watershed of the waived project. The waiver mitigation program should, at a minimum, identify:

i. The entity or entities that will manage the storm water mitigation fund (i.e., assume full responsibility for);
ii. The range and types of acceptable projects for which mitigation funds may be expended;
iii. The entity or entities that will assume full responsibility for each mitigation project including its successful completion; and
iv. How the dollar amount of fund contributions will be determined.

(12) Infiltration and Groundwater Protection

To protect groundwater quality, each Copermittee shall apply restrictions to the use of treatment control BMPs that are designed to primarily function as centralized infiltration devices (such as large infiltration trenches and infiltration basins). Such restrictions shall be designed so that the use of such infiltration treatment control BMPs shall not cause or contribute to an exceedance of groundwater quality objectives. At a minimum, each treatment control BMP designed to primarily function as a centralized infiltration device shall meet the restrictions below, unless it is demonstrated that a restriction is not necessary to

protect groundwater quality. The Copermittees may collectively or individually develop alternative restrictions on the use of treatment control BMPs which are designed to primarily function as centralized infiltration devices. Alternative restrictions developed by the Copermittees can partially or wholly replace the restrictions listed below. The restrictions are not intended to be applied to small infiltration systems dispersed throughout a development project.

(a) Urban runoff shall undergo pretreatment such as sedimentation or filtration prior to infiltration;
(b) All dry weather flows containing significant pollutant loads shall be diverted from infiltration devices;
(c) Pollution prevention and source control BMPs shall be implemented at a level appropriate to protect groundwater quality at sites where infiltration treatment control BMPs are to be used;
(d) Infiltration treatment control BMPs shall be adequately maintained so that they remove pollutants to the MEP;
(e) The vertical distance from the base of any infiltration treatment control BMP to the seasonal high groundwater mark shall be at least 10 feet. Where groundwater basins do not support beneficial uses, this vertical distance criteria may be reduced, provided groundwater quality is maintained;
(f) The soil through which infiltration is to occur shall have physical and chemical characteristics (such as appropriate cation exchange capacity, organic content, clay content, and infiltration rate) which are adequate for proper infiltration durations and treatment of urban runoff for the protection of groundwater beneficial uses;
(g) Infiltration treatment control BMPs shall not be used for areas of industrial or light industrial activity; areas subject to high vehicular traffic (25,000 or greater average daily traffic on main roadway or 15,000 or more average daily traffic on any intersecting roadway); automotive repair shops; car washes; fleet storage areas (bus, truck, etc.); nurseries[6]; and other high threat to water quality land uses and activities as designated by each Permittee; and
(h) Infiltration treatment control BMPs shall be located a minimum of 100 feet horizontally from any water supply wells.

e. TREATMENT CONTROL BMP MAINTENANCE TRACKING

(1) Each Copermittee shall develop and utilize a watershed-based database to track and inventory approved treatment control BMPs and treatment control BMP maintenance within its jurisdiction. At a minimum, the database shall include information on treatment control BMP type, location, watershed, date of construction, party responsible for maintenance, maintenance certifications or verifications, inspections, inspection findings, and corrective actions.

(2) Each Copermittee shall develop and implement a program to verify that approved treatment control BMPs are operating effectively and have been adequately maintained. At a minimum, the program shall include the following:

(a) An annual inventory of all approved treatment control BMPs within the Copermittee's jurisdiction. The inventory shall also include all treatment control BMPs approved during the previous permit cycle.

[6] Except with regard to treated nursery runoff or clean storm water runoff.

(b) The prioritization of all projects with approved treatment control BMPs into high, medium, and low priority categories. At a minimum, projects with drainage insert treatment control BMPs shall be designated as at least a medium priority. Prioritization of other projects with treatment control BMPs shall include consideration of treatment control BMP size, recommended maintenance frequency, likelihood of operational and maintenance issues, location, receiving water quality, and other pertinent factors.

(c) 100% of projects with treatment control BMPs that are high priority shall be inspected by the Copermittee annually. 50% of projects with drainage insert treatment control BMPs shall be inspected by the Copermittee annually. Treatment control BMPs that are low priority shall be inspected as needed. All inspections shall verify effective operation and maintenance of the treatment control BMPs, as well as compliance with all ordinances, permits, and this Order. A minimum of 20% of the total number of projects with approved treatment control BMPs, and a maximum of 200% of the average number of projects with treatment control BMPs approved per year, shall be inspected annually.

(d) Requirement of annual verification of effective operation and maintenance of each approved treatment control BMP by the party responsible for the treatment control BMP maintenance.

(3) Operation and maintenance verifications shall be required prior to each rainy season.

(4) Inspections of high priority treatment control BMPs shall be conducted prior to each rainy season.

f. BMP VERIFICATION

Prior to occupancy of each Priority Development Project subject to SUSMP requirements, each Copermittee shall inspect the constructed LID, source control, and treatment control BMPs to verify that they have been constructed in compliance with all specifications, plans, permits, ordinances, and this Order. This initial BMP verification inspection does not constitute an operation and maintenance inspection, as required above in section D.1.e.(2)(c).

g. HYDROMODIFICATION - LIMITATIONS ON INCREASES OF RUNOFF DISCHARGE RATES AND DURATIONS[7]

Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop and implement a Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from all Priority Development Projects, where such increased rates and durations are likely to cause increased erosion of channel

[7] Updated SUSMP and hydromodification requirements shall apply to all priority projects or phases of priority projects which have not yet begun grading or construction activities at the time any updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement commences. If a Copermittee determines that lawful prior approval of a project exists, whereby application of an updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement to the project is infeasible, the updated SUSMP or hydromodification requirement need not apply to the project. Where feasible, the Copermittees shall utilize the SUSMP and hydromodification update periods to ensure that projects undergoing approval processes include application of the updated SUSMP and hydromodification requirements in their plans.

beds and banks, sediment pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force. The HMP, once approved by the Regional Board, shall be incorporated into the local SUSMP and implemented by each Copermittee so that post-project runoff discharge rates and durations shall not exceed estimated pre-project discharge rates and durations where the increased discharge rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in the discharge rates and durations.

(1) The HMP shall:

(a) Identify a standard for channel segments which receive urban runoff discharges from Priority Development Projects. The channel standard shall maintain the pre-project erosion and deposition characteristics of channel segments receiving urban runoff discharges from Priority Development Projects as necessary to maintain or improve the channel segments' stability conditions.
(b) Utilize continuous simulation of the entire rainfall record to identify a range of runoff flows[8] for which Priority Development Project post-project runoff flow rates and durations shall not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations, where the increased flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in the flow rates and durations. The lower boundary of the range of runoff flows identified shall correspond with the critical channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates channel bed movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks. The identified range of runoff flows may be different for specific watersheds, channels, or channel reaches.
(c) Require Priority Development Projects to implement hydrologic control measures so that Priority Development Projects' post-project runoff flow rates and durations (1) do not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations for the range of runoff flows identified under section D.1.g.(1)(b), where the increased flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in the flow rates and durations, and (2) do not result in channel conditions which do not meet the channel standard developed under section D.1.g.(1)(a) for channel segments downstream of Priority Development Project discharge points.
(d) Include other performance criteria (numeric or otherwise) for Priority Development Projects as necessary to prevent urban runoff from the projects from increasing erosion of channel beds and banks, silt pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.
(e) Include a review of pertinent literature.
(f) Include a protocol to evaluate potential hydrograph change impacts to downstream watercourses from Priority Development Projects.
(g) Include a description of how the Copermittees will incorporate the HMP requirements into their local approval processes.

[8] The identified range of runoff flows to be controlled should be expressed in terms of peak flow rates of rainfall events, such as "10% of the pre-project 2-year peak flow up to the pre-project 10-year peak flow."

(h) Include criteria on selection and design of management practices and measures (such as detention, retention, and infiltration) to control flow rates and durations and address potential hydromodification impacts.
(i) Include technical information supporting any standards and criteria proposed.
(j) Include a description of inspections and maintenance to be conducted for management practices and measures to control flow rates and durations and address potential hydromodification impacts.
(k) Include a description of pre- and post-project monitoring and other program evaluations to be conducted to assess the effectiveness of implementation of the HMP.
(l) Include mechanisms for addressing cumulative impacts within a watershed on channel morphology.
(m) Include information on evaluation of channel form and condition, including slope, discharge, vegetation, underlying geology, and other information, as appropriate.

(2) The HMP may include implementation of planning measures (e.g., buffers and restoration activities, including revegetation, use of less-impacting facilities at the point(s) of discharge, etc.) to allow expected changes in stream channel cross sections, vegetation, and discharge rates, velocities, and/or durations without adverse impacts to channel beneficial uses. Such measures shall not include utilization of non-naturally occurring hardscape materials such as concrete, riprap, gabions, etc.

(3) Section D.1.g.(1)(c) does not apply to Development Projects where the project discharges stormwater runoff into channels or storm drains where the pre-existing channel or storm drain conditions result in minimal potential for erosion or other impacts to beneficial uses. Such situations may include discharges into channels that are concrete-lined or significantly hardened (e.g., with rip-rap, sackrete, etc.) downstream to their outfall in bays or the ocean; underground storm drains discharging to bays or the ocean; and construction of projects where the sub-watersheds below the projects' discharge points are highly impervious (e.g., >70%) and the potential for single-project and/or cumulative impacts is minimal. Specific criteria for identification of such situations shall be included as a part of the HMP. However, plans to restore a channel reach may re-introduce the applicability of HMP controls, and would need to be addressed in the HMP.

(4) <u>HMP Reporting</u>

The Copermittees shall collaborate to report on HMP development as required in section J.2.a of this Order.

(5) <u>HMP Implementation</u>

180 days after approval of the HMP by the Regional Board, each Copermittee shall incorporate into its local SUSMP and implement the HMP for all applicable Priority Development Projects. Prior to approval of the HMP by the Regional Board, the early implementation of measures likely to be included in the HMP shall be encouraged by the Copermittees.

(6) Interim Hydromodification Criteria for Projects Disturbing 50 Acres or More

Within 365 days of adoption of this Order, the Copermittees shall collectively identify an interim range of runoff flow rates for which Priority Development Project post-project runoff flow rates and durations shall not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations (Interim Hydromodification Criteria), where the increased discharge flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in flow rates and durations. Development of the Interim Hydromodification Criteria shall include identification of methods to be used by Priority Development Projects to exhibit compliance with the criteria, including continuous simulation of the entire rainfall record. Starting 365 days after adoption of this Order and until the final Hydromodification Management Plan standard and criteria are implemented, each Copermittee shall require Priority Development Projects disturbing 50 acres or more to implement hydrologic controls to manage post-project runoff flow rates and durations as required by the Interim Hydromodification Criteria. Development Projects disturbing 50 acres or more are exempt from this requirement when:

(a) The project would discharge into channels that are concrete-lined or significantly hardened (e.g., with rip-rap, sackcrete, etc.) downstream to their outfall in bays or the ocean;
(b) The project would discharge into underground storm drains discharging directly to bays or the ocean; or
(c) The project would discharge to a channel where the watershed areas below the project's discharge points are highly impervious (e.g. >70%).

h. ENFORCEMENT OF DEVELOPMENT SITES

Each Copermittee shall enforce its storm water ordinance for all Development Projects and at all development sites as necessary to maintain compliance with this Order. Copermittee ordinances or other regulatory mechanisms shall include appropriate sanctions to achieve compliance. Sanctions shall include the following or their equivalent: Non-monetary penalties, fines, bonding requirements, and/or permit or occupancy denials for non-compliance.

2. Construction Component

Each Copermittee shall implement a construction program which meets the requirements of this section, reduces construction site discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents construction site discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

a. ORDINANCE UPDATE AND APPROVAL PROCESS

(1) Within 365 days of adoption of this Order, each Copermittee shall review and update its grading ordinances and other ordinances as necessary to achieve full compliance with this Order, including requirements for the implementation of all designated BMPs and other measures.

(2) Prior to approval and issuance of local construction and grading permits, each Copermittee shall:

(a) Require all individual proposed construction sites to implement designated BMPs and other measures so that pollutants discharged from the site will be reduced to the maximum extent practicable and will not cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards.
(b) Prior to permit issuance, require and review the project proponent's storm water management plan to verify compliance with their grading ordinance, other ordinances, and this Order.
(c) Verify that project proponents subject to California's statewide General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activities, (hereinafter General Construction Permit), have existing coverage under the General Construction Permit.

b. SOURCE IDENTIFICATION

Each Copermittee shall maintain and update monthly a watershed based inventory of all construction sites within its jurisdiction. The use of an automated database system, such as Geographical Information System (GIS) is highly recommended.

c. BMP IMPLEMENTATION

(1) Each Copermittee shall designate a minimum set of BMPs and other measures to be implemented at construction sites. The designated minimum set of BMPs shall include, at a minimum:

(a) General Site Management

i. Pollution prevention, where appropriate.
ii. Development and implementation of a storm water management plan.
iii. Minimization of areas that are cleared and graded to only the portion of the site that is necessary for construction;
iv. Minimization of exposure time of disturbed soil areas;
v. Minimization of grading during the wet season and correlation of grading with seasonal dry weather periods to the extent feasible.
vi. Limitation of grading to a maximum disturbed area as determined by each Copermittee before either temporary or permanent erosion controls are implemented to prevent storm water pollution. The Copermittee has the option of temporarily increasing the size of disturbed soil areas by a set amount beyond the maximum, if the individual site is in compliance with applicable storm water regulations and the site has adequate control practices implemented to prevent storm water pollution.
vii. Temporary stabilization and reseeding of disturbed soil areas as rapidly as feasible;
viii. Preservation of natural hydrologic features where feasible;
ix. Preservation of riparian buffers and corridors where feasible;
x. Maintenance of all BMPs, until removed; and
xi. Retention, reduction, and proper management of all pollutant discharges on site to the MEP standard.

(b) Erosion and Sediment Controls

i. Erosion prevention, to be used as the most important measure for keeping sediment on site during construction, but never as the single method;
ii. Sediment controls, to be used as a supplement to erosion prevention for keeping sediment on-site during construction;
iii. Slope stabilization on all inactive slopes during the rainy season and during rain events in the dry season;
iv. Slope stabilization on all active slopes during rain events regardless of the season; and
v. Permanent revegetation or landscaping as early as feasible.

(2) Each Copermittee shall require implementation of advanced treatment for sediment at construction sites that are determined by the Copermittee to be an exceptional threat to water quality. In evaluating the threat to water quality, the following factors shall be considered by the Copermittee:

(a) Soil erosion potential or soil type;
(b) The site's slopes;
(c) Project size and type;
(d) Sensitivity of receiving water bodies;
(e) Proximity to receiving water bodies;
(f) Non-storm water discharges;
(g) Ineffectiveness of other BMPs; and
(h) Any other relevant factors.

(3) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require the implementation of, the designated minimum BMPs and any additional measures necessary to comply with this Order at each construction site within its jurisdiction year round. However, BMP implementation requirements can vary based on wet and dry seasons. Dry season BMP implementation must plan for and address rain events that may occur during the dry season.

(4) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for construction sites tributary to CWA section 303(d) water body segments impaired for sediment as necessary to comply with this Order. Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for construction sites within or adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in section Attachment C of this Order) as necessary to comply with this Order.

d. INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION SITES

Each Copermittee shall conduct construction site inspections for compliance with its local ordinances (grading, storm water, etc.), permits (construction, grading, etc.), and this Order.

(1) During the wet season, each Copermittee shall inspect at least biweekly (every two weeks), all construction sites within its jurisdiction meeting the following

criteria:

(a) All sites 50 acres or more in size and grading will occur during the wet season;
(b) All sites 1 acre or more, and tributary to a CWA section 303(d) water body segment impaired for sediment or within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to a receiving water within an ESA; and
(c) Other sites determined by the Copermittees or the Regional Board as a significant threat to water quality. In evaluating threat to water quality, the following factors shall be considered:

i. soil erosion potential;
ii. site slope;
iii. project size and type;
iv. sensitivity of receiving water bodies;
v. proximity to receiving water bodies;
vi. non-storm water discharges;
vii. past record of non-compliance by the operators of the construction site; and
viii. any other relevant factors.

(2) During the wet season, each Copermittee shall inspect at least monthly, all construction sites with one acre or more of soil disturbance not meeting the criteria specified above in section D.2.c.(1).

(3) During the wet season, each Copermittee shall inspect as needed, construction sites less than 1 acre in size.

(4) Each Copermittee shall inspect all construction sites as needed during the dry season.

(5) Based upon site inspection findings, each Copermittee shall implement all follow-up actions (i.e., reinspection, enforcement) necessary to comply with this Order.

(6) Inspections of construction sites shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Check for coverage under the General Construction Permit (Notice of Intent (NOI) and/or Waste Discharge Identification No.) during initial inspections;
(b) Assessment of compliance with Permittee ordinances and permits related to urban runoff, including the implementation and maintenance of designated minimum BMPs;
(c) Assessment of BMP effectiveness;
(d) Visual observations for non-storm water discharges, potential illicit connections, and potential discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff;
(e) Education and outreach on storm water pollution prevention, as needed; and
(f) Creation of a written or electronic inspection report.

(7) The Copermittees shall track the number of inspections for the inventoried construction sites throughout the reporting period to verify that the sites are inspected at the minimum frequencies required.

e. ENFORCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION SITES

Each Copermittee shall develop and implement an escalating enforcement process that achieves prompt corrective actions at construction sites for violations of the Copermittee's water quality protection permit requirements and ordinances. This enforcement process shall include authorizing the Copermittee's construction site inspectors to take immediate enforcement actions when appropriate and necessary. The enforcement process shall include appropriate sanctions such as stop work orders, non-monetary penalties, fines, bonding requirements, and/or permit denials for non-compliance.

f. REPORTING OF NON-COMPLIANT SITES

In addition to the notification requirements in section 5(e) of Attachment B, each Copermittee shall notify the Regional Board when the Copermittee issues a stop work order or other high level enforcement to a construction site in their jurisdiction as a result of storm water violations.

3. Existing Development Component

a. MUNICIPAL

Each Copermittee shall implement a municipal program which meets the requirements of this section, reduces municipal discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents municipal discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

(1) Source Identification

Each Copermittee shall annually update a watershed based inventory of municipal areas and activities. The inventory shall include the name, address (if applicable), and a description of the area/activity, which pollutants are potentially generated by the area/activity, and identification of whether the area/activity is tributary to a CWA section 303(d) water body segment and generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired. The use of an automated database system, such as Geographical Information System (GIS) is highly recommended when applicable, but not required.

(2) BMP Implementation

(a) Each Copermittee shall implement pollution prevention methods in its municipal program and shall require their use by appropriate municipal departments and personnel, where appropriate.

(b) Each Copermittee shall designate a minimum set of BMPs for all municipal areas and activities. The designated minimum BMPs for municipal areas and activities shall be area or activity specific as appropriate.

(c) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require the implementation of, the designated minimum BMPs and any additional measures necessary to comply with this Order for each municipal area or activity within its

jurisdiction.

(d) Each Copermittee shall evaluate existing flood control devices to determine if retrofitting the device to provide additional pollutant removal from urban runoff is feasible. When conducting flood control device retrofit projects, each Copermittee shall incorporate permanent pollutant removal measures into the projects, where feasible.

(e) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, any additional controls for municipal areas and activities tributary to CWA section 303(d) impaired water body segments (where an area or activity generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired) as necessary to comply with this Order. Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for municipal areas and activities within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in Attachment C of this Order) as necessary to comply with this Order.

(f) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for special events within their jurisdiction that are expected to generate significant trash and litter. Controls to consider shall include:

i. Temporary screens on catch basins and storm drain inlets;
ii. Temporary fencing to prevent windblown trash from entering adjacent water bodies and MS4 channels;
iii. Proper management of trash and litter;
iv. Catch basin cleaning following the special event and prior to an anticipated rain event;
v. Street sweeping of roads, streets, highways and parking facilities following the special event; and
vi. Other equivalent controls.

(3) <u>Operation and Maintenance of Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System and Structural Controls</u>

(a) Each Copermittee shall implement a schedule of inspection and maintenance activities to verify proper operation of all municipal structural treatment controls designed to reduce pollutant discharges to or from its MS4s and related drainage structures.

(b) Each Copermittee shall implement a schedule of maintenance activities for the MS4 and MS4 facilities (catch basins, storm drain inlets, open channels, etc). The maintenance activities shall, at a minimum, include:

i. Inspection at least once a year between May 1 and September 30 of each year for all MS4 facilities that receive or collect high volumes of trash and debris. All other MS4 facilities shall be inspected at least annually throughout the year.
ii. Following two years of inspections, any MS4 facility that requires inspection and cleaning less than annually may be inspected as needed, but not less that every other year.

iii. Any catch basin or storm drain inlet that has accumulated trash and debris greater than 33% of design capacity shall be cleaned in a timely manner. Any MS4 facility that is designed to be self cleaning shall be cleaned of any accumulated trash and debris immediately. Open channels shall be cleaned of observed anthropogenic litter in a timely manner.
iv. Record keeping of the maintenance and cleaning activities including the overall quantity of waste removed.
v. Proper disposal of waste removed pursuant to applicable laws.
vi. Measures to eliminate waste discharges during MS4 maintenance and cleaning activities.

(4) Management of Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers

The Copermittees shall implement BMPs to reduce the contribution of pollutants associated with the application, storage, and disposal of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers from municipal areas and activities to MS4s. Important municipal areas and activities include municipal facilities, public rights-of-way, parks, recreational facilities, golf courses, cemeteries, botanical or zoological gardens and exhibits, landscaped areas, etc.

Such BMPs shall include, at a minimum: (1) educational activities, permits, certifications and other measures for municipal applicators and distributors; (2) integrated pest management measures that rely on non-chemical solutions; (3) the use of native vegetation; (4) schedules for irrigation and chemical application; and (5) the collection and proper disposal of unused pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers.

(5) Sweeping of Municipal Areas

Each Copermittee shall implement a program to sweep improved (possessing a curb and gutter) municipal roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities. The program shall include the following measures:

(a) Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities identified as consistently generating the highest volumes of trash and/or debris shall be swept at least two times per month.

(b) Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities identified as consistently generating moderate volumes of trash and/or debris shall be swept at least monthly.

(c) Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities identified as generating low volumes of trash and/or debris shall be swept as necessary, but no less than once per year.

(6) Infiltration From Sanitary Sewer to MS4/Provide Preventive Maintenance of Both

Each Copermittee shall implement controls and measures to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from municipal sanitary sewers to MS4s through thorough, routine preventive maintenance of the MS4. Each Copermittee that

operates both a municipal sanitary sewer system and a MS4 shall implement controls and measures to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from the municipal sanitary sewers to the MS4s that shall include overall sanitary sewer and MS4 surveys and thorough, routine preventive maintenance of both.

(7) Inspection of Municipal Areas and Activities

(a) At a minimum, each Copermittee shall inspect the following high priority municipal areas and activities annually:

i. Roads, Streets, Highways, and Parking Facilities.
ii. Flood Management Projects and Flood Control Devices.
iii. Areas and activities tributary to a C WA section 303(d) impaired water body segment, where an area or activity generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired. Areas and activities within or adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in Attachment C of this Order).
iv. Municipal Facilities.
[1] Active or closed municipal landfills;
[2] Publicly owned treatment works (including water and wastewater treatment plants) and sanitary sewage collection systems;
[3] Solid waste transfer facilities;
[4] Land application sites;
[5] Corporate yards including maintenance and storage yards for materials, waste, equipment and vehicles; and
[6] Household hazardous waste collection facilities.
v. Municipal airfields.
vi. Parks and recreation facilities.
vii. Special event venues following special events (festivals, sporting events, etc.)
viii. Power washing.
ix. Other municipal areas and activities that the Copermittee determines may contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4.

(b) Other municipal areas and activities shall be inspected as needed.

(c) Based upon site inspection findings, each Copermittee shall implement all follow-up actions necessary to comply with this Order.

(8) Enforcement of Municipal Areas and Activities

Each Copermittee shall enforce its storm water ordinance for all municipal areas and activities as necessary to maintain compliance with this Order.

b. INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL

Each Copermittee shall implement an industrial and commercial program which meets the requirements of this section, reduces industrial and commercial discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents industrial and commercial discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

(1) Source Identification

Each Copermittee shall annually update a watershed-based inventory of all industrial and commercial sites/sources within its jurisdiction (regardless of ownership) that could contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4. The inventory shall include the following minimum information for each industrial and commercial site/source: name; address; pollutants potentially generated by the site/source (and identification of whether the site/source is tributary to a Clean Water Act section 303(d) water body segment and generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired); and a narrative description including SIC codes which best reflects the principal products or services provided by each facility. The use of an automated database system, such as Geographical Information System (GIS) is highly recommended.

At a minimum, the following sites/sources shall be included in the inventory:

(a) Commercial Sites/Sources:

i. Automobile repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
ii. Airplane repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
iii. Boat repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
iv. Equipment repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
v. Automobile and other vehicle body repair or painting;
vi. Mobile automobile or other vehicle washing;
vii. Automobile (or other vehicle) parking lots and storage facilities;
viii. Retail or wholesale fueling;
ix. Pest control services;
x. Eating or drinking establishments, including food markets;
xi. Mobile carpet, drape or furniture cleaning;
xii. Cement mixing or cutting;
xiii. Masonry;
xiv. Painting and coating;
xv. Botanical or zoological gardens and exhibits;
xvi. Landscaping;
xvii. Nurseries and greenhouses;
xviii. Golf courses, parks and other recreational areas/facilities;
xix. Cemeteries;
xx. Pool and fountain cleaning;
xxi. Marinas;
xxii. Portable sanitary services;
xxiii. Building material retailers and storage;
xxiv. Animal facilities; and
xxv. Power washing services.

(b) Industrial Sites/Sources:

i. Industrial Facilities, as defined at 40 CFR § 122.26(b)(14), including those subject to the General Industrial Permit or other individual NPDES permit;
ii. Operating and closed landfills;
iii. Facilities subject to SARA Title III; and

iv. Hazardous waste treatment, disposal, storage and recovery facilities.

(c) All other commercial or industrial sites/sources tributary to a CWA Section 303(d) impaired water body segment, where the site/source generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired. All other commercial or industrial sites/sources within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in Attachment C of this Order).

(d) All other commercial or industrial sites/sources that the Copermittee determines may contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4.

(2) BMP Implementation

(a) Each Copermittee shall require the use of pollution prevention methods by industrial and commercial sites/sources, where appropriate.

(b) Each Copermittee shall designate a minimum set of BMPs for all industrial and commercial sites/sources. The designated minimum BMPs shall be specific to facility types and pollutant generating activities, as appropriate.

(c) Within the first three years of implementation of the updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program, each Copermittee shall notify the owner/operator of each inventoried industrial and commercial site/source of the BMP requirements applicable to the site/source.

(d) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require the implementation of, the designated minimum BMPs and any additional measures necessary to comply with this Order at each industrial and commercial site/source within its jurisdiction.

(e) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for industrial and commercial sites/sources tributary to CWA section 303(d) impaired water body segments (where a site/source generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired) as necessary to comply with this Order. Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for industrial and commercial sites/sources within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in Attachment C of this Order) as necessary to comply with this Order.

(3) Inspection of Industrial and Commercial Sites/Sources

(a) Each Copermittee shall conduct industrial and commercial site inspections for compliance with its ordinances, permits, and this Order. Inspections shall include but not be limited to:

i. Review of BMP implementation plans, if the site uses or is required to use such a plan;
ii. Review of facility monitoring data, if the site monitors its runoff;

iii. Check for coverage under the General Industrial Permit (Notice of Intent (NOI) and/or Waste Discharge Identification No.), if applicable;
iv. Assessment of compliance with Copermittee ordinances and permits related to urban runoff;
v. Assessment of BMP implementation, maintenance and effectiveness;
vi. Visual observations for non-storm water discharges, potential illicit connections, and potential discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff; and
vii. Education and training on storm water pollution prevention, as conditions warrant.

(b) At a minimum, 50% of all sites (excluding mobile sources) determined to pose a high threat to water quality shall be inspected in the first year of implementation of the updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program, regardless of whether this exceeds the number of inspections required in section D.3.b.(3)(c). This requirement shall increase to 100% of the sites in the second year, and 100% annually thereafter. In any year that the total number of required inspection per section D.3.b.(3)(c) exceeds the number of high threat to water quality sites, all high threat to water quality sites shall be inspected. In evaluating threat to water quality, each Copermittee shall address, at a minimum, the following:

i. Type of activity (SIC code);
ii. Materials used at the facility;
iii. Wastes generated;
iv. Pollutant discharge potential;
v. Non-storm water discharges;
vi. Size of facility;
vii. Proximity to receiving water bodies;
viii. Sensitivity of receiving water bodies;
ix. Whether the facility is subject to the General Industrial Permit or an individual NPDES permit;
x. Whether the facility has filed a No Exposure Certification/Notice of Non-Applicability;
xi. Facility design;
xii. Total area of the site, area of the site where industrial or commercial activities occur, and area of the site exposed to rainfall and runoff;
xiii. The facility's compliance history; and
xiv. Any other relevant factors.

(c) At a minimum, 20% of the sites inventoried as required in section D.3.b.(1) above (excluding mobile sources) shall be inspected in the first year of implementation of the updated Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program. This requirement shall increase to 25% of the sites in the second year, and 25% annually thereafter.

(d) Each Copermittee may develop and implement a third party inspection program for verifying industrial and commercial site/source compliance with its ordinances, permits, and this Order. The third party inspections can satisfy up to 30% of the inspection requirements in section D.3.b(3)(c), with the Copermittee having to fulfill the remaining required inspections. To the extent that third party inspections are conducted to fulfill the requirements of

section D.3.b(3)(c), the Copermittee will be responsible for the inspection of an additional site for every three sites inspected by a third party. The additional inspections may be conducted by the Copermittee or a third party inspector. The Copermittees third party inspection program must include the following:

i. A description of facility types proposed to be inspected by third parties, including SIC codes;
ii. A third party inspector certification program;
iii. The inspection requirements described in section D.3.b.(3)(a);
iv. Inspection form templates for third party inspector use;
v. Photo documentation of potential storm water violations identified during the third party inspection;
vi. An annual Copermittee audit of random, representative sites that were inspected by a third party;
vii. An annual Copermittee audit of random, representative third party inspectors;
viii. Reporting to the Copermittee of identified significant potential violations within 24 hours of the third party inspection;
ix. Reporting to the Copermittee of all inspection findings within one week of the inspection being conducted; and
x. Copermittee follow-up and/or enforcement actions for identified potential storm water violations within 2 business days of the inspection or potential violation report receipt.

(e) Based upon site inspection findings, each Copermittee shall implement all follow-up actions and enforcement necessary to comply with this Order.

(f) To the extent that the Regional Board has conducted an inspection of an industrial site during a particular year, the requirement for the responsible Copermittee to inspect this facility during the same year will be satisfied.

(g) The Copermittees shall track the number of inspections for the inventoried industrial and commercial sites/sources throughout the reporting period to verify that the sites/sources are inspected at the minimum frequencies listed in sections D.3.b.(3)(b) and D.3.b.(3)(c).

(4) <u>Regulation of Mobile Businesses</u>

(a) Each Copermittee shall develop and implement a program to reduce the discharge of pollutants from mobile businesses to the MEP. Each Copermittee shall keep as part of their inventory (section D.3.b.(1) above), a listing of mobile businesses known to operate within its jurisdiction. The program shall include:

i. Development and implementation of minimum standards and BMPs to be required for each of the various types of mobile businesses.
ii. Development and implementation of an enforcement strategy which specifically addresses the unique characteristics of mobile businesses.
iii. Notification of those mobile businesses known to operate within the Copermittee's jurisdiction of the minimum standards and BMP requirements and local ordinances.

iv. Development and implementation of an outreach and education strategy.
v. Inspection of mobile businesses as needed.

(b) If they choose to, the Copermittees may cooperate in developing and implementing their programs for mobile businesses, including sharing of mobile business inventories, BMP requirements, enforcement action information, and education.

(5) Enforcement of Industrial and Commercial Sites/Sources

Each Copermittee shall enforce its storm water ordinance for all industrial and commercial sites/sources as necessary to maintain compliance with this Order. Copermittee ordinances or other regulatory mechanisms shall include appropriate sanctions to achieve compliance. Sanctions shall include the following or their equivalent: Non-monetary penalties, fines, bonding requirements, and/or permit denials for non-compliance.

(6) Reporting of Industrial Non-Filers

As part of each Annual Report, each Copermittee shall report a list of industrial sites, including the name, address, and SIC code, that may require coverage under the General Industrial Permit for which a NOI has not been filed.

c. RESIDENTIAL

Each Copermittee shall implement a residential program which meets the requirements of this section, reduces residential discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents residential discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

(1) Threat to Water Quality Prioritization

Each Copermittee shall identify high threat to water quality residential areas and activities. At a minimum, these shall include:

(a) Automobile repair, maintenance, washing, and parking;
(b) Home and garden care activities and product use (pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers);
(c) Disposal of trash, pet waste, green waste, and household hazardous waste (e.g., paints, cleaning products);
(d) Any other residential source that the Copermittee determines may contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4;
(e) Any residential areas tributary to a CWA section 303(d) impaired water body, where the residence generates pollutants for which the water body is impaired; and
(f) Any residential areas within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to a coastal lagoon or other receiving waters within an environmentally sensitive area (as defined in Attachment C of this Order).

(2) BMP Implementation

(a) Each Copermittee shall designate minimum BMPs for high threat to water quality residential areas and activities. The designated minimum BMPs for high threat to water quality municipal areas and activities shall be area or activity specific.
(b) Each Copermittee shall encourage the use of pollution prevention methods by residents, where appropriate.
(c) Each Copermittee shall facilitate the proper management and disposal of used oil, toxic materials, and other household hazardous wastes. Such facilitation shall include educational activities, public information activities, and establishment of collection sites operated by the Copermittee or a private entity. Curbside collection of household hazardous wastes is encouraged.
(d) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, the designated minimum BMPs and any additional measures necessary to comply with this Order for high threat to water quality residential areas and activities.
(e) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, BMPs for residential areas and activities that have not been designated a high threat to water quality, as necessary.
(f) Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, any additional controls for residential areas and activities tributary to CWA section 303(d) impaired water body segments (where a residential area or activity generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired) as necessary to comply with this Order. Each Copermittee shall implement, or require implementation of, additional controls for residential areas within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas (as defined in section Attachment C of this Order) as necessary to comply with this Order.

(3) Enforcement of Residential Areas and Activities

Each Copermittee shall enforce its storm water ordinance for all residential areas and activities as necessary to maintain compliance with this Order.

(4) Evaluation of Oversight of Residential Areas and Activities

The Copermittees are encouraged to individually or collectively evaluate their methods used for oversight of residential areas and activities, including assessment of inspections of residential areas and activities. The evaluation should consider various oversight and inspection approaches to identify an effective and appropriate oversight and inspection approach for residential areas and activities.

(5) Regional Residential Education Program

Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop and implement the Regional Residential Education Program required in section F.1 of this Order.

4. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Component

Each Copermittee shall implement an Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination program which meets the requirements of this section and actively seeks and eliminates illicit discharges and connections.

a. ILLICIT DISCHARGES AND CONNECTIONS

Each Copermittee shall implement a program to actively seek and eliminate illicit discharges and connections into its MS4. The program shall include utilization of appropriate municipal personnel to assist in identifying illicit discharges and connections during their daily activities. The program shall address all types of illicit discharges and connections excluding those non-storm water discharges not prohibited by the Copermittee in accordance with section B of this Order.

b. DEVELOP/MAINTAIN MS4 MAP

Each Copermittee shall develop and/or update its labeled map of its entire MS4 and the corresponding drainage areas within its jurisdiction. The use of a GIS is highly recommended. The accuracy of the MS4 map shall be confirmed during dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring and shall be updated at least annually.

c. DRY WEATHER FIELD SCREENING AND ANALYTICAL MONITORING

Each Copermittee shall conduct dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring of MS4 outfalls and other portions of its MS4 within its jurisdiction to detect illicit discharges and connections in accordance with Receiving Waters and Urban Runoff Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001.

d. INVESTIGATION/INSPECTION AND FOLLOW-UP

(1) Each Copermittee shall investigate and inspect any portion of the MS4 that, based on visual observations, dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results, or other appropriate information, indicates a reasonable potential for illicit discharges, illicit connections, or other sources of non-storm water (including non-prohibited discharge(s) identified in section B of this Order). Each Copermittee shall develop/update and utilize numeric criteria action levels (or other actions level criteria where appropriate) to determine when follow-up investigations will be performed.

(2) Within two business days of receiving dry weather field screening results that exceed action levels, the Copermittees shall either conduct an investigation to identify the source of the discharge or provide the rationale for why the discharge does not pose a threat to water quality and does not need further investigation. Within two business days, where applicable, of receiving analytical laboratory results that exceed action levels, the Copermittees shall either conduct an investigation to identify the source of the discharge or provide the rationale for why the discharge does not pose a threat to water quality and does not need further investigation. Obvious illicit discharges (i.e. color, odor, or significant exceedances of action levels) shall be investigated immediately.

e. ELIMINATION OF ILLICIT DISCHARGES AND CONNECTIONS

Each Copermittee shall take immediate action to eliminate all detected illicit discharges, illicit discharge sources, and illicit connections as soon as possible after detection. Elimination measures may include an escalating series of enforcement actions for those illicit discharges that are not a serious threat to public health or the environment. Illicit discharges that pose a serious threat to the public's health or the environment must be eliminated immediately.

f. ENFORCE ORDINANCES

Each Copermittee shall implement and enforce its ordinances, orders, or other legal authority to prevent illicit discharges and connections to its MS4. Each Copermittee shall also implement and enforce its ordinance, orders, or other legal authority to eliminate detected illicit discharges and connections to it MS4.

g. PREVENT AND RESPOND TO SEWAGE SPILLS (INCLUDING FROM PRIVATE LATERALS AND FAILING SEPTIC SYSTEMS) AND OTHER SPILLS

Each Copermittee shall prevent, respond to, contain and clean up all sewage and other spills that may discharge into its MS4 from any source (including private laterals and failing septic systems). Spill response teams shall prevent entry of spills into the MS4 and contamination of surface water, ground water and soil to the maximum extent practicable. Each Copermittee shall coordinate spill prevention, containment and response activities throughout all appropriate departments, programs and agencies so that maximum water quality protection is available at all times.

Each Copermittee shall develop and implement a mechanism whereby it is notified of all sewage spills from private laterals and failing septic systems into its MS4. Each Copermittee shall prevent, respond to, contain and clean up sewage from any such notification.

h. FACILITATE PUBLIC REPORTING OF ILLICIT DISCHARGES AND CONNECTIONS - PUBLIC HOTLINE

Each Copermittee shall promote, publicize and facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges into or from MS4s. Each Copermittee shall facilitate public reporting through development and operation of a public hotline. Public hotlines can be Copermittee-specific or shared by Copermittees. All storm water hotlines shall be capable of receiving reports in both English and Spanish 24 hours per day / seven days per week. Copermittees shall respond to and resolve each reported incident in a timely manner. All reported incidents, and how each was resolved, shall be summarized in each Copermittee's individual JURMP Annual Report.

5. Education Component

Each Copermittee shall implement an education program using all media as appropriate to (1) measurably increase the knowledge of the target communities regarding MS4s, impacts of urban runoff on receiving waters, and potential BMP solutions for the target audience; and (2) to measurably change the behavior of target communities and thereby reduce pollutant releases to MS4s and the environment. At a minimum, the education

program shall meet the requirements of this section and address the following target communities:

- Municipal Departments and Personnel
- Construction Site Owners and Developers
- Industrial Owners and Operators
- Commercial Owners and Operators
- Residential Community, General Public, and School Children

a. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

(1) Each Copermittee shall educate each target community on the following topics where appropriate:

Table 3. Education

Laws, Regulations, Permits, & Requirements	**Best Management Practices**
• Federal, state, and local water quality laws and regulations • Statewide General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities (Except Construction). • Statewide General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activities • Regional Board's General NPDES Permit for Ground Water Dewatering • Regional Board's 401 Water Quality Certification Program • Statewide General NPDES Utility Vault Permit • Requirements of local municipal permits and ordinances (e.g., storm water and grading ordinances and permits)	• Pollution prevention and safe alternatives • Good housekeeping (e.g., sweeping impervious surfaces instead of hosing) • Proper waste disposal (e.g., garbage, pet/animal waste, green waste, household hazardous materials, appliances, tires, furniture, vehicles, boat/recreational vehicle waste, catch basin/ MS4 cleanout waste) • Non-storm water disposal alternatives (e.g., all wash waters) • Methods to minimized the impact of land development and construction • Erosion prevention • Methods to reduce the impact of residential and charity car-washing • Preventive Maintenance • Equipment/vehicle maintenance and repair • Spill response, containment, and recovery • Recycling • BMP maintenance
General Urban Runoff Concepts	**Other Topics**
• Impacts of urban runoff on receiving waters • Distinction between MS4s and sanitary sewers • BMP types: facility or activity specific, LID, source control, and treatment control • Short- and long-term water quality impacts associated with urbanization (e.g., land-use decisions, development, construction) • Non-storm water discharge prohibitions • How to conduct a storm water inspections	• Public reporting mechanisms • Water quality awareness for Emergency/ First Responders • Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination observations and follow-up during daily work activities • Potable water discharges to the MS4 • Dechlorination techniques • Hydrostatic testing • Integrated pest management • Benefits of native vegetation • Water conservation

	• Alternative materials and designs to maintain peak runoff values • Traffic reduction, alternative fuel use

(2) Copermittee educational programs shall emphasize underserved target audiences, high-risk behaviors, and "allowable" behaviors and discharges, including various ethnic and socioeconomic groups and mobile sources.

b. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

(1) Municipal Departments and Personnel Education

(a) Municipal Development Planning – Each Copermittee shall implement an education program so that its planning and development review staffs (and Planning Boards and Elected Officials, if applicable) have an understanding of:

i. Federal, state, and local water quality laws and regulations applicable to Development Projects;
ii. The connection between land use decisions and short and long-term water quality impacts (i.e., impacts from land development and urbanization);
iii. How to integrate LID BMP requirements into the local regulatory program(s) and requirements; and
iv. Methods of minimizing impacts to receiving water quality resulting from development, including:
[1] Storm water management plan development and review;
[2] Methods to control downstream erosion impacts;
[3] Identification of pollutants of concern;
[4] LID BMP techniques;
[5] Source control BMPs; and
[6] Selection of the most effective treatment control BMPs for the pollutants of concern.

(b) Municipal Construction Activities – Each Copermittee shall implement an education program that includes annual training prior to the rainy season so that its construction, building, code enforcement, and grading review staffs, inspectors, and other responsible construction staff have, at a minimum, an understanding of the following topics, as appropriate for the target audience:

i. Federal, state, and local water quality laws and regulations applicable to construction and grading activities.
ii. The connection between construction activities and water quality impacts (i.e., impacts from land development and urbanization and impacts from construction material such as sediment).
iii. Proper implementation of erosion and sediment control and other BMPs to minimize the impacts to receiving water quality resulting from construction activities.
iv. The Copermittee's inspection, plan review, and enforcement policies and procedures to verify consistent application.
v. Current advancements in BMP technologies.

vi. SUSMP Requirements including treatment options, LID BMPs, source control, and applicable tracking mechanisms.

(c) Municipal Industrial/Commercial Activities - Each Copermittee shall train staff responsible for conducting storm water compliance inspections and enforcement of industrial and commercial facilities at least once a year. Training shall cover inspection and enforcement procedures, BMP implementation, and reviewing monitoring data.

(d) Municipal Other Activities – Each Copermittee shall implement an education program so that municipal personnel and contractors performing activities which generate pollutants have an understanding of the activity specific BMPs for each activity to be performed.

(2) New Development and Construction Education

As early in the planning and development process as possible and all through the permitting and construction process, each Copermittee shall implement a program to educate project applicants, developers, contractors, property owners, community planning groups, and other responsible parties. The education program shall provide an understanding of the topics listed in Sections D.5.b.(1)(a) and D.5.b.(1)(b) above, as appropriate for the audience being educated. The education program shall also educate project applicants, developers, contractors, property owners, and other responsible parties on the importance of educating all construction workers in the field about stormwater issues and BMPs though formal or informal training.

(3) Residential, General Public, and School Children Education

Each Copermittee shall collaboratively conduct or participate in development and implementation of a plan to educate residential, general public, and school children target communities. The plan shall evaluate use of mass media, mailers, door hangers, booths at public events, classroom education, field trips, hands-on experiences, or other educational methods.

6. Public Participation Component

Each Copermittee shall incorporate a mechanism for public participation in the updating, development, and implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program.

E. WATERSHED URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

1. Each Copermittee shall implement all requirements of section E of this Order no later than 365 days after adoption of this Order, unless otherwise specified in this Order. Prior to 365 days after adoption of this Order, each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees within its Watershed Management Area(s) (WMA) to at a minimum implement its Watershed URMP document, as the document was developed and amended to comply with the requirements of Order No. 2001-01.

2. Each Copermittee shall collaborate with other Copermittees within its WMA(s) as shown in Table 4 below to develop and implement an updated Watershed Urban Runoff

Management Program for each watershed. Each updated Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program shall meet the requirements of section E of this Order, reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevent urban runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards. At a minimum, each Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program shall include the elements described below:

a. Lead Watershed Permittee Identification

Watershed Copermittees shall identify the Lead Watershed Permittee for their WMA. In the event that a Lead Watershed Permittee is not selected and identified by the Watershed Copermittees, by default the Copermittee identified in Table 4 as the Lead Watershed Permittee for that WMA shall be responsible for implementing the requirements of the Lead Watershed Permittee in that WMA. The Lead Watershed Copermittees shall serve as liaisons between the Copermittees and Regional Board, where appropriate.

b. Watershed Map

Watershed Copermittees shall develop and periodically update a map of the WMA to facilitate planning, assessment, and collaborative decision-making. As determined appropriate, the map shall include features such as receiving waters (including the Pacific Ocean); Clean Water Act section 303(d) impaired receiving waters; land uses, MS4s; major highways; jurisdictional boundaries; and inventoried commercial, industrial, and municipal sites.

c. Watershed Water Quality Assessment

Watershed Copermittees shall annually assess the water quality of receiving waters in their WMA. This assessment shall use applicable water quality data, reports, and analysis generated in accordance with the requirements of the Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program, as well as applicable information available from other public and private organizations.

The assessment and analysis shall annually identify the WMA's water quality problems that are partially or fully attributable to MS4 discharges. Identified water quality problems shall include CWA section 303(d) listings, persistent violations of water quality standards, toxicity, impacts to beneficial uses, and other pertinent conditions. From the list of water quality problems, the high priority water quality problems of the WMA shall be identified, which shall include those water quality problems which most significantly exceed or impact water quality standards (water quality objectives and beneficial uses).

The assessment shall include annual identification of the likely sources of the WMA's high priority water quality problems.

d. Watershed-based Land Use Planning

The Watershed Copermittees shall develop, implement, and modify, as necessary, a program for encouraging collaborative, watershed-based, land use planning in their jurisdictional planning departments.

e. Watershed Strategy

Watershed Copermittees shall develop and implement a collective watershed strategy to abate the sources and reduce the discharge of pollutants causing the high priority water quality problems of the WMA. The strategy shall guide Watershed Copermittee selection and implementation of Watershed Activities, so that the Watershed Activities selected and implemented are appropriate for each Watershed Copermittee's contribution to the WMA's high priority water quality problems.

f. Watershed Activities

(1) The Watershed Copermittees shall identify and implement Watershed Activities that address the high priority water quality problems in the WMA. Watershed Activities shall include both Watershed Water Quality Activities and Watershed Education Activities. These activities may be implemented individually or collectively, and may be implemented at the regional, watershed, or jurisdictional level.

(a) Watershed Water Quality Activities are activities other than education that address the high priority water quality problems in the WMA. A Watershed Water Quality Activity implemented on a jurisdictional basis must be organized and implemented to target a watershed's high priority water quality problems or must exceed the baseline jurisdictional requirements of section D of this Order.
(b) Watershed Education Activities are outreach and training activities that address high priority water quality problems in the WMA.

(2) A Watershed Activities List shall be submitted with each updated WURMP and updated annually thereafter. The Watershed Activities List shall include both Watershed Water Quality Activities and Watershed Education Activities, along with a description of how each activity was selected, and how all of the activities on the list will collectively abate sources and reduce pollutant discharges causing the identified high priority water quality problems in the WMA.

(3) Each activity on the Watershed Activities List shall include the following information:

(a) A description of the activity;
(b) A time schedule for implementation of the activity, including key milestones;
(c) An identification of the specific responsibilities of Watershed Copermittees in completing the activity;
(d) A description of how the activity will address the identified high priority water quality problem(s) of the watershed;
(e) A description of how the activity is consistent with the collective watershed strategy;
(f) A description of the expected benefits of implementing the activity; and
(g) A description of how implementation effectiveness will be measured.

(4) Each Watershed Copermittee shall implement identified Watershed Activities pursuant to established schedules. For each Permit year, no less than two Watershed Water Quality Activities and two Watershed Education Activities shall be in an active implementation phase. A Watershed Water Quality Activity

is in an active implementation phase when significant pollutant load reductions, source abatement, or other quantifiable benefits to discharge or receiving water quality can reasonably be established in relation to the watershed's high priority water quality problem(s). Watershed Water Quality Activities that are capital projects are in active implementation for the first year of implementation only. A Watershed Education Activity is in an active implementation phase when changes in attitudes, knowledge, awareness, or behavior can reasonably be established in target audiences.

g. Copermittee Collaboration

Watershed Copermittees shall collaborate to develop and implement the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs. Watershed Copermittee collaboration shall include frequent regularly scheduled meetings.

h. Public Participation

Watershed Copermittees shall implement a watershed-specific public participation mechanism within each watershed. The mechanism shall encourage participation from other organizations within the watershed (such as the Department of Defense, Caltrans, lagoon foundations, etc.)

i. WURMP Review and Updates

Each WURMP shall be reviewed annually to identify needed modifications and improvements. Pursuant to the requirements of Section I.2.b of this Order the Watershed Copermittees shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. All updates to the WURMP shall be documented in the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. Individual Watershed Copermittees shall also review and modify their jurisdictional activities and JURMPs as necessary so that they are consistent with the requirements of the WURMP.

Table 4. Watershed Management Areas and Watershed Copermittees

RESPONSIBLE WATERSHED COPERMITTEE(S)	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AREA	HYDROLOGIC UNIT OR AREA	MAJOR RECEIVING WATER BODIES
1. County of San Diego	Santa Margarita River	Santa Margarita HU (902.00)	Santa Margarita River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean
2. City of Oceanside 3. City of Vista 4. County of San Diego	San Luis Rey River	San Luis Rey HU (903.00)	San Luis Rey River and Estuary, Pacific Ocean
1. City of Carlsbad **2. City of Encinitas** 3. City of Escondido 4. City of Oceanside 5. City of San Marcos 6. City of Solana Beach 7. City of Vista 8. County of San Diego	Carlsbad	Carlsbad HU (904.00)	Batiquitos Lagoon San Elijo Lagoon Agua Hedionda Lagoon Buena Vista Lagoon and Tributary Streams Pacific Ocean
1. City of Del Mar 2. **City of Escondido** 3. City of Poway 4. City of San Diego 5. City of Solana Beach 6. County of San Diego	San Dieguito River	San Dieguito HU (905.00)	San Dieguito River and Estuary Pacific Ocean

RESPONSIBLE WATERSHED COPERMITTEE(S)	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AREA	HYDROLOGIC UNIT OR AREA	MAJOR RECEIVING WATER BODIES
1. City of Del Mar **2. City of Poway** 3. City of San Diego 4. County of San Diego	Peñasquitos	Miramar Reservoir HA (906.10) Poway HA (906.20)	Los Peñasquitos Creek Los Peñasquitos Lagoon Pacific Ocean
1. City of San Diego	Mission Bay	Scripps HA (906.30) Miramar HA(906.40) Tecolote HA (906.50)	Mission Bay Pacific Ocean
1. City of El Cajon 2. City of La Mesa 3. City of San Diego 4. City of Santee 5. County of San Diego	San Diego River	San Diego HU (907.00)	San Diego River Pacific Ocean
1. City of Chula Vista 2. City of Coronado 3. City of Imperial Beach 4. City of La Mesa 5. City of Lemon Grove 6. City of National City 7. City of San Diego 8. County of San Diego **9. San Diego Unified Port District** 10. San Diego County Regional Airport Authority	San Diego Bay	Pueblo San Diego HU (908.00) Sweetwater HU (909.00) Otay HU (910.00)	San Diego Bay Sweetwater River Otay River Pacific Ocean
1. City of Imperial Beach 2. City of San Diego **3. County of San Diego**	Tijuana River	Tijuana (911.00)	Tijuana River and Estuary Pacific Ocean

- The Lead Watershed Permittee for each watershed is highlighted

F. REGIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

The Copermittees shall implement all requirements of section F of this Order no later than 365 days after adoption of this Order, unless otherwise specified in this Order.

Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop, implement, and update as necessary a Regional Urban Runoff Management Program. The Regional Urban Runoff Management Program shall meet the requirements of section F of this Order, reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevent urban runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards. The Regional Urban Runoff Management Program shall, at a minimum:

1. Develop and implement a Regional Residential Education Program. The program shall include:
   a. Pollutant specific education which focuses educational efforts on bacteria, nutrients, sediment, pesticides, and trash. If a different pollutant is determined to be more critical for the education program, the pollutant can be substituted for one of these pollutants.
   b. Education efforts focused on the specific residential sources of the pollutants listed in section F.1.a.
2. Develop the standardized fiscal analysis method required in section G of this Order.
3. Facilitate the assessment of the effectiveness of jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs.

As options, the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program may:

1. Develop and implement urban runoff management activities on a regional level, as determined to be necessary by the Copermittees.

2. Develop and implement a strategy to integrate management, implementation, and reporting of jurisdictional, watershed, and regional activities, as determined to be necessary by the Copermittees. Any such integration shall assure compliance with the jurisdictional requirements of section D and the watershed requirements of section E.
3. Facilitate TMDL management and implementation, as determined to be necessary by the Copermittees.
4. Facilitate development of strategies for implementation of activities on a watershed level, as determined to be necessary by the Copermittees.

G. FISCAL ANALYSIS

1. Each Copermittee shall secure the resources necessary to meet all requirements of this Order.

2. As part of the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program, the Copermittees shall collectively develop a standardized method and format for annually conducting and reporting fiscal analyses of their urban runoff management programs in their entirety (including jurisdictional, watershed, and regional activities). This standardized method shall:

   a. Identify the various categories of expenditures attributable to the urban runoff management programs, including a description of the specific items to be accounted for in each category of expenditures.
   b. Identify expenditures that contribute to multiple programs or were in existence prior to implementation of the urban runoff management program.
   c. Identify a metric or metrics to be used to report program component and total program expenditures.

3. Each Copermittee shall conduct an annual fiscal analysis. Starting January 31, 2010, the annual fiscal analysis shall be conducted consistent with the standardized fiscal analysis method included in the January 31, 2009 Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report. The annual fiscal analysis shall be conducted and reported on as part of each Copermittee's Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. For convenience, the fiscal analysis included in the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports shall address the Copermittee's urban runoff management programs in their entirety, including jurisdictional, watershed, and regional activities. The fiscal analysis shall provide the Copermittee's urban runoff management program budget for the current reporting period. The fiscal analysis shall include a description of the source(s) of the funds that are proposed to be used to meet the necessary expenditures, including legal restrictions on the use of such funds.

H. TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS

1. Chollas Creek Diazinon TMDL Water Quality Based Effluent Limits (WQBELs)

   a. The Copermittees in the Chollas Creek watershed shall implement BMPs capable of achieving the interim and final diazinon Waste Load Allocation (WLA) concentration in the storm water discharge in Chollas Creek listed in Table 5.

Table 5. Chollas Creek Diazinon Schedule

Calendar Year	Year	Waste Load Allocation	Interim TMDL Numeric Target	% Reduction
2004	1	0.460 µg/L	0.5 µg/L	0
2005	2	0.460 µg/L	0.5 µg/L	0
2006	3	0.460 µg/L	0.5 µg/L	0
2007	4	0.414 µg/L	0.45 µg/L	10
2008	5	0.322 µg/L	0.35 µg/L	20
2009	6	0.184 µg/L	0.20 µg/L	30
2010	7	0.045 µg/L	0.05 µg/L	30

b. The Copermittees in the Chollas Creek watershed shall not cause or contribute to the violation of the Interim TMDL Numeric Targets in Chollas Creek as listed in Table 5. If the Interim TMDL Numeric Target is violated in Chollas Creek in more than one sample in any three consecutive years, the Copermittees shall submit a report that either 1) documents compliance with the WLA through additional sampling of the urban runoff discharge or 2) demonstrates, using modeling or other technical or scientific basis, the effectiveness of additional BMPs that will be implemented to achieve the WLA. The report may be incorporated into the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report unless the Regional Board directs an earlier submittal. The report shall include an implementation schedule.

c. The Copermittees in the Chollas Creek watershed shall implement the Diazinon Toxicity Control Plan and Diazinon Public Outreach/Education Program as described in the report titled, "Technical Report for Total Maximum Daily Load for Diazinon in Chollas Creek Watershed, San Diego County, August 14, 2002," including subsequent modifications, in order to achieve the WLA listed in Table 5.

2. Shelter Island Yacht Basin WQBELs

a. The Copermittees in the Shelter Island Yacht Basin watershed shall implement BMPs to maintain a total annual copper discharge load of less than or equal to 30 kg copper / year.

b. The Copermittees in the Shelter Island Yacht Basin watershed shall implement, at a minimum, the BMPs included in the Copermittees' Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan, including subsequent modifications, which address the discharge of copper to achieve the annual copper load in Section H.2.a above.

I. PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS ASSESSMENT

1. Jurisdictional

a. As part of its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program, each Copermittee shall annually assess the effectiveness of its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program implementation. At a minimum, the annual effectiveness assessment shall:

(1) Specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:

(a) Each significant jurisdictional activity/BMP or type of jurisdictional activity/BMP implemented;
(b) Implementation of each major component of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (Development Planning, Construction, Municipal, Industrial/Commercial, Residential, Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination, and Education); and
(c) Implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.

(2) Identify and utilize measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in section I.1.a.(1) above.

(3) Utilize outcome levels 1-6[9] to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in section I.1.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(4) Utilize monitoring data and analysis from the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program to assess the effectiveness each of the items listed in section I.1.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(5) Utilize Implementation Assessment, Water Quality Assessment, and Integrated Assessment, where applicable and feasible.[10]

b. Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, each Copermittee shall annually review its jurisdictional activities or BMPs to identify modifications and improvements needed to maximize Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness, as necessary to achieve compliance with section A of this Order. The Copermittees shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. Jurisdictional activities/BMPs that are ineffective or less effective than other comparable jurisdictional activities/BMPs shall be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective jurisdictional activities/BMPs. Where monitoring data exhibits persistent water quality problems that are caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges, jurisdictional activities or BMPs applicable to the water quality problems shall be modified and improved to correct the water quality problems.

c. As part of its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports, each Copermittee shall report on its Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness assessment as implemented under each of the requirements of sections I.1.a and I.1.b above.

2. Watershed

a. As part of its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program, each watershed group of Copermittees (as identified in Table 4) shall annually assess the effectiveness of its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program implementation. At a minimum, the annual effectiveness assessment shall:

(1) Specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:

[9] Effectiveness assessment outcome levels are defined in Attachment C of this Order.
[10] Implementation Assessment, Water Quality Assessment, and Integrated Assessment are defined in Attachment C of this Order.

(a) Each Watershed Water Quality Activity implemented;
(b) Each Watershed Education Activity implemented; and
(c) Implementation of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.

(2) Identify and utilize measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in section I.2.a.(1) above.

(3) Utilize outcome levels 1-6 to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in sections I.2.a.(1)(a) and I.2.a.(1)(b) above, where applicable and feasible.

(4) Utilize outcome levels 1-4 to assess the effectiveness of implementation of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole, where applicable and feasible.

(5) Utilize outcome levels 5 and 6 to qualitatively assess the effectiveness of implementation of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole, focusing on the high priority water quality problem(s) of the watershed. These assessments shall attempt to exhibit the impact of Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program implementation on the high priority water quality problem(s) within the watershed.

(6) Utilize monitoring data and analysis from the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program to assess the effectiveness each of the items listed in section I.2.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(7) Utilize Implementation Assessment, Water Quality Assessment, and Integrated Assessment, where applicable and feasible.

b. Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, the watershed Copermittees shall annually review their Watershed Water Quality Activities, Watershed Education Activities, and other aspects of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program to identify modifications and improvements needed to maximize Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness, as necessary to achieve compliance with section A of this Order. The Copermittees shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. Watershed Water Quality Activities/Watershed Education Activities that are ineffective or less effective than other comparable Watershed Water Quality Activities/Watershed Education Activities shall be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective Watershed Water Quality Activities/Watershed Education Activities. Where monitoring data exhibits persistent water quality problems that are caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges, Watershed Water Quality Activities and Watershed Education Activities applicable to the water quality problems shall be modified and improved to correct the water quality problems.

c. As part of its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports, each watershed group of Copermittees (as identified in Table 4) shall report on its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness assessment as implemented under each of the requirements of section I.2.a and I.2.b above.

3. Regional

a. As part of the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program, the Copermittees shall annually assess the effectiveness of Regional Urban Runoff Management Program implementation. At a minimum, the annual effectiveness assessment shall:

(1) Specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:

(a) Each regional activity/BMP or type of regional activity/BMP implemented, including regional residential education activities; and
(b) The Regional Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.

(2) Identify and utilize measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in section I.3.a.(1) above.

(3) Utilize outcome levels 1-6 to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in sections I.3.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(4) Utilize monitoring data and analysis from the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program to assess the effectiveness each of the items listed in section I.3.a.(1) above, where applicable and feasible.

(5) Utilize Implementation Assessment, Water Quality Assessment, and Integrated Assessment, where applicable and feasible.

(6) Include evaluation of whether the Copermittees' jurisdictional, watershed, and regional effectiveness assessments are meeting the following objectives:

(a) Assessment of watershed health and identification of water quality issues and concerns.
(b) Evaluation of the degree to which existing source management priorities are properly targeted to, and effective in addressing, water quality issues and concerns.
(c) Evaluation of the need to address additional pollutant sources not already included in Copermittee programs.
(d) Assessment of progress in implementing Copermittee programs and activities.
(e) Assessment of the effectiveness of Copermittee activities in addressing priority constituents and sources.
(f) Assessment of changes in discharge and receiving water quality.
(g) Assessment of the relationship of program implementation to changes in pollutant loading, discharge quality, and receiving water quality.
(h) Identification of changes necessary to improve Copermittee programs, activities, and effectiveness assessment methods and strategies.

b. Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, the Copermittees shall annually review their regional activities and other aspects of the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program to identify modifications and improvements needed maximize Regional Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness, as necessary to achieve compliance with section A of this Order. The Copermittees shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. Regional activities that are ineffective or less effective than other

comparable regional activities shall be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective regional activities. Where monitoring data exhibits persistent water quality problems that are caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges, regional activities applicable to the water quality problems shall be modified and improved to correct the water quality problems.

c. Based on the results of the Copermittees' evaluation of their effectiveness assessments, the Copermittees shall modify their effectiveness assessment methods to improve their ability to accurately assess the effectiveness of their urban runoff management programs.

d. As part of its Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports, the Copermittees shall report on its Regional Urban Runoff Management Program effectiveness assessment as implemented under each of the requirements of sections I.3.a, I.3.b, and I.3.c above.

4. TMDL BMP Implementation Plan

a. For each TMDL in a watershed, the Copermittees subject to the TMDL within the watershed shall annually assess the effectiveness of its TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan.[11] At a minimum, the annual effectiveness assessment shall:

(1) Specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:

(a) Each activity/BMP or type of activity/BMP implemented; and
(b) Implementation of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan as a whole.

(2) Identify and utilize measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in sections I.4.a.(1) above.

(3) Utilize outcome levels 1-6 to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in section I.4.a.(1)(a) above, where applicable and feasible.

(4) Utilize outcome levels 1-4 to assess the effectiveness of implementation of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan as a whole, where applicable and feasible.

(5) Utilize outcome levels 5 and 6 to qualitatively assess the effectiveness of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan as a whole. These assessments shall attempt to exhibit the effects of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan on the impairment that is targeted.

b. Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, the Copermittees subject to the TMDL shall modify their BMPs and other aspects of the TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan in order to maximize TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan effectiveness. BMPs that are ineffective or less effective than other comparable BMPs shall be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective BMPs. Where monitoring data exhibits persistent

[11] This requirement applies to those TMDLs where a TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan has been developed and submitted to the Regional Board.

water quality problems that are caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges, BMPs applicable to the water quality problems shall be modified and improved to correct the water quality problems.

c. As part of its Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports, each group of Copermittees subject to a TMDL shall report on any TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan effectiveness assessments as implemented under each of the requirements of sections I.4.a and I.4.b above.

5. Long-term Effectiveness Assessment

a. Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop a Long-term Effectiveness Assessment (LTEA), which shall build on the results of the Copermittees' August 2005 Baseline LTEA. The LTEA shall be submitted by the Principal Permittee to the Regional Board no later than 210 days in advance of the expiration of this Order.

b. The LTEA shall be designed to address each of the objectives listed in section I.3.a.(6) of this Order, and to serve as a basis for the Copermittees' Report of Waste Discharge for the next permit cycle.

c. The LTEA shall address outcome levels 1-6, and shall specifically include an evaluation of program implementation to changes in water quality (outcome levels 5 and 6).

d. The LTEA shall assess the effectiveness of the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program in meeting its objectives and its ability to answer the five core management questions. This shall include assessment of the frequency of monitoring conducted through the use of power analysis and other pertinent statistical methods. The power analysis shall identify the frequency and intensity of sampling needed to identify a 10% reduction in the concentration of constituents causing the high priority water quality problems within each watershed over the next permit term with 80% confidence.

e. The LTEA shall address the jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs, with an emphasis on watershed assessment.

J. REPORTING

1. Urban Runoff Management Plans

a. JURISDICTIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PLANS

(1) Copermittees - The written account of the overall program to be conducted by each Copermittee to meet the jurisdictional requirements of section D of this Order is referred to as the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan (JURMP). Each Copermittee shall revise and update its JURMP so that it describes all activities the Copermittee will undertake to implement the requirements of each component of Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program section D of this Order. Each Copermittee shall submit its updated and revised JURMP to the Principal Permittee by the date specified by the Principal

Permittee.

(2) Principal Permittee –The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for collecting and assembling the individual JURMPs which cover the activities conducted by each individual Copermittee. The Principal Permittee shall submit the JURMPs to the Regional Board 365 days after adoption of this Order.

(3) At a minimum, each Copermittee's JURMP shall be updated and revised to contain the following information:

(a) Non-Storm Water Discharges
   i. Identification of non-storm water discharge categories identified as a source of pollutants to waters of the U.S.
   ii. A description of whether non-storm water discharge categories identified under section (a)i above will be prohibited or required to implement appropriate control measures to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MEP.
   iii. Identification of any control measures to be required and implemented for non-storm water discharge categories identified under section (a)i above.
   iv. A description of a program to reduce pollutants from non-emergency fire fighting flows identified by the Copermittee to be significant sources of pollutants.

(b) Administrative and Legal Procedures
   i. Certified statement by the chief legal counsel that the Copermittee has adequate legal authority to implement and enforce each of the requirements contained in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(A-F) and this Order.
   ii. Identification of all departments within the jurisdiction that conduct urban runoff related activities, and their roles and responsibilities under the Order. Include an up-to-date organizational chart specifying these departments and key personnel.
   iii. Updated urban runoff related ordinances, with explanations of how they are enforceable.
   iv. Identification of the local administrative and legal procedures available to mandate compliance with urban runoff related ordinances and therefore with the conditions of the Order.
   v. Description of how urban runoff related ordinances are implemented and appealed.
   vi. Description of whether the municipality can issue administrative orders and injunctions or if it must go through the court system for enforcement actions.

(c) Development Planning
   i. A description of the water quality and watershed protection principles that have been or will be included in the Copermittee's General Plan, and a time schedule for when modifications are planned, if applicable.
   ii. A description of the Copermittee's current environmental review process and how it addresses impacts to water quality and appropriate mitigation measures. If the Copermittee plans to modify the process during the permit term, a time schedule for modifications shall be included.

iii. A description of the development project approval process and requirements.
iv. An updated SUSMP document that meets the applicable requirements specified in sections D.1.d and D.1.g(6), including a description of LID BMP requirements to be used prior to the Model SUSMP update. The updated SUSMP may be submitted under separate cover as an attachment to the JURMP.
v. A description of the database to be used to track and inventory approved treatment control BMPs and treatment control BMP maintenance.
vi. A completed watershed-based inventory of approved treatment control BMPs.
vii. A description of the program to be implemented to verify approved treatment control BMPs are operating effectively and have been adequately maintained, including information on treatment control BMP inventory, prioritization, inspection, and annual verification.
viii. A description of inspections that will be conducted to verify BMPs have been constructed according to requirements.
ix. A description of collaboration efforts to be conducted to develop the HMP.
x. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.

(d) Construction
i. Updated grading and other applicable ordinances.
ii. A description of the construction and grading approval processes.
iii. Updated construction and grading project requirements.
iv. A completed watershed-based inventory of all construction sites.
v. A description of steps that will be taken to maintain and update monthly a watershed-based inventory of all construction sites.
vi. A list and description of the minimum BMPs that will be implemented, or required to be implemented, including pollution prevention.
vii. A description of the maximum disturbed area allowed for grading before either temporary or permanent erosion controls are implemented.
viii. A description of construction site conditions where advanced treatment will be required.
ix. A description of the steps that will be taken to require and verify the implementation of the designated BMPs at all construction sites.
x. A description of planned inspection frequencies.
xi. A description of inspection procedures.
xii. A description of steps that will be taken to track construction site inspections to verify that all construction sites are inspected at the minimum frequencies required.
xiii. A description of available enforcement mechanisms, under what conditions each will be used, and how they will escalate.
xiv. A description of notification procedures for non-compliant sites.

(e) Municipal
i. A completed inventory of all municipal facilities and activities.
ii. A description of which BMPs will be implemented, or required to be implemented, for municipal facilities and activities, including pollution prevention.
iii. A description of which BMPs will be implemented, or required to be implemented, for special events.

iv. A description of steps that will be taken to require and verify the implementation of designated BMPs at municipal facilities and activities.
v. A description of MS4 and MS4 facility inspection and maintenance activities and schedules.
vi. A description of the management strategy and BMPs to be implemented for pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizer use.
vii. A description of street and parking facility sweeping activities and schedules.
viii. A description of controls and measures to be implemented to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from sanitary sewers to MS4s.
ix. A description of inspection frequencies and procedures.
x. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.

(f) Industrial and Commercial
i. A completed and prioritized inventory of all industrial and commercial sites/sources that could contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4.
ii. A list of minimum BMPs that will be implemented, or required to be implemented, for each facility type or pollutant-generating activity, including pollution prevention.
iii. A description of the steps that will be taken to require and verify the implementation of designated BMPs, including notification efforts.
iv. Identification of high priority sites/sources and sites/sources to be inspected during the first year of implementation.
v. A description of the steps taken to identify sites/sources to be inspected during the first year of implementation, including rationale for their selection.
vi. A description of steps that will be taken to identify sites/sources to be inspected in subsequent years.
vii. A description of inspection procedures.
viii. A description of any third party inspection program to be implemented.
ix. A description of the program to be implemented to regulate mobile businesses, including notification of BMP requirements and local ordinances.
x. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.
xi. A description of steps that will be taken to identify non-filers and notify the Regional Board of non-filers.

(g) Residential
i. A list of residential areas and activities that have been identified as high priority.
ii. A list of minimum BMPs that will be implemented, or required to be implemented, for high priority residential activities.
iii. A description of which pollution prevention methods will be encouraged for implementation, and the steps that will be taken to encourage implementation.
iv. A description of the steps that will be taken to require and verify the implementation of prescribed BMPs for high priority residential activities.
v. A description of efforts to facilitate proper disposal of used oil and other toxic materials.

vi. A description of efforts to evaluate methods used for oversight of residential areas and activities.
vii. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.

(h) Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
i. A description of the program to actively seek and eliminate illicit discharges and illicit connections.
ii. An updated MS4 map, including locations of the MS4, dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring sites, and watersheds.
iii. A description of dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring to be conducted (including procedures) which addresses all requirements included in sections B.1-4 of Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2006-0011.
iv. A description of investigation and inspection procedures to follow up on dry weather monitoring results or other information which indicate potential for illicit discharges and illicit connections.
v. A description of procedures to eliminate detected illicit discharges and illicit connections.
vi. A description of enforcement mechanisms and how they will be used.
vii. A description of the mechanism to receive notification of spills.
viii. A description of measures to prevent, respond to, contain, and clean up all sewage and other spills.
ix. A description of efforts to facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges and connections, including a public hotline.

(i) Education
i. A description of the content, form, and frequency of education efforts for each target community.
ii. A description of steps to be taken to educate underserved target audiences, high-risk behaviors, and "allowable" behaviors and discharges, including various ethnic and socioeconomic groups and mobile sources.
iii. A description of the content, form, and frequency of education efforts targeting municipal staff working on development planning, construction, municipal, industrial/commercial, and other aspects of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program.
iv. A description of the content, form, and frequency of education efforts targeting new development and construction target communities.
v. A description of the content, form, and frequency of jurisdictional education efforts for the residential, general public, and school children target communities.

(j) Public Participation
i. A description of the steps that will be taken to include public participation in the development and implementation of each Copermittee's Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program.

(k) Fiscal Analysis
i. A description of the fiscal analysis to be conducted annually, as required by section G of this Order.

(l) Program Effectiveness Assessment

i. A description of steps that will be taken to annually conduct program effectiveness assessments in compliance with section I.1 of the Order.

ii. Identify measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods to be used to assess the effectiveness of: (1) Each significant jurisdictional activity or BMP to be implemented; (2) Implementation of each major component of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program; and (3) Implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.

iii. Identify which of the outcome levels 1-6 will be utilized to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in sections J.1.a.(3)(l)ii(1-3). Where an outcome level is determined to not be applicable or feasible for an item listed in sections J.1.a.(3)(l)ii(1-3), the Copermittee shall provide a discussion exhibiting inapplicability or infeasibility.

iv. A description of the steps that will be taken to utilize monitoring data to assess the effectiveness of each of the items listed in sections J.1.a.(3)(l)ii(1-3).

v. A description of the steps that will be taken to improve the Copermittee's ability to assess program effectiveness using measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, assessment methods, and outcome levels 1-6. Include a time schedule for when improvement will occur.

vi. A description of the steps that will be taken to identify aspects of the Copermittee's Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program that will be changed, based on the results of the effectiveness assessment.

(m) JURMP Modification

i. Identification of the location in the JURMP of any changes made to the JURMP in order to meet the requirements of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

b. WATERSHED URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PLANS

(1) Copermittees - The written account of the program conducted by each watershed group of Copermittees is referred to as the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Plan (WURMP). The Copermittees within each watershed shall be responsible for updating and revising each WURMP, as specified in Table 4 above. Each WURMP shall be updated and revised to describe all activities the watershed Copermittees will undertake to implement the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program requirements of section E of this Order.

(2) Lead Watershed Permittee - Each Lead Watershed Permittee shall be responsible for producing its respective WURMP, as well as for coordination and meetings amongst all member watershed Copermittees. Each Lead Watershed Permittee is further responsible for the submittal of the WURMP to the Principal Permittee by the date specified by the Principal Permittee.

(3) Principal Permittee – The Principal Permittee shall assemble and submit the WURMPs to the Regional Board 365 days after adoption of this Order.

(4) Each WURMP shall include:

(a) Identification of the Lead Watershed Permittee for the watershed.

(b) An updated watershed map.

(c) Identification and description of all applicable water quality data, reports, analyses, and other information to be used to assess receiving water quality.
(d) Assessment and analysis of the watershed's water quality data, reports, analyses, and other information, including identification and prioritization of the watershed's water quality problems. Water quality problems and high priority water quality problems shall be identified.
(e) Identification of the likely sources, pollutant discharges, and/or other factors causing the high priority water quality problems within the watershed.
(f) A description of the program to be implemented to encourage collaborative, watershed-based, land-use planning.
(g) A description of the strategy to be used to guide Copermittee implementation of Watershed Water Quality Activities and Watershed Education Activities, including criteria for evaluating and identifying effective activities.
(h) A list of potential Watershed Water Quality Activities, including a description of each activity and its location(s).
(i) Identification and description of the Watershed Water Quality Activities to be implemented by each Copermittee for the first year of implementation, including justification for why the activities were chosen and a description of how the activities are expected to reduce discharged pollutant loads, abate pollutant sources, or result in other quantifiable benefits to discharge or receiving water quality, in relation to the watershed's high priority water quality problem(s). Plans for activity implementation beyond the first year of implementation should also be provided.
(j) A list of potential Watershed Education Activities.
(k) Identification and description of the Watershed Education Activities to be implemented by each Copermittee for the first year of implementation, including justification for why the activities were chosen and a description of how the activities are expected to directly target the sources and discharges of pollutants causing the watershed's high priority water quality problems. Plans for activity implementation beyond the first year of implementation should also be provided.
(l) A description of the public participation mechanisms to be used and the parties anticipated to be involved.
(m) A description of Copermittee collaboration to occur, including a schedule for WURMP meetings.
(n) A description of any TMDL BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan to be implemented under section H of this Order.[12]
(o) A detailed description of the effectiveness assessment to be conducted for the WURMP, including a description how each of the requirements in section I.2 of this Order will be met.

c. REGIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PLAN

(1) Copermittees - The written account of the regional program to be conducted is referred to as the Regional Urban Runoff Management Plan (RURMP). Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop the RURMP. The RURMP shall describe all activities the Copermittees will undertake to implement the requirements of each component of Regional Urban

[12] For TMDLs not yet approved by the Office of Administrative Law at the time of adoption of this Order, TMDL BMP Implementation Plans shall be submitted separately 365 days following approval of the TMDL.

Runoff Management Program section F of this Order. At a minimum, the RURMP shall contain the following information:

(a) A common activities section that describes the urban runoff management activities to be implemented on a regional level. For regional activities which are to be implemented in compliance with any jurisdictional requirements of section D or watershed requirements of section E, it shall be described how the regional activities achieve compliance with the subject jurisdictional and/or watershed requirements.
(b) A description of steps that will be taken to facilitate assessment of the effectiveness of jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs.
(c) A description of the regional residential education program to be implemented.
(d) A description of the strategy for development of the standardized fiscal analysis method required by section G of this Order.
(e) A detailed description of the effectiveness assessment to be conducted for the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program, including a description how each of the requirements in section I.3 of this Order will be met.

(2) The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for creating and submitting the RURMP. The Principal Permittee shall submit the RURMP to the Regional Board 365 days after adoption of this Order.

2. Other Required Reports and Plans

a. HYDROMODIFICATION MANAGEMENT PLAN

(1) Copermittees - Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop the HMP. The HMP shall be submitted for approval by the Regional Board.

incipal Permittee - The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for producing and submitting each document according to the schedule below.

(a) Within 180 days of adoption of the Order: Submit a detailed workplan and schedule for completion of the literature review, development of a protocol to identify an appropriate channel standard and limiting range of flow rates, development of guidance materials, and other required information;
(b) Within 18 months of adoption of the Order: Submit progress report on completion of requirements of the HMP;
(c) Within 2 years of adoption of the Order: Submit a draft HMP, including the analysis that identifies the appropriate limiting range of flow rates;
(d) Within 180 days of receiving comments from the Regional Board: Submit the HMP for Regional Board approval.

b. SUSMP UPDATES

Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to update the Model SUSMP. The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for producing and submitting the updated Model SUSMP in accordance with the requirements of section D.1.d.(8)(b). Each Copermittee shall submit its updated local SUSMP, consistent

with the updated Model SUSMP, in accordance with the requirements of section D.1.d.(8)(c).

c. LONG-TERM EFFECTIVENESS ASSESSMENT

In accordance with section I.5 of this Order, the Principal Permittee shall submit the LTEA to the Regional Board no later than 210 days in advance of the expiration of this Order.

d. REPORT OF WASTE DISCHARGE

The Principal Permittee shall submit to the Regional Board, no later than 210 days in advance of the expiration date of this Order, a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) as an application for issuance of new waste discharge requirements. At a minimum, the ROWD shall include the following: (1) Proposed changes to the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs; (2) Proposed changes to monitoring programs; (3) Justification for proposed changes; (4) Name and mailing addresses of the Copermittees; (5) Names and titles of primary contacts of the Copermittees; and (6) Any other information necessary for the reissuance of this Order.

3. Annual Reports

a. JURISDICTIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ANNUAL REPORTS

Each Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall contain a comprehensive description of all activities conducted by the Copermittee to meet all requirements of section D. The reporting period for these annual reports shall be the previous fiscal year. For example, the report submitted September 30, 2008 shall cover the reporting period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008.

(1) Copermittees – Each Copermittee shall generate individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports which cover implementation of its jurisdictional activities during the past annual reporting period. Each Copermittee shall submit to the Principal Permittee its individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report by the date specified by the Principal Permittee. Each individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall be a comprehensive description of all activities conducted by the Copermittees to meet all requirements of each component of section D of this Order.

(2) Principal Permittee – The Principal Permittee shall submit Unified Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports to the Regional Board by September 30 of each year, beginning on September 30, 2008. The Unified Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall contain the twenty-one individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports.

The Principal Permittee shall also be responsible for collecting and assembling each Copermittees' individual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report.

(3) At a minimum, each Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall contain the following information:

(a) Development Planning

i. A description of any amendments to the General Plan, the environmental review process, development project approval processes, or development project requirements.

ii. Confirmation that all development projects were required to undergo the Copermittee's urban runoff approval process and meet the applicable project requirements, including a description of how this information was tracked.

iii. A listing of the development projects to which SUSMP requirements were applied.

iv. Confirmation that all applicable SUSMP BMP requirements were applied to all priority development projects, including a description of how this information was tracked.

v. At least one example of a priority development project that was conditioned to meet SUSMP requirements and a description of the required BMPs.

vi. A listing of the priority development projects which were allowed to implement treatment control BMPs with low removal efficiency rankings, including the feasibility analyses which were conducted to exhibit that more effective BMPs were infeasible.

vii. An updated treatment control BMP inventory.

viii. The number of treatment control BMPs inspected, including a summary of inspection results and findings.

ix. A description of the annual verification of operation and maintenance of treatment control BMPs, including a summary of verification results and findings.

x. Confirmation that BMP verification was conducted for all priority development projects prior to occupancy, including a description of how this information was tracked.

xi. A listing of any projects which received a SUSMP waiver.

xii. A description of implementation of any SUSMP waiver mitigation program.

xiii. A description of Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) development collaboration and participation.

xiv. A listing of development projects required to meet HMP requirements, including a description of hydrologic control measures implemented.

xv. A listing of priority development projects not required to meet HMP requirements, including a description of why the projects were found to be exempt from the requirements.

xvi. A listing of development projects disturbing 50 acres or more, including information on whether Interim Hydromodification Criteria were met by each of the projects, together with a description of hydrologic control measures implemented for each applicable project.

xvii. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for development projects, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.

xviii. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from development projects.

(b) Construction

i. Confirmation that all construction sites were required to undergo the Copermittee's construction urban runoff approval process and meet the applicable construction requirements, including a description of how this information was tracked.
ii. Confirmation that a regularly updated construction site inventory was maintained, including a description of how the inventory was managed.
iii. A description of modifications made to the construction and grading ordinances and approval processes.
iv. Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for all construction sites.
v. Confirmation that a maximum disturbed area for grading was applied to all applicable construction sites.
vi. A listing of all construction sites with conditions requiring advanced treatment, together with confirmation that advanced treatment was required at such construction sites.
vii. For each construction site within each priority category (high, medium, and low), identification of the period of time (weeks) the site was active within the rainy season, the number of inspections conducted during the rainy season, and the number of inspections conducted during the dry season, and the total number of inspections conducted for all sites.
viii. A description of the general results of the inspections.
ix. Confirmation that the inspections conducted addressed all the required inspection steps to determine full compliance.
x. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for construction sites, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
xi. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from construction sites.

(c) Municipal

i. Any updates to the municipal inventory and prioritization.
ii. Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for municipal areas and activities, as well as special events.
iii. A description of inspections and maintenance conducted for municipal treatment controls.
iv. Identification of the total number of catch basins and inlets, the number of catch basins and inlets inspected, the number of catch basins and inlets found with accumulated waste exceeding cleaning criteria, and the number of catch basins and inlets cleaned.
v. Identification of the total distance (miles) of the MS4, the distance of the MS4 inspected, the distance of the MS4 found with accumulated waste exceeding cleaning criteria, and the distance of the MS4 cleaned.
vi. Identification of the total distance (miles) of open channels, the distance of open channels inspected, the distance of open channels found with anthropogenic litter, and the distance of open channels cleaned.

vii. Amount of waste and litter (tons) removed from catch basins, inlets, the MS4, and open channels, by category.
viii. Identification of any MS4 facility found to require inspection less than annually following two years of inspection, including justification for the finding.
ix. Confirmation that the designated BMPs for pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers were implemented, or required to be implemented, for municipal areas and activities.
x. Identification of the total distance of curb-miles of improved roads, streets, and highways identified as consistently generating the highest volumes of trash and/or debris, as well as the frequency of sweeping conducted for such roads, streets, and highways.
xi. Identification of the total distance of curb-miles of improved roads, streets, and highways identified as consistently generating moderate volumes of trash and/or debris, as well as the frequency of sweeping conducted for such roads, streets, and highways.
xii. Identification of the total distance of curb-miles of improved roads, streets, and highways identified as consistently generating low volumes of trash and/or debris, as well as the frequency of sweeping conducted for such roads, streets, and highways.
xiii. Identification of the total distance of curb-miles swept.
xiv. Identification of the number of municipal parking lots, the number of municipal parking lots swept, and the frequency of sweeping.
xv. Amount of material (tons) collected from street and parking lot sweeping.
xvi. A description of efforts implemented to prevent and eliminate infiltration from the sanitary sewer to the MS4
xvii. Identification of the number of sites requiring inspections, the number of sites inspected, and the frequency of the inspections.
xviii. A description of the general results of the inspections.
xix. Confirmation that the inspections conducted addressed all the required inspection steps to determine full compliance.
xx. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for municipal areas and activities, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
xxi. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from municipal areas and activities.

(d) Industrial and Commercial
i. Any updates to the industrial and commercial inventory.
ii. Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for industrial and commercial sites/sources.
iii. A description of efforts taken to notify owners/operators of industrial and commercial sites/sources of BMP requirements, including mobile businesses.
iv. Identification of the total number of industrial and commercial sites/sources inventoried and the total number inspected.
v. Justification and rationale for why the industrial and commercial sites/sources inspected were chosen for inspection.

vi. Confirmation that all inspections conducted addressed all the required inspection steps to determine full compliance.
vii. Identification of the number of third party inspections conducted.
viii. Identification of efforts conducted to verify third party inspection effectiveness.
ix. A description of efforts implemented to address mobile businesses.
x. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for industrial and commercial sites/sources, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
xi. A description of steps taken to identify non-filers and a list of non-filers (under the General Industrial Permit) identified by the Copermittees.
xii. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from industrial and commercial sites/sources.

(e) Residential
i. Identification of the high threat to water quality residential areas and activities that were focused on.
ii. Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for residential areas and activities.
iii. A description of efforts implemented to facilitate proper management and disposal of used oil and other household hazardous materials.
iv. Types and amounts of household hazardous wastes collected, if applicable.
v. A description of any evaluation of methods used for oversight of residential areas and activities, as well as any findings of the evaluation.
vi. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for residential areas and activities, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
vii. A description of collaboration efforts taken to develop and implement the Regional Residential Education Program.
viii. A description of notable activities conducted to manage urban runoff from residential areas and activities.

(f) Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
i. Correction of any inaccuracies in either the MS4 map or the Dry Weather Field Screening and Analytical Stations Map.
ii. Reporting of all dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results. The data should be presented in tabular and graphical form. The reporting shall include station locations, all dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results, identification of sites where results exceeded action levels, follow-up and elimination activities for potential illicit discharges and connections, the rationale for why follow-up investigations were not conducted at sites where action levels were exceeded, any Copermittee or consultant program recommendations/changes resulting from the monitoring, and documentation that these recommendations/changes have been implemented. Dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring reporting shall comply with all monitoring and standard reporting

requirements in Attachment B of Order No. R9-2007-0001 and Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001.

iii. Any dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring consultant reports generated, to be provided as an attachment to the annual report.
iv. A brief description of any other investigations and follow-up activities for illicit discharges and connections.
v. The number and brief description of illicit discharges and connections identified.
vi. The number of illicit discharges and connections eliminated.
vii. Identification and description of all spills to the MS4 and response to the spills.
viii. A description of activities implemented to prevent sewage and other spills from entering the MS4.
ix. A description of the mechanism whereby notification of sewage spills from private laterals and septic systems is received.
x. Number of times the hotline was called, as compared to previous reporting periods, and a summary of the calls.
xi. A description of efforts to publicize and facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges.
xii. The number of violations and enforcement actions (including types) taken for illicit discharges and connections, including information on any necessary follow-up actions taken. The discussion should exhibit that compliance has been achieved, or describe actions that are being taken to achieve compliance.
xiii. A description of notable activities conducted to manage illicit discharges and connections.

(g) Education
i. A description of education efforts conducted for each target community.
ii. A description of how education efforts targeted underserved target audiences, high-risk behaviors, and "allowable" behaviors and discharges.
iii. A description of education efforts conducted for municipal departments and personnel.
iv. A description of education efforts conducted for the new development and construction communities.
v. A description of jurisdictional education efforts conducted for residents, the general public, and school children.

(h) Public Participation
i. A description of public participation efforts conducted.

(i) Program Effectiveness Assessment
i. An assessment of the effectiveness of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program which meets all requirements of section I.1 of this Order.

(j) Fiscal Analysis
i. A fiscal analysis of the Copermittee's urban runoff management programs which meets all requirements of section G of this Order.

(k) Special Investigations
i. A description of any special investigations conducted.

(l) Non-Emergency Fire Fighting
i. A description of any efforts conducted to reduce pollutant discharges from non-emergency fire fighting flows.

(m) JURMP Revisions
i. A description of any proposed revisions to the JURMP.

b. WATERSHED URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ANNUAL REPORTS

(1) Lead Watershed Permittee - Each Lead Watershed Permittee shall generate watershed specific Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports for their respective watershed(s), as they are outlined in Table 4 of Order No. R9-2007-0001. Copermittees within each watershed shall collaborate with the Lead Watershed Permittee to generate the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports.

(2) Each Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall be a comprehensive documentation of all activities conducted by the watershed Copermittees during the previous annual reporting period to meet all requirements of section E of Order No. R9-2007-0001. Each Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall also serve as an update to the WURMP.[13] Each Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall, at a minimum, contain the following for its reporting period:

(a) A comprehensive description of all activities conducted by the watershed Copermittees to meet all requirements of section E of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

(b) Any updates to the watershed map.

(c) An updated assessment and analysis of the watershed's current and past applicable water quality data, reports, analyses, and other information, including identification of the watershed's water quality problems and high priority water quality problem(s) during the reporting period. The annual report shall clearly state if the watershed's high priority water quality problem(s) changed from the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the change(s).

(d) Identification of the likely sources, pollutant discharges, and/or other factors causing the high priority water quality problems within the watershed. The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to the identified sources, pollutant discharges, and/or other factors that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

[13] The first annual report to be submitted is not anticipated to be an update to the WURMP, since it will cover the reporting period which begins immediately after WURMP submittal.

(e) An updated list of potential Watershed Water Quality Activities. The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to the list of Watershed Water Quality Activities that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

(f) Identification and description of the Watershed Water Quality Activities implemented by each Copermittee during the reporting period, including information on the activities' location(s), as well as information exhibiting that the activities in active implementation phase reduced discharged pollutant loads, abated pollutant sources, or resulted in other quantifiable benefits to discharge or receiving water quality, in relation to the watershed's high priority water quality problem(s). The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to Watershed Water Quality Activities implementation that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

(g) An updated list of potential Watershed Education Activities. The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to the list of Watershed Education Activities that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

(h) Identification and description of the Watershed Education Activities implemented by each Copermittee for the reporting period, including information exhibiting that the activities directly targeted the sources and discharges of pollutants causing the watershed's high priority water quality problems, and that activities in active implementation phase changed target audience attitudes, knowledge, awareness, or behavior. The annual report shall clearly describe any changes to Watershed Education Activities implementation that have occurred since the previous reporting period, and provide justification for the changes.

(i) A description of the public participation mechanisms used during the reporting period and the parties that were involved.

(j) A description of Copermittee collaboration efforts.

(k) A description of efforts implemented to encourage collaborative, watershed-based, land-use planning.

(l) A description of all TMDL activities implemented (including BMP Implementation Plan or equivalent plan activities) for each approved TMDL in the watershed. The description shall include:

i. Any additional source identification information;
ii. The number, type, location, and other relevant information about BMP implementation, including any expanded or better tailored BMPs necessary to meet the WLAs;
iii. Updates in the BMP implementation prioritization and schedule;
iv. An assessment of the effectiveness of the BMP Implementation Plan, which meets the requirements of section I.4 Order No. R9-2007-0001; and

v. A discussion of the progress to date in meeting the TMDL Numeric Targets and WLAs, which incorporates the results of the effectiveness assessment, compliance monitoring, and an evaluation of additional efforts needed to date.

(m) An assessment of the effectiveness of the WURMP, which meets the requirements of section I.2 of Order No. R9-2007-0001. The effectiveness assessment shall attempt to qualitatively or quantitatively exhibit the impact that implementation of the Watershed Water Quality Activities and the Watershed Education Activities had on the high priority water quality problem(s) within the watershed. This information shall document changes in pollutant load discharges, urban runoff and discharge quality, and receiving water quality, where applicable and feasible.

(3) Principal Permittee – The Unified Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall contain the nine separate Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. Each Lead Watershed Copermittee shall submit to the Principal Permittee a Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report by the date specified by the Principal Permittee. The Principal Permittee shall assemble and submit the Unified Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report to the Regional Board by January 31, 2009 and every January 31 thereafter. The reporting period for these annual reports shall be the previous fiscal year. For example, the report submitted January 31, 2009 shall cover the reporting period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008.

c. REGIONAL URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ANNUAL REPORTS

The Principal Permittee shall generate the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. All Copermittees shall collaborate with the Principal Permittee to generate the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports. Each Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall be a comprehensive documentation of all regional activities conducted by the Copermittees during the previous annual reporting period to meet all requirements of section F of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

The Principal Permittee shall submit the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report to the Regional Board by January 31, 2009 and every January 31 thereafter. The reporting period for these annual reports shall be the previous fiscal year. For example, the report submitted January 31, 2009 shall cover the reporting period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008.

Each Regional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Report shall, at a minimum, contain the following:

(1) A common activities section that describes the urban runoff management activities or BMPs implemented on a regional level, including information on how the activities complied with jurisdictional or watershed requirements, if applicable.
(2) A description of steps taken to facilitate assessment of the effectiveness of jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs.

(3) A description of the regional residential education activities implemented as part of the regional residential education program.
(4) A description of steps taken to develop and implement the standardized fiscal analysis method.
(5) An assessment of the effectiveness of the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program which meets the requirements of section I.3 of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

4. **Interim Reporting Requirements** - For the July 2006–June 2007 reporting period, Jurisdictional URMP and Watershed URMP Annual Reports shall be submitted on January 31, 2008. Each Jurisdictional URMP and Watershed URMP Annual Report submitted for this reporting period shall at a minimum be comprehensive descriptions of all activities conducted to fully implement the Copermittees' Jurisdictional URMP and Watershed URMP documents, as those documents were developed to comply with the requirements of Order No. 2001-01. The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for submitting these documents in a unified manner, consistent with the unified reporting requirements of Order No. 2001-01.

5. **Annual Report Integration**

a. The Copermittees are encouraged to submit, for Regional Board review and approval, an annual reporting format which integrates the information submitted in the JURMP, WURMP, and RURMP Annual Reports and Monitoring Reports. This document shall be called the "Integrated Annual Report Format." The Integrated Annual Report Format should:

(1) Exhibit compliance with all requirements of JURMP, WURMP, and RURMP sections D, E, and F of Order No. R9-2007-0001.
(2) Report all information required in section J.3 of Order No. R9-2007-0001.
(3) Report all information required in the Monitoring and Reporting program.
(4) Provide consistent and comparable reporting of jurisdictional and watershed information by all Copermittees and watershed groups.
(5) Specifically identify all types of information that will be reported (e.g., amount of debris collected during street sweeping), including reporting criteria for each type of information (e.g., reported in tons).
(6) Describe quality assurance/quality control methods to be used to assess accuracy of jurisdictional and watershed information conveyed.
(7) Describe each Copermittee's reporting responsibilities under the format.
(8) Improve the Copermittees' ability to assess JURMP and WURMP effectiveness in terms of water quality.
(9) Include a separate section for reporting on each Copermittee's activities.
(10) Include a separate section for reporting on each watershed's activities.

b. Upon approval of the Integrated Annual Report Format by the Regional Board, an Integrated Annual Report shall be submitted annually, which may substitute for the JURMP Annual Reports, WURMP Annual Reports, RURMP Annual Report, and/or Monitoring Reports, as approved by the Regional Board. The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for the generation and submittal of the Integrated Annual Reports. Each Copermittee shall be responsible for the information in the Integrated Annual Report pertaining to its jurisdictional, watershed, regional, and monitoring responsibilities. The Integrated Annual Report shall be submitted the first January 31 following approval of the reporting format by the Regional Board, and every January

31 thereafter. The reporting period for Integrated Annual Reports shall be the previous fiscal year. For example, a report submitted January 31, 2010 shall cover the reporting period July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009.

c. The format and information provided in Integrated Annual Reports shall match and be consistent with the format and information described in the Integrated Annual Report Format.

6. Universal Reporting Requirements

All submittals shall include an executive summary, introduction, conclusion, recommendations, and signed certified statement. Each Copermittee shall submit a signed certified statement covering its responsibilities for each applicable submittal. The Principal Permittee shall submit a signed certified statement covering its responsibilities for each applicable submittal and the sections of the submittals for which it is responsible.

K. MODIFICATION OF PROGRAMS

Modifications of Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs, Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs, and/or the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program may be initiated by the Executive Officer or by the Copermittees. Requests by Copermittees shall be made to the Executive Officer, and shall be submitted during the annual review process. Requests for modifications should be incorporated, as appropriate, into the Annual Reports or other deliverables required or allowed under this Order.

1. Minor Modifications – Minor modifications to Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs, Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs, and/or the Regional Urban Runoff Management Program may be accepted by the Executive Officer where the Executive Officer finds the proposed modification complies with all discharge prohibitions, receiving water limitations, and other requirements of this Order.

2. Modifications Requiring an Amendment to this Order – Proposed modifications that are not minor shall require amendment of this Order in accordance with this Order's rules, policies, and procedures.

L. ALL COPERMITTEE COLLABORATION

1. Each Copermittee collaborate with all other Copermittees regulated under this Order to address common issues, promote consistency among Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs and Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs, and to plan and coordinate activities required under this Order.

   a. Management Structure - All Copermittees shall jointly execute and submit to the Regional Board no later than 180 days after adoption of this Order, a Memorandum of Understanding, Joint Powers Authority, or other instrument of formal agreement which at a minimum:

      (1) Identifies and defines the responsibilities of the Principal Permittee and Lead Watershed Permittees;
      (2) Identifies Copermittees and defines their individual and joint responsibilities, including watershed responsibilities;

(3) Establishes a management structure to promote consistency and develop and implement regional activities;
(4) Establishes standards for conducting meetings, decision-making, and cost-sharing;
(5) Provides guidelines for committee and workgroup structure and responsibilities;
(6) Lays out a process for addressing Copermittee non-compliance with the formal agreement; and
(7) Includes any and all other collaborative arrangements for compliance with this Order.

M. PRINCIPAL PERMITTEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Within 180 days of adoption of this Order, the Copermittees shall designate the Principal Permittee and notify the Regional Board of the name of the Principal Permittee. The Principal Permittee shall, at a minimum:

1. Serve as liaison between the Copermittees and the Regional Board on general permit issues, and when necessary and appropriate, represent the Copermittees before the Regional Board.

2. Coordinate permit activities among the Copermittees and facilitate collaboration on the development and implementation of programs required under this Order.

3. Integrate individual Copermittee documents and reports into single unified documents and reports for submittal to the Regional Board as required under this Order.

4. Produce and submit documents and reports as required by section J of this Order and Receiving Waters and Urban Runoff Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001.

5. Submit to the Regional Board, within 180 days of adoption of this Order, a formal agreement between the Copermittees which provides a management structure for meeting the requirements of this Order (as described in section L).

6. Coordinate joint development by all of the Copermittees of standardized format(s) for all documents and reports required under this Order (e.g., JURMPs, WURMPs, annual reports, monitoring reports, etc.). The standardized reporting format(s) shall be used by all Copermittees. The Principal Permittee shall submit the standardized format(s) to the Regional Board for review no later than 180 days after adoption of this Order.

N. RECEIVING WATERS MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

Pursuant to CWC section 13267, the Copermittees shall comply with all the requirements contained in Receiving Waters and Urban Runoff Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2007-0001.

O. STANDARD PROVISIONS, REPORTING REQUIREMENTS, AND NOTIFICATIONS

1. Each Copermittee shall comply with Standard Provisions, Reporting Requirements, and Notifications contained in Attachment B of this Order. This includes 24 hour/5day reporting requirements for any instance of non-compliance with this Order as described

in section 5.e of Attachment B.

2. All plans, reports and subsequent amendments submitted in compliance with this Order shall be implemented immediately (or as otherwise specified). All submittals by Copermittees must be adequate to implement the requirements of this Order.

I, John H. Robertus, Executive Officer, do hereby certify the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, on January 24, 2007.

John H. Robertus
Executive Officer

SECTION 3.0

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
FOR
LA COSTA TOWN SQUARE RESIDENTIAL

LEGEND

1) LANDSCAPING AREA
2) VEGETATED SWALE
3) DETENTION BASIN
4) EXISTING INLET FILTER
5) EXISTING VORTECHS SEPARATOR
6) PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
7) EXISTING STORM DRAIN

CIVIL ENGINEER/LAND SURVEYOR

O'DAY CONSULTANTS, INC.
2710 LOKER AVENUE WEST, SUITE 100
CARLSBAD, CA. 92010
(760) 931-7700

REVISED APRIL 24, 2008
REVISED AUG. 16, 2007

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TIMOTHY O. CARROLL
NO. 55381
EXP. 12/31/08
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

O'Day
CONSULTANTS
2710 Loker Avenue West
Suite 100
Carlsbad, California 92010
760-931-7700
Fax: 760-931-8680
www.odayconsultants.com

Civil Engineering
Planning
Processing
Surveying

DESIGNED BY: H.R. DATE: FEBRUARY 2006
DRAWN BY: T.G., G.M. SCALE: 1"= 100'
PROJECT MGR.: T.C. JOB NO.: 00-1025

ENGINEER OF WORK:

DATE:
TIMOTHY O. CARROLL, JR. RCE: 55381

©2009 O'Day Consultants, Inc.

L:\00107\Exhibit\Hydrology\SWMP\2-COMMON.dwg, dec 13, 2006 2:33pm
Xrefs: 10170dwmf; 10170dwbl; 10170fpl; 10170fbl; 10170fwl; 10170ulf; 10170ulb; 10170ulm; 10170ulw; 10170ll; 10170ll; 10170ll; 10170ulwp; 10170ll-DS; 10170ll2; 98-04LP5

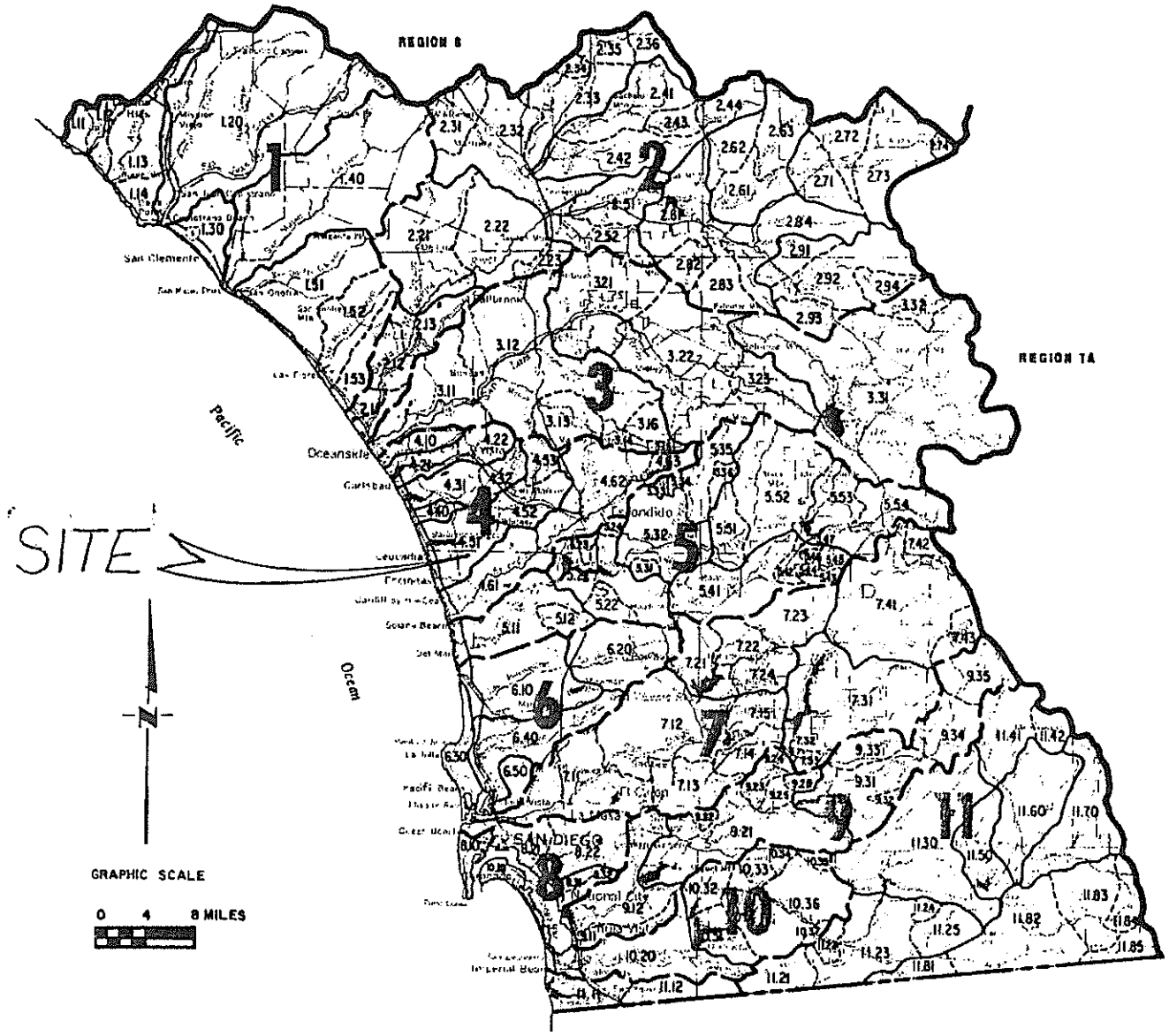
SECTION 4.0

Section 4.0

Pollutants of Concern

Based upon the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (9), the site is located in the Hydrologic Unit 90451000.

The 2006 California 303 (d) does not list Batiquitos Lagoon for pollutants of concern. (See attached)



LEGEND

- DRAINAGE PROVINCE BOUNDARY
- HYDROLOGIC UNIT BOUNDARY
- HYDROLOGIC AREA BOUNDARY
- HYDROLOGIC SUBAREA BOUNDARY

FIGURE 1-2. SAN DIEGO REGION HYDROLOGIC UNITS AREAS, AND SUBAREAS

lagoon which lies totally within the Camp Pendleton val Reservation of the U.S. Marine Corps. The ough at the mouth of the river is normally closed off from the ocean by a sandbar.

The major surface water storage areas are Vail Lake and O'Neill Lake. Annual precipitation ranges from less than 12 inches near the coast to more than 45 inches inland near Palomar mountain.

The San Margarita Hydrologic Unit is comprised of the following nine hydrologic areas; the Ysidora, Deluz, Murrieta, Auld, Pechanga, Wilson, Cave Rocks, Aguanga, and Oak Grove Hydrologic Areas.

San Luis Rey Hydrologic Unit (3.00)

San Luis Rey Hydrologic Unit is a rectangular area of about 565 square miles, and includes the population centers of Oceanside, and Valley Center, and portions of Fallbrook and Camp Pendleton. In addition there are several Indian reservations in the unit. The major stream system, the San Luis Rey River, is interrupted by Lake Henshaw, one of the largest water storage areas in the San Diego Region. ual precipitation is heavier than in other units, ging from less than 12 inches near the ocean to inches near Palomar mountain.

The San Luis Rey Unit contains two coastal lagoon areas, the mouth of the San Luis Rey River and Loma Alta Slough. The mouth of the San Luis Rey River is entirely within the city of Oceanside and is adjacent to the city's northern boundary. The slough area at the mouth of the river is contiguous with Oceanside harbor. Loma Alta Slough is entirely within the city of Oceanside and is the mouth of Loma Alta Creek. The slough is normally blocked off from the ocean by a sandbar.

The San Luis Rey Hydrologic Unit is comprised of the following three hydrologic areas; the Lower San Luis, Monserate and Warner Valley Hydrologic areas.

Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit (4.00)

Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit is a roughly triangular-shaped area of about 210 square miles, extending from Lake Wohlford on the east to the Pacific ocean on the west, and from Vista on the north to Cardiff-by-the-Sea on the south. The unit includes the cities Oceanside, Carlsbad, Leucadia, Encinitas, diff-by-the-Sea, Vista, and Escondido. The area drained by Buena Vista, Agua Hedionda, San Marcos and Escondido creeks.

The Carlsbad Unit contains four major coastal lagoons; Buena Vista, Agua Hedionda, Batiquitos and San Elijo. Buena Vista lies between the cities of Carlsbad and Oceanside, and is partially within each city. A sandbar occasionally forms across the mouth forming an ocean beach. The water level in the lagoon is maintained by an inflow of rising groundwater and return irrigation water from the area upstream on Vista Creek. A portion of the lagoon has been designated as a bird sanctuary.

Agua Hedionda Lagoon, at the mouth of Agua Hedionda Creek, is within the city of Carlsbad. The lagoon is routinely dredged to keep it open to the ocean. The lagoon serves as an integral part of a utility's power plant cooling water intake system and also provides a reserve cooling water supply. The easterly portion of the lagoon is used for water oriented recreation.

Batiquitos Lagoon, at the mouth of San Marcos Creek, enters the Pacific Ocean between the city of Carlsbad and the unincorporated community of Leucadia. San Elijo Lagoon is the tidal marsh at the mouth of Escondido Creek. The marsh is normally closed off from the ocean but is subject to tidal fluctuations.

The Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit is comprised of the following six hydrologic areas; the Loma Alta, Buena Vista Creek, Agua Hedionda, Encinas, San Marcos and Escondido Creek Hydrologic Areas.

San Dieguito Hydrologic Unit (5.00)

San Dieguito Hydrologic Unit is a rectangular-shaped area of about 350 square miles. It includes the San Dieguito River and its tributaries, along with Santa Ysabel and Santa Maria creeks.

The unit contains two major reservoirs - Lake Hodges and Sutherland, and a smaller facility, the San Dieguito Reservoir.

The unit contains one coastal lagoon, the San Dieguito Slough, located at the mouth of the San Dieguito River, which forms the northerly edge of the city of Del Mar. The lagoon is normally closed off from the ocean by a sandbar.

The San Dieguito Hydrologic Unit is divided into five hydrologic areas; the Solana Beach, Hodges, San Pasqual, Santa Maria Valley and Santa Ysabel Hydrologic Areas.

PROPOSED 2006 CWA SECTION 303(d) LIST OF WATER QUALITY LIMITED SEGMENTS

SAN DIEGO REGIONAL BOARD

SWRCB APPROVAL DATE: OCTOBER 25, 2006

REGION	TYPE	NAME	CALWATER WATERSHED	POLLUTANT/STRESSOR	POTENTIAL SOURCES	ESTIMATED SIZE AFFECTED	PROPOSED TMDL COMPLETION
9	R	Agua Hedionda Creek	90431000				
				Manganese		7 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Selenium		7 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Sulfates		7 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Total Dissolved Solids		7 Miles	2019
					Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers		
					Unknown Nonpoint Source		
					Unknown point source		
9	E	Agua Hedionda Lagoon	90431000				
				Indicator bacteria		6.8 Acres	2006
					Nonpoint/Point Source		
				Sedimentation/Siltation		6.8 Acres	2019
					Nonpoint/Point Source		
9	R	Aliso Creek	90113000				
				Indicator bacteria		19 Miles	2005
				This listing for indicator bacteria applies to the Aliso Creek mainstem and all the major tributaries of Aliso Creek which are Sulphur Creek, Wood Canyon, Aliso Hills Canyon, Dairy Fork, and English Canyon.			
					Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers		
					Unknown point source		
					Nonpoint/Point Source		
				Phosphorus		19 Miles	2019
				This listing for phosphorus applies to the Aliso Creek mainstem and all the major tributaries of Aliso Creek which are Sulphur Creek, Wood Canyon, Aliso Hills Canyon, Dairy Fork, and English Canyon.			
					Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers		
					Unknown Nonpoint Source		
					Unknown point source		

PROPOSED 2006 CWA SECTION 303(d) LIST OF WATER QUALITY LIMITED SEGMENTS

SAN DIEGO REGIONAL BOARD

SWRCB APPROVAL DATE: OCTOBER 25, 2006

REGION	TYPE	NAME	CALWATER WATERSHED	POLLUTANT/STRESSOR	POTENTIAL SOURCES	ESTIMATED SIZE AFFECTED	PROPOSED TMDL COMPLETION
				Toxicity		19 Miles	2019
				This listing for toxicity applies to the Aliso Creek mainstem and all the major tributaries of Aliso Creek which are Sulphur Creek, Wood Canyon, Aliso Hills Canyon, Dairy Fork, and English Canyon.			
					Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers		
					Unknown Nonpoint Source		
					Unknown point source		
9	E	Aliso Creek (mouth)	90113000				
				Indicator bacteria		0.29 Acres	2005
					Nonpoint/Point Source		
9	L	Barrett Lake	91130000				
				Color		125 Acres	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Manganese		125 Acres	2019
					Source Unknown		
				pH		125 Acres	2019
					Source Unknown		
9	R	Buena Creek	90432000				
				DDT		4.8 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Nitrate and Nitrite		4.8 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
				Phosphate		4.8 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		
9	R	Buena Vista Creek	90421000				
				Sediment Toxicity		11 Miles	2019
					Source Unknown		

SECTION 1

NEW DEVELOPMENT

PRIORITY PROJECT TYPE Does you project meet one or more of the following criteria:	YES	NO
1. *Home subdivision of 100 units or more.* Includes SFD, MFD, Condominium and Apartments		X
2. *Residential development of 10 units or more.* Includes SFD, MFD, Condominium and Apartments	X	
3. *Commercial and industrial development greater than 100,000 square feet including parking areas.* Any development on private land that is not for heavy industrial or residential uses. Example: Hospitals, Hotels, Recreational Facilities, Shopping Malls, etc.		X
4. *Heavy Industrial / Industry greater than 1 acre* (NEED SIC CODES FOR PERMIT BUSINESS TYPES) SIC codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, and 7536-7539		X
5. *Automotive repair shop.* SIC codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, and 7536-7539		X
6. *A New Restaurant where the land area of development is 5,000 square feet or more including parking areas.* SIC code 5812		X
7. *Hillside development* (1) greater than 5,000 square feet of impervious surface area and (2) development will grade on any natural slope that is 25% or greater	X	
8. *Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA).* Impervious surface of 2,500 square feet or more located within, "directly adjacent"[2] to (within 200 feet), or "discharging directly to"[3] receiving water within the ESA[1]		X
9. *Parking lot.* Area of 5,000 square feet or more, or with 15 or more parking spaces, and potentially exposed to urban runoff		X
10. *Retail Gasoline Outlets – serving more than 100 vehicles per day* Serving more than 100 vehicles per day and greater than 5,000 square feet		X
11. *Streets, roads, driveways, highways, and freeways.* Project would create a new paved surface that is 5,000 square feet or greater.	X	
12. *Coastal Development Zone.* Within 200 feet of the Pacific Ocean and (1) creates more than 2500 square feet of impermeable surface or (2) increases impermeable surface on property by more than 10%.		X

1 Environmentally Sensitive Areas include but are not limited to all Clean Water Act Section 303(d) impaired water bodies; areas designated as Areas of Special Biological Significance by the State Water Resources Control Board (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (1994) and amendments); water bodies designated with the RARE beneficial use by the State Water Resources Control Board (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (1994) and amendments); areas designated as preserves or their equivalent under the Multi Species Conservation Program within the Cities and Count of San Diego; and any other equivalent environmentally sensitive areas which have been identified by the Copermittees.

2 "Directly adjacent" means situated within 200 feet of the environmentally sensitive area.

3 "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely of flows from the subject development or redevelopment site, and not commingled with flow from adjacent lands.

Section 1 Results:

If you answered **YES** to **ANY** of the questions above you have a **PRIORITY** project and **PRIORITY** project requirements **DO** apply. A Storm Water Management Plan, prepared in accordance with City Storm Water Standards, must be submitted at time of application. Please check the "MEETS PRIORITY REQUIREMENTS" box in Section 3.

If you answered **NO** to **ALL** of the questions above, then you are a **NON-PRIORITY** project and **STANDARD** requirements apply. Please check the "DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY Requirements" box in Section 3.

SECTION 2

SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT:	YES	NO
1. Is the project redeveloping an existing priority project type? (Priority projects are defined in Section 1)		
If you answered **YES**, please proceed to question 2. If you answered **NO**, then you **ARE NOT** a significant redevelopment and you **ARE NOT** subject to **PRIORITY** project requirements, only **STANDARD** requirements. Please check the "DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY Requirements" box in Section 3 below.		
2. Is the project solely limited to one of the following:		
a. Trenching and resurfacing associated with utility work?		
b. Resurfacing and reconfiguring existing surface parking lots?		
c. New sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bike lane on public and/or private existing roads?		
d. Replacement of existing damaged pavement?		
If you answered **NO** to **ALL** of the questions, then proceed to Question 3. If you answered **YES** to **ONE OR MORE** of the questions then you **ARE NOT** a significant redevelopment and you **ARE NOT** subject to **PRIORITY** project requirements, only **STANDARD** requirements. Please check the "DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY Requirements" box in Section 3 below.		
3. Will the development create, replace, or add at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces on an existing development or, be located within 200 feet of the Pacific Ocean and (1)create more than 2500 square feet of impermeable surface or (2) increases impermeable surface on property by more than 10%?		
If you answered **YES**, you **ARE** a significant redevelopment, and you **ARE** subject to **PRIORITY** project requirements. Please check the "MEETS PRIORITY REQUIREMENTS" box in Section 3 below. If you answered **NO**, you **ARE NOT** a significant redevelopment, and you **ARE NOT** subject to **PRIORITY** project requirements, only **STANDARD** requirements. Please check the "DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY Requirements" box in Section 3 below.		

SECTION 3

Questionnaire Results:

☒ MY PROJECT **MEETS PRIORITY REQUIREMENTS,** MUST COMPLY WITH PRIORITY PROJECT STANDARDS AND MUST PREPARE A STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR SUBMITTAL AT TIME OF APPLICATION.

☐ MY PROJECT **DOES NOT MEET PRIORITY REQUIREMENTS** AND MUST ONLY COMPLY WITH STANDARD STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS.

Applicant Information and Signature Box

Address:	Assessors Parcel Number(s):
Applicant Name:	Applicant Title:
Applicant Signature:	Date:

This Box for City Use Only

City Concurrence:	YES	NO
By:		
Date:		
Project ID:		

Table 1

Standard Development Project & Priority Project Storm Water BMP Requirements Matrix

	LID Site Design BMPs[1]	Source Control BMPs[2]	BMPs Applicable to Individual Priority Project Categories[3]										Treatment Control BMPs[4]
			a. Private Roads	b. Residential Driveways & Guest Parking	c. Dock Areas	d. Maintenance Bays	e. Vehicle Wash Areas	f. Equipment Wash Areas	g. Outdoor Processing Areas	h. Surface Parking Areas	i. Fueling Areas	j. Hillside Landscaping	
Standard Projects	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	O
Priority Projects:													
Detached Residential Development	R	R	R	R								R	S
Attached Residential Development	R	R	R										S
Commercial Development greater than 100,000 ft^2	R	R			R	R	R		R				S
Heavy industry /industrial	R	R	R		R	R		R	R	R			S
Automotive Repair Shop	R	R			R	R	R	R			R		S
Restaurants	R	R			R			R					S
Steep Hillside Development greater than 5,000 ft^2	R	R	R									R	S
Parking Lots	R	R								R[5]			S
Retail Gasoline Outlets	R	R				R	R	R		R	R		S
Streets, Highways & Freeways	R	R											S

R = Required; select one or more applicable and appropriate BMPs from the applicable steps in Section III.2.A-D, or equivalent as identified in Appendix B.

O = Optional/ or may be required by City staff. As appropriate, applicants are encouraged to incorporate treatment control BMPs and BMPs applicable to individual priority project categories into the project design. City staff may require one or more of these BMPs, where appropriate.

S = Select one or more applicable and appropriate treatment control BMPs from Appendix B.

(1) Refer to Chapter 2.3.3.1. LID = Low Impact Development.

(2) Refer to Chapter 2.3.3.2.

(3) Priority project categories must apply specific storm water BMP requirements, where applicable. Priority projects are subject to the requirements of all priority project categories that apply. Refer to Chapter 2.3.3.3

(4) Refer to Chapter 2.3.3.4

(5) Applies if the paved area totals >5,000 square feet or with >15 parking spaces and is potentially exposed to urban runoff.

2.3 PERMANENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SELECTION PROCEDURE

2.3.1 INTRODUCTION

The following process should be followed to determine the permanent BMPs for the applicant's project.

2.3.2 IDENTIFY POLLUTANTS AND CONDITIONS OF CONCERN

2.3.2.1 Identify Pollutants from the Project Area

Using Table 2 below, identify the project's anticipated pollutants. Pollutants associated with any hazardous material sites that have been remediated or are not threatened by the proposed project are not considered a pollutant of concern. Projects meeting the definition of more than one project category shall identify all general pollutant categories that apply. Descriptions of the general pollutant categories listed in Table 2 are defined in Appendix F under the definition of "pollutants of concern."

Table 2

Anticipated and Potential Pollutants Generated by Land Use Type

	General Pollutant Categories								
Project Categories	Sediments	Nutrients	Heavy Metals	Organic Compounds	Trash & Debris	Oxygen Demanding Substances	Oil & Grease	Bacteria & Viruses	Pesticides
Detached Residential Development	X	X			X	X	X	X	X
Attached Residential Development	X	X			X	P(1)	P(2)	P(1)	X
Commercial Development >100,000 ft^2	P(1)	P(1)		P(2)	X	P(5)	X	P(3)	P(5)
Heavy industry /industrial development	X		X	X	X	X	X		
Automotive Repair Shops			X	X(4)(5)	X		X		
Restaurants					X	X	X	X	
Steep Hillside Development >5,000 ft^2	X	X			X	X	X		X
Parking Lots	P(1)	P(1)	X		X	P(1)	X		P(1)
Retail Gasoline Outlets			X	X	X	X	X		
Streets, Highways & Freeways	X	P(1)	X	X(4)	X	P(5)	X		

X = anticipated
P = potential
(1) A potential pollutant if landscaping exists on-site.
(2) A potential pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas.
(3) A potential pollutant if land use involves food or animal waste products.
(4) Including petroleum hydrocarbons.
(5) Including solvents.

SECTION 5.0

Section 5.0

Site Design BMPs

See colored Site Map (in Section 3.0)

1. Water is safely conveyed away from slopes to storm drain inlets.

2. Large slopes within open space are vegetated with native vegetation consistent with the *Carlsbad Landscape Manual.*

3. Hillside areas disturbed by project development shall be landscaped with deep-rooted, drought tolerant plant species selected for erosion control, in accordance with *Carlsbad Landscape Manual.*

4. Run-off from paved areas is directed into inlets.

5. All storm drains tie into existing storm drain systems, without increasing down-stream flow.

SECTION 6.0

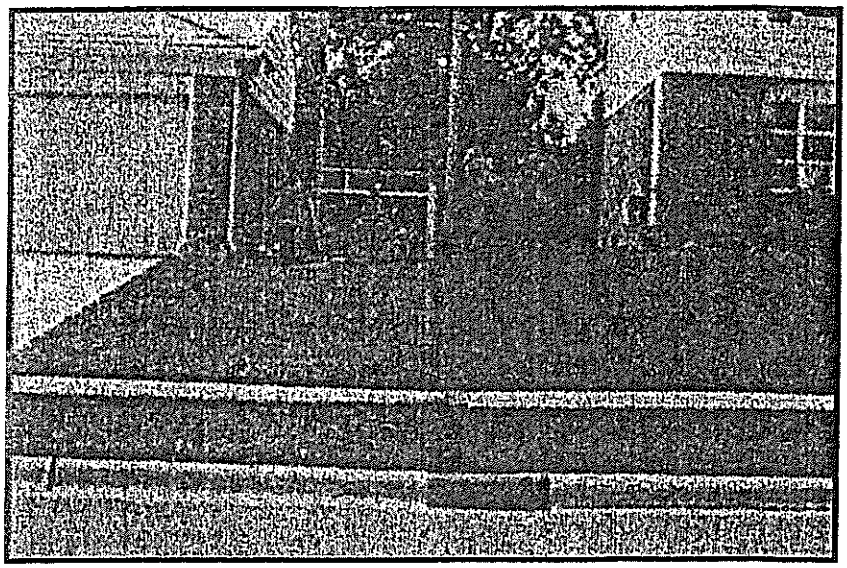
Section 6.0

Source Control BMPs

1. The project will use efficient irrigation systems and landscape design to include rain shut-off devices to prevent irrigation during precipitation, consistent with the Carlsbad Landscape Manual. Irrigation systems will be designed to each landscape area's specific water requirements consistent with the Carlsbad Landscape Manual. (See Fact Sheet SD-12)

2. The storm drain inlets will be provided with signage of prohibitive language (e.g. "No Dumping – I Live Downstream") satisfactory to the City Engineer. (See Fact Sheet SD-13)

Efficient Irrigation SD-12



Design Objectives

- ✓ Maximize Infiltration
- ✓ Provide Retention
- ✓ Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Irrigation water provided to landscaped areas may result in excess irrigation water being conveyed into stormwater drainage systems.

Approach

Project plan designs for development and redevelopment should include application methods of irrigation water that minimize runoff of excess irrigation water into the stormwater conveyance system.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff should be considered, and incorporated and implemented where determined applicable and feasible by the Permittee:

- Employ rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
- Design irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirements.
- Include design featuring flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines.
- Implement landscape plans consistent with County or City water conservation resolutions, which may include provision of water sensors, programmable irrigation times (for short cycles), etc.

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

- Design timing and application methods of irrigation water to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system.
- Group plants with similar water requirements in order to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration. Choose plants with low irrigation requirements (for example, native or drought tolerant species). Consider design features such as:
  - Using mulches (such as wood chips or bar) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff
  - Installing appropriate plant materials for the location, in accordance with amount of sunlight and climate, and use native plant materials where possible and/or as recommended by the landscape architect
  - Leaving a vegetative barrier along the property boundary and interior watercourses, to act as a pollutant filter, where appropriate and feasible
  - Choosing plants that minimize or eliminate the use of fertilizer or pesticides to sustain growth
- Employ other comparable, equally effective methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

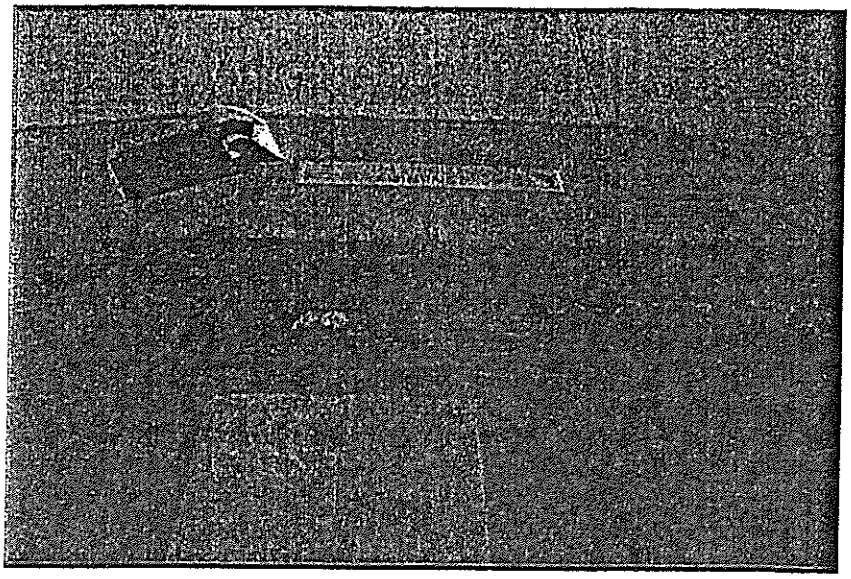
Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Storm Drain Signage

SD-13



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ✓ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. Storm drain signs and stencils are highly visible source controls that are typically placed directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.

Approach

The stencil or affixed sign contains a brief statement that prohibits dumping of improper materials into the urban runoff conveyance system. Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public about the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal.

Suitable Applications

Stencils and signs alert the public to the destination of pollutants discharged to the storm drain. Signs are appropriate in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, as well as any other area where contributions or dumping to storm drains is likely.

Design Considerations

Storm drain message markers or placards are recommended at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of a development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing toward anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations should be identified on the development site map.

Designing New Installations

The following methods should be considered for inclusion in the project design and show on project plans:

- Provide stenciling or labeling of all storm drain inlets and catch basins, constructed or modified, within the project area with prohibitive language. Examples include "NO DUMPING –

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

DRAINS TO OCEAN" and/or other graphical icons to discourage illegal dumping.

- Post signs with prohibitive language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping at public access points along channels and creeks within the project area.

Note - Some local agencies have approved specific signage and/or storm drain message placards for use. Consult local agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and methods of application.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. If the project meets the definition of "redevelopment", then the requirements stated under " designing new installations" above should be included in all project design plans.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

- Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner's association should enter into a maintenance agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards or signs.

Placement

- Signage on top of curbs tends to weather and fade.
- Signage on face of curbs tends to be worn by contact with vehicle tires and sweeper brooms.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- Most MS4 programs have storm drain signage programs. Some MS4 programs will provide stencils, or arrange for volunteers to stencil storm drains as part of their outreach program.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

SECTION 7.0

Section 7.0

Structural Treatment BMPs

Based upon the categories in Table 4 – Structural Treatment Control BMP Selection Matrix, pollutants of concern for this project include: sediment; nutrients; heavy metals; organic compounds; trash and debris; oxygen demanding substances; bacteria; oil and grease; and pesticides. (See attached Table 4)

To minimize pollutants of concern, this project is proposing to use several treatment control options in series: (TC-60)

1. Storm drains from the Eastern portion of the project will outlet low flow into an existing Vortechs Storm Water Treatment System. (MP-51)

2. Storm water collected from the rest of the project will be directed through grass-lined vegetated swales prior to connection with the existing public storm drain system in the La Costa Avenue right of way. (TC-30)

3. Storm water collected from the entire residential portion of the La Costa Town Square project as well as various portions of Village of La Costa, the Oaks combine in the public storm drainage system and flow into a detention basin built with the Oaks project designed to reduce developed flow rates from these regions. (TC-22)

2.3.3.5 Structural Treatment BMP Selection Procedure

Priority projects shall select a single or combination of treatment BMPs from the categories in Table 4 that maximize pollutant removal for the particular pollutant(s) of concern.

1. Determine if the project would discharge to a Clean Water Act Section 303(d) impaired receiving water. If any receiving waters for the project are impaired, identify the specific type of pollutant(s) for which the receiving water(s) is/are impaired.
2. If the project is anticipated to generate a pollutant (per Table 2) for which the receiving water is impaired, select one or more BMPs from Table 4 that maximize the pollutant removal for that pollutant. Any pollutants the project is expected to generate that are also causing a Clean Water Act section 303(d) impairment of the downstream receiving waters of the project shall be given top priority in selecting treatment BMPs
3. If none of the project's receiving waters are listed as impaired, select one or more BMPs from Table 4 that maximize the removal of the pollutants the project is anticipated to generate.

Alternative storm water BMPs not identified in Table 4 may be approved at the discretion of the City Engineer, provided the alternative BMP is as effective in removal of pollutants of concern as other feasible BMPs listed in Table 4.

Table 4. Structural Treatment Control BMP Selection Matrix

Pollutants of Concern	Bioretention Facilities (LID)	Settling Basins (Dry Ponds)	Wet Ponds and Wetlands	Infiltration Facilities or Practices (LID)	Media Filters	High-rate biofilters	High-rate media filters	Trash Racks & Hydro -dynamic Devices
Coarse Sediment and Trash	High	High	High	High	High	High	High	High
Pollutants that tend to associate with fine particles during treatment	High	High	High	High	High	Medium	Medium	Low
Pollutants that tend to be dissolved following treatment	Medium	Low	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	Low

2.3.3.6 Notes on Pollutants of Concern

In Table 4 above, Pollutants of Concern are grouped as gross pollutants, pollutants that tend to associate with fine particles, and pollutants that remain dissolved. The table below distinguishes the pollutant types associated with each of these three groupings.

Pollutant	**Coarse Sediment and Trash**	**Pollutants that tend to associate with fine particles during treatment**	**Pollutants that tend to be dissolved following treatment**
Sediment	X	X	
Nutrients		X	X
Heavy Metals		X	
Organic Compounds		X	
Trash & Debris	X		
Oxygen Demanding		X	
Bacteria		X	
Oil & Grease		X	
Pesticides		X	

Table 3
Numeric Sizing Treatment Standards

Volume

1. Volume-based BMPs shall be designed to mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) either:
   - i. The volume of runoff produced from a 85th percentile storm event, as determined from isopluvial maps contained in the County of San Diego Hydrology Plan (0.6 inch approximate average for the San Diego County area) [Note: Applicants may calculate the 85th percentile storm event using local rain data, when available. See the County of San Diego's isopluvial map at http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dpw/engineer/flood.htm]; or
   - ii. The volume of runoff produced by the 85th percentile storm event, determined as the maximized capture urban runoff volume for the area, from the formula recommended in *Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Plan of Practice No. 23/ ASCE Plan of Practice No. 87, page 175 Equation 5.2; (1998)*; or
   - iii. The volume of annual runoff based on unit basin storage volume, to achieve 90 percent or more volume treatment by the method recommended in the latest edition of the *California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbook,* or
   - iv. The volume of runoff, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, that achieves approximately the same reduction in pollutant loads and flows as achieved by mitigation of the 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event.

OR

Flow

2. Flow-based BMPs shall be designed to mitigate (infiltrate, filter, or treat) either:

3.0 The maximum flow rate of runoff produced from a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inch of rainfall per hour for each hour of a storm event; or

4.0 The maximum flow rate of runoff produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, multiplied by a factor of two; or

5.0 The maximum flow rate of runoff, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, that achieves approximately the same reduction in pollutant loads and flows as achieved by mitigation of the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity multiplied by a factor of two.

Notes on Structural Treatment Limited Exclusions
Proposed restaurants, where the land area for development or redevelopment is less than 5,000 square feet, are excluded from the numerical sizing criteria requirements listed in Table 3.

Where significant redevelopment results in an increase of less than 50 percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to priority project requirements, the numeric sizing criteria apply only to the addition, and not to the entire development.

Multiple System Fact Sheet TC-60

Description

A multiple treatment system uses two or more BMPs in series. Some examples of multiple systems include: settling basin combined with a sand filter; settling basin or biofilter combined with an infiltration basin or trench; extended detention zone on a wet pond.

California Experience

The research wetlands at Fremont, California are a combination of wet ponds, wetlands, and vegetated controls.

Advantages

- BMPs that are less sensitive to high pollutant loadings, especially solids, can be used to pretreat runoff for sand filters and infiltration devices where the potential for clogging exists.
- BMPs which target different constituents can be combined to provide treatment for all constituents of concern.
- BMPs which use different removal processes (sedimentation, filtration, biological uptake) can be combined to improve the overall removal efficiency for a given constituent.
- BMPs in series can provide redundancy and reduce the likelihood of total system failure.

Limitations

- Capital costs of multiple systems are higher than for single devices.
- Space requirements are greater than that required for a single technology.

Design and Sizing Guidelines

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Performance

- Be aware that placing multiple BMPs in series does not necessarily result in combined cumulative increased performance. This is because the first BMP may already achieve part of the gain normally achieved by the second BMP. On the other hand, picking the right combination can often help optimize performance of the second BMP since the influent to the second BMP is of more consistent water quality, and thus more consistent performance, thereby allowing the BMP to achieve its highest performance.
- When addressing multiple constituents through multiple BMPs, one BMP may optimize removal of a particular constituent, while another BMP optimizes removal of a different

Design Considerations

- Area Required
- Slope
- Water Availability
- Hydraulic Head
- Environmental Side-effects

Targeted Constituents

✓	Sediment	■
✓	Nutrients	●
✓	Trash	■
✓	Metals	■
✓	Bacteria	▲
✓	Oil and Grease	■
✓	Organics	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

constituent or set of constituents. Therefore, selecting the right combination of BMPs can be very constructive in collectively removing multiple constituents.

Siting Criteria

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Additional Design Guidelines

- When using two or more BMPs in series, it may be possible to reduce the size of BMPs.
- Existing pretreatment requirements may be able to be avoided when using some BMP combinations.

Maintenance

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Cost

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Resources and Sources of Additional Information

Refer to individual treatment control BMP fact sheets.

Vortex Separator MP-51

Description

Vortex separators: (alternatively, swirl concentrators) are gravity separators, and in principle are essentially wet vaults. The difference from wet vaults, however, is that the vortex separator is round, rather than rectangular, and the water moves in a centrifugal fashion before exiting. By having the water move in a circular fashion, rather than a straight line as is the case with a standard wet vault, it is possible to obtain significant removal of suspended sediments and attached pollutants with less space. Vortex separators were originally developed for combined sewer overflows (CSOs), where it is used primarily to remove coarse inorganic solids. Vortex separation has been adapted to stormwater treatment by several manufacturers.

California Experience

There are currently about 100 installations in California.

Advantages

- May provide the desired performance in less space and therefore less cost.
- May be more cost-effective pre-treatment devices than traditional wet or dry basins.
- Mosquito control may be less of an issue than with traditional wet basins.

Limitations

- As some of the systems have standing water that remains between storms, there is concern about mosquito breeding.
- It is likely that vortex separators are not as effective as wet vaults at removing fine sediments, on the order 50 to 100 microns in diameter and less.
- The area served is limited by the capacity of the largest models.
- As the products come in standard sizes, the facilities will be oversized in many cases relative to the design treatment storm, increasing the cost.
- The non-steady flows of stormwater decreases the efficiency of vortex separators from what may be estimated or determined from testing under constant flow.
- Do not remove dissolved pollutants.
- A loss of dissolved pollutants may occur as accumulated organic

Design Considerations

- Service Area
- Settling Velocity
- Appropriate Sizing
- Inlet Pipe Diameter

Targeted Constituents

✓	Sediment	▲
✓	Nutrients	●
✓	Trash	
✓	Metals	●
	Bacteria	
✓	Oil and Grease	
✓	Organics	

Legend *(Removal Effectiveness)*

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA California Stormwater Quality Association

matter (e.g., leaves) decomposes in the units.

Design and Sizing Guidelines

The stormwater enters, typically below the effluent line, tangentially into the basin, thereby imparting a circular motion in the system. Due to centrifugal forces created by the circular motion, the suspended particles move to the center of the device where they settle to the bottom. There are two general types of vortex separation: free vortex and dampened (or impeded) vortex. Free vortex separation becomes dampened vortex separation by the placement of radial baffles on the weir-plate that impede the free vortex-flow pattern

It has been stated with respect to CSOs that the practical lower limit of vortex separation is a particle with a settling velocity of 12 to 16.5 feet per hour (0.10 to 0.14 cm/s). As such, the focus for vortex separation in CSOs has been with settleable solids generally 200 microns and larger, given the presence of the lighter organic solids. For inorganic sediment, the above settling velocity range represents a particle diameter of 50 to 100 microns. Head loss is a function of the size of the target particle. At 200 microns it is normally minor but increases significantly if the goal is to remove smaller particles.

The commercial separators applied to stormwater treatment vary considerably with respect to geometry, and the inclusion of radial baffles and internal circular chambers. At one extreme is the inclusion of a chamber within the round concentrator. Water flows initially around the perimeter between the inner and outer chambers, and then into the inner chamber, giving rise to a sudden change in velocity that purportedly enhances removal efficiency. The opposite extreme is to introduce the water tangentially into a round manhole with no internal parts of any kind except for an outlet hood. Whether the inclusion of chambers and baffles gives better performance is unknown. Some contend that free vortex, also identified as swirl concentration, creates less turbulence thereby increasing removal efficiency. One product is unique in that it includes a static separator screen.

- Sized is based on the peak flow of the design treatment event as specified by local government.
- If an in-line facility, the design peak flow is four times the peak of the design treatment event.
- If an off-line facility, the design peak flow is equal to the peak of the design treatment event.
- Headloss differs with the product and the model but is generally on the order of one foot or less in most cases.

Construction/Inspection Considerations

No special considerations.

Performance

Manufacturer's differ with respect to performance claims, but a general statement is that the manufacturer's design and rated capacity (cfs) for each model is based on and believed to achieve an aggregate reduction of 90% of all particles with a specific gravity of 2.65 (glacial sand) down to 150 microns, and to capture the floatables, and oil and grease. Laboratory tests of two products support this claim. The stated performance expectation therefore implies that a

lesser removal efficiency is obtained with particles less than 150 microns, and the lighter, organic settleables. Laboratory tests of one of the products found about 60% removal of 50 micron sand at the expected average operating flow rate

Experience with the use of vortex separators for treating combined sewer overflows (CSOs), the original application of this technology, suggests that the lower practical limit for particle removal are particles with a settling velocity of 12 feet per hour (Sullivan, 1982), which represents a particle diameter of 100 to 200 microns, depending on the specific gravity of the particle. The CSO experience therefore seems consistent with the limited experience with treating stormwater, summarized above

Traditional treatment technologies such as wet ponds and extended detention basins are generally believed to be more effective at removing very small particles, down to the range of 10 to 20 microns. Hence, it is intuitively expected that vortex separators do not perform as well as the traditional wet and dry basins, and filters. Whether this matters depends on the particle size distribution of the sediments in stormwater. If the distribution leans towards small material, there should be a marked difference between vortex separators and, say, traditional wet vaults. There are little data to support this conjecture

In comparison to other treatment technologies, such as wet ponds and grass swales, there are few studies of vortex separators. Only two of manufactured products currently available have been field tested. Two field studies have been conducted. Both achieved in excess of 80% removal of TSS. However, the test was conducted in the Northeast (New York state and Maine) where it is possible the stormwater contained significant quantities of deicing sand. Consequently, the influent TSS concentrations and particle size are both likely considerably higher than is found in California stormwater. These data suggest that if the stormwater particles are for the most part fine (i.e., less than 50 microns), vortex separators will not be as efficient as traditional treatment BMPs such as wet ponds and swales, if the latter are sized according to the recommendations of this handbook.

There are no equations that provide a straightforward determination of efficiency as a function of unit configuration and size. Design specifications of commercial separators are derived from empirical equations that are unique and proprietary to each manufacturer. However, some general relationships between performance and the geometry of a separator have been developed. CSO studies have found that the primary determinants of performance of vortex separators are the diameters of the inlet pipe and chamber with all other geometry proportional to these two.

Sullivan et al. (1982) found that performance is related to the ratios of chamber to inlet diameters, D_2/D_1, and height between the inlet and outlet and the inlet diameter, H_1/D_1, shown in Figure 3. The relationships are: as D_2/D_1 approaches one, the efficiency decreases; and, as the H_1/D_1 ratio decreases, the efficiency decreases. These relationships may allow qualitative comparisons of the alternative designs of manufacturers. Engineers who wish to apply these concepts should review relevant publications presented in the References.

Siting Criteria

There are no particularly unique siting criteria. The size of the drainage area that can be served by vortex separators is directly related to the capacities of the largest models.

Additional Design Guidelines

Vortex separators have two capacities if positioned as in-line facilities, a treatment capacity and a hydraulic capacity. Failure to recognize the difference between the two may lead to significant under sizing; i.e., too small a model is selected. This observation is relevant to three of the five products. These three technologies all are designed to experience a unit flow rate of about 24 gallons/square foot of separator footprint at the peak of the design treatment event. This is the horizontal area of the separator zone within the container, not the total footprint of the unit. At this unit flow rate, laboratory tests by these manufacturers have established that the performance will meet the general claims previously described. However, the units are sized to handle 100 gallons/square foot at the peak of the hydraulic event. Hence, in selecting a particular model the design engineer must be certain to match the peak flow of the design event to the stated treatment capacity, not the hydraulic capacity. The former is one-fourth the latter. If the unit is positioned as an off-line facility, the model selected is based on the capacity equal to the peak of the design treatment event.

Maintenance

Maintenance consists of the removal of accumulated material with an eductor truck. It may be necessary to remove and dispose the floatables separately due to the presence of petroleum product.

Maintenance Requirements

Remove all accumulated sediment, and litter and other floatables, annually, unless experience indicates the need for more or less frequent maintenance.

Cost

Manufacturers provide costs for the units including delivery. Installation costs are generally on the order of 50 to 100 % of the manufacturer's cost. For most sites the units are cleaned annually.

Cost Considerations

The different geometry of the several manufactured separators suggests that when comparing the costs of these systems to each other, that local conditions (e.g., groundwater levels) may affect the relative cost-effectiveness.

References and Sources of Additional Information

Field, R., 1972, The swirl concentrator as a combined sewer overflow regulator facility, EPA/R2-72-008, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Field, R., D. Averill, T.P. O'Connor, and P. Steel, 1997, Vortex separation technology, Water Qual. Res. J. Canada, 32, 1, 185

Manufacturers technical materials

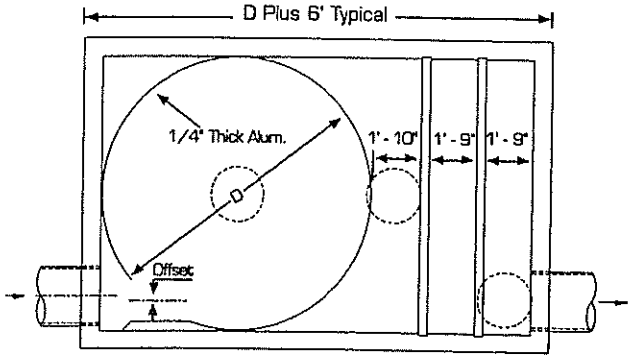
Sullivan, R.H., et al., 1982, Design manual – swirl and helical bend pollution control devices, EPA-600/8-82/013, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Sullivan, R.H., M.M. Cohn, J.E. Ure, F.F. Parkinson, and G. Caliana, 1974, Relationship between diameter and height for the design of a swirl concentrator as a combined sewer overflow regulator, EPA 670/2-74-039, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

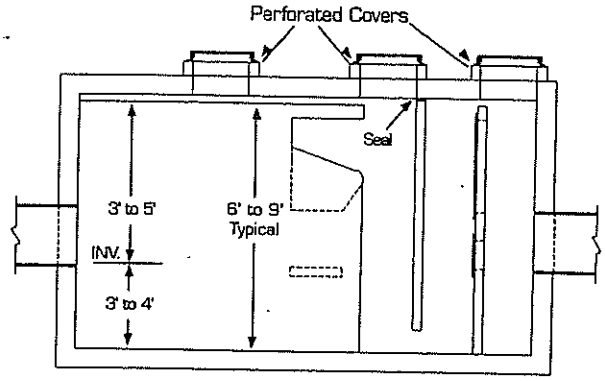
Sullivan, R.H., M.M. Cohn, J.E. Ure, F.F. Parkinson, and G. Caliana, 1974, The swirl concentrator as a grit separator device, EPA670/2-74-026, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Sullivan, R.H., M.M. Cohn, J.E. Ure, F.F. Parkinson, and G. Caliana, 1978, Swirl primary separator device and pilot demonstration, EPA600/2-78-126, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Specifying the Vortechs Stormwater Treatment System



Plan View



Elevation View

To begin the design of your Vortechs System, refer to the sizing chart below and complete a Specifier's Worksheet to provide details about your site and design flows. Then simply fax or mail the worksheet to Vortechnics with your site plan, and we'll produce detailed Vortechs System scale drawings free of charge.

Vortechs™ Model	Grit Chamber Diameter/Area ft/ft	Peak Design Flow cfs	Sediment Storage[1] yds	Approx. Size[2] L x W ft
1000	4/12	1.0	.75	6 x 4
1500	4/13	2.0	1.0	11 x 4
2000	5/20	4.5	1.75	14 x 6
2500	6/28	6.0	2.5	17 x 6
3000	7/36	8.5	3.25	20 x 6
4000	8/50	11.0	4.0	23 x 6
5000	9/64	14.0	4.75	26 x 6
6000	10/79	17.5	5.50	29 x 6
7000	12/113	25.0	6.50	35 x 6

Engineering Notes

A) For 0-line Vortechs System sizing, the sizing criteria is based on providing one square foot of grit chamber surface area for each 100 gpm of peak design storm flow rate (1 cfs = 10 gpm). For more detailed analysis, Vortechnics and criteria refer to Vortechnics technical bulletin 91.

B) Sediment storage volume assumes a 3 foot sump.

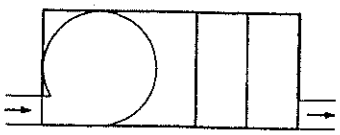
C) Construction details may vary depending on the specific application. Any alterations to the sizing chart specifications will appear on Vortechnics dimensional and shop drawings. Please call Vortechnics for the weight of specific Vortechs systems if needed.

Special Note: Oil storage capacity, when it is needed to meet a specific requirement for spill containment, can be sized to meet the storage requirement with the selected model. Vortechnics technical staff will optimize system geometry to meet containment requirements within a correctly sized Vortechs System.

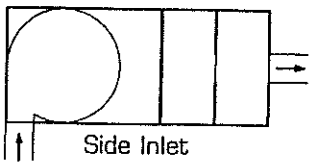
Metric Specification Chart available by calling Vortechnics at (207) 878-3668.

Vortechs System Inlet/Outlet Configurations

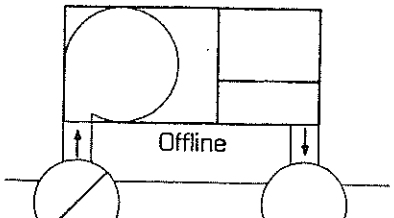
Vortechs Systems can be configured to accommodate various inlet and outlet pipe orientations. The inlet pipe can enter the end or side of the tank at right angles - outlet pipes can exit the end the side of system at most angles.



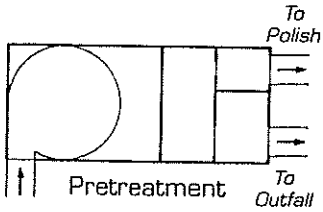
End Inlet



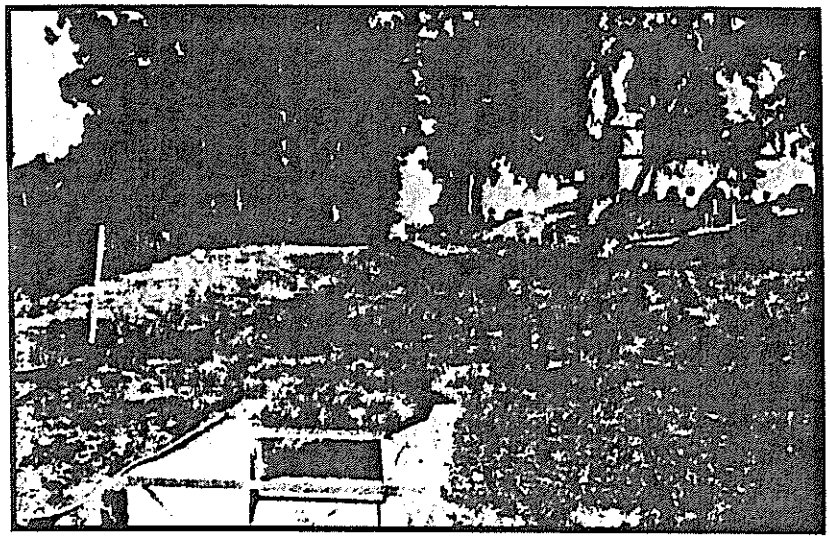
Side Inlet



Offline



Vegetated Swale TC-30



Design Considerations

- Tributary Area
- Area Required
- Slope
- Water Availability

Description

Vegetated swales are open, shallow channels with vegetation covering the side slopes and bottom that collect and slowly convey runoff flow to downstream discharge points. They are designed to treat runoff through filtering by the vegetation in the channel, filtering through a subsoil matrix, and/or infiltration into the underlying soils. Swales can be natural or manmade. They trap particulate pollutants (suspended solids and trace metals), promote infiltration, and reduce the flow velocity of stormwater runoff. Vegetated swales can serve as part of a stormwater drainage system and can replace curbs, gutters and storm sewer systems.

Targeted Constituents

✓	Sediment	▲
✓	Nutrients	●
✓	Trash	●
✓	Metals	▲
✓	Bacteria	●
✓	Oil and Grease	▲
✓	Organics	▲

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

California Experience

Caltrans constructed and monitored six vegetated swales in southern California. These swales were generally effective in reducing the volume and mass of pollutants in runoff. Even in the areas where the annual rainfall was only about 10 inches/yr, the vegetation did not require additional irrigation. One factor that strongly affected performance was the presence of large numbers of gophers at most of the sites. The gophers created earthen mounds, destroyed vegetation, and generally reduced the effectiveness of the controls for TSS reduction.

Advantages

- If properly designed, vegetated, and operated, swales can serve as an aesthetic, potentially inexpensive urban development or roadway drainage conveyance measure with significant collateral water quality benefits.

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

- Roadside ditches should be regarded as significant potential swale/buffer strip sites and should be utilized for this purpose whenever possible.

Limitations

- Can be difficult to avoid channelization.
- May not be appropriate for industrial sites or locations where spills may occur
- Grassed swales cannot treat a very large drainage area. Large areas may be divided and treated using multiple swales.
- A thick vegetative cover is needed for these practices to function properly.
- They are impractical in areas with steep topography.
- They are not effective and may even erode when flow velocities are high, if the grass cover is not properly maintained.
- In some places, their use is restricted by law: many local municipalities require curb and gutter systems in residential areas.
- Swales are mores susceptible to failure if not properly maintained than other treatment BMPs.

Design and Sizing Guidelines

- Flow rate based design determined by local requirements or sized so that 85% of the annual runoff volume is discharged at less than the design rainfall intensity.
- Swale should be designed so that the water level does not exceed 2/3rds the height of the grass or 4 inches, which ever is less, at the design treatment rate.
- Longitudinal slopes should not exceed 2.5%
- Trapezoidal channels are normally recommended but other configurations, such as parabolic, can also provide substantial water quality improvement and may be easier to mow than designs with sharp breaks in slope.
- Swales constructed in cut are preferred, or in fill areas that are far enough from an adjacent slope to minimize the potential for gopher damage. Do not use side slopes constructed of fill, which are prone to structural damage by gophers and other burrowing animals.
- A diverse selection of low growing, plants that thrive under the specific site, climatic, and watering conditions should be specified. Vegetation whose growing season corresponds to the wet season are preferred. Drought tolerant vegetation should be considered especially for swales that are not part of a regularly irrigated landscaped area.
- The width of the swale should be determined using Manning's Equation using a value of 0.25 for Manning's n.

Construction/Inspection Considerations

- Include directions in the specifications for use of appropriate fertilizer and soil amendments based on soil properties determined through testing and compared to the needs of the vegetation requirements.
- Install swales at the time of the year when there is a reasonable chance of successful establishment without irrigation; however, it is recognized that rainfall in a given year may not be sufficient and temporary irrigation may be used.
- If sod tiles must be used, they should be placed so that there are no gaps between the tiles; stagger the ends of the tiles to prevent the formation of channels along the swale or strip.
- Use a roller on the sod to ensure that no air pockets form between the sod and the soil.
- Where seeds are used, erosion controls will be necessary to protect seeds for at least 75 days after the first rainfall of the season.

Performance

The literature suggests that vegetated swales represent a practical and potentially effective technique for controlling urban runoff quality. While limited quantitative performance data exists for vegetated swales, it is known that check dams, slight slopes, permeable soils, dense grass cover, increased contact time, and small storm events all contribute to successful pollutant removal by the swale system. Factors decreasing the effectiveness of swales include compacted soils, short runoff contact time, large storm events, frozen ground, short grass heights, steep slopes, and high runoff velocities and discharge rates.

Conventional vegetated swale designs have achieved mixed results in removing particulate pollutants. A study performed by the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) monitored three grass swales in the Washington, D.C., area and found no significant improvement in urban runoff quality for the pollutants analyzed. However, the weak performance of these swales was attributed to the high flow velocities in the swales, soil compaction, steep slopes, and short grass height.

Another project in Durham, NC, monitored the performance of a carefully designed artificial swale that received runoff from a commercial parking lot. The project tracked 11 storms and concluded that particulate concentrations of heavy metals (Cu, Pb, Zn, and Cd) were reduced by approximately 50 percent. However, the swale proved largely ineffective for removing soluble nutrients.

The effectiveness of vegetated swales can be enhanced by adding check dams at approximately 17 meter (50 foot) increments along their length (See Figure 1). These dams maximize the retention time within the swale, decrease flow velocities, and promote particulate settling. Finally, the incorporation of vegetated filter strips parallel to the top of the channel banks can help to treat sheet flows entering the swale.

Only 9 studies have been conducted on all grassed channels designed for water quality (Table 1). The data suggest relatively high removal rates for some pollutants, but negative removals for some bacteria, and fair performance for phosphorus.

Table 1 Grassed swale pollutant removal efficiency data

Removal Efficiencies (% Removal)							
Study	TSS	TP	TN	NO_3	Metals	Bacteria	Type
Caltrans 2002	77	8	67	66	83-90	-33	dry swales
Goldberg 1993	67.8	4.5	-	31.4	42–62	-100	grassed channel
Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology 1992	60	45	-	-25	2–16	-25	grassed channel
Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology, 1992	83	29	-	-25	46–73	-25	grassed channel
Wang et al., 1981	80	-	-	-	70–80	-	dry swale
Dorman et al., 1989	98	18	-	45	37–81	-	dry swale
Harper, 1988	87	83	84	80	88–90	-	dry swale
Kercher et al., 1983	99	99	99	99	99	-	dry swale
Harper, 1988.	81	17	40	52	37–69	-	wet swale
Koon, 1995	67	39	-	9	-35 to 6	-	wet swale

While it is difficult to distinguish between different designs based on the small amount of available data, grassed channels generally have poorer removal rates than wet and dry swales, although some swales appear to export soluble phosphorus (Harper, 1988; Koon, 1995). It is not clear why swales export bacteria. One explanation is that bacteria thrive in the warm swale soils.

Siting Criteria

The suitability of a swale at a site will depend on land use, size of the area serviced, soil type, slope, imperviousness of the contributing watershed, and dimensions and slope of the swale system (Schueler et al., 1992). In general, swales can be used to serve areas of less than 10 acres, with slopes no greater than 5 %. Use of natural topographic lows is encouraged and natural drainage courses should be regarded as significant local resources to be kept in use (Young et al., 1996).

Selection Criteria (NCTCOG, 1993)

- Comparable performance to wet basins
- Limited to treating a few acres
- Availability of water during dry periods to maintain vegetation
- Sufficient available land area

Research in the Austin area indicates that vegetated controls are effective at removing pollutants even when dormant. Therefore, irrigation is not required to maintain growth during dry periods, but may be necessary only to prevent the vegetation from dying.

The topography of the site should permit the design of a channel with appropriate slope and cross-sectional area. Site topography may also dictate a need for additional structural controls. Recommendations for longitudinal slopes range between 2 and 6 percent. Flatter slopes can be used, if sufficient to provide adequate conveyance. Steep slopes increase flow velocity, decrease detention time, and may require energy dissipating and grade check. Steep slopes also can be managed using a series of check dams to terrace the swale and reduce the slope to within acceptable limits. The use of check dams with swales also promotes infiltration.

Additional Design Guidelines

Most of the design guidelines adopted for swale design specify a minimum hydraulic residence time of 9 minutes. This criterion is based on the results of a single study conducted in Seattle, Washington (Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology, 1992), and is not well supported. Analysis of the data collected in that study indicates that pollutant removal at a residence time of 5 minutes was not significantly different, although there is more variability in that data. Therefore, additional research in the design criteria for swales is needed. Substantial pollutant removal has also been observed for vegetated controls designed solely for conveyance (Barrett et al, 1998); consequently, some flexibility in the design is warranted.

Many design guidelines recommend that grass be frequently mowed to maintain dense coverage near the ground surface. Recent research (Colwell et al., 2000) has shown mowing frequency or grass height has little or no effect on pollutant removal.

Summary of Design Recommendations

1) The swale should have a length that provides a minimum hydraulic residence time of at least 10 minutes. The maximum bottom width should not exceed 10 feet unless a dividing berm is provided. The depth of flow should not exceed 2/3rds the height of the grass at the peak of the water quality design storm intensity. The channel slope should not exceed 2.5%.

2) A design grass height of 6 inches is recommended.

3) Regardless of the recommended detention time, the swale should be not less than 100 feet in length.

4) The width of the swale should be determined using Manning's Equation, at the peak of the design storm, using a Manning's n of 0.25.

5) The swale can be sized as both a treatment facility for the design storm and as a conveyance system to pass the peak hydraulic flows of the 100-year storm if it is located "on-line." The side slopes should be no steeper than 3:1 (H:V).

6) Roadside ditches should be regarded as significant potential swale/buffer strip sites and should be utilized for this purpose whenever possible. If flow is to be introduced through curb cuts, place pavement slightly above the elevation of the vegetated areas. Curb cuts should be at least 12 inches wide to prevent clogging.

7) Swales must be vegetated in order to provide adequate treatment of runoff. It is important to maximize water contact with vegetation and the soil surface. For general purposes, select fine, close-growing, water-resistant grasses. If possible, divert runoff (other than necessary irrigation) during the period of vegetation

establishment. Where runoff diversion is not possible, cover graded and seeded areas with suitable erosion control materials.

Maintenance

The useful life of a vegetated swale system is directly proportional to its maintenance frequency. If properly designed and regularly maintained, vegetated swales can last indefinitely. The maintenance objectives for vegetated swale systems include keeping up the hydraulic and removal efficiency of the channel and maintaining a dense, healthy grass cover.

Maintenance activities should include periodic mowing (with grass never cut shorter than the design flow depth), weed control, watering during drought conditions, reseeding of bare areas, and clearing of debris and blockages. Cuttings should be removed from the channel and disposed in a local composting facility. Accumulated sediment should also be removed manually to avoid concentrated flows in the swale. The application of fertilizers and pesticides should be minimal.

Another aspect of a good maintenance plan is repairing damaged areas within a channel. For example, if the channel develops ruts or holes, it should be repaired utilizing a suitable soil that is properly tamped and seeded. The grass cover should be thick; if it is not, reseed as necessary. Any standing water removed during the maintenance operation must be disposed to a sanitary sewer at an approved discharge location. Residuals (e.g., silt, grass cuttings) must be disposed in accordance with local or State requirements. Maintenance of grassed swales mostly involves maintenance of the grass or wetland plant cover. Typical maintenance activities are summarized below:

- Inspect swales at least twice annually for erosion, damage to vegetation, and sediment and debris accumulation preferably at the end of the wet season to schedule summer maintenance and before major fall runoff to be sure the swale is ready for winter. However, additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is desirable. The swale should be checked for debris and litter, and areas of sediment accumulation.

- Grass height and mowing frequency may not have a large impact on pollutant removal. Consequently, mowing may only be necessary once or twice a year for safety or aesthetics or to suppress weeds and woody vegetation.

- Trash tends to accumulate in swale areas, particularly along highways. The need for litter removal is determined through periodic inspection, but litter should always be removed prior to mowing.

- Sediment accumulating near culverts and in channels should be removed when it builds up to 75 mm (3 in.) at any spot, or covers vegetation.

- Regularly inspect swales for pools of standing water. Swales can become a nuisance due to mosquito breeding in standing water if obstructions develop (e.g. debris accumulation, invasive vegetation) and/or if proper drainage slopes are not implemented and maintained.

Cost

Construction Cost

Little data is available to estimate the difference in cost between various swale designs. One study (SWRPC, 1991) estimated the construction cost of grassed channels at approximately \$0.25 per ft^2. This price does not include design costs or contingencies. Brown and Schueler (1997) estimate these costs at approximately 32 percent of construction costs for most stormwater management practices. For swales, however, these costs would probably be significantly higher since the construction costs are so low compared with other practices. A more realistic estimate would be a total cost of approximately \$0.50 per ft^2, which compares favorably with other stormwater management practices.

Table 2 Swale Cost Estimate (SEWRPC, 1991)

Component	Unit	Extent	Unit Cost			Total Cost		
			Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Mobilization / Demobilization-Light	Swale	1	$107	$274	$441	$107	$274	$441
Site Preparation								
Clearing[b]	Acre	0.5	$2,200	$3,800	$5,400	$1,100	$1,900	$2,700
Grubbing[c]	Acre	0.25	$3,800	$5,200	$6,600	$950	$1,300	$1,650
General Excavation[d]	Yd^3	372	$2.10	$3.70	$5.30	$781	$1,376	$1,972
Level and Till[e]	Yd^2	1,210	$0.20	$0.35	$0.50	$242	$424	$605
Sites Development								
Salvaged Topsoil Seed, and Mulch[f]	Yd^2	1,210	$0.40	$1.00	$1.60	$484	$1,210	$1,936
Sod[g]	Yd^2	1,210	$1.20	$2.40	$3.60	$1,452	$2,904	$4,356
Subtotal	--	-	--	-	--	$5,116	$9,388	$13,660
Contingencies	Swale	1	25%	25%	25%	$1,279	$2,347	$3,415
Total	--	-	--	-	--	$6,395	$11,735	$17,075

Source: (SEWRPC, 1991)

Note: Mobilization/demobilization refers to the organization and planning involved in establishing a vegetative swale.

[a] Swale has a bottom width of 1.0 foot, a top width of 10 feet with 1:3 side slopes, and a 1,000-foot length.

[b] Area cleared = (top width + 10 feet) x swale length.

[c] Area grubbed = (top width x swale length).

[d] Volume excavated = (0.67 x top width x swale depth) x swale length (parabolic cross-section).

[e] Area tilled = $\left(\text{top width} + \frac{8(\text{swale depth}^2)}{3(\text{top width})}\right) \times$ swale length (parabolic cross-section).

[f] Area seeded = area cleared x 0.5.

[g] Area sodded = area cleared x 0.5.

Table 3 Estimated Maintenance Costs (SEWRPC, 1991)

Component	Unit Cost	Swale Size (Depth and Top Width)		Comment
		1.5 Foot Depth, One-Foot Bottom Width, 10-Foot Top Width	3-Foot Depth, 3-Foot Bottom Width, 21-Foot Top Width	
Lawn Mowing	$0.85 / 1,000 ft^2/ mowing	$0.14 / linear foot	$0.21 / linear foot	Lawn maintenance area=(top width + 10 feet) x length. Mow eight times per year
General Lawn Care	$9.00 / 1,000 ft^2/ year	$0.18 / linear foot	$0.28 / linear foot	Lawn maintenance area = (top width + 10 feet) x length
Swale Debris and Litter Removal	$0.10 / linear foot / year	$0.10 / linear foot	$0.10 / linear foot	--
Grass Reseeding with Mulch and Fertilizer	$0.30 / yd^2	$0.01 / linear foot	$0.01 / linear foot	Area revegetated equals 1% of lawn maintenance area per year
Program Administration and Swale Inspection	$0.15 / linear foot / year, plus $25 / inspection	$0.15 / linear foot	$0.15 / linear foot	Inspect four times per year
Total	--	$0.58 / linear foot	$ 0.75 / linear foot	--

Maintenance Cost

Caltrans (2002) estimated the expected annual maintenance cost for a swale with a tributary area of approximately 2 ha at approximately $2,700. Since almost all maintenance consists of mowing, the cost is fundamentally a function of the mowing frequency. Unit costs developed by SEWRPC are shown in Table 3. In many cases vegetated channels would be used to convey runoff and would require periodic mowing as well, so there may be little additional cost for the water quality component. Since essentially all the activities are related to vegetation management, no special training is required for maintenance personnel.

References and Sources of Additional Information

Barrett, Michael E., Walsh, Patrick M., Malina, Joseph F., Jr., Charbeneau, Randall J, 1998, "Performance of vegetative controls for treating highway runoff," *ASCE Journal of Environmental Engineering*, Vol. 124, No. 11, pp. 1121-1128.

Brown, W., and T. Schueler. 1997. *The Economics of Stormwater BMPs in the Mid-Atlantic Region*. Prepared for the Chesapeake Research Consortium, Edgewater, MD, by the Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD.

Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 1996. *Design of Stormwater Filtering Systems*. Prepared for the Chesapeake Research Consortium, Solomons, MD, and USEPA Region V, Chicago, IL, by the Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD.

Colwell, Shanti R., Horner, Richard R., and Booth, Derek B., 2000. *Characterization of Performance Predictors and Evaluation of Mowing Practices in Biofiltration Swales*. Report to King County Land And Water Resources Division and others by Center for Urban Water Resources Management, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Washington, Seattle, WA

Dorman, M.E., J. Hartigan, R.F. Steg, and T. Quasebarth. 1989. *Retention, Detention and Overland Flow for Pollutant Removal From Highway Stormwater Runoff. Vol. 1*. FHWA/RD 89/202. Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC.

Goldberg. 1993. *Dayton Avenue Swale Biofiltration Study*. Seattle Engineering Department, Seattle, WA.

Harper, H. 1988. *Effects of Stormwater Management Systems on Groundwater Quality*. Prepared for Florida Department of Environmental Regulation, Tallahassee, FL, by Environmental Research and Design, Inc., Orlando, FL.

Kercher, W.C., J.C. Landon, and R. Massarelli. 1983. Grassy swales prove cost-effective for water pollution control. *Public Works*, 16: 53–55.

Koon, J. 1995. *Evaluation of Water Quality Ponds and Swales in the Issaquah/East Lake Sammamish Basins*. King County Surface Water Management, Seattle, WA, and Washington Department of Ecology, Olympia, WA.

Metzger, M. E., D. F. Messer, C. L. Beitia, C. M. Myers, and V. L. Kramer. 2002. The Dark Side Of Stormwater Runoff Management: Disease Vectors Associated With Structural BMPs. Stormwater 3(2): 24-39.Oakland, P.H. 1983. An evaluation of stormwater pollutant removal

through grassed swale treatment. In *Proceedings of the International Symposium of Urban Hydrology, Hydraulics and Sediment Control, Lexington, KY.* pp. 173–182.

Occoquan Watershed Monitoring Laboratory. 1983. Final Report: *Metropolitan Washington Urban Runoff Project.* Prepared for the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, DC, by the Occoquan Watershed Monitoring Laboratory, Manassas, VA.

Pitt, R., and J. McLean. 1986. *Toronto Area Watershed Management Strategy Study: Humber River Pilot Watershed Project.* Ontario Ministry of Environment, Toronto, ON.

Schueler, T. 1997. Comparative Pollutant Removal Capability of Urban BMPs: A reanalysis. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(2):379–383.

Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology. 1992. *Biofiltration Swale Performance: Recommendations and Design Considerations.* Publication No. 657. Water Pollution Control Department, Seattle, WA.

Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SWRPC). 1991. *Costs of Urban Nonpoint Source Water Pollution Control Measures.* Technical report no. 31. Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, Waukesha, WI.

U.S. EPA, 1999, Stormwater Fact Sheet: Vegetated Swales, Report # 832-F-99-006 http://www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/vegswale.pdf, Office of Water, Washington DC.

Wang, T., D. Spyridakis, B. Mar, and R. Horner. 1981. *Transport, Deposition and Control of Heavy Metals in Highway Runoff.* FHWA-WA-RD-39-10. University of Washington, Department of Civil Engineering, Seattle, WA.

Washington State Department of Transportation, 1995, *Highway Runoff Manual,* Washington State Department of Transportation, Olympia, Washington.

Welborn, C., and J. Veenhuis. 1987. *Effects of Runoff Controls on the Quantity and Quality of Urban Runoff in Two Locations in Austin, TX.* USGS Water Resources Investigations Report No. 87-4004. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

Yousef, Y., M. Wanielista, H. Harper, D. Pearce, and R. Tolbert. 1985. *Best Management Practices: Removal of Highway Contaminants By Roadside Swales.* University of Central Florida and Florida Department of Transportation, Orlando, FL.

Yu, S., S. Barnes, and V. Gerde. 1993. *Testing of Best Management Practices for Controlling Highway Runoff.* FHWA/VA-93-R16. Virginia Transportation Research Council, Charlottesville, VA.

Information Resources

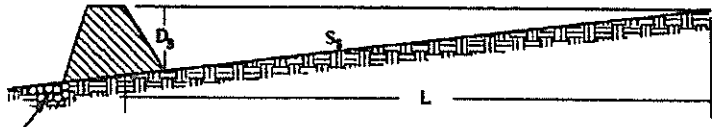
Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE). 2000. *Maryland Stormwater Design Manual.* www.mde.state.md.us/environment/wma/stormwatermanual. Accessed May 22, 2001.

Reeves, E. 1994. Performance and Condition of Biofilters in the Pacific Northwest. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(3):117–119.

Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology. 1992. *Biofiltration Swale Performance.* Recommendations and Design Considerations. Publication No. 657. Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology, Olympia, WA.

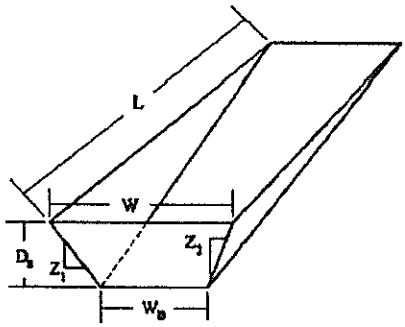
USEPA 1993. *Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters.* EPA-840-B-92-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Washington, DC.

Watershed Management Institute (WMI). 1997. *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems.* Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Washington, DC, by the Watershed Management Institute, Ingleside, MD.



Provide for scour protection.

(a) Cross section of swale with check dam.

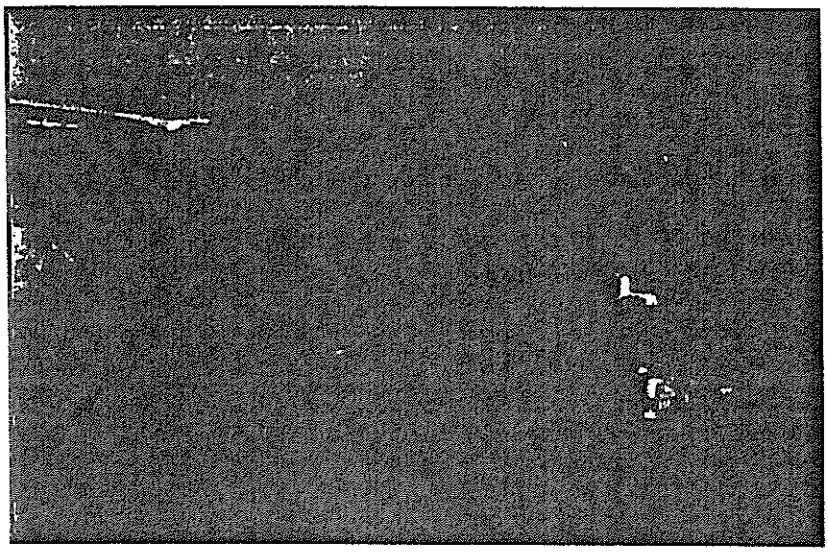


(b) Dimensional view of swale impoundment area.

Notation:

L = Length of swale impoundment area per check dam (ft)
D_s = Depth of check dam (ft)
S_s = Bottom slpe of swale (ft/ft)
W = Top width of check dam (ft)
W_B = Bottom width of check dam (ft)
Z_{LRT} = Ratio of horizontal to vertical change in swale side slope (ft/ft)

Extended Detention Basin TC-22



Design Considerations

- Tributary Area
- Area Required
- Hydraulic Head

Description

Dry extended detention ponds (a.k.a. dry ponds, extended detention basins, detention ponds, extended detention ponds) are basins whose outlets have been designed to detain the stormwater runoff from a water quality design storm for some minimum time (e.g., 48 hours) to allow particles and associated pollutants to settle. Unlike wet ponds, these facilities do not have a large permanent pool. They can also be used to provide flood control by including additional flood detention storage.

California Experience

Caltrans constructed and monitored 5 extended detention basins in southern California with design drain times of 72 hours. Four of the basins were earthen, less costly and had substantially better load reduction because of infiltration that occurred, than the concrete basin. The Caltrans study reaffirmed the flexibility and performance of this conventional technology. The small headloss and few siting constraints suggest that these devices are one of the most applicable technologies for stormwater treatment.

Advantages

- Due to the simplicity of design, extended detention basins are relatively easy and inexpensive to construct and operate.
- Extended detention basins can provide substantial capture of sediment and the toxics fraction associated with particulates.
- Widespread application with sufficient capture volume can provide significant control of channel erosion and enlargement caused by changes to flow frequency relationships resulting from the increase of impervious cover in a watershed.

Targeted Constituents

✓	Sediment	▲
✓	Nutrients	●
✓	Trash	■
✓	Metals	▲
✓	Bacteria	▲
✓	Oil and Grease	▲
✓	Organics	▲

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
California Stormwater Quality Association

Limitations

- Limitation of the diameter of the orifice may not allow use of extended detention in watersheds of less than 5 acres (would require an orifice with a diameter of less than 0.5 inches that would be prone to clogging).
- Dry extended detention ponds have only moderate pollutant removal when compared to some other structural stormwater practices, and they are relatively ineffective at removing soluble pollutants.
- Although wet ponds can increase property values, dry ponds can actually detract from the value of a home due to the adverse aesthetics of dry, bare areas and inlet and outlet structures.

Design and Sizing Guidelines

- Capture volume determined by local requirements or sized to treat 85% of the annual runoff volume.
- Outlet designed to discharge the capture volume over a period of hours.
- Length to width ratio of at least 1.5:1 where feasible.
- Basin depths optimally range from 2 to 5 feet.
- Include energy dissipation in the inlet design to reduce resuspension of accumulated sediment.
- A maintenance ramp and perimeter access should be included in the design to facilitate access to the basin for maintenance activities and for vector surveillance and control.
- Use a draw down time of 48 hours in most areas of California. Draw down times in excess of 48 hours may result in vector breeding, and should be used only after coordination with local vector control authorities. Draw down times of less than 48 hours should be limited to BMP drainage areas with coarse soils that readily settle and to watersheds where warming may be determined to downstream fisheries.

Construction/Inspection Considerations

- Inspect facility after first large to storm to determine whether the desired residence time has been achieved.
- When constructed with small tributary area, orifice sizing is critical and inspection should verify that flow through additional openings such as bolt holes does not occur.

Performance

One objective of stormwater management practices can be to reduce the flood hazard associated with large storm events by reducing the peak flow associated with these storms. Dry extended detention basins can easily be designed for flood control, and this is actually the primary purpose of most detention ponds.

Dry extended detention basins provide moderate pollutant removal, provided that the recommended design features are incorporated. Although they can be effective at removing

some pollutants through settling, they are less effective at removing soluble pollutants because of the absence of a permanent pool. Several studies are available on the effectiveness of dry extended detention ponds including one recently concluded by Caltrans (2002).

The load reduction is greater than the concentration reduction because of the substantial infiltration that occurs. Although the infiltration of stormwater is clearly beneficial to surface receiving waters, there is the potential for groundwater contamination. Previous research on the effects of incidental infiltration on groundwater quality indicated that the risk of contamination is minimal.

There were substantial differences in the amount of infiltration that were observed in the earthen basins during the Caltrans study. On average, approximately 40 percent of the runoff entering the unlined basins infiltrated and was not discharged. The percentage ranged from a high of about 60 percent to a low of only about 8 percent for the different facilities. Climatic conditions and local water table elevation are likely the principal causes of this difference. The least infiltration occurred at a site located on the coast where humidity is higher and the basin invert is within a few meters of sea level. Conversely, the most infiltration occurred at a facility located well inland in Los Angeles County where the climate is much warmer and the humidity is less, resulting in lower soil moisture content in the basin floor at the beginning of storms.

Vegetated detention basins appear to have greater pollutant removal than concrete basins. In the Caltrans study, the concrete basin exported sediment and associated pollutants during a number of storms. Export was not as common in the earthen basins, where the vegetation appeared to help stabilize the retained sediment.

Siting Criteria

Dry extended detention ponds are among the most widely applicable stormwater management practices and are especially useful in retrofit situations where their low hydraulic head requirements allow them to be sited within the constraints of the existing storm drain system. In addition, many communities have detention basins designed for flood control. It is possible to modify these facilities to incorporate features that provide water quality treatment and/or channel protection. Although dry extended detention ponds can be applied rather broadly, designers need to ensure that they are feasible at the site in question. This section provides basic guidelines for siting dry extended detention ponds.

In general, dry extended detention ponds should be used on sites with a minimum area of 5 acres. With this size catchment area, the orifice size can be on the order of 0.5 inches. On smaller sites, it can be challenging to provide channel or water quality control because the orifice diameter at the outlet needed to control relatively small storms becomes very small and thus prone to clogging. In addition, it is generally more cost-effective to control larger drainage areas due to the economies of scale.

Extended detention basins can be used with almost all soils and geology, with minor design adjustments for regions of rapidly percolating soils such as sand. In these areas, extended detention ponds may need an impermeable liner to prevent ground water contamination.

The base of the extended detention facility should not intersect the water table. A permanently wet bottom may become a mosquito breeding ground. Research in Southwest Florida (Santana et al., 1994) demonstrated that intermittently flooded systems, such as dry extended detention

ponds, produce more mosquitoes than other pond systems, particularly when the facilities remained wet for more than 3 days following heavy rainfall.

A study in Prince George's County, Maryland, found that stormwater management practices can increase stream temperatures (Galli, 1990). Overall, dry extended detention ponds increased temperature by about 5°F. In cold water streams, dry ponds should be designed to detain stormwater for a relatively short time (i.e., 24 hours) to minimize the amount of warming that occurs in the basin.

Additional Design Guidelines

In order to enhance the effectiveness of extended detention basins, the dimensions of the basin must be sized appropriately. Merely providing the required storage volume will not ensure maximum constituent removal. By effectively configuring the basin, the designer will create a long flow path, promote the establishment of low velocities, and avoid having stagnant areas of the basin. To promote settling and to attain an appealing environment, the design of the basin should consider the length to width ratio, cross-sectional areas, basin slopes and pond configuration, and aesthetics (Young et al., 1996).

Energy dissipation structures should be included for the basin inlet to prevent resuspension of accumulated sediment. The use of stilling basins for this purpose should be avoided because the standing water provides a breeding area for mosquitoes.

Extended detention facilities should be sized to completely capture the water quality volume. A micropool is often recommended for inclusion in the design and one is shown in the schematic diagram. These small permanent pools greatly increase the potential for mosquito breeding and complicate maintenance activities; consequently, they are not recommended for use in California.

A large aspect ratio may improve the performance of detention basins; consequently, the outlets should be placed to maximize the flowpath through the facility. The ratio of flowpath length to width from the inlet to the outlet should be at least 1.5:1 (L:W) where feasible. Basin depths optimally range from 2 to 5 feet.

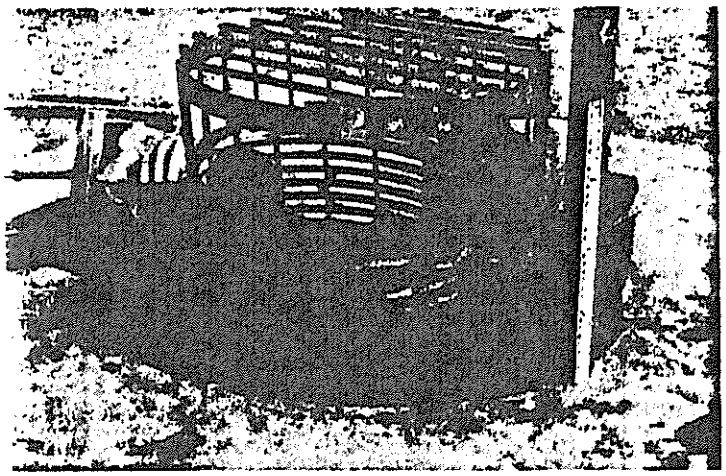


Figure 1
Example of Extended Detention Outlet Structure

The facility's drawdown time should be regulated by an orifice or weir. In general, the outflow structure should have a trash rack or other acceptable means of preventing clogging at the entrance to the outflow pipes. The outlet design implemented by Caltrans in the facilities constructed in San Diego County used an outlet riser with orifices sized to discharge the water quality volume, and the riser overflow height was set to the design storm elevation. A stainless steel screen was placed

around the outlet riser to ensure that the orifices would not become clogged with debris. Sites either used a separate riser or broad crested weir for overflow of runoff for the 25 and greater year storms. A picture of a typical outlet is presented in Figure 1.

The outflow structure should be sized to allow for complete drawdown of the water quality volume in 72 hours. No more than 50% of the water quality volume should drain from the facility within the first 24 hours. The outflow structure can be fitted with a valve so that discharge from the basin can be halted in case of an accidental spill in the watershed.

Summary of Design Recommendations

(1) Facility Sizing - The required water quality volume is determined by local regulations or the basin should be sized to capture and treat 85% of the annual runoff volume. See Section 5.5.1 of the handbook for a discussion of volume-based design.

Basin Configuration – A high aspect ratio may improve the performance of detention basins; consequently, the outlets should be placed to maximize the flowpath through the facility. The ratio of flowpath length to width from the inlet to the outlet should be at least 1.5:1 (L:W). The flowpath length is defined as the distance from the inlet to the outlet as measured at the surface. The width is defined as the mean width of the basin. Basin depths optimally range from 2 to 5 feet. The basin may include a sediment forebay to provide the opportunity for larger particles to settle out.

A micropool should not be incorporated in the design because of vector concerns. For online facilities, the principal and emergency spillways must be sized to provide 1.0 foot of freeboard during the 25-year event and to safely pass the flow from 100-year storm.

(2) Pond Side Slopes - Side slopes of the pond should be 3:1 (H:V) or flatter for grass stabilized slopes. Slopes steeper than 3:1 (H:V) must be stabilized with an appropriate slope stabilization practice.

(3) Basin Lining – Basins must be constructed to prevent possible contamination of groundwater below the facility.

(4) Basin Inlet – Energy dissipation is required at the basin inlet to reduce resuspension of accumulated sediment and to reduce the tendency for short-circuiting.

(5) Outflow Structure - The facility's drawdown time should be regulated by a gate valve or orifice plate. In general, the outflow structure should have a trash rack or other acceptable means of preventing clogging at the entrance to the outflow pipes.

The outflow structure should be sized to allow for complete drawdown of the water quality volume in 72 hours. No more than 50% of the water quality volume should drain from the facility within the first 24 hours. The outflow structure should be fitted with a valve so that discharge from the basin can be halted in case of an accidental spill in the watershed. This same valve also can be used to regulate the rate of discharge from the basin.

The discharge through a control orifice is calculated from:

$$Q = CA(2gH-H_o)^{0.5}$$

where:
- Q = discharge (ft^3/s)
- C = orifice coefficient
- A = area of the orifice (ft^2)
- g = gravitational constant (32.2)
- H = water surface elevation (ft)
- H_o = orifice elevation (ft)

Recommended values for C are 0.66 for thin materials and 0.80 when the material is thicker than the orifice diameter. This equation can be implemented in spreadsheet form with the pond stage/volume relationship to calculate drain time. To do this, use the initial height of the water above the orifice for the water quality volume. Calculate the discharge and assume that it remains constant for approximately 10 minutes. Based on that discharge, estimate the total discharge during that interval and the new elevation based on the stage volume relationship. Continue to iterate until H is approximately equal to H_o. When using multiple orifices the discharge from each is summed.

(6) Splitter Box - When the pond is designed as an offline facility, a splitter structure is used to isolate the water quality volume. The splitter box, or other flow diverting approach, should be designed to convey the 25-year storm event while providing at least 1.0 foot of freeboard along pond side slopes.

(7) Erosion Protection at the Outfall - For online facilities, special consideration should be given to the facility's outfall location. Flared pipe end sections that discharge at or near the stream invert are preferred. The channel immediately below the pond outfall should be modified to conform to natural dimensions, and lined with large stone riprap placed over filter cloth. Energy dissipation may be required to reduce flow velocities from the primary spillway to non-erosive velocities.

(8) Safety Considerations - Safety is provided either by fencing of the facility or by managing the contours of the pond to eliminate dropoffs and other hazards. Earthen side slopes should not exceed 3:1 (H:V) and should terminate on a flat safety bench area. Landscaping can be used to impede access to the facility. The primary spillway opening must not permit access by small children. Outfall pipes above 48 inches in diameter should be fenced.

Maintenance

Routine maintenance activity is often thought to consist mostly of sediment and trash and debris removal; however, these activities often constitute only a small fraction of the maintenance hours. During a recent study by Caltrans, 72 hours of maintenance was performed annually, but only a little over 7 hours was spent on sediment and trash removal. The largest recurring activity was vegetation management, routine mowing. The largest absolute number of hours was associated with vector control because of mosquito breeding that occurred in the stilling basins (example of standing water to be avoided) installed as energy dissipaters. In most cases, basic housekeeping practices such as removal of debris accumulations and vegetation management to ensure that the basin dewaters completely in 48-72 hours is sufficient to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats.

Consequently, maintenance costs should be estimated based primarily on the mowing frequency and the time required. Mowing should be done at least annually to avoid establishment of woody vegetation, but may need to be performed much more frequently if aesthetics are an important consideration.

Typical activities and frequencies include:

- Schedule semiannual inspection for the beginning and end of the wet season for standing water, slope stability, sediment accumulation, trash and debris, and presence of burrows.
- Remove accumulated trash and debris in the basin and around the riser pipe during the semiannual inspections. The frequency of this activity may be altered to meet specific site conditions.
- Trim vegetation at the beginning and end of the wet season and inspect monthly to prevent establishment of woody vegetation and for aesthetic and vector reasons.
- Remove accumulated sediment and regrade about every 10 years or when the accumulated sediment volume exceeds 10 percent of the basin volume. Inspect the basin each year for accumulated sediment volume.

Cost

Construction Cost

The construction costs associated with extended detention basins vary considerably. One recent study evaluated the cost of all pond systems (Brown and Schueler, 1997). Adjusting for inflation, the cost of dry extended detention ponds can be estimated with the equation:

$$C = 12.4V^{0.760}$$

where: C = Construction, design, and permitting cost, and
V = Volume (ft^3).

Using this equation, typical construction costs are:

$ 41,600 for a 1 acre-foot pond

$ 239,000 for a 10 acre-foot pond

$ 1,380,000 for a 100 acre-foot pond

Interestingly, these costs are generally slightly higher than the predicted cost of wet ponds (according to Brown and Schueler, 1997) on a cost per total volume basis, which highlights the difficulty of developing reasonably accurate construction estimates. In addition, a typical facility constructed by Caltrans cost about $160,000 with a capture volume of only 0.3 ac-ft.

An economic concern associated with dry ponds is that they might detract slightly from the value of adjacent properties. One study found that dry ponds can actually detract from the perceived value of homes adjacent to a dry pond by between 3 and 10 percent (Emmerling-Dinovo, 1995).

Maintenance Cost

For ponds, the annual cost of routine maintenance is typically estimated at about 3 to 5 percent of the construction cost (EPA website). Alternatively, a community can estimate the cost of the maintenance activities outlined in the maintenance section. Table 1 presents the maintenance costs estimated by Caltrans based on their experience with five basins located in southern California. Again, it should be emphasized that the vast majority of hours are related to vegetation management (mowing).

Table 1 Estimated Average Annual Maintenance Effort

Activity	Labor Hours	Equipment & Material ($)	Cost
Inspections	4	7	183
Maintenance	49	126	2282
Vector Control	0	0	0
Administration	3	0	132
Materials	-	535	535
Total	**56**	**$668**	**$3,132**

References and Sources of Additional Information

Brown, W., and T. Schueler. 1997. *The Economics of Stormwater BMPs in the Mid-Atlantic Region*. Prepared for Chesapeake Research Consortium. Edgewater, MD. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Denver Urban Drainage and Flood Control District. 1992. *Urban Storm Drainage Criteria Manual—Volume 3: Best Management Practices*. Denver, CO.

Emmerling-Dinovo, C. 1995. Stormwater Detention Basins and Residential Locational Decisions. *Water Resources Bulletin 31(3)*: 515–521

Galli, J. 1990. *Thermal Impacts Associated with Urbanization and Stormwater Management Best Management Practices*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Prepared for Maryland Department of the Environment, Baltimore, MD.

GKY, 1989, *Outlet Hydraulics of Extended Detention Facilities* for the Northern Virginia Planning District Commission.

MacRae, C. 1996. Experience from Morphological Research on Canadian Streams: Is Control of the Two-Year Frequency Runoff Event the Best Basis for Stream Channel Protection? In *Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems*. American Society of Civil Engineers. Edited by L. Roesner. Snowbird, UT. pp. 144–162.

Maryland Dept of the Environment, 2000, Maryland Stormwater Design Manual: Volumes 1 & 2, prepared by MDE and Center for Watershed Protection. http://www.mde.state.md.us/environment/wma/stormwatermanual/index.html

Metzger, M. E., D. F. Messer, C. L. Beitia, C. M. Myers, and V. L. Kramer. 2002. The Dark Side Of Stormwater Runoff Management: Disease Vectors Associated With Structural BMPs. Stormwater 3(2): 24-39.

Santana, F., J. Wood, R. Parsons, and S. Chamberlain. 1994. Control of Mosquito Breeding in Permitted Stormwater Systems. Prepared for Southwest Florida Water Management District, Brooksville, FL.

Schueler, T. 1997. Influence of Ground Water on Performance of Stormwater Ponds in Florida. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(4):525–528.

Watershed Management Institute (WMI). 1997. *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems*. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Washington, DC.

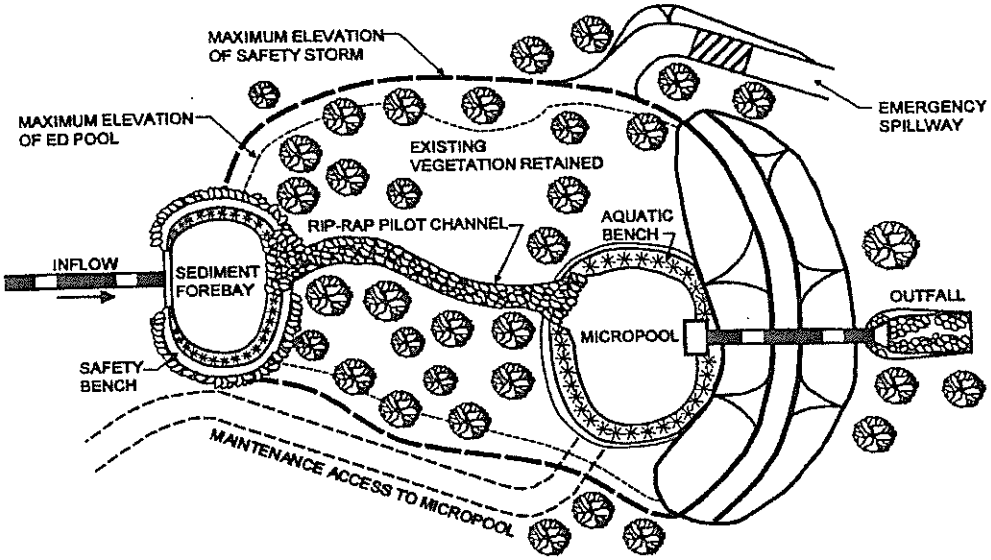
Young, G.K., et al., 1996, *Evaluation and Management of Highway Runoff Water Quality*, Publication No. FHWA-PD-96-032, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Environment and Planning.

Information Resources

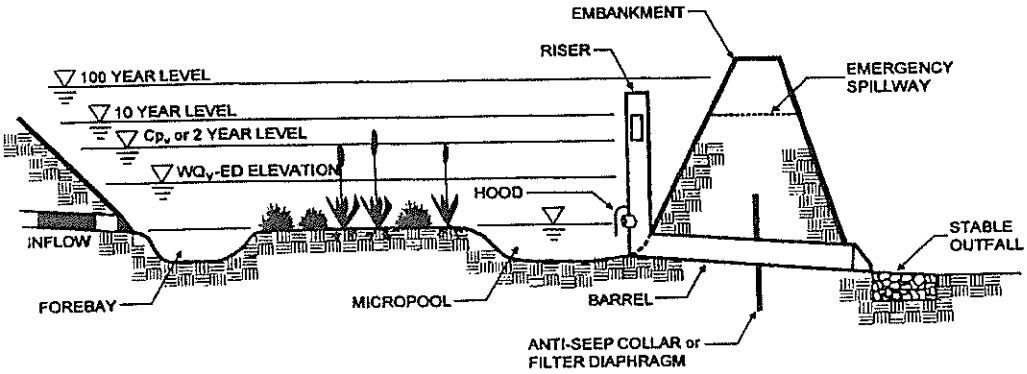
Center for Watershed Protection (CWP), Environmental Quality Resources, and Loiederman Associates. 1997. *Maryland Stormwater Design Manual*. Draft. Prepared for Maryland Department of the Environment, Baltimore, MD.

Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 1997. *Stormwater BMP Design Supplement for Cold Climates*. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. Washington, DC.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1993. *Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters*. EPA-840-B-92-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

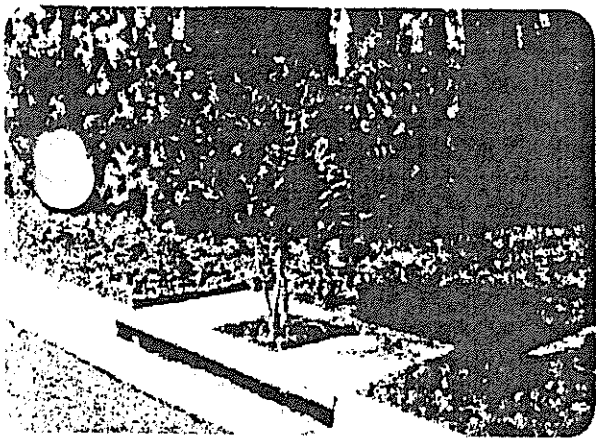


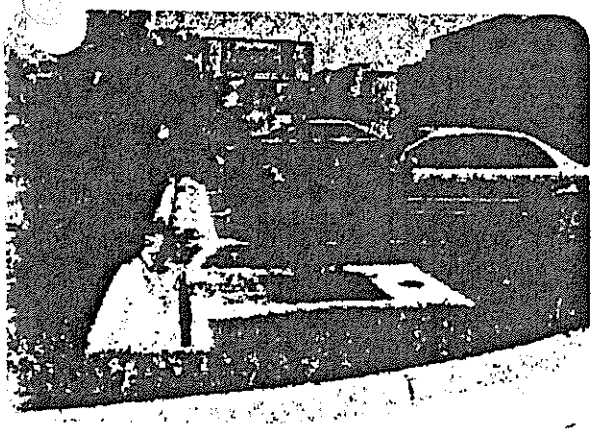
PLAN VIEW

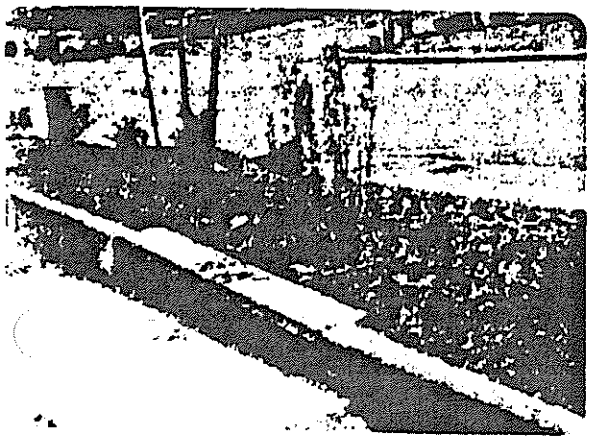


PROFILE

Schematic of an Extended Detention Basin (MDE, 2000)







WESTERN ZONE

Engineering Design Assistance Kit (DAKit) v07- WZ

filterra

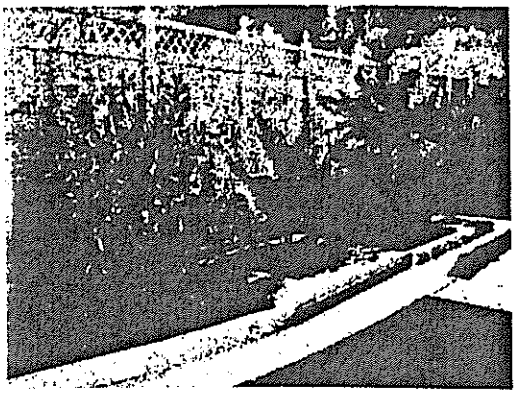
(877) 345-1450	Sales
(866) 349-3458	Engineering
(909) 790-5289	Fax
design@filterra.com	E-mail
www.filterra.com	Web

Filterra™ Stormwater Bioretention Filtration System

Copyright © 2007 by Filt... Rights of ...

Filterra Overview

Stormwater Bioretention Filtration System



Save valuable space with small footprint for urban sites

Improve BMP aesthetics with attractive trees or shrubs

Reduce lifetime costs with safer and less expensive maintenance

Remove Pollutants and Comply with NPDES

Filterra® is well-suited for the ultra-urban environment with high removal efficiencies for many pollutants such as petroleum, heavy metals, phosphorus, nitrogen, TSS and bacteria. Filterra® is similar in concept to bioretention in its function and applications, with the major distinction that Filterra® has been optimized for high volume/flow treatment and high pollutant removal. It takes up little space (often 0.2% Filter Surface Area/Drainage Area) and may be used on highly developed sites such as landscaped areas, green space, parking lots and streetscapes. Filterra® is exceedingly adaptable and is the urban solution for Low Impact Development.

Stormwater flows through a specially designed filter media mixture contained in a landscaped concrete container. The filter media captures and immobilizes pollutants; those pollutants are then decomposed, volatilized and incorporated into the biomass of the Filterra® system's micro/macro fauna and flora. Stormwater runoff flows through the media and into an underdrain system at the bottom of the container, where the treated water is discharged. Higher flows bypass the Filterra® via a downstream inlet structure, curb cut or other appropriate relief.

Expected Average Pollutant Removal Rates
(Ranges Varying with Particle Size, Pollutant Loading and Site Conditions)

TSS Removal	82%
Phosphorous Removal	73%
Nitrogen Removal	42% - 45%
Heavy Metal Removal	33% - 82%
Fecal Coliform	57% - 76% *
Predicted Oil & Grease	> 85%

* Standard Blend

Design Guidelines for Using Filterra®

1. Do not place in a sump condition. The Filterra® cannot be used as a stand alone inlet – it will need effective bypass during higher intensity rainfall events.
   Plans MUST show Filterra® Top Curb (TC) and Flow Line (FL) spot elevations and also bypass TC (where applicable) and bypass FL spot elevations.
   The Filterra® TC and FL elevations MUST be higher than the bypass TC and FL elevations for effective bypass. Use Drawing FLP-2 (p.24) as a detail on the project plans.

2. For proper trash collection ensure a minimum 4" and maximum 6" Filterra® throat opening depth and use Drawing CGT-04 (p.25) as a detail on the project plans.

3. Do not direct surface flow to the Filterra® in a "head-on" configuration. Refer to Guidelines GU1-A (p.12) and GU2 (p.13) for grading design that encourages flow to enter a Filterra® in a cross linear flow – left-to-right or right to-left in the gutter in front of the throat, as per a wet curb which prevents system damage. During extreme storm events the excess flow should continue past the Filterra® to a bypass inlet or other means of relief. Guideline GU3, Parking Lot Corners, shows common situations (p.14).

4. To calculate which size Filterra® is required, use Table 1, Filterra® Quick Sizing Table, appropriate to the project's geographical region and target treatment regime (p.11). The entire contributing drainage area to the Filterra® should be considered and the minimum allowable C factors noted. The maximum contributing drainage area will vary with site conditions. For further information relating to sizing, please contact Filterra.

5. To ensure correct installation, include the Standard Filterra® Plan Notes (p.26-27) on your Filterra® detail project sheet, as well as detailed drawings FLP-2 and CGT-4 (p.24,25).

6. Positive drainage of each Filterra® unit's effluent treatment pipe is required to prevent free standing water from accumulating in the system or underdrain. This could occur due to tidal influences or improper connection of Filterra's effluent pipe to a bypass structure or other outfall.

7. **Send plans and the completed Filterra® Project Information Form** (p.9) to Americast for Filterra® placement review. Plans sheets should include grading, drainage areas, stormwater schedules or profiles, landscape sheets and Filterra® detail sheets. **THIS REVIEW IS MANDATORY** for warranty to apply and helps ensure that each Filterra® system operates efficiently to maximize performance and minimize maintenance. Our staff also looks for value engineering opportunities.

Methods of sending information for review are as follows:

Email: design@filterra.com
AutoCAD or PDF files
Fax: (804) 798-8400
Toll Free: (877) 345-1450

Mail or other:
Filterra Review
34428 Yucaipa Blvd. Ste E-312
Yucaipa, CA 92399

filterra

Table 1: Filterra® Quick Sizing Table
(Western Zone - 0.2 in/hr Uniform Intensity Approach)

Available Filterra® Box Sizes (feet)	Recommended Commercial Contributing Drainage Area (acres) where C = 0.85	Outlet Pipe
4x6.5 or 6.5x4	up to 0.35	4" SDR-35 PVC
4x8 or 8x4	0.36 to 0.44	4" SDR-35 PVC
Standard 6x6	0.45 to 0.49	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x8 or 8x6	0.50 to 0.65	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x10 or 10x6	0.66 to 0.82	6" SDR-35 PVC
6x12 or 12x6	0.83 to 0.98	6" SDR-35 PVC

Available Filterra® Box Sizes (feet)	Recommended Residential Contributing Drainage Area (acres) where C = 0.50	Outlet Pipe
4x6.5 or 6.5x4	up to 0.60	4" SDR-35 PVC
4x8 or 8x4	0.61 to 0.74	4" SDR-35 PVC
Standard 6x6	0.75 to 0.83	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x8 or 8x6	0.84 to 1.11	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x10 or 10x6	1.12 to 1.39	6" SDR-35 PVC
6x12 or 12x6	1.40 to 1.67	6" SDR-35 PVC

Notes:

1. All boxes are a standard 3.5 feet depth (INV to TC)

2. A standard SDR-35 PVC pipe coupling is cast into the wall for easy connection to discharge drain

3. Dimensions shown are internal. Please add 1' to each for external (using 6" walls)

4. In line with TR55 data, for Commercial Developments a minimum (runoff coefficient) C factor of 0.85 is recommended. For Residential Developments, use of C factors less than 0.5 require individual site review by Filterra.

5. Please ask for Sizing Tables for other target treatment goals, e.g. 0.3 in/hr

6. This sizing table is valid only for CA, NV, AZ, OR, ID, AK & HI

Section D

Filterra® Technical Section

Headquarters & Eastern Zone
Toll Free: (866) 349-3453
Fax: (804) 798-8400

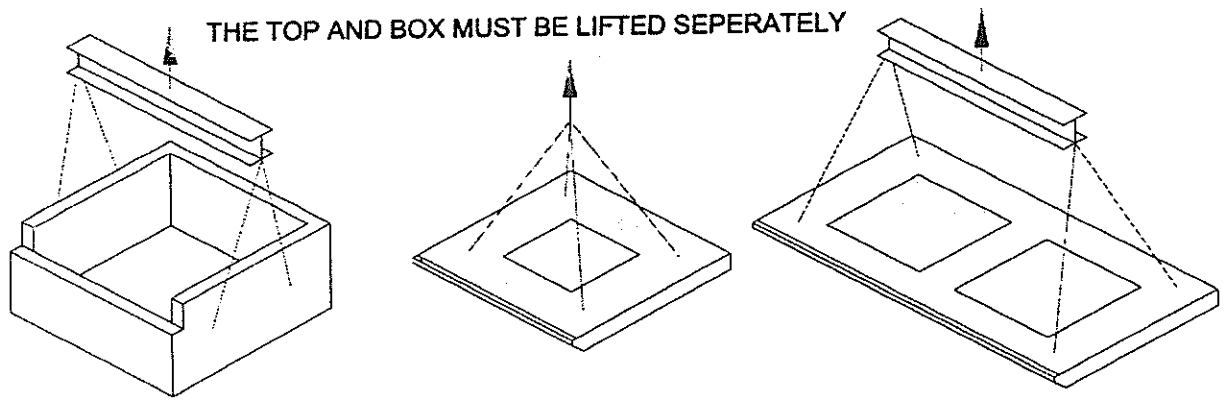
Western Zone
Toll Free: (877) 345-1456
Fax: (909) 790-5289

E: design@filterra.com
www.filterra.com

Americast Filterra® Weights and Lifting Details
WESTERN ZONE

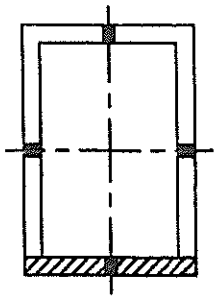
		Box Only		UD Stone + Media			Top Only		Box + Top		Box + Media		Box + Media + Top		*Spreader Bar	
		Pounds	Tons	Pounds	Tons	CY	Pounds	Tons	Pounds	Tons	Pounds	Tons	Pounds	Tons	Min	Max
4'-0" Throat	4x6.5	8,396	4.20	5,598	2.80	2.17	3,178	1.59	11,574	5.79	13,994	7.00	17,171	8.59	5.08 ft	7.58 ft
	4x8	9,145	4.57	6,890	3.44	2.67	3,829	1.91	12,974	6.49	16,035	8.02	19,864	9.93	5.00 ft	7.50 ft
6'-0" Throat	6.5x4	8,186	4.09	5,598	2.80	2.17	3,151	1.58	11,337	5.67	13,784	6.89	16,935	8.47	5.58 ft	7.58 ft
	Std 6x6	**9,300**	**4.65**	**7,751**	**3.88**	**3.00**	**4,221**	**2.11**	**13,521**	**6.76**	**17,051**	**8.53**	**21,272**	**10.64**	**7.00 ft**	**9.00 ft**
	6x8	11,315	5.66	10,334	5.17	4.00	5,121	2.56	16,436	8.22	21,649	10.82	26,771	13.39	7.00 ft	9.00 ft
	6x10	13,330	6.67	12,918	6.46	5.00	6,545	3.27	19,875	9.94	26,248	13.12	32,793	16.40	7.00 ft	9.00 ft
	6x12	16,201	8.10	15,502	7.75	6.00	6,997	3.50	23,197	11.60	31,702	15.85	38,699	19.35	7.08 ft	9.08 ft
8'-0" Throat	8x4	8,835	4.42	6,890	3.44	2.67	3,787	1.89	12,622	6.31	15,725	7.86	19,511	9.76	5.50 ft	7.50 ft
	8x6	11,160	5.58	10,334	5.17	4.00	5,100	2.55	16,260	8.13	21,494	10.75	26,594	13.30	7.50 ft	9.50 ft
10'-0" Throat	10x6	13,020	6.51	12,918	6.46	5.00	6,503	3.25	19,523	9.76	25,938	12.97	32,441	16.22	7.50 ft	9.50 ft
12'-0" Throat	12x6	15,697	7.85	15,502	7.75	6.00	6,933	3.47	22,630	11.31	31,199	15.60	38,131	19.07	7.58 ft	9.58 ft

THE TOP AND BOX MUST BE LIFTED SEPERATELY

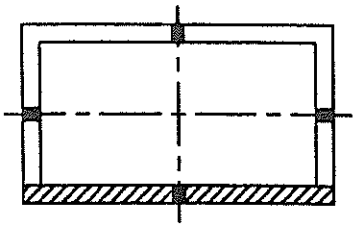


* A 7.50 ft spreader bar is suitable for all sizes shown and is **always needed** for safe lifting of all box sizes.

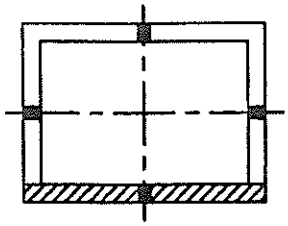
4/24/2007



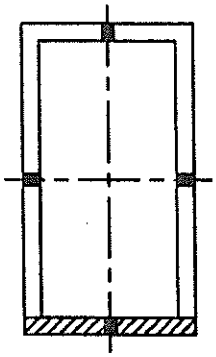
4X6.5B



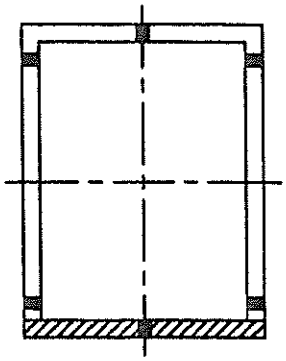
8X4B



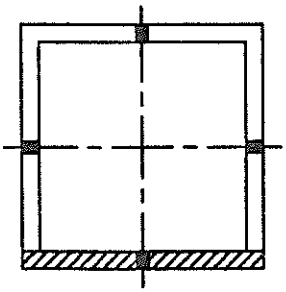
6.5X4B



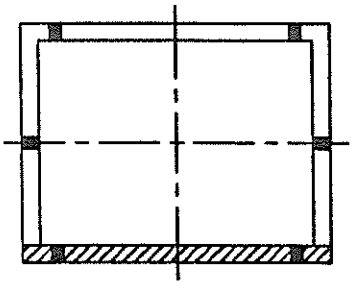
4X8B



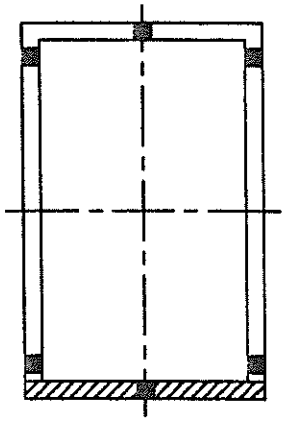
6X8B



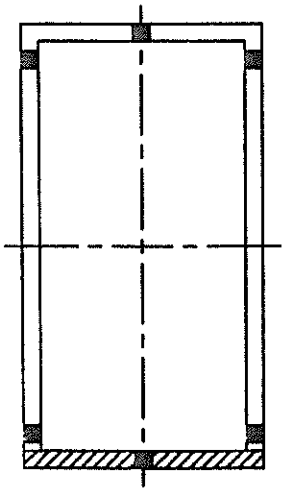
6X6B



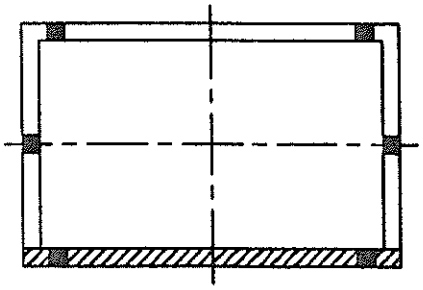
8X6B



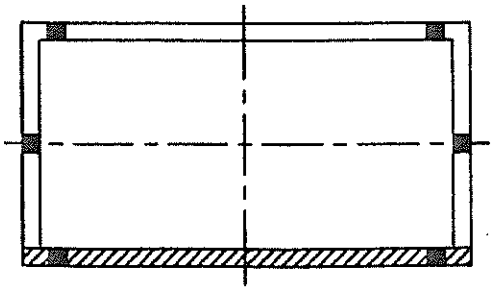
6X10B



6X12B



10X6B



12X6B

MODIFICATIONS OF DRAWINGS ARE ONLY PERMITTED BY WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM FILTERRA

DRAWING AVAILABLE IN TIF FILE FORMAT.

AMERICAST®

Copyright © 2007 by Americast

DATE: 01-05-06	DWG: FTOPC-1

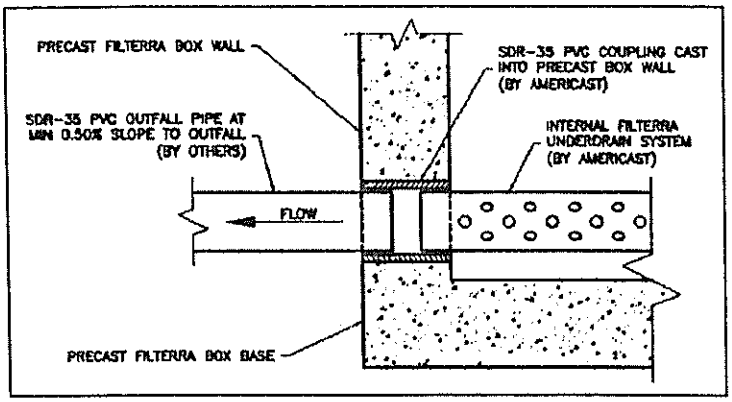
FILTERRA® PVC OUTLET PIPE COUPLING LOCATIONS

filterra®

US PAT 6,277,274 AND 6,569,321

Filterra Piping Technical Details

Filterra® is supplied with an internal underdrain system that exits a wall in a perpendicular direction. Most efficient drainage is accomplished when the drain exits on the lower side of the Filterra®, i.e. nearest the overflow bypass. This is more important when using the larger sized Filterras®.



Drawing DP1: Section View through Filterra Precast Box Wall at Outfall Pipe Connection

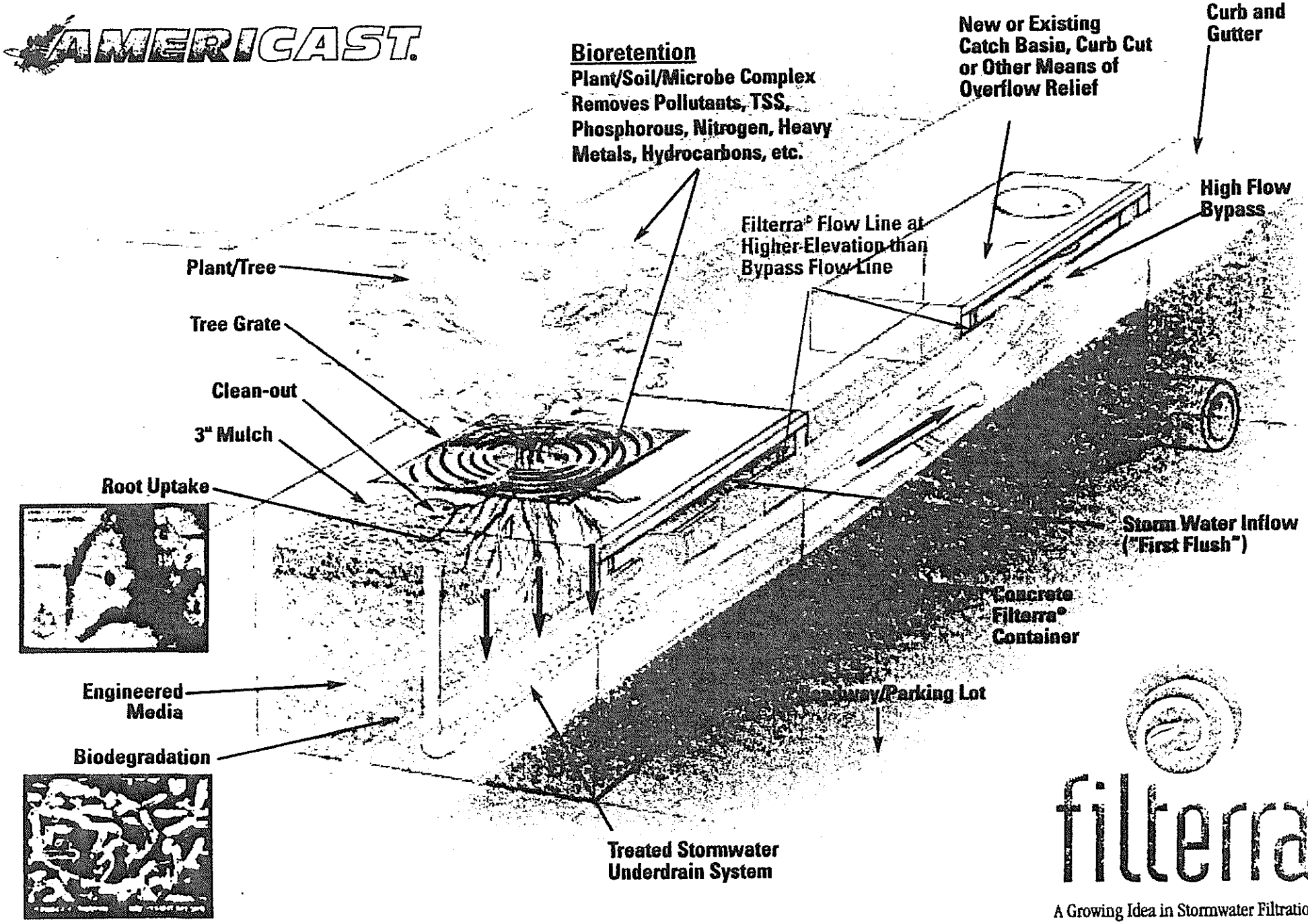
All units are supplied with the drainage pipe coupling precast into the wall, at a depth of 3.50 feet (INV to TC). Drawing DP1 is a detail of the coupling. The coupling used is SDR-35 PVC.

Typically, a minimum slope of 0.50% is adequate to accommodate the flow of treated water from the Filterra®, but each site may present unique conditions based on routing of the outfall pipe (elbows). The pipe must not be a restricting point for the successful operation of Filterra®. All connecting pipes must accommodate freefall flow. Table 3 lists expected flow rates of the various size Filterra® units and these flow rates can be used to confirm or calculate the minimum outfall pipe slope.

Table 3: Filterra Flow Rates & Pipe Details

Filterra® Size (feet)	Expected Flow Rate (cubic feet/second)	Connecting Drainage Pipe
4x6.5 or 6.5x4	0.061	4" SDR-35 PVC
4x8 or 8x4	0.075	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x6	0.084	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x8 or 8x6	0.112	4" SDR-35 PVC
6x10 or 10x6	0.140	6" SDR-35 PVC
6x12 or 12x6	0.168	6" SDR-35 PVC

AMERICAST



filterra®

A Growing Idea in Stormwater Filtration.

U.S. Patent #6,277,274
#6,569,321

VEGETATED SWALE SIZING
(SWALE SIZE BASED ON 4% IMPERVIOUS AREA)

BASIN	AREA (SF)	IMPERVIOUS AREA (SF)	REQUIRED BMP (SF)	ACTUAL BMP (SF)	SWALE
C – 1	14,266	3,084	123	**	E
2	2,789	-	-	SEPARATOR	
3	69,949	26,458	1,058	5,752	
4	621	-	-	SEPARATOR	
5	471	-	-	SEPARATOR	
6	33,078	23,987	959	1,800	
7	471	-	-	SEPARATOR	
8	23,358	12,875	515	1,390	
9	471	-	-	SEPARATOR	
10	471	-	-	SEPARATOR	
11	27,785	12,220	489	1,923	
12	19,863	15,100	604	674	
13	79,995	30,328	1,213	*	A
14	9,851	8,906	356	945	
15	6,491	5,811	232	680	
16	11,945	-	-	SEPARATOR	
17	4,983	4,426	177	557	
18	18,804	15,985	639	2,819	
19	14,281	13,321	533	960	
20	11,208	-	-	SEPARATOR	
21	58,700	52,624	2,105	6,076	
22	31,117	-	-	BIORETENTION	
23	9,338	6,000	240	**	E
24	2,395	-	-	SEPARATOR	
25	7,496	6,000	240	**	E
26	39,050	-	-	BIORETENTION	
27	63,825	58,516	2,341	5,309	
28	4,713	4,369	175	344	
29	42,372	39,658	1,586	2,714	
30	14,577	-	-	BIORETENTION	
31	7,814	-	-	BIORETENTION	

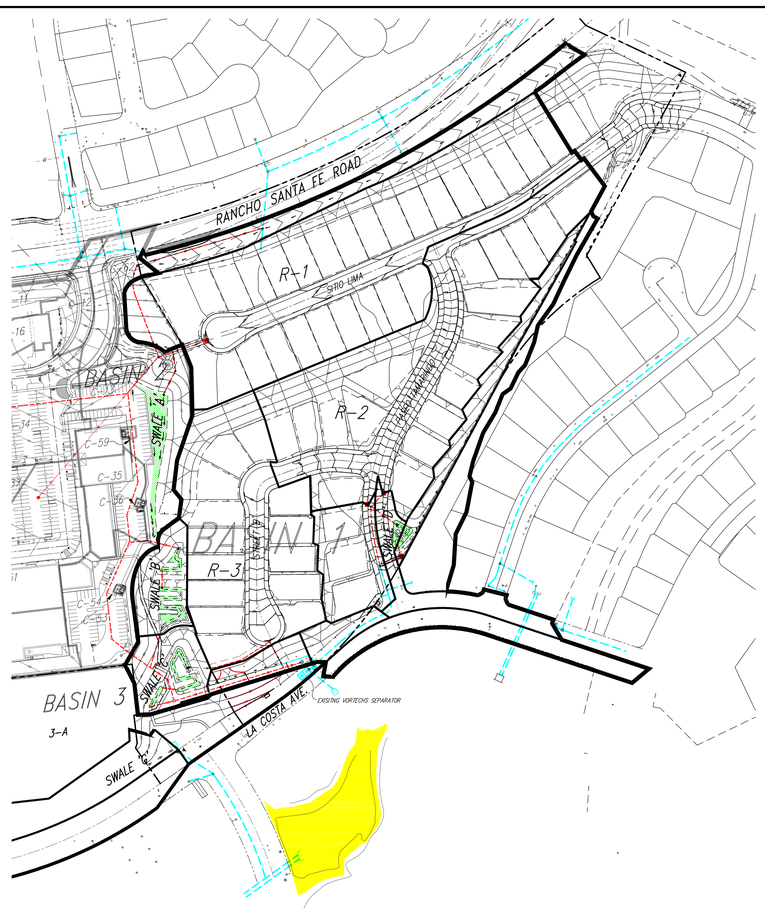
VEGETATED SWALE SIZING
(SWALE SIZE BASED ON 4% IMPERVIOUS AREA)

BASIN	AREA (SF)	IMPERVIOUS AREA (SF)	REQUIRED BMP (SF)	ACTUAL BMP (SF)	SWALE
32	722	-	-	SEPARATOR	
33	52,497	49,526	1,981	2,971	
34	64,549	60,693	2,428	3,856	
35	30,436	30,436	1,217	4,300	B
36	470	-	-	SEPARATOR	
37	8,358	7,128	285	1,230	
38	4,115	-	-	SEPARATOR	
39	14,877	-	-	BIORETENTION	
40	19,385	-	-	BIORETENTION	
41	946	-	-	SEPARATOR	
42	82,533	73,351	2,934	2,934	
43	5,574	4,618	185	956	
44	50,976	46,591	1,864	4,385	
45	8,853	8,133	325	720	
46	63,302	N/A	N/A	N/A	
47	24,455	23,435	937	1,020	
48	56,238	53,773	2,151	2,465	F
49	3,520	-	-	SEPARATOR	
50	2,221	-	-	SEPARATOR	
51	106,333	102,160	4,086	4,173	
52	140,808	135,030	5,401	5,778	
53	46,366	43,460	1,738	2,906	
54	470	-	-	SEPARATOR	
55	13,788	12,610	504	1,178	
56	16,479	N/A	N/A	N/A	
57	10,292	9,272	371	1,020	
58	946	-	-	SEPARATOR	
59	946	-	-	SEPARATOR	
60	946	-	-	SEPARATOR	
61	3,426	-	-	SEPARATOR	
62	29,840	-	-	BIORETENTION	
R – 1	325,393	139,392	5,576	*	A
2	260,053	124,146	4,966	1040+EX.VORTEX	D
3	164,657	71,874	2,875	2,900	C
* Combine C-13 and R-1			6,789	8,932	A
** Combine C-1, C-23 and C-25			603	4,300	

SECTION 8.0

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

VEGETATED SWALE SIZING FOR LA COSTA TOWN SQUARE RESIDENTIAL



LEGEND

1) VEGETATED SWALE
2) DETENTION BASIN
3) EXISTING VORTECHS SEPARATOR
4) PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
5) EXISTING STORM DRAIN

CIVIL ENGINEER/LAND SURVEYOR

O'DAY CONSULTANTS, INC.
2710 LOKER AVENUE WEST, SUITE 100
CARLSBAD, CA. 92010
(760) 931-7700

PREPARED APRIL 23, 2008

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER TIMOTHY O. CARROLL NO. 55381 EXP. 12/31/08 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

O'Day
CONSULTANTS
2710 Loker Avenue West
Suite 100
Carlsbad, California 92010
760-931-7700
Fax: 760-931-8680
www.odayconsultants.com

Civil Engineering
Planning
Processing
Surveying

DESIGNED BY: H.R.	DATE: FEBRUARY 2006
DRAWN BY: T.G., G.M.	SCALE: 1"= 100'
PROJECT MGR.: T.C.	JOB NO.: 00-1025
ENGINEER OF WORK:	
TIMOTHY O. CARROLL, JR.	DATE: RCE: 55381

©2009 O'Day Consultants, Inc.

L:\00107\Exhibit\Hydrology\DRAFT-2-COMPOSITE.dwg, apr 23, 2008, 9:28am
Xrefs: 10170MAP; 10170GRID; 10170LTE; 10170PLT; 10170LPT; 10170QUA; 10170LNE; 10170LST; 10170TLT; 10170STR; 10170C-01; 10170HS-SWALE; 00-CALSTD; 10170HYD-SWALE

Section 8.0
Post Construction BMPs Maintenance Cost Responsibilities

Homeowners Association Maintained:

1. Planted slopes and landscaping
2. Grass-lined vegetated swales
3. Detention Basins (maintained under existing HOA)

City Maintained (after acceptance by City):

1. Periodic street sweeping (Public streets only)
2. Public storm drain systems
3. Storm drain stenciling and signage
4. Vortechs Separator

SECTION 9.0

Section 9.0

Hydrology Report Excerpts

Hydrology Report will be included in Final SWMP